



"VOICE of ISLAM"

P. O. BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 01

Roses have thorns.



The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2015)  
TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

"Verily, the world has been created for you while you have been created for the Akhirah." (Hadith)

# THE HARAAM FARCE OF MUSJID OPENING CEREMONIES

Among the Signs of Qiyaamah, it is mentioned in the Hadith:

**"The dunya will be pursued with the amal of the Akhirah."**

In this era in close proximity to Qiyaamah in which we find ourselves, there are many examples of the pursuit of the dunya with deeds of the Hereafter. One such miserable pursuit, is the quest for self-aggrandizement, monetary gain, name, fame and nafsani gratification by

means of a variety of kinds of functions. The latest function added to this shaitani list, is the function of an opening ceremony for a Musjid.

Other Ulama have already written and highlighted the evils attendant to the Musjid opening ceremony. These evils are being conspicuously displayed at the haraam 'opening ceremony' organized for the Ormondo Musjid in the Gauteng region. Merrymaking, osten-

tation, female lewdness, conglomeration of fussaaq, fujjaar, squandering of money, personal and public, pride, etc. are some of the salient haraam features accompanying the kuffaar-style haraam opening ceremony which in reality is a massive farce enacted in flagrant violation of the Sunnah.

In the annals of Islam there has never been a 'Musjid opening ceremony'. There is no greater and no holier Musjid than Musjidun Nabawi after Musjidul Haraam. The institution of Musajjid is as old as Islam. But never was there such a function. Some supposedly 'deen-daar' ulama who also participate in the opening ceremony *khuraafaat* (rubbish / drivel) should hang their heads in shame for lending support to a glaringly haraam, immoral bid'ah practised in emula-

tion of the kuffaar. Opening ceremonies are among their practices. These ulama should engage in some genuine muraaqabah (soul searching) if they do have any fear for Allah Ta'ala.

From whence did they acquire the bid'ah of opening ceremony for a Musjid? Did Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and the Sahaa-bah, and the Ummah of Khairul Quroon and thereafter have opening ceremonies for the Musajjid? The Musajjid are not new developments – new institutions for which there is no precedent in Islam. Musajjid are the greatest and most powerful bastions of Ibaadat, and Ibaadat is not the whims and fancies excreted by the nafs. Ibaadat is to be acquired from the Sunnah. And, there is no precedent in the Sunnah for a merrymaking satanic opening ceremony pre-

sented under the guise of Islam.

With a'maal (deeds) of the Akhirah such as Tilaawat, Dua and Thikr, the ulama-e-soo' are pursuing their worldly and nafsani objectives presented in the form of the opening ceremony for the Musjid. Are they all then so stupid, dense in their brains, and so totally bereft of taqwa as to fail to understand that the Musjid gains its official Shar'i status with the Athaan and the Salaat first performed therein?

The ulama-e-soo' are utilizing their smattering of knowledge and their status to deceive and mislead the ignorant masses by pandering to the nafsaniyat of the masses who love merrymaking, fisq and fujoor indulgences, all of which are the ele-

(Continued on page 11)

## RAMADHAAN NASEEHAT BEWARE OF PHYSICAL CARRION AND SPIRITUAL CARRION

RASULULLAH  
(SALLALLAHU  
ALAYHI WASALLAM)  
SAID:

**"MANY ARE THE FASTING PERSONS FOR WHOM THERE IS NOTHING IN THEIR FASTING BUT HUNGER."**

The month of Ramadhaan is a Month of Abstinence (Zuhd). It is not a month of worldly and nafsani indulgence. This Month of Abstinence demands a reduction in even perfect permissibility's – things which are perfectly halaal. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

**"The Mu'min will not attain the rank of the Muttaqeen as long as he does not abstain from the permissible things for the fear of indulging in the impermissible things."**

It should be noted that the order is not total abandonment of permissive things. The instruction is to re-

duce indulgence and to exercise control on the inordinate desires and demands of the carnal nafs. Granting the nafs unrestrained fulfilment of desires weakens the roohaani stamina and gives impetus to the rebellious perpetrations of the satanic nafs.

The very first imperative need, especially in this Month of Fasting, is to be exceptionally careful regarding the food we ingest. Haraam and Mushtabah food utterly destroys the spiritual benefits and the reward of the Fasting. We are inhabiting an era in which Muslims show scant concern for what they eat. This disregard for consuming what is strictly halaal and tayyib has been propagated and ingrained in Muslims primarily by the hideous carrion halaalizing cabals such as SANHA, MJC and NIHT. There are similar carrion halaalizing corpo-

(Continued on page 11)

## ASSOCIATES IN BAATIL

ONCE HADHRAT ISAA (alayhis salaam) together with his Hawariyyeen (Companions) passed by a village. Everything was in ruins and desolate. Human skeletons were lying all over the show. Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) said to the Hawariyyeen that these people were destroyed by the Wrath of Allah Ta'ala. The Companions wished to know more of the condition of the destroyed people. Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) made dua to Allah Ta'ala. He was instructed to call the skeletons during the night time. During the night, Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) mounted a small hill and called out: "O people of the village!" Someone from the village responded: "What is your command, O Roohullaah!"

**Nabi Isaa:** What is the state of your people?

**Skeleton:** One night we were sleeping

well. Suddenly in the morning we were dumped into Jahannum.

**Nabi Isaa:** What is the reason?

**Skeleton:** We were engrossed in the love of the world and followed the transgressors. **Nabi Isaa:** To what extent did you love the world?

**Skeleton:** As much as a baby loves its mother. When the mother appears, the baby becomes happy and when the mother disappears the baby grieves and cries.

**Nabi Isaa:** Why do your companions not speak?

**Skeleton:** There are reins of fire in their mouths and the Angels are pulling at these reins. These Angels are of foul temper.

**Nabi Isaa:** How do you then speak?

**Skeleton:** I was not one of them. But, since I associated with them the punishment overtook me too. Now I have been hung up on the brink of Jahannum. I do not know if I will be saved or flung into the Fire." (Nazhatul Basaateen)

## SADQAH

- "Sadqah blocks 70 avenues of evil."
- "Sadqah prevents from

an evil death."

- "Sadqah given to a miskeen has one reward, and Sadqah given to close

relatives has two rewards."

- "Sadqah extinguishes the Wrath of Allah." (Ahaadith)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056



**Q. Is it correct that a person should not enter a house/building in which pictures of animate objects are displayed?**

**A.** It is haraam to enter a building in which pictures of animate objects are displayed. This is the mas'alah. However, if circumstances compel, then it will not be sinful, e.g. one has to enter a government building for obtaining identity documents, or one has to enter the airport to take a flight.

**Q. Is it permissible to make Sajdah Tilaawat between sunrise and Ishraq time?**

**A.** Sajdah Tilaawat is not permissible before Ishraq time commences.

**Q. What is the ruling pertaining to fruit growing on trees in a qabrastaan or a Musjid ground? The fruit is left to rot. No one takes it.**

**A.** The fruit on trees in Waqf land depends on the niyyat of the Waaqif. If this is not known and the fruit is left to rot, then anyone may eat of it.

**Q. If one renews his Nikah, should Mahr be paid again?**

**A.** When a Nikah is renewed, Mahr has to be incumbently paid.

**Q. A man who is in the share business on the stock exchange invites me for meals. Is the food halaal?**

**A.** The share business is riba and haraam. If the only income of the person is from the share business, then do not eat his food.

**Q. Is it permissible for a man to marry his wife's daughter by a previous marriage after she has died or the husband has divorced her?**

**A.** Nikah with the daughter will not be valid.

**Q. Who should pay the bank fees on Zakaat monies sent to an organization?**

**A.** It is the obligation of the Zakaat-payers to pay the fees. They should add a small amount to cover the bank's charges.

**Q. In my wet dreams I see ghair mahram females some of whom I know, and some I don't know. As a result, ejaculation takes place. Am I sinful?**

**A.** Generally, one is not liable for the evil one sees oneself committing in dreams. However, sometimes there is a relationship between the two states – what one does when awake and what one dreams. If during your wakeful hours you fantasize about ghair mahram females, then such fantasizing is recorded as zina. In terms of the Aakhirah, you will then be apprehended for zina. If you are

indulging in such haraam fantasizing, then it will influence your dreams. Since the haraam fantasizing during wakeful hours, and staring at females lustfully result in seeing the ghair mahram females in the wet dreams, the sin is simply confirmed by the dream. The 'zina' in the dream is the effect of the zina of the mind and eyes committed while awake.

If the appearance of women in wet dreams is not the effect of haraam fantasizing, it is not sinful.

**Q. Are Kosher products halaal?**

**A.** Kosher is not necessarily halaal.

**Q. The Barelwis have customs such as the third and fourth day or the fortieth day khatams. For the dead. Are their duas and Qur'aan recitals on these occasions accepted?**

**A.** These customs are haraam acts of Bid'ah. Instead of acceptance and reward, Bid'ah invites Allah's punishment.

**Q. A Saudi scholar says that although the high-rise buildings in Makkah are signs of Qiyaamah, these developments are not impermissible. He says that Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam) is also a sign of Qiyaamah, but there is nothing evil in him being a Sign of Qiyaamah. Please comment.**

**A.** The argument of the Saudi scholar is baseless and bunkum. There are two types of Signs of Qiyaamah – good and bad. The destruction of Makkah belongs to the category of evil signs such as music, zina in abundance, Dajjaal, etc. The destruction of Makkah is in the category where Dajjaal belongs, not where Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam) belongs.

Squandering money on buildings has been condemned by Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in general, even when such buildings have no relationship with the signs of Qiyaamah. The destruction of Islamic relics, modernizing and immoralizing the Holy Cities, transforming them into haraam holiday resorts in emulation of the fornication capitals of Europe and America, forcible confiscation of the properties of people to make way for the haraam building constructed by the haraam, illegitimate rulers and the general westernization of Makkah and Madinah are evil signs of Qiyaamah.

The destruction of Makkah's holiness with the haraam buildings which dwarf the Ka'bah, belongs to the category of Signs of Qiyaamah wherein Dajjaal and Ya'jooj and Ma'jooj are assigned.

## RISE AND FALL OF NATIONS

**Q. I am writing a thesis. What are the causes of the rise and fall of nations? What is the meaning of "inheriting the earth", and "dominion" mentioned in the Qur'aan?**

**A.** The causes for the rise and fall of nations are different for Muslims and non-Muslims. While non-Muslims progress and gain political power by concentrating on and harnessing the material forces regardless of whether they degenerate to the levels of satanism morally. In this temporary phase of existence, namely, life on earth, non-Muslims progress in proportion to their worldly efforts.

On the contrary, the rise of the Muslim nation (the Ummah) is dependent entirely on moral reformation and spiritual elevation in the light of the Qur'aan and Sunnah. This was the secret of the rapid progress of the early Muslims who had conquered half the known world of the time within the span of a genera-

tion. The Qur'aan and Hadith state explicitly that power on earth for Muslims is reliant on obedience to Allah Ta'ala.

"Inheriting the earth" and the "dominion of the earth" refer to political power, and this is dependent on total obedience to the Shariah and the Sunnah. These divine promises were fulfilled during the era of the Sahaabah and the immediate eras after them. However, when Muslims lost themselves in worldly and carnal pursuits and pleasures, the decline set in until it reached the stage of utter ruin and humiliation for Muslims. And, this ruin and humiliation are incremental because Muslims have failed to understand the causes of their decline and degeneration.

With total obedience to Allah Ta'ala comes total 'dominion', that is control of and ascendancy in all aspects of life, both mundane and spiritual.

The Saudi rulers are conducting themselves like the Aad and Thamud. They are in fact, paving the way for the return of idolatry and immorality to Arabia. The stage is being prepared for Arab women who will be dancing and gyrating around idols as is predicted in the Hadith.

**Q. What is the meaning of Hadith Qudsi?**

**A.** Hadith Qudsi is a Hadith in which Allah Ta'ala Himself speaks, but it does not form part of the Qur'aan Shareef.

**Q. The hair products I use such as wax, form a layer on the hair. Will wudhu be valid?**

**A.** Neither your wudhu nor your Salaat is valid while your hair is covered with the haraam wax. Furthermore, these products are haraam.

**Q. Are Salafis part of the Ahlus Sunnah?**

**A.** Today the Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah is confined to the followers of the four Math-habs. Salafis are beyond the pale of the Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah. They are deviates who have strayed far from Siraatul Mustaqqem.

**Q. Are Ash'aris and Maturidis part of the Ahlus Sunnah?**

**A.** Ash'aris are followers of the Shaafi' Math-hab, and Maturidis are followers of the Hanafi Math-hab. They are not different sects.

**Q. According to the Hadith, 72 of the 73 sects of Islam will be cast into Jahannam. Will they remain in the Fire forever?**

**A.** Allah Ta'ala Alone knows the

ultimate fate of the 72 deviant sects. Our obligation is only to point out the errors and deviance of the sects. As far the Hereafter is concerned, we cannot comment.

**Q. A man committed adultery with his wife's sister. Is his Nikah to her sister still valid?**

**A.** While the adultery is a heinous and abhorrent sin, the wife does not become haraam if the man had committed adultery with her sister. The Nikah remains valid.

**Q. What is Sufi'ism? Is it part of Islam?**

**A.** Sufi'ism or Tasawwuf is an integral part of Islam. Its teachings pertain to moral reformation and spiritual progress. It is not a mysterious cult. Our book, Shariat & Tasawwuf, explains the meaning of Sufi'ism. Do you have this book? If not, forward your address. A copy shall be posted to you, Insha-Allah. However, the Sufi tariqas of today are cults of bid'ah and shirk. Stay far, very far from these cults.

**Q. Is it permissible to marry a Christian woman if she refuses to accept Islam?**

**A.** Marriage to non-Muslim women, even if Christian, is not permissible if the woman does not embrace Islam.

**Q. Will flavoured miswaaks break the fast?**

**A.** While fasting, flavoured miswaaks should not be used. Nevertheless, as long as nothing slips down the throat, the fast will remain valid.

**Q. Is it permissible to deduct**





# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

from the employee's salary for any damage he has done?

A. Deductions may not be made from the salary of an employee for any damage he has caused without negligence. He may be held liable only if the damage was due to negligence.

**Q. What is the punishment for blaspheming Islam or Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam)?**

A. In a genuine Muslim country – and there are none today – a person who blasphemes or insults Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) will be executed. Obviously this punishment cannot be imposed in a non-Muslim country. In the circumstances we find ourselves, we only can make Sabr and Dua. In some countries the legal channels could be pursued to have such evil, blasphemous pictures banned.

**Q. I enter the Musjid while the Imaam is in Ruku'. What should I do? Should I first recite Thana?**

A. Stand for the duration of three Subhaanallah, i.e. the time it takes to say *Subhaanallaah* thrice, then join the Imaam in Ruku'. Don't recite Thana at this time. If you miss the Imaam in Ruku', you have then missed the raka't.

**Q. If the Masboq remembers after the second Salaam that he is supposed to rise after the first Salaam to fulfil the raka'ts he had missed, what should he do?**

A. If the Masboq (the late-comer who has missed a raka't or more) remembers only after the second Salaam, he should rise and complete the second rakat and make Sajdah Sahw.

**Q. While in Ihraam, I used scented soap mistakenly. Does any penalty apply?**

A. Even if the scented soap was used mistakenly, the penalty is a Dumm. One sheep/goat has to be slaughtered in the Haram precincts and the meat distributed to the poor.

**Q. A woman coloured the palms of her hand with mendhi during the state of Ihraam. Is there a penalty?**

A. What went wrong with her mind to do something so wasteful during Ihraam? Anyhow, she has to pay the penalty of a Dumm. A goat/sheep should be slaughtered in the Haram precincts and the meat distributed to only the poor.

**Q. If the Imaam makes an error in the Jumuah or Eid Salaat, Sajdah Sahw is not incumbent.**

**Will the same rule apply for any other Salaat if the crowd is just**

**as big as it is in Jumuah or even bigger?**

A. The Sajdah Sahw will be omitted in Jumuah and Eid Salaat. Since this ruling is in conflict with Qiyaas, it has to be restricted to only Jumuah and Eid Salaat. It will not apply to any other Salaat.

**Q. Is it permissible for a Tabligh Jamaat group to enter a house wherein haraam pictures are displayed? And what if the television is on?**

A. There is no exemption from the prohibition for any person or group. It is haraam to enter a house where haraam pictures are on display. The same applies if the television is switched on. There is no special permission for the Tabligh Jamaat to violate this prohibition.

**Q. If the Qur'aan Shareef falls accidentally from one's hands, is it Sunnat to kiss it after picking it up?**

A. It is not Sunnah to kiss the Qur'aan Majeed. We do so out of love. We could term it a Mustahab in view of the fact that Hadhrat Umar (radhiyallahu anhu) would kiss the Qur'aan Shareef, and even place it against his head, etc. If one drops the Qur'aan Shareef or a Kitaab accidentally, the spontaneous reaction is to kiss it and hold it tightly to one's breast although this is not Sunnat. It is the Muslim's love for the Qur'aan which prompts this spontaneous action.

**Q. Does a female have to observe purdah for her aunt's husband?**

A. The aunt's husband is a ghair mahram for a woman. She must observe strict purdah for him.

**Q. Is it permissible to perform Salaat behind an imam who does not wear Islamic headdress even for Salaat? Will Salaat behind him be valid?**

A. A person who habitually performs Salaat without Islamic headdress is a faasiq. Salaat behind a faasiq is valid although those in charge should not appoint a faasiq to lead the Salaat. Those appointing him are sinful.

**Q. I made a Waajib ghusl, but forgot to rinse my mouth and apply water into my nostrils. After completing Salaat, the omission occurred to me. What is the rule in this case?**

A. There is no need to renew the ghusl. It will suffice that the mouth be rinsed and water applied into the nostrils. The Salaat has to be repeated.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell hair extensions?**

A. Selling hair extensions is haraam. It is not permissible.

## DIVORCEES AND INHERITANCE

**Q. A husband divorced his wife during his maradhul maut (last illness). Is she entitled to inheritance. Recently a woman claimed inheritance from her ex-husband, and the High Court granted her the right to inherit. What does the Shariah say in this matter?**

A. The Talaq issued during Maradhul Maut is effective whether it is Talaq Raj'i or Talaq Baa'in. If the husband dies before expiry of

her Iddat, she remains his heir and will inherit a wife's share. If he dies after expiry of her Iddat, she will not inherit. A court's order in conflict with this law of the Shariah is *baatil* (baseless, null and void). The woman will not be entitled to the money. The money will be haraam for her. If she believes that her action is valid, she loses her Imaan and becomes a *mur-taddah*.

**Q. Is it permissible to make Qur'baani of animals without tails? The tails are cut off for health reasons. If not valid, what is the position of someone who made his Waajib Qur'baani with a tailless animal?**

A. Qur'baani of tailless animals is not valid. This person should make Qadha Qur'baani.

**Q. At the end of the Athaan when should Durood Shareef be recited – before the Dua or after?**

A. Recite Durood after Athaan before the Masnoon Dua.

**Q. If a sheep is slaughtered to fulfil one's Qadha Qur'baani, the meat has to be given to only the poor. Who are the poor in this context?**

A. Poor in this context refers to the Fuqara and Masaakeen – those who have food perhaps for only a day. There are innumerable people who technically qualify to accept Zakaat despite their comfortable material life. The meat may not be given to them.

**Q. What is Islam's punishment for homosexuality?**

A. While there is no fixed punishment for homosexuality, even death can be imposed on homosexuals.

**Q. Is it permissible to kill homosexuals?**

A. Execution for homosexuality is permitted only in an Islamic state after a homosexual has been convicted and sentenced by the Islamic court.

**Q. How do we gain moral reformation when there are almost no genuine Shaikhs of Tasawwuf nowadays?**

A. The Mashaaikh say that when one is unable to be in the companionship of a genuine Shaikh, then the next best step is to read the anecdotes, advices and life stories of the Auliya. Insha-Allah, one will be able to gain islaah of the Nafs.

**Q. I became paak from haidh before Fajr time set in, but I**

**took ghusl only during Fajr time. Is my fast of that day valid?**

A. As long as haidh had stopped before Subh Saadiq, the fast will be valid even if ghusl is taken later at any time.

**Q. Can Ramadhaan qadha be made on the auspicious days such as 15<sup>th</sup> Sha'baan, the Day of Arafaat and the 6 days of Shawwaal?**

A. It is permissible to fast on the auspicious days with the intention of making Qadha of Ramadhaan's fasts.

**Q. Is it permissible to use a telescope or binoculars for sighting the hilaal?**

A. Whilst optical aid may be enlisted to plot the position of the crescent in order to facilitate sighting, it is necessary to see the hilaal with the naked eye to confirm the sighting for the purpose of commencing the month.

**Q. I have read that according to Hadhrat Ataa (rahmatullah alayh), even old women have to don jilbaab. Is this not in conflict with the Qur'aan?**

A. According to Hadhrat Ataa (rahmatullah alayh), the permission in the aayat for old hags and aunts beyond the age of attraction to cast off their outer-cloaks (jilbaabs) applies within their homes. Thus, according to this opinion the old aunt may remove her jilbaab within the home, but not when she leaves the home precincts. Although this is not the majority view, it nevertheless, is an authoritative opinion of a great authority. When even an old aunt emerges from her home, then according to Hadhrat Ataa, she must be clad fully in the same way as young women.

**Q. Who are the Bani Israaeel? Does it refer to Israel?**

A. Bani Israaeel means the Children of Nabi Yaqoob – alayhis salaam – (the Jews). His title was Israaeel which is the equivalent of Abdullah (the Slave of Allah). It



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

- does not refer to the country, Israel. There never was such a country. The land today known as Israel is part of Palestine.
- Q. Some sweets contain Bourbon vanilla essence. Are the sweets halaal?**
- A. Bourbon vanilla essence contains 35% alcohol, hence is not permissible. These sweets and chocolates contain many ingredients camouflaged with chemical names and e-numbers. We therefore advise abstention from all sweets and chocolates.
- Q. My post natal bleeding lasted for more than 40 days. How should I calculate my nifaas period?**
- A. Should the bleeding exceed 40 days, and if you had given birth before, then the number of your last nifaas days will be the number of nifaas days for the present nifaas. For example, if your nifaas on your previous occasion was 22 days, then your nifaas for the present will also be 22 days if the bleeding is more than 40 days. However, if this is the first birth, and the bleeding is more than 40 days, then 40 days will be your nifaas. At the end of the 40<sup>th</sup> day ghusl is Wajib.
- Q. If a person during Ramadhaan eats after mistakenly believing that his fast had been broken, but afterwards he is informed that his fast was valid, does he have to observe the 60 day Kaffarah penalty?**
- A. If a fast is not broken, but one eats thereafter thinking that the fast is broken, the Kaffarah penalty will not be applicable. Only Qadha is Waajib.
- Q. When is Sadqah Fitr compulsory?**
- A. Sadqah Fitr is Waajib on those who have the Zakaat Nisaab (about \$400) on the Day of Eid. If you have this amount, then you have to pay the Sadqah Fitr which is the price of 2 kilograms of flour.
- Q. Is Eid Salaat permissible in a prison?**
- A. Eid Salaat, just like Jumuah, is not valid in a prison.
- Q. What is the naseehat of Ramadhaan?**
- A. The naseehat of Ramadhaan is that the attitude of piety should be extended throughout the year. You have to reflect on the fact that when during fasting, the lawful things (food, drink, etc.) become haraam, then to a greater degree will haraam things be prohibited in Ramadhaan. We have made halaal things (food, etc.) haraam on the command of Allah Ta'ala during Ramadhaan, hence throughout the year we should abstain from the things which Allah Ta'ala has made haraam. Ramadhaan is an adequate training for gaining piety if one fasts correctly. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"For numerous people their fasting is nothing but hunger."* That is, the benefits and goodness of the fast are denied to them on account of their indulgence in sin and futility whilst fasting.
- Q. Is Zakaat payable on the value of a house from which rental income is derived?**
- A. Even if rent is derived from the house, Zakaat is not payable on the house. Zakaat is paid only on gold, silver, cash and stock-in-trade.
- Q. A person says that performing Nafl Salaat on the last Friday of Ramadhaan compensates for all past Qadha Salaat. Is this correct?**
- A. Reject the claim with the contempt it deserves. Even if one performs thousands of raka'ts of Salaat on the last Friday of Ramadhaan, it will not erase even one Qadha Namaaz. Qadha Namaaz has to be compulsorily made. The person has narrated a gross fabrication.
- Q. Is it true that black cats are jinn?**
- A. While jinn can assume the form of a cat whether black or any colour, it does not follow that all black cats are jinn. The idea that black cats are jinn is erroneous and baseless.
- Q. Is a black dog shaitaan?**
- A. The meaning of a black dog being a shaitaan is that shaitaan loves black dogs. He is usually with such dogs. It does not mean that every black dog is literally a shaitaan.
- Q. Please comment on the new-style Palestinian scarves for women?**
- A. The new-fangled so-called 'Palestinian' scarves are not permissible. Islam abhors its females becoming exhibitionists like their kuffaar faajiraat, faasiqaat counterparts. The devils are using the Palestinian misery to rake in some haraam boodle with 'Palestinian' memorabilia.
- Q. Can Zakaat be given to someone who needs it for a wedding reception for his daughter?**
- A. Zakaat is primarily the right of the poor, destitute and suffering. It is not permissible to give Zakaat to a person who will use it for a wedding reception. Wedding receptions are haraam.
- Q. My friend sells coffins. Is his income halaal?**
- A. It is permissible to sell coffins to non-Muslims. His income is halaal.
- Q. A sheikh claims that everything is initially halaal until proven haraam. We may therefore consume commercially slaughtered chickens at Muslim homes without questioning. Is he correct?**
- A. In this age, any Tom, Dick and Harry, even every Jane, Janet and Jill believes himself/herself to be a Mujtahid. He/she extracts a Hadith, etc. from books and subjects it to his/her opinion to produce moronic, convoluted fatwas of jahaalat.
- It is not permissible to eat anything if one is not aware of its classification. This has more emphasis today when even Muslims cannot be trusted regarding meat and chickens. For the sake of monetary gain they are halaalizing carrion and haraam meat. Furthermore, it has already been proven by deluges of evidence that all commercially killed chickens are haraam. The principle of initial permissibility no longer applies, especially when the chickens have been proven to be haraam carrion.
- Q. Who is responsible to replace used electrical bulbs – the tenant or the landlord?**
- A. Bulbs are used by the tenant. He has to replace them. It is not the obligation of the landlord to replace bulbs.
- Q. Will inhaling oxygen artificially for medical reasons break the fast?**
- A. Oxygen is air. Inhaling air does not break the fast whether the air is inhaled naturally or unnaturally.
- Q. According to Salafis, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not perform Taraaweeth. The 8 raka'ts which he performed was Tahajjud, not Taraaweeth.**
- A. Salafis claim that Taraweeth is the same as Tahajjud, yet they perform 8 raka'ts Taraaweeth. Their argument is devoid of Shar'i basis. In Fatawa Rahimiyyah and in numerous kutub and articles, the Ulama have debunked in detail this baseless notion of the ghair muqalideen.
- Q. Is it permissible for a woman to tie her hair into a pony tail?**
- A. It is not permissible.
- Q. Can women wear any colour dress in the state of Ihraam?**
- A. Women may wear any colour dress during ihram.
- Q. A Canadian financial institution describes *muraabahah* as "essentially an instalment sale". Is this definition correct? Is the Canadian *muraabahah* model as described in the brochure permissible?**
- A. *Muraabahah* is not "essentially an instalment sale". This is incorrect. *Muraabahah* is a sale in which the profit amount is mutually agreed. The parties agree to add a stipulated sum on to the cost price. Selling the item by instalment sale is another issue which the parties have to arrange. The Canadian 'muraabahah' model is haraam.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

## THE SCHOOL OF KUFR

**Q. The Islamic school I attend has a non-Muslim principal. Turbans are banned even for Jum'ah Salaat. The non-Muslim principal says that a senior Muslim member of the board has issued strict instructions prohibiting the wearing of turbans. The school hall is hired out to kuffaar for their functions. Hindu idols are displayed in the hall. But this is supposed to be an Islamic school. What is the status of the Muslims of this school board? What should concerned Muslim pupils and their parents do about this evil set-up at the school?**

**A.** Firstly, the school you are attending is not an Islamic school in terms of the Shariah. It is a non-Muslim school - a kuffaar school - a shaitani school. Calling it 'Islamic' does not transform it into an Islamic school. If there are Muslims at this non-Muslim school, who are responsible for the idols and for banning the Amaamah (Turban), then they lose their Imaan and will be classified as *murtaddeen*. A 'Muslim' who bans the Amaamah is a confirmed *munaafiq* and *murtad*.

While acts and attitudes of kufr, fisq and fujoor are integral constituents of non-Muslim schools, and over which Muslims have no control, it is intolerable for Muslim parents to have their children admitted to such haraam institutions. It is haram for the parents to send their children to this evil, shaitani school. It is haram for the students to remain in this abode of shaitaan.

Parents who send their children to the school of Iblees, and the students who attend this school, are just as vile as the *murtaddeen* who have banned the Amaamah and who allow Hindu idols into the school hall. The parents and the Muslim students by remaining at this kuffaar school are aiding and abetting in kufr, shirk, fisq and fujoor. You are not permitted by the Shariah to remain at this haraam, so-called 'Islamic' school. It is unintelligent to blame shaitaan and the *murtaddeen*. They are merely executing their duty of disseminating kufr, shirk, fisq and fujoor.

Understand well, that in terms of the Shariah, you are an adult. On the Day of Qiyaamah, in addition to your parents being hauled into the Divine Court and possibly flung into Jahannam, you will not be let off the hook. You will likewise be

abolished by the Sahaabah after Rasulullah's demise, and the pious Sahaabiyyah (women) were banned from the Musjid. Now when this was the state of female concealment during the holiest pe-

riod of Islam, what construction shall be placed on the zina so-called 'Al-Aqsa' excursion of shaitaan?

**Q. What can one do if in the saff**

severely punished for attending an institution of kufr, fisq and fujoor - an institution which prohibits Muslims from fulfilling the tenets of Islam. The tenets of Islam are not restricted to Salaat and Saum. Wearing an Amaamah/Topi is among the incumbent essentials and tenants of Islam. Prohibiting a Muslim from wearing Islamic headgear is like prohibiting him from Salaat. Submitting to such a haraam and kufr instruction is haraam.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"There is no obedience for anyone in anything in which there is the disobedience of Allah."* When Muslim students and their parents reconcile with the kufr, fisq and fujoor of the school, then they should not find fault with the kuffaar and *murtaddeen* who are in charge of the institution. They should not soothe their agitating conscience by self-deception, believing that they are being compelled to submit to the kufr of the school's unfortunate, *murtaddeen* authorities. No one compels them, and no one can compel anyone to attend this institution of the devil.

Those students who are able to tolerate being in the haraam institution, and those parents who send their children to such schools suffer from gross Imaani deficiency. Complaining against the implementation of kufr and shirk by the institution does not absolve Muslim students and their parents from their Shar'i obligation. And, that obligation is to "Get out of shaitaan's school!"

Indeed, Muslim students and parents debase their Imaan, their Islamic reputation and their Deen by submitting to the demands of the school of kufr and shirk. Muslim pupils who attend this school, and their parents are bereft of honour. The honourable option - the Islamic option is to simply get out of that institution of kufr, fisq and fujoor.

Furthermore, Muslim teachers, especially molvis who are in the service of the kufr school are aiding and abetting kufr and shirk, fisq and fujoor. For the sake of the miserable few rands have they betrayed Allah Ta'ala, His Rasool (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and Islam. They are on par with the kuffaar and *murtaddeen*, for they aid and abet in the haraam, kufr process.

Your only choice according to the Deen is to get out of that place of kufr, shirk, fisq and fujoor.

The amount profit agreed on is an arrangement between the seller and the buyer and is unrelated to any Canadian law or 'statistical patterns'. Those who bind themselves to such patterns do so without Shar'i consideration. Whether one stays in a house for one year or 50 years has no relationship with the actual sale.

**Q. There is an increase in the number of Muslim parents sending their children to Christian-oriented private schools. Due to the extra-curricula activities after school hours, the children are completely deprived of basic Maktab education. Please comment.**

**A.** The molvis have long ago killed off Maktab Ta'leem. The first culprits and hooligans in destroying the Ta'leemi system established by the Salafus Saaliheen are the molvis - the ulama-e-soo' - lured by the haraam boodle which these so-called 'Islamic' schools pay.

Parents who send their children to these Christian schools are not even Muslims even though they may have been born in Muslim homes. They are already established on the pathway to Jahan-nam, hence they pave the road of the Fire for their children as well. They will wake up only when they see the actual Fire at the time when their souls are stuck in their throats and ripped harshly out of their bodies by Malakul Maut. Their Imaan is dead. No naseehat will ever benefit them. They are beyond the confines of redemption.

**Q. There is an increase in live magic shows viewed on the TV screen and now magicians are trying to give life to the dead bodies in mortuaries in front of audiences. This unfortunately becomes a fascination for our Muslim youth.**

**A.** Again the first devils responsible for all the moral filth in the community are the ulama-e-soo' who have halaalized Dajjaal's Eye and who even appear on television. They have opened the doorway of kufr, fisq and fujoor wide. With their flotsam 'daleels' have they halaalized the worse moral filth ever to befall this Ummah. Fascination with immorality, filth, fisq, fujoor and Satanism is simply a logical consequence of having halaalized the evil of television. The evil rubbish disgorged by Dajjal's Eye is lapped up with relish by the rubbishes who soil their souls, minds, hearts and bodies with the *rijs* they view. Nothing is surprising. What you have men-

tioned is nothing new. It is simply the norm of society, including the Muslim society of this era. Now we only have to wait in anticipation of the universal *Athaab* of Allah Ta'ala. That filth, fisq, fujoor and kufr being a 'fascination for 'Muslim' youth is already an established fact. You are swelling in the limbo of slumber for being unaware of entrenched norms.

**Q. I heard today that the boys and girls from Al-Aqsa high school in Lenasia (those in matric) left at 7 a.m. for an overnight excursion. The boys and girls will be at separate venues. In today's climate of lack of safety and security, as well as the fitnah of promiscuity confronting us on all levels, is it correct to dub this excursion a shaitani event?**

**A.** "Shaitani event" is too mild a term to describe this villainous event of immorality. The major sin of the satanic so-called 'Al-Aqsa' excursion comprising of a number of sins is really too palpable for commenting. Every Muslim whose Imaan has not been terminally diseased and whose mind has not been deranged by the immoral western cult of fisq, fujoor and kufr of the West so vigorously propagated by secular institutions of education and the satanic traps of western media, can readily understand the immorality and villainy of this zina so-called 'Al-Aqsa' excursion to be undertaken by fornicators in the name of education and satanism projected as 'deen', hence the devilish stunt of manipulating the name 'Al-Aqsa'.

During the age of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) when females were allowed to attend the Musjid, it was an age of the greatest piety, and Nabi-e-Kareem (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) was in direct control of the affairs of Muslims. Despite it being the holiest of ages and the people, both men and women, being the holiest of human beings, women had to don large ugly cloaks which covered even their heads. They peeped out with one eye and attended the Musjid. Perfume was haraam for them. Then the men were not allowed to get up or look at the back after the Fardh Jamaat. Sufficient time was given for the women to immediately vacate the Musjid. They were not allowed to perform Sunnat Salaat in the Musjid. After the women had cleared out, only then were the males allowed to get up to perform the balance of their Salaat.

Even this rigid system was

(Turn to page 12)



# THE QUESTION OF DIGITAL PICTURES AND VIDEOS

**BY**  
**(Jamiatul Ulama**  
**KZN, Department of**  
**Amr Bil Ma'roof-**  
**Nahyi Anil Munkar)**

According to the authentic Ahaadith, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"The worst-punished persons on the Day of Qiyaamah will be the picture-makers."*

*"A home wherein there are pictures (of animate objects) is not visited by the Malaaiqah (of Rahmat)."*

In the Hadith the picture-maker is a criminal like the person who killed a Nabi. There are many authentic Ahaadith which categorically prohibit pictures of animate objects.

Regardless of the method of production, all pictures of animate objects are HARAAM whether the pictures are made by a camera, digital method, television, video, etc., etc. The issue is not the method of production. The issue is the object

which is produced. The digital and video images are HARAAM PICTURES, just as haraam as the pictures drawn by hand or made in any other way whatsoever.

Those muftis who claim that digital pictures and video pictures are permissible are not only juhala (ignoramuses), but are signs of Qiyaamah, for they consciously legalize what is unanimously Haraam in the Shariah. There is no difference of opinion regarding the prohibition of pictures of animate objects. Only stupid 'muftis' belonging to the ulama soo' clan have the audacity and the jahaalah to proclaim any type of picture of a person or animal halaal. Those muftis who contend that a haraam picture is halaal purely on the basis of the picture being made by a modern method which did not exist in the early days, are trading their Imaan for the miserable gains of the dunya and the nafs. They conduct themselves most treacherously.

Even a child can understand what a picture is. The most dumb layman understands that a picture does not cease being a picture when the method of production changes. Whether khamr (liquor) is made in the way which existed 14 centuries ago or by the latest method of technology, it will remain haraam khamr (liquor). Gambling, whether in the ways of bygone times or in new ways such as lotto, etc., remain haraam gambling. Whatever the Shariah has made haraam will remain haraam until the Day of Qiyaamah regardless of the methods of production changing.

The 'muftis' who have enslaved their intelligence to their carnal nafs, say that digital pictures and video pictures are permissible simply because these are new methods of making the haraam pictures. They are not only insulting their own intelligence, but are proclaiming themselves to be ulama soo' (evil scholars)

who betray Allah Ta'ala, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), Islam and the Ummah for the miserable lusts of the world. In fact, their very Imaan is in peril of destruction. The prohibition of pictures of animate objects is confirmed by *Nusoos Qat'i*. There remains no scope for interpretation for making permissible pictures whose prohibition is established on the basis of irrefutable Shar'i evidence of the highest category of authenticity.

Those ulama who say that to abstain from digital and video pictures is 'advisable' because of the 'difference' of opinion, are lost in self-deception or are deliberately peddling falsehood since they themselves incline to the evil pictures. To say that it is merely 'advisable to abstain' is a travesty of the truth – a travesty – a mockery of the Shariah. They conduct themselves like the ulama soo' of Bani Israeel whose speciality was to make haraam

halaal and vice versa whenever it suited their worldly objectives.

Intelligence and knowledge are not requisites to understand what a picture is. Every person, regardless of his ignorance, understands the difference between a picture and a reflection. But, these 'muftis' of the world whom Hazrat Mufti A. K. Hosein Sahib terms, 'scholars for dollars', engage in the despicable profession of the ulama soo' of Bani Israeel for gratifying their nafs and for other dark, haraam worldly objectives.

The 'fatwa' of 'advisability to abstain' is putrid and totally erroneous. Digital pictures and video pictures are absolutely Haraam. It is Haraam to make and view such pictures. People should not commit self-deception by duping themselves into accepting that it is only 'advisable to abstain' from these Haraam pictures. All pictures of animate objects regardless of the method of producing the pictures are absolutely Haraam.

## MENTAL DERANGEMENT

Kufr in general and hatred for the Sahaabah in particular deranges the mental faculties of the kaafir. While Shiahs believe that Hadhrat Hasan (radhiyallahu anhu) is one of their sinless, infallible imams (the third imaam), they have no qualms in belittling and dis-

honouring him. The well-known Shia Kitaab, 'ihtijaaj-e-Tabrisi' states:

*"If Hasan Ibn Ali had died committing adultery and consuming liquor, it would have been better than the conditions in which he had died"*

The venom of Shiahs is directed against this supposed infallible Imaam on account of him having entered into a peace treaty with Hadhrat Muaawiyah (radhiyallahu anhu).

They have therefore deprived all the progeny of Hadhrat Hasan (radhiyallahu anhu) from the office of Imaamat.

## COOLDRINK CANCER

We have been perennially warning Muslims of the danger of carrion chickens, processed foods and soft drinks. All of these unnatural substances cause CANCER. The evidence is supplied by top

medical experts and scientists whose words have greater authenticity for today's Muslims than even the Word of the Shariah.

Among the factors of *hurmat* (prohibition) for anything is *dharar* (harm). The harm of soft drinks/cooldrinks is no longer a topic for speculation. The health dangers of cooldrinks are confirmed facts – confirmed by the evidence of scientists and

experts. Since softdrinks cause CANCER there can be no doubt in the fact that these drinks are HARAAM. The undermentioned report was published in the *Sunday Times*, 7 June 2015.

### BEWARE OF THE DARK SIDE OF COOLDRINKS – HEALTH BODY HIGHLIGHTS INCREASE IN CANCER RISK FROM COLOURANT

If you need another reason to cut back on sugar-laden soft drinks, here's a scary one: many contain an ingredient that may cause cancer. According to a world health authority, popular cooldrinks such as Coca-Cola could increase your risk.

The culprit is in the classes of the caramel colouring used to make some dark-coloured cooldrinks their distinctive brown hue. More specifically, it's the chemical compound known as 4-methylimidazole, or 4-MEI - a by product of the car-

(Continued on page 9)

## AISHAH AND THE 7 FUQAHA

**Q. Some enlightened scholars say that Aishah (radhiyallahu anha) had taught the seven Fuqaha of Madina. On this basis they say that it is permissible for females to teach males. Please comment.**

**A.** These modernist 'enlightened scholars' take things out of context, then add their own interpretations to justify their modernist deviated practices. When it is said, for example, 'Aishah (radhiyallahu anha) taught the first seven Fuqaha of Madina', it creates in the mind of the audience the absolutely false idea that Hadhrat Aishah (radhiyallahu anha) had operated a systematic madrasah where males and females would attend and where she would daily impart lessons in academic style. This idea is the furthest from the truth.

Aishah (radhiyallahu anha)

never taught the seven Fuqaha of Madina nor anyone else in the conventional style of teaching. What used to occur in that era was that people would come from far and wide to the Sahaabah to seek guidance and to hear from them the Ahaadith of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). They would come individually to the homes of the Sahaabah, and this included Hadhrat Aishah and the other Wives of Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). From behind a screen in her hut she would narrate to them what she heard and saw from Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). After hearing the Hadith, they departed. They did not camp there to attend daily classes, etc. Her hut, style and methodology were bereft of the zina paraphernalia which accompany the 'educational' institu-

tions of this age.

This was the system of spreading knowledge in the early stages of Islam. For example, Imaam Bukhaari had more than a thousand Hadith teachers (Asaatizah). This does not mean that he sat in their company and acquired knowledge systematically on a daily basis. What happened was that if someone narrated to him a Hadith, then the narrator was automatically regarded as a teacher although Imaam Bukhaari may have met him only once in his lifetime for a few minutes.

The same stupid and misleading impression is created by deviate modernists and the misguided Tablighis when they say women participated in Jihad during the time of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). We have explained this in some detail in our booklet, *The Ladies Tabligh Jamaat*.



# BEWARE OF THE ADULTEROUS, FRAUD SANGOMA POSING AS AN AAMIL

A Concerned Brother from Gauteng narrates the following disturbing story of a fraud, crook and scoundrel leeching on female 'patients', ruining their morals with his adulterous advances and dalliances. *Names have been changed.*

"As your organization has the ummah's welfare, at heart, and fostering community and family ties, I considered it appropriate to inform you of a deceptive, scheming, hoax aamil who also happens to be an 'aalim'. He is destroying the very fabric of society, tearing it apart thread by thread, leaving behind him a trail of broken homes and mentally scarred children.

His name is, Sangoma M (Qualified at a local Uloom), a 27 years old married man residing at number- .....Road, in Lenasia, Johannesburg. His parents are Abdullah and Faizah ..... who stay at no. .... Gauteng. His wife has separated from him and is demanding a divorce after finding out about his illicit, haraam affairs and zina perpetrations.

His unfortunate patients, including young married and unmarried na-mahram women, are seen and treated by him in private without their mahrams. These women with their sicknesses and own personal problems find his shoulders, and other body parts, readily available to rid themselves of their sorrows.

In steps, this fraud, adulterer and beast of prey, makes a morsel of the distressed, and gullible female patients, trapped in his snare of ignominy and zina, and entrusted to his care by unsuspecting relatives.

He is involved in an adulterous

affair with a married woman, Abeda ..... of Marlboro in Johannesburg, for two and half years already. Her husband is Mohamed ..... who, I think is unaware of his wife's extra-marital affair. Then, at the same time he contracts a haram zina affair with another patient, a married woman again, named S.... P...., with two children. This haraam relationship lasted for approximately six months until he was caught out by his entire family.

This evil, despicable scum was, during the month of Ramdaan, from the Mubarak lands of Makkah & Madina, sending messages of love and zina to his mistress. But by the decree of Allah, he blundered and sent a haraam zina message to his own ..... family group. After six months of adultery, when he was exposed for his zina villainy, he married S..... only after returning from Umrah. He lied and duped all his family to believe that he was already married.

Sad to say, his father, mother, brothers and sisters believe him, and are justifying and supporting him in his sins, fraud and deceit. In less than three months he divorced S, the marriage lasting less than her period in iddat!!!!!!

If you need to verify the above information you may contact S's father, F.... a of Greenside on (phone number provided). You can also contact his first wife's father M P..... at work on (number provided) or at home on (number provided), who will confirm the truth. I have heard he has the proof of his son-in-law's zina affairs.

Besides this, he was having a zina encounter with an unmarried woman from Australia, once again a patient, whose name is Malihah and contact number is Australia is 061 40..... She is a relative of the ..... family of Roshnee, Gauteng. You can contact Y..... on (number provided). After the haraam tryst, she apparently fell in love with him and wanted him to further respond to her advances.

The Ummah has to be saved from the traps of this evil, lecherous adulterer who should urgently be stopped in his tracks before he ruins more lives. At present, as a wolf in sheep's clothing he is continuing with his trade of lust, unchecked. You are learned personages who know best how to deal with the situation, but it is my plea not to leave unwary women to walk into his lair and become the prey of this filthy, immoral beast parading as an 'aamil' and an aamil'. **Salaams A Concerned Muslim" (End of letter)**

More and more of these frauds, deceptions and immoral scoundrels, cranks and quacks masquerading as 'aamils' and 'aalims' are being exposed. These disciples of Shaitaan are prowling in the community setting up their snares for ambushing and entrapping unwary and ignorant Muslims, especially women.

However, those who fall victim, or who allow themselves to become the victims of the scoundrel sangoma, are not free of blame. The 'patients' too, especially the females, are indirectly conniving with this immoral devil to prostitute themselves. These women are not mad. Despite being *naaqisaatul aql*

(of deficient intelligence), they are not so stupid as to fail to understand the acts of immorality he perpetrates with and on them.

A woman who commits the blunder of seeking the sangoma's services believing him to be a genuine aamil, does have sufficient brains to immediately understand any zina advances which the immoral deceit makes. She allows him freedom to commit his acts of zina. Surely, she cannot be such a colossal moron to gain the idea that the sangoma's zina advances are part of the treatment for whatever ailment she has. The females falling in the traps of these agents of Iblees cannot be exculpated. They are not innocent. They play their role in aiding and abetting the haraam filth of the witch doctor (sangoma) pretending to be an 'aamil'.

The public should understand that today it is almost impossible to find a genuine aamil to diagnose and treat problems related to the occult realm – jadoo (magic, and the like). The objective of these frauds and scoundrels is money and zina. A woman who is prepared to submit to the vile zina treatment of the evil sangoma in privacy, portrays tendencies of prostitution. The natural, Imaani *Haya* of a Muslim female is a strong natural inhibition and guard against acts of turpitude and moral depravity. So when a confounded fraud 'aamil' initiates any act of immorality, she is supposed to immediately spit in his face and raise a hue and cry to expose the scoundrel sangoma.

**Muslims should beware! Focus the gaze and the mind on Allah Ta'ala. Do not become the stupid victims of these scoundrel sangoma-aamils who prowl around to rob you of money, honour and mortality.**

## BENEFITS OF TA-AWWUTH was allam

*Ta-awwuth* is to seek Allah's protection from shaitaan the accursed one by reciting *Authu billaahi minash shaitaanir rajeem*. In his kitaab, *Ghuniyatut Taalibeen*, Hadhrat Sayyid Abdul Qaadir Jilani (rahmatullaahi alayhi) mentions the following benefits of Ta-awwuth:

- The Mu'min gains firmness on the Deen
- He is saved from the evil of shaitaan.
- It becomes a powerful fortress for the Mu'min in which to remain safe from the evils of shaitaan.
- He gains the proximity and aid of Allah Ta'ala.

On the occasion when shaitaan was expelled from Jannat, he vowed

that he would ensnare and mislead Allah's servants from the front, the rear, the right and the left. Allah Ta'ala took an oath by His Might and Power that He would instruct His servants to recite *Ta-awwuth*. When they recite it, Allah's hidaayat (guidance) will encircle them and protect them from the onslaught of shaitaan. Said Allah: 'O Mal-oon (Accursed one)! Then you will not be able to harm them.'

According to the Hadith, when a person seeks refuge with Allah Ta'ala, reciting *Ta-awwuth* with sincerity, Allah Ta'ala grants him safety for the entire day. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi

the door of sins with *Isti-aathah* (i.e. reciting Ta-awwuth), and with Bismillaah open the door of worship."

Shaitaan is mortally scared of *Ta-awwuth*. *Isti-aathah* is a ray of Noor in the hearts of the Aarifeen producing *Ma'rifat* (spiritual recognition) of Allah Ta'ala. Abundance of recital of *Ta-awwuth* extinguishes the power of shaitaan, and it sends his army fleeing helter skelter. For the acquisition of the benefits of *Ta-awwuth*, sincerity and a firm resolve to submit to the Shariah and follow the Sunnah are imperative. Mere reciting without resolving to reform oneself is not sufficient.

## WEDDING ABUSE

*Nikah (Marriage)* is a holy contract which comes with numerous blessings if this simple function is executed in accordance with the Sunnah. The Sunnah regarding the Nikah consists of the simple Nikah performance in the Musjid, and the Walimah feast organized by the husband at any time after the Nikah.

The customary 'wedding reception' whether by the girl's or boy's party has no relationship with the Sunnah. In fact, the waste and other haraam acts accompanying the reception effectively render the customary wedding reception haraam.

Waste of money and food, men and women mingling, women strutting around in finery and adornment to attract maximum male attention, pic-

ture-making and even music, etc. are all elements of the customary satanic wedding reception parties.

If a Nikah will be followed by a haraam wedding reception, then it will not be permissible to have the Nikah performed in the Musjid. It will not be permissible for the Imaam or an Aalim to perform such a Nikah. They should ask some faasiq to perform the nikah at the venue of the haraam wedding reception. Maulanas who perform such Nikahs aid and abet the flagrant sinners in their acts of sin and transgression. The Qur'aan Majeed warns:

*"Do not aid one another in sin and transgression."*

Those who aid others in the commission of sin are just as guilty as the actual perpetrators.



# IMMORAL HARAAM WAYS OF FUND-RAISING

**Question:** Please provide the Shariah's ruling on the undermentioned ways of raising funds for Madrasahs and Deeni projects:

In emulation of the kuffar methodology, we are seeing more and more fundraising activities for Madrasahs and other Deeni projects. Women are leaving their homes without their Mahrams and taking their children to do face painting, buy cakes, participate in braais and play games, all under the authorisation and encouragement of molvis and sheikhs.

At these fundraisers there are signed soccer balls to be purchased. These balls are signed by a kaafir who exposes his satr on a weekly basis in front of males and females in the environment of a stadium wherein music, free-mixing and swearing and other displays of zina

take place.

A child obtains this football as part of the fundraiser and this money is then used to uplift the facilities of the Madrasah, pay the bills or possibly even buy kitabs.

Many of the women at these fundraisers are not even in full Hijaab. If women are not even supposed to leave the home for Fardh Salaah at the Musjid, on what basis are they attending fun and frolick fundraisers?

Is it true that these molvis and sheikhs do not have yaqeen that the fund-raising method adopted by Rasulullah (Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam) is the only way of achieving success? These new-fangled, immoral methods wherein there is tashabbuh of the kuffaar and females prostituting their identity, voice and their appearance in public surely

cannot have any barakah.

Please correct me if I am wrong regarding what I have said above. The conundrum is, if what I am saying is correct, why can the molvis and the sheikhs not see it?

In fact I saw a bearded uncle with a topi on the way to Musjid for Salaah telling a child who had his face painted: "You look really nice?" I thought to myself is it permissible to change one's face in emulation of the kuffar in order to raise money for Madrasah? But if you tell these molvis anything as I have tried to do, it seems their pride becomes an obstacle. Without any Shar'i daleel, one is rebuked for raising these concerns and other lay people merely use the flimsy excuse of how can you question it when a molvi has authorised it? Do you know better than the

Molvi?

Please enlighten us about the Shar'i status of the fund-raising methodologies outlined above? (End of Lament).

**ANSWER:**

There is no need for enlightenment for understanding the Shariah's ruling on the conglomeration of haraam which you have described. Molvis and sheikhs of this era, by far and large, are signs of Qiyaamah. It is true that they lack yaqeen in entirety in Allah's commands. They are wolves in sheep's skin, and devils in human form. In the words of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), "they are the worst of mankind under the canopy of the sky."

Every act in the fund-raising stunt and merrymaking function is haraam. The method is haraam and the funds acquired are haraam.

It is not permissible to utilize for Allah's Projects funds acquired in haraam ways. These types of fund-raising are on the increase. Muslims have completely lost their Deeni bearings, and the primary cause for all the evil and immorality plaguing the community is the shenanigans of the vile molvis and sheikhs who ha-laalize all these haraam activities. The very Imaan of these molvis and sheikhs is in question.

The crimes and sins which they legalize and ha-laalize are too conspicuous for recognition. Even an ignorant Muslim who has genuine Deeni concern understands the immorality of these fund-raising stunts, and the villainy of the highway robbers of Imaan – the satanic molvis and sheikhs who confuse the ignorant masses with their convoluted, haraam 'fatwas' of their

(Continued on page 9)

## THE FITNAH OF GIRLS JALSAHS

A new craze of *jahl* in the community is the new bid'ah of immoral girls *jalsahs* which madrasahs and schools organize. The participating girls sing songs (nazams) and give speeches of *riya*. The public is invited to waste time observing and listening to this fitnah. Regarding this trend of fitnah, the following question and answer appear in *Fataawa Mahmoodiyah*, authored by Hadhrat Mufti Mahmoodul Hasan (rahmatullah alayh):

### QUESTION

"There are Deeni madaaris in our city, Malegoan (in India). Qur'aan recitation, etc. are being taught to the girls. At the end of the year

a special *jalsah* (function) is organized with full purdah arrangement. The purpose is to create Deeni enthusiasm in girls and women. At the *jalsah* girls, using loudspeakers, deliver speeches, (sing) nazams, etc.

Furthermore, girls from different madrasahs congregate and Qur'aan Qiraa't competitions take place. Prizes are awarded. Men also attend these functions. They listen to the speeches (and songs) of the young girls. Most of the participating girls and females are baaligh (adults). Is this kind of *jalsah* permissible according to the Shariah?"

(After mentioning some

superficial 'benefits' of such *jalsahs*, Hadhrat Mufti Mahmoodul Hasam – rahmatullah alayh – states:

### ANSWER

"...But along with this, there is *fitnah*, especially when even males are invited. They too listen to the speeches over the loudspeakers and derive pleasure therefrom. The girls also sing the nazams with their melodious voices. The congregating of women by itself is a specific fitnah. For this reason there is no permission for women to attend even family functions (e.g. walimahs). If the husband permits (his wife to participate), he too will be appre-

hended (by Allah Ta'ala).

From a variety of sources we gain the knowledge of fitnah. Letters pour in with questions (pertaining to this type of fitnah). If the girls are small, there is no fitnah (See comment below). However, the issue of big girls is different. They should not be educated in this manner nor should they give speeches. It is mentioned in Shaami, Vol. 2, page 665:

"A woman should be prohibited from visiting strangers, from *iyaadat* (attending the home of a mayyit to condole) and from *walimah*. If he (the husband) permits her, both are sinners. (She should be prohibited) even if the *walimah* is held at the place of her mahrams because of the congre-

gation (of all and sundry). Therefore such gatherings are normally not without *fasaad* (immoral mischief)."

### OUR COMMENT

This type of *jalsah* is not permissible for even little girls. Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaanvi (rahmatullah alayh) has emphasized that when a girl is seven years old, she should observe purdah for family mahrams, and when she is six years old, then for non-family mahrams.

The *fitnah*, *fisq* and *fujoor* of the age demand total prohibition. All female *jalsahs* are haraam. Only those devoid of intelligence and foresight see goodness in these functions of *fitnah*.

## MUT'AH

Shia'ahs accuse the Ahlus Sunnah of prohibiting Mut'ah which they assert is lawful. The Ahlus Sunnah says that in the early age of Islam, Mut'ah was lawful, but was prohibited later as was the case with liquor as well as some other practices. Elaborating on the practice of Mut'ah (temporary marriage), Imaam Nawawi (rahmatullahi alayh) states in his Sharhul Muslim: "Al-Maazari said that Mut'ah was permissible in the initial stages of Islam. Authentic Ahaadith confirm that it

(Mut'ah) was abrogated. Ijma (consensus) has been enacted on its prohibition. Only a group of innovators has opposed this prohibition. These deviates (i.e. The Shi'ahs) have clung to narrations (which permit) this practice. However, in these narrations is no proof for their contention because this practice has been abrogated." Mut'ah was initially permissible. Later, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) prohibited it. "Abu Umais narrates from Ayas Bin Salmah. He narrates from his father who narrates that Rasulullah

(sallallahu alayhi wasallam) permitted Mut'ah during the year of (the battle of) Autaas for three days. Then he forbade us from it." (Saheeh Muslim)

In another Hadith reported in Saheeh Muslim, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

"Oh People! I had permitted you the practice of Mut'ah with women. Verily (now) Allah has made it Haraam until the day of Qiyaamah. Therefore, whoever has any such woman (i.e. acquired by way of Mut'ah), should set her free. Do not take from them anything which

you had given them."

The following Hadith in Saheeh Muslim states with the greatest clarity the final prohibition of Mut'ah:

"Urwah ibn Zubair said that Abdullah Bin Zubair announced in Makkah:

'Verily, Allah has blinded the hearts of some people as He has blinded their eyes. They issue verdict (of permissibility) of Mut'ah, .... Ibn Abi Umrah said: 'Verily, it was permitted in the beginning of Islam for one driven to it like carrion, blood and the flesh of swine (is permitted in dire straits

of starvation). Then Allah emphasised the Deen (the command on this practice) and prohibited it."

It is abundantly clear that Mut'ah was prohibited by the command of Allah Ta'ala during the very lifetime of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). The narrations indicating permissibility are related to the early period of Islam. The deviated Shi'ahs in the attempt to substantiate their adulterous relationships are presenting such narrations while ignoring and concealing the clear Ahaadith which prohibit Mut'ah.



# FRAUDING THE HEIRS

- **ENCASEMENT IN COFFINS OF STEEL** -

**Q.** My Grandfather passed away, years ago, leaving an un-Islamic Will. In this un-Islamic will, my grandmother receives 60% of proceeds. The balance of 40% is for the sons. The daughters are totally deprived. Nothing for them.

The Executor of the Estate, & the person who prepared the un-Islamic

Will, is a Hafez-ul-Quran, and an attorney who has studied Islamic law. He is well aware of Shariah. I have spoken to my Grandmother who has inherited 60% of the estate. My Grandmother says that for many many years, her son, the attorney has been in charge and she has NOT been receiving anywhere near 60% of the rentals. This has been happening

for 16 years. Please give some advice for my grandmother as to what she can do to rectify this haraam situation.

Also, what is my grandfather's situation now that his will is haraam? Can it be changed to make it halal? Also, is it the right of the grandchildren to have a look at the will of the grandfather?

**A.** Those who leave, un-Islamic haraam wills, and those who administer the deceased's estate in contravention of the Shariah will be encased in steel coffins and flung into Jahannam. There they shall remain forever. Their term of punishment in Jahaanam will be so long that it will seem to them to be "forever".

In terms of the Shariah, the position of your deceased grandfather and of the scoundrel lawyer who had prepared the haraam will and who is siphoning off the Haqq of the heirs, is precarious and lamentable.

The lawyer has already collected millions of rands which should have been paid to your grandmother in terms of the haraam will. But, the lawyer is sitting on the boodle like a hen sits on eggs. Ask your grandmother to appoint you as her representative and to grant you power of attorney to act on her behalf. Then go to another decent lawyer and demand the estate's accounts of the past 16 years. The crook lawyer must be forced to pay the 60% of the monies he has collected to your grandmother in terms of the

haraam will.

Then your grandmother should distribute the money in accordance with the Shariah's Law of Inheritance. Also discuss with the deceased's sons with a view to persuade them to redistribute the 40% according to the Shariah so that the daughters receive their rightful shares. If they fail to do so, the punishment beginning at the time of Maut is severe. They too shall be encased in coffins of steel and flung into the vortex of Jahannam.

The grandchildren have the full right to examine the will and the estate's account to see if any fraud was committed. If Allah Ta'ala does not forgive your grandfather, his position is then too ghastly to contemplate.

## WAYS OF FUND-RAISING

(Continued from page 8)

nafs.

You have every right to question these molvis and sheikhs regarding their vile shenanigans. It is haraam to take them for 'gods'. Such was the attitude of Bani Israeel about whom the Qur'aan says:

*"They take their ahbaar (molvis/sheikhs) and their*

*ruhbaan (buzrugs) as gods besides Allah, and (also) for Maseeh, the son of Maryam."*

It is the right of every Muslim to offer *naseehat* to these miscreant molvis/sheikhs. Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil Munkar is an imperative obligation on all Muslims. What a person knows, should be propagated.

## COOLDRINK CANCER

(Continued from page 6)

mel manufacturing process - that is to blame.

The 4-MEI compound can be in the caramel colouring used in a variety of foods, from bread to beer, dark sauces — such as soy and barbecue — pancake syrup and soups.

It also occurs naturally when coffee beans, meat, or other foods are roasted or processed.

However, experts believe that people are mainly exposed to the colouring through cooldrinks.

'And it's not only the International Agency for Research on Cancer, part of the World Health Organisation, that has concerns.

In California, 4-MEI is on the state's list of toxic substances, and products sold there that expose consumers to more than 29 micrograms of 4-MEI a day have to carry

(Continued on page 10)

## DUA FOR HARAAM IS KUFR

**Q.** Recently a Muslim youngster from the U.K shot to fame in the boxing arena. After his recent fight he said: "I firstly owe my gratitude and success to Allah as all is in Allah's Hands".

He says he owes all thanks to Allah but he is clean shaven. He takes pictures and posts them on social media like facebook and twitter etc. He recently spent a whopping one million dollars for his wedding ceremony in New York at the Waldorf Astoria (a very expensive Hotel). He holds hands with female fans while snapping pictures. The boxing events he is part of are all sponsored by Haraam Liquor outfits, yet he has the audacity to say that he is a role model for Muslim children in the 21st century and owes his huge winnings and success to Allah.

People are now confused when we tell them that all sport is Haraam. Some molvis say that Allah has granted him success because he prays his Salaah. They say Allah aids a Muslim in all affairs

so who are we to interfere. They give the example of Muhammed Ali and how great Allah made him in the sport of boxing.

Obviously the chap is misguided and some molvis on this side have fanned his ego more by making dua for him. What does the Shariah say about this?

**A.** The misguidance of the boxer is not surprising. After all, he is a confirmed jaahil, faasiq, faajir. What is lamentable is the misguidance and *jahl-e-murakkab* (compound ignorance) of some molvis who disgorge absolute rubbish. From their mouths do they excrete *rijs*. About them, the Qur'aan Majeed says: *"Thus, does Allah cast rijs (filth) on those who have no Aql (intelligence)."* They are appallingly stupid, hence they speak kufr gibberish.

There was nothing great in Cassius Clay. The name 'Muhammad Ali' is a misnomer. This chap was/is (we don't know if he is still alive) a member of the 'Black Muslim' religion. He believed that AllahTa'ala is

incarnate in the kaafir, Elijah who was their 'last prophet'. They have some very bizarre kufr beliefs. His hallucinated 'greatness' was reduced to humiliation when he lay sprawled, knocked out, by another kaafir.

This youngster is another buffoon who does not know what he is talking. There are 'greater' kuffaar boxers than him, and there are 'greater' kuffaar sportsmen and 'greater' kuffaar prostitutes, and 'greater' kuffaar in all spheres of life. Their 'greatness' may not be misconstrued and regarded as Allah's Pleasure, and that they are on the path of rectitude. The jaahil is undoubtedly 'great' — great by shaitaan.

It is indeed lamentable that Muslims are thrown into confusion by a stupid display of satanism. This testifies to their jahaalat. They are ignorant of the basics of Imaan and the basics of the Shariah, hence they are cast into confusion by any moron displaying some prowess in a field which is great to the kuffaar.

This is the era in close proximity to Qiyaamah. It is the era of kufr ascendancy. Innumerable born Muslims while believing that they are still 'Muslim' are in reality kaafir as a result of their amenability towards the kufr of the kuffaar with whom they associate and frolic.

## THE KUFR OF COMPARATIVE RELIGION

**Q.** I received some junk mail (flier-leaflet) in my mail box regarding an Al-im Class opening up after Ramadhaan for Brothers and Sisters in U.K. Upon reading it an alarm bell started ringing in my head and I wanted to verify if my concern is true and not paranoia. One of their goals state the following:

*"Knowledge in comparative religion so dawah can be given with wisdom and light"*

I am stupid so I had to find out what COMPARATIVE Religion was and this is the answer I got:

*"The study of different religions and how they relate to each other is called comparative religion. It examines similarities, differences*

*and the way in which different religions interact and complement each other. Comparative religion plays an important role in modern discourse because various religious groups have found themselves coming into closer contact with one another on both personal and social levels".*

My concerns and questions are: Why would a course teaching the sacred Darse-e Nizaami syllabus want to teach the falsehood of other Religions???

Why would any Muslim want shaitaan to penetrate their mind with in depth knowledge of false isms?

**A.** The comparative religion study course is a trap of

shaitaan. It makes Muslims amenable to kufr acceptance. Shaitaan has many ploys and many human agents. This comparative religion course is one of his traps to desensitize Muslims regarding kufr. It is part of the kufr interfaith plot which operates on a variety of

fronts to ensnare ignorant and unwary Muslims into the tentacles of kufr. The direct effect of such interfaith plots is that Muslims, without realising the creeping cancer of kufr, begin to tolerate kufr, putting it on par with Islam.



# ABUSING THE SAHAABAH

## IBN TAIMIYYAH'S DEVIATION

### Question:

According to Ibn Taimiyyah, abusing Hadhrat Abu Bakr, Umar and the Sahaabah in general, as the Shiahs do, is not kufr. He argues that since it is not part of Imaan to believe in the Sahaabah, abusing/cursing them is not kufr. In his book, *As-Sarimul Maslool*, he states:

*“And merely abusing someone other than the Prophets does not necessarily make the abuser a kaafir because some of those who were in the time of the Prophet (i.e. companions) used to abuse one another and none of them was declared kaafir because of this, and also because it is not Wajib to have faith particularly in any of the companions. Therefore, abusing any of them does not detract from the faith in Allah and His books and His messengers, and the Last Day.”*

**Answer:** Ibn Taimiyyah was a deviate. What he said in this regard is bunkum. His deviation precluded him from understanding that in fact it is Waajib to believe in the righteousness of the Sahaabah. The claim that abusing Rasulullah's Sahaabah “does not detract from Imaan”, speaks volumes for

his deviance from Siraatul Mustaqeem. Reviling/abusing the Sahaabah, especially the Khulafa-e-Raashideen is kufr – kufr which expels the vile abuser from the fold of Islam. The brains of Ibn Taimiyyah became convoluted as a consequence of him having abandoned the Taqleed of the Math-habs, hence he failed to understand the simple, self-evident fact that abusing, for example, Hadhrat Abu Bakr (radhiyallahu anhu) is tantamount to abusing Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), and such abuse is explicit kufr.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *“Honour my Sahaah, for verily, they are your noblest....”* The Qur'aan speaks glowingly of the Sahaabah. Nabi-e-Kareem (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *“Make incumbent on you my Sunnah and the Sunnah of my Khulafa-e-Raashideen.”* He also said that *“Love for the Sahaabah is because of my love, and hatred for them is because of my hatred.”* There are many similar commands of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Rejection of any such command is kufr.

The analogy with belief in Allah, the Rasool, the Kitaabs, the Malaikah and Qiyaamah, is moronic and a display of Ibn Taimiyyah's

*jahl-e-murakkab* (compound ignorance). Rejection of the fact that five Salaat are Fardh is kufr. Rejecting the Sunniyat of Miswaak is kufr. Preferring a kufr practice over an Islamic practice is kufr. These acts are kufr because they are the details stemming from belief in the Rasool. Similarly, belief in the *Sahaabiyyat* and *Adl* (righteousness) of Hadhrat Abu Bakr (radhiyallahu anhu), for example, is Fardh since such a belief stems from belief in Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

To reject, ridicule or mock any tenet, practice or teaching of the Deen substantiated on the basis of *Ijma'*, is kufr which expels the villain from Islam. If someone cannot understand that branding Hadhrat Abu Bakr, Hadhrat Umar, Hadhrat Uthmaan and the vast majority of Sahaabah as 'kaafir' is not kufr, as it appears from the abovementioned flotsam of Ibn Taimiyyah, then either the person's mind is deranged with some sort of dementia or he, himself is a Shiah or a kaafir of some sort.

The Imaan and Islam of the Khulafa-e-Raashideen and of the Sahaabah are confirmed truths declared by the Qur'aan, Sunnah and *Ijma'*. If these illustrious and senior Sahaabah are 'kuffaar' as they are vilified by the Shiah, then who on

earth can be a Muslim? The Shiah? Anyone who reviles the Sahaabah is a kaafir. Do not be fooled into taking the road to Jahannam by falling in Ibn Taimiyyah's trap of jahaalat. He is a fellow who 'discovered' 600 years after Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that the Islam taught and practised by the Ummah for more than six centuries after Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) was 'corrupt and convoluted', hence he deemed it appropriate to set aside the Islam of the Ummah – of the Four Math-habs – and to propagate the 'math-hab' of his nafs. Thus, only morons adopt his 'math-hab' of deviation.

Ibn Taimiyyah presenting the argument of a Sahaabi abusing a Sahaabi and thereby not becoming kaafir, as his basis for negating the kufr of abusing the Sahaabah, is insipid and stupid. The Sahaabah were human. Their mutual disputes and fights are restricted to themselves, and may not be presented as *daleel* for permissibility or validity for any haraam act committed by others. A Sahaabi abusing another Sahaabi is not kufr. A Nabi assaulting another Nabi, as Nabi Musa (alayhis salaam) had done to Nabi Haroon (alayhis salaam), is not kufr. But a follower assaulting a Nabi becomes a

kaafir. Ibn Taimiyyah had lost his intellectual equilibrium when he abandoned the Taqleed of the Math-habs, and began dabbling with the kufr of the philosophers. It is for this reason that despite his vast textual knowledge, he spoke much drivel.

His view regarding this issue is in effect condonation of Shiah kufr. Of all the baatil sects which branched out from Islam, the Shiahs are the only satanists who revile the Sahaabah and who have declared the Sahaabah to be kaafir. His stupid view is designed to support the Shiahs.

If the Sahaabah are dropped from the lofty pedestal Islam has accorded them, then the entire edifice of Islam collapses. The Sahaabah are the pivots of the Qur'aan. The very authenticity of the Qur'aan Majeed rests on the integrity of the Sahaabah. They were the first compilers and preservers of the Qur'aan. Reviling them is to detract from the authenticity of the Qur'aan, and that in fact is precisely what the Shiahs do and believe. They reject the authenticity of the Qur'aan because it is their belief that the Compilers of the Qur'aan were kaafir. This is the consequence of Ibn Taimiyyah's corrupt belief that abusing the Sahaabah is not kufr.

## GMO – DANGER OF CANCER

### 'Chemically up-sized' watermelons spark fears

Watermelons being sold in Taif by street vendors have caused alarm. There is a widespread fear that the product is genetically modified and chemically nourished to speed up ripening and increase its size.

The fears have been aggravated following the circulation on social networking sites of a video clip, which shows how the watermelons are upsized with the help of unknown chemicals. Farmers are seen using chemicals to speed up the watermelon's ripening process and increase its size. Consumers now fear the chemicals could cause cancer.

They expressed astonishment over poor supervision

and weak control of the departments concerned over farmers and the produce being sold in markets.

Street vendors said they buy the watermelons in wholesale from truck owners coming from Wadi Al-Dawassir and sell them retail. Commenting on nourishment methods, they said they have noticed the increase in size, which makes them wonder and question why this has happened.

“The drivers said farmers add chemicals to the irrigation water to hasten the ripening process and increase size to enable them to sell their product at higher prices,” said vendors, adding that the price of one watermelon might reach as high as SR50.

Speaking to a local publication, Salem Al-Thaqafi, a

citizen said: “One farmer from Wadi Al-Dawassir told me that watermelons coming from there and other areas in the Kingdom are genetically modified and chemically fed to increase its size so it can be sold at high prices.”

Saad Al-Thabti agreed with him. “This is the method used in the farming of all agro products,” he said. “Foreign workers make profits regardless of the health of customers. There is a lack of supervision by the authorities which endangers consumers' health.”

A source at the Ministry of Agriculture, quoted by the local media, said the ministry always follow up on the work of farmers and hold awareness campaigns to warn them on the hazards of chemicals on human health. ARAB NEWS 4 May 2015

## COOLDRINK CANCER

(Continued from page 9)

a cancer warning.

Effectively, in 2012 California banned 4-MEI in any amount that could potentially lead to one cancer case among 100 000 people...

...For now, local consumers are drinking at least 14 cooldrink brands containing 4-MEI at undisclosed levels...

... Unfortunately, despite weeks of back and forth with Coca-Cola South Africa, that's as much as I could get. The company declined to divulge specifics on 4-MEI levels at the moment, new roll-out levels, or even the percentage reduction, citing company confidentiality.

“The fact is that even small amounts of 4-MEI can pose great risk to our health

since we are already overwhelmed by carcinogenic substances throughout the day,” said Mountford. “At least, let's protect our children.

An assistant professor at the Johns I Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health in the US, Kieve Nachman, would agree.

“Soft drink consumers are being exposed to an avoidable and unnecessary cancer risk-from an ingredient that is being added to these beverages simply for aesthetic purposes,” said Nachman, the senior author of a study, published in February, that analysed national cooldrink consumption in the US.

He reported that up to 58% of people over the age of six typically had at least 1 can of soft drink a day...



# THE KUFR INTERFAITH MOVEMENT

Deen is the most important Department of life for Muslims. The only Deen acceptable to Allah Ta'ala is Islam. The Qur'aan states unequivocally: **"Verily, the Deen by Allah is Islam."** (Aal-e-Imraan Aayat 3) **"Whoever searches for a deen other than Islam, never ever will it be accepted from him, and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers."** (Aal-e-Imraan, Aayat 85).

While Muslims can live in harmony and with justice with non-Muslims, there can be absolutely no compromise and harmony in beliefs and practices. The differentiating boundary is brightly demarcated. We declare with the greatest conviction as the Qur'aan commands that Islam is the only Truth and salvation in the Hereaf-

ter is absolutely reliant on Islam.

In total conflict, the interfaith movement propagates the following two essential or fundamental articles of its faith: (1) All religions and ideologies are on par. (2) There is no absolutely true Divine religion since all religions and ideologies are the products of the human mind. Thus, it is kufr for Muslims to participate in the conferences and conventions of the interfaith movement which prohibits negation of the beliefs of any ideology, be it atheism or idolatry.

Islam commands Muslims to state the truth and to clarify that all religions besides Islam are false, and that minus Islam there is only everlasting damnation in the Hereafter – the damnation of Hell-Fire. This

truth has to be emphatically and with clarity proclaimed. It is not permissible to compromise with kufr for the sake of maintaining smiles and 'friendly' relationships. When presenting Islam to Christians, for example, the Qur'aan orders us to say:

**"Say (O Muhammad!): O People of the Book, come towards a Kalimah (Belief) which is common to us and to you, and that is: Verily, we should not worship any being except Allah, nor should we associate anything with Him, nor should we take some of us as gods besides Allah." Then if they turn away (reject Islam), then say: 'Be witness that verily, we are Muslims.'** (Aal-Imraan, Aayat 64)

There are numerous aayaat in the Qur'aan Majeed explaining the methodology of

tableegh to non-Muslims. The Muslim muballigh should not acquit himself with a fork-tongue thereby creating ambiguity which distorts and conceals the Truth and creates the impression that even other religions lead to Allah Ta'ala and salvation. In this age, this is the method which unqualified Muslim preachers have adopted. Their objective is to be in business, not to propagate the Haqq of Islam, hence they compromise with baatil and kufr so as to stay in their office business which is a lucrative source of income at the expense of sacrificing the Haqq of Islam. This was never the method of Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), of the Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) and the Sahaabah. Learn from their

methodology the way of conveying Islam to non-Muslims, and refrain from association with the evil interfaith movement which is today funded by Saudi Arabia for political objectives.

## MUSJID OPENING CEREMONIES

(Continued from page 1)

ments of the Ormondo Musjid haraan, farcical opening ceremony.

Even the ulama have degenerated to the level of emulating the Yahood and Nasaara right into the 'lizard's hole'. It was about such mis-leaders and mis-guides that Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: **"Verily, I fear for my Ummah the Aimmah Mudhilleen.", i.e. the imams, molvies, sheikhs and the like who lead the Ummah to Jahannam.**

## RAMADHAAN NASEEHAT BEWARE OF PHYSICAL CARRION AND SPIRITUAL CARRION

(Continued from page 1)

rations existing in other countries as well. They all are birds of a feather. There is no exception.

These carrion outfits have totally eliminated whatever inhibition Muslims had for consuming haraam. As a direct consequence of addicting Muslims to the haraam meat and chicken products of kuffaar enterprises, the appalling stench of haraam meat and its horrible taste have become appealing for them. SANHA says that chickens (i.e. these haraam, diseased maitah chickens) are the 'mainstay' of Muslim diet in this time. Undoubtedly, carrion has become the 'mainstay' of Muslim haraam food consumption, hence the community is stricken with cancer, diabetes and a host of other diseases which stem from devouring the haraam halaalized carrion.

Muslims should do themselves a favour by abstaining from the carrion chickens and meat products of kuffaar, at least during this month of Abstinence. Ramadhaan is a Month of spiritual and moral training. The ingestion of the carrion chickens utterly destroys whatever

er moral and spiritual fibre the Muslim has by virtue of Imaan. In fact, having made carrion the 'mainstay' of food, Muslims have destroyed the spiritual base of their Imaan. Now they are Muslims only in the mind with all their Imaani faculties deadened by the deluge of carrion they consume.

While this Auspicious Month of Mercy and Abstinence demands that all the carrion chicken products stored in freezers be dumped, and the body be rejuvenated with *zuhd* and consuming what is only *halaal* and *tayyib*, SANHA the chief Carrion Purveyor for sustaining its haraam boodle income calls on Muslims to increase their indulgence in the filth of carrion chickens and kuffaar meat products.

This Ramadhaan resolve to have mercy on your body and soul, and to please Allah Ta'ala to the best of your ability by:

- ◆ Abstaining from all commercial chicken and meat products – the carrion products of kuffaar companies halaalized by the Carrion hawkers.

- ◆ Make Iftaar with a couple of dates and water, not

with samoosaas, pies, haleem and the like. Abide by the Sunnah of dates and water, and thereafter immediately begin the Maghrib Salaat. Iftaar is not a time for feasting.

- ◆ Don't over-indulge in even halaal tayyib food.

- ◆ Abstain totally from gheebat, lies and futile talk,

- ◆ Endeavour to reduce mingling with people. Adopt more solitude.

- ◆ Guard your eyes and tongue to a greater extent during this month. Remember that the evil glances of the eyes and the crimes of the tongue utterly destroy the benefits of the Fasting.

- ◆ Control anger and ward off the excesses of others with silence. When someone insults or abuses you, maintain silence and do not despoil your fast by degenerating to his level of ignorance.

- ◆ Those who have televisions, resolve to get rid of this tool of shaitaan. At least during Ramadhaan, seal it or remove it from the home to enable the Malaaikeh of Rahmat to freely enter your home.

- ◆ Of great importance is it to guard the holy time of the wonderful nights of Ramadhaan. Each Night equates to almost Lailatul Qadr. Increase ibaadat, especially Tilaawat of the Qur'aan dur-

ing this Month.

- ◆ Do not wile away the holy moments of these auspicious night by indulging in idle and worldly conversation after Taraaweeth.

- ◆ Do not destroy your Rooh by listening to the evil radio stations which are wrongly dubbed 'Islamic' radios. It is indeed a crime of gigantic proportions to waste the Nights of Ramadhaan listening to the satanism of the shaitaani radio stations – satanism which they market in deeni guise. It is haraam to listen to even qiraa't of these satanic radios. Take the Qur'aan Majeed and recite to gain Allah's Pleasure and to build up your capital in the Aakhirat. The prizes doled out by Radio Shaitaan are haraam. The auspicious moments of the Nights of Ramadhaan when Allah Ta'ala descends nightly to the First Heaven are squandered in moral filth listening to Radio Shaitaan.

- ◆ On these sacred Nights, according to Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), Allah Ta'ala Himself calls on to His servants. He calls on you to supplicate to Him, to praise Him, to seek forgiveness from Him and to seek His favours. What a travesty – what a shame and disgrace when Allah Ta'ala calls you, you are listening to the haraam shaitaani radio stations, ignoring the Call of

your Rabb!!!

- ◆ Remember that perhaps you will not be here next Ramadhaan. The Qabr according to the Hadith, calls every person five times a day, saying that it is an abode of darkness, an abode of worms and an abode of torment. Therefore prepare yourself for the final journey out of this world to take up your residence in the Qabr.

- ◆ Keep your tongue fresh with Allah's Thikr throughout the day whilst walking, sitting, working and at all times.

- ◆ Strengthen your bond with Allah Ta'ala by obedience and adoption of the Sunnah of Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in every aspect of your life. Remember that the *Maqsood* (Objective/Goal) of worldly life is not the cultivation and establishment of the dunya. It is the cultivation of your land in Jannat. Soon will the call to leave this dunya be sounded. It will be a time too late for regret.

Allah Ta'ala repeatedly reminds us in the Qur'aan Majeed:

**"The life of this world is but play and amusement while the abode of the Aakhirah is best for those who have Taqwa.**

**What, have you no intelligence (to understand this simple fact)?"**



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**is a musalli who smells strongly of cigarettes? He disturbs those alongside him with the stench emitted by his body and clothes. Is it permissible to consciously avoid standing alongside him?**

**A.** Yes, it is permissible to avoid standing behind the stinking lout. Even the Malaikah flee from such a stinking person. A man who reeks of tobacco should first take ghusl and perfume himself. Only then should he come to the Musjid. It is haraam to come to the Musjid stinking like a devil and disturbing the musallis.

**Q. Is it permissible to have the walimah in a restaurant hall? Separate arrangements will be made for men and women. There will be no music and no photography**

**A.** The walimah in the hall/restaurant is not permissible. It has to be compulsorily held at home.

**Q. Who are the jamhoor Ulama of this age?**

**A.** The 'jamhoor' Ulama in this era are the *Juhala* – the *ulama-e-soo* – those who compromise the Haqq – those who conceal and mutilate the Haqq. The *Jamhoor* means the majority. Nowadays, all over the world, the majority of the Ulama are plodding the path of baatil (falsehood). The vagabonds are today the 'jamhoor'. The small minority of Ulama-e-Haqq continues to propagate the Haqq of the Jamhoor Fuqaha of their respective Math-habs.

**Q. A woman in her iddat wishes to go to the funeral of a close relative. Is it permissible? An 'aalimah' says that with purdah she may go.**

**A.** What the jaahilah says is baatil.

It is haraam for a woman in her Iddat to leave the precincts of the home to attend a funeral. She should remain at home and make dua for the mayyit. If she has genuine concern for the mayyit, then she should not put herself under the Wrath and Curse of Allah Ta'ala by acting in flagrant conflict with the prohibition of Allah Ta'ala. In that case she will be a curse for the mayyit, not a benefit.

**Q. You say that the Islamic banks are haraam. What is the alternative? We are in need of banking facilities?**

**A.** While we say that the so-called Islamic banks are haraam, we did not say that making use of the banking facilities of the kuffaar banks is haraam. When necessary it is permissible to use the facilities of these banks. But investing in them is not permissible. The alternative to haraam Islamic banking is to operate the bank in accordance with the Shariah. This is the only alternative. If the so-called Islamic banks should operate within the confines of the Shariah, no one will say that they are haraam. It is not an insurmountable task to operate a bank fully in accordance with the Shariah. The problem is that the bankers are influenced by capitalism. They incline strongly to the quick riba boodle. They refuse to enter into any lawful trading enterprise because of the natural risks, hence they model all their dealings according to the capitalist banks, not according to the Shariah.

**Q. What are the virtues and rewards of being an Imaam to lead in Salaat?**

**A.** In fact, it is best to abstain from imamate. The dangers of imamate are considerable. The

responsibility is too great. It is not advisable to become an Imaam. Only if circumstances compel, should one very reluctantly step forward to lead the Salaat. There are no virtues. In fact, a person who hankers after imamate suffers from riya and takabbur (show and pride). Never incline to imamate. Stay far from it.

**Q. Will it be proper to occasionally eat at the table to please my parents or grandparents?**

**A.** The Sunnah should not be abandoned to please anyone. It is a lesser sin to default on the Sunnah because of nafsani weakness than to neglect a Sunnah for pleasing someone. To sit at the table for a proper meal to specifically please others, be they parents, is a serious offence. It will be abandoning the Sunnah for the pleasure of people.

**Q. A man had an illicit relationship with a woman. When she was three months pregnant, he married her. What is the status of the child? Will this child inherit in his estate?**

**A.** As long as the child is born after expiry of six months from date of the Nikah, he/she will be legitimate and inherit in the father's estate.

**Q. Can a man make a bequest for his illegitimate child?**

**A.** It is permissible to make a wasiyyat (bequest) for any non-heir. The amount of the wasiyyat should not exceed one third the value of the estate. It may be any amount less than one third the value of the whole estate.

**Q. Temporary marriages are on the increase among the youth, especially students at university. Even the children of pious and prominent members of society**

**are involved. The boys after gratifying themselves, dump the innocent girls. Please comment.**

**A.** The type of temporary 'marriage' you mention is not permissible. They live in zina. Temporary 'marriage' is a Shiah practice. It is legalized adultery. The girls are not innocent and the parents are not innocent. The girls are just as guilty and corrupt as the boys. Allah Ta'ala has ordained the punishment of zina for both the boy and the girl. The assumed 'innocence' of the girl will not allow her to escape flogging. All parties involved in this type of fornication are scoundrels. The parents are the worst scoundrels and villains. They are the first cause for plunging their daughters into fornication by allowing them to make contact with males who are haraam for them. They are the destroyers of their children by allowing them to plunge into the cauldron of vice and immorality, namely, university. What can be expected from the immoral male-female contact, especially in these evil educational institutions? In fact, secular educational institutions are akin to brothels.

**Q. What is the ruling pertaining sugar alcohol?**

**A.** The ruling regarding all types of alcohol is the same. All forms of alcohols are intoxicants, hence the same ruling of prohibition applies. However, because of the *dhuroorah* (need), substances containing non-khamr alcohol are permissible for use externally, e.g. detergents, polishes and numerous other items. Almost everything nowadays contain alcohol, even the ink in the pens with which we write, and even the ink used in computer printers.

**Ramadhaan 1436  
June 2015**

**ZAKAAT NISAAB  
MEHR-E-FATIMI**

**R4,100  
R10,000**

## YOUR FATHER

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

- \* "The pleasure of Allah is in the pleasure of your father."
- \* "Your father is the centre portal of (your) Jannat. Now if you wish destroy it or preserve it."
- \* "Of the noblest of good deeds is to be kind to the relatives of your father's friends after his demise."
- \* "Three duas are maqbool (readily accepted). In this there is no doubt. The Dua of the father; the Dua of the musaafir (traveller) and the Dua of the mazloom (oppressed)."

These Ahaadith also apply to the mother.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

**SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC  
PROJECT OF THIS  
CENTURY. SUPPORT THE  
WAAJIB MAKTAB  
PROJECT. SUPPORT THE  
PROGRAMME OF ISLAM  
TO RECLAIM THE LOST  
CHILDREN OF THE  
UMMAH**

**Send your contributions to:**  
Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

**MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)**  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner, Port  
Elizabeth

**Mujlisul Ulama of SA**  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:  
+27- 41 - 451-3566  
mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

### FOREIGN

### CONTRIBUTORS

Foreign contributors who wish to aid this vital Project of Islam, may deposit their contributions into the under mentioned account:  
**SERVANTS OF SUFFERING  
HUMANITY (SOSH)**  
Sort Code: 09-18-10

**Account number:** 631 91 029  
**Account type:** Foreign  
Currency  
**Currency:** USDollar  
**SWIFT/BIC:** ABBYGB2LXXX  
**IBAN:** GB33 ABBY 0918 1063  
1910 29

**Sort Code:** 09-07-24  
**Account number:** 30876084  
**Account type:** Current & Deposit  
**Currency:** GBPound  
**SWIFT/BIC:** ABBYGB2LXXX  
**IBAN:** GB31 ABBY 0907 2430  
8760 84  
**Important:** Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.





"VOICE of ISLAM"

P. O. BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 02

Roses have thorns!



The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2015)

TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

"Most of the munaafiqeen of my Ummah are its qaaris."  
(Hadith)

## BEWARE OF THE OCCULT STUNTS OF THE CRANK 'SUFIS'

**QUESTION** *Assalamu alykum warahmatullahi warabakatuhu Mufti Saab I have an enquiry about a certain type of zikr. My shaikh who is a shaikh in the Naqshbandi Silsila prescribed for me muraqabah, which is to sit in solitude with one's head down and to think that nobody is in the world except me and Allah Subhanahoo, then to imagine a beam of noor is coming from the Arsh of Allah into the heart, and all evil and filth of the dunya is being extinguished from the heart and the heart is replying by saying ALLAH ALLAH AL-LAH, not with the tongue, but just with the heart. Then after doing this exercise regularly the spiritual heart begins to vi-*

*brate then it begins to say ALLAH ALLAH itself all day and all night, then it flows with the name of ALLAH. This is the zikr of the Naqshbandi Silsila*

*Besides the heart, there are 6 other points in the body known as lataaif, the same exercise is then done on all of these. Can you shed some light upon this please? Is doing zikr on the heart jaaz? Is it not bid'at? If I start this will I be doing bid'at? And are the 7 lataaif also rewardable? May Allah reward you with the best in the dunya and akhirat.*

**ANSWER**

The Muraaqbah is correct. There are six Lataa-if in the human body, and according to some Auliya there are eight.

While the muraaqabah is

correct, it is improper to prescribe it for a beginner. If the Naqshbandi shaikh to whom you are connected is Zulfikar Ahmad, then know that he is not a reliable Shaikh of Tasawwuf. He is not a staunch upholder of the Sunnah. In fact, he flagrantly perpetrates fisq and fujoor. It is therefore not permissible to be related to such a person. You are liable to stray from the Shariah.

A qualified Shaikh of Tasawwuf will first prescribe Taubah and emphasize observance of the Shariah and adoption of the Sunnah. It is improper and not permissible to involve a beginner in practices which have no relationship with the Sunnah and the Shariah. Many people have gone astray

and were ruined in bid'ah and self-conceit with these types of acts prescribed by miscreant so-called 'shaikhs'. These occult acts are not acts of ibaadat. They are not deeds for which there is thawaab (reward). They are spiritual remedies to treat ailments. But quacks regard these practices as the highest form of ibaadat. This is bid'ah and dangerous. They prescribe such practices for all and sundry.

Our advice is that you should not engage in this type of Muraaqabah. Rather engage in the Muraaqabah which Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) himself had prescribed for the entire Ummah, and that is Muraaqabah Maut and Muhaasabah. At night

spend a few minutes in solitude and reflect on Maut and the Qabr. Muhaasabah is to reflect on the day's events – your deeds and statements during the day. Reflect on this and recite Istighfaar. Do not at this stage become involved in practices bordering on the occult. It could be spiritually detrimental.

Furthermore, our advice is that you should politely and respectfully sever your relationship with the person who is supposed to be a Naqshbandi shaikh, but who has not as yet smelt of the fragrance of Naqshbandiyyat, leave alone having set foot in the spiritual Path of the Naqshbandi Sufi Tariqah. He is astray and

(Continued on page 10)

## THE MOST DANGEROUS WORD

Besides a word of *kufir*, the most dangerous word with heart-rending consequences is *Talaaq*. From the innumerable letters we receive on this issue, we understand that *Talaaq* is being grossly misused on a massive scale. The effect is irreversible, and the regret is enduring.

When provoked by the wife's indiscretion, the husband flaring up with anger reacts with the utterance of *Talaaq*, and many a time, with THREE *Talaaqs* to his eternal regret – a regret which is futile for the damage is irreparable.

Just recently a husband and wife whilst engaging in affectionate play, laughingly uttered three *Talaaqs*. The wife too uttered

three divorces. Although her utterance is baseless and the divorce is not valid, the husband jokingly said divorce to her three times. Immediately thereafter, understanding the implications of his utterance, he hastened to the Ulama for the fatwa. But it was too late. Several Ulama confirmed the validity of the three *Talaaqs*. Now it is worse than a funeral in his house. His stupid carelessness has shattered his home and his life. Both are crying profusely, but the damage is irreparable. **Talaaq uttered in anger, love or joke is valid.**

Another moron woman in an argument with her husband shoved a paper and pen into his face de-

manding that he writes out *Talaaq*. The moron husband, incensed by the indiscretion of the stupid woman of deficient intelligence reacted like a woman, and in anger wrote out three *Talaaqs* and gave it to her. As soon as he had administered the three *Talaaq*, she was shocked, and wailed to no avail. Now she wants to know why he had written the *Talaaqs*.

The brains of people operate in weird ways. When husband and wife argue and fall into shaitaan's trap, even the supposedly intelligent man behaves in bizarre ways. He utterly debases his intelligence and whatever dignity he may have. They conduct themselves worse than an-

imals.

Regardless of anger and how severe it may be, never utter the word *Talaaq*. This word should be eliminated from the husband's vocabulary. Every man who has uttered *Talaaq* emotionally has regretted. Some trade their Imaan by becoming Salafis to 'benefit' from the baatil Salafi view that three *Talaaqs* are to be considered as one *Talaaq*, in the way Christians believe with their doctrine of trinity – that three gods equal one god. Many others who lack fear for Allah Ta'ala, and who are Muslim by default, simply live together as husband and wife. They lead a life of adultery producing illegitimate children. At the time of

their death, they are still living an adulterous life.

**Remember that Talaaq, no matter how it is administered, whether in anger or love, whether three in one session or spread over years, is valid. Three Talaaqs uttered at once are THREE divorces, not one as the juhala propagate.**

Even if the wife is in the state of haidh or pregnancy, *Talaaq* will be valid despite it being sinful to issue *Talaaq* in these states. Nevertheless, the *Talaaq* is valid. Furthermore, even if the word *Talaaq* or any of its derivatives or its translation in any language, is uttered without intention, then too the *Talaaq* is valid.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. When does a small sin become big?**

A. There is no such thing as a small sin. All sins are big and liable for punishment. The issue of a sin being 'small' is of mere technical import. One sin is 'small' in relation to another sin. An abusive word uttered is 'small' in relation to physically assaulting a person. It comes in the Hadith: *"Beware of regarding sins to be small."*

**Q. How long does a person remain a faasiq?**

A. A person remains a faasiq as long as he commits fisq, i.e. flagrant sin. When he repents and abandons his flagrant sinning, then he ceases being a faasiq. If he believes that his fisq is not fisq and that it is permissible, then he becomes a kaafir (rejector).

**Q. Does a faasiq loose all rights which are for Muslims?**

A. Fisq cancels certain rights of the Muslim, not all rights. For example, while he is involved in fisq, he should not be greeted nor honoured. But all other rights applicable to Muslims remain.

**Q. Please comment on Gulen and the American Turkish Society. All books we receive in this prison (in U.S.A.) are from this society.**

A. Gulen is not a Muslim. He is in cahoots with U.S. conspirators. The American Turkish Society is a Gulenist movement. It should not be trusted. They are all part of a conspiracy against Islam.

**Q. While in Ihraam I washed my hands on two different days with scented soap. Do I have to pay a penalty?**

A. If the soap was scented/perfumed, then you are liable for the dumm penalty. If on the two different occasions scented soap was used to wash the hands, then two dumm are compulsory. Two goats/sheep have to be sacrificed in the Haram area. If the soap was not scented, then there is no penalty.

**Q. I had forgotten to perform the two raka'ts after completing Tawaaf. I remembered the next day, and performed it. Do I have to pay a penalty?**

A. While this unnecessary delay is Makrooh (and sinful), there is no penalty. However, repentance is necessary.

**Q. I know that the reward of reciting the Qur'aan Shareef could be for a deceased person. Can it also be for a person who is alive?**

A. Yes, the Qur'aan Majeed may be recited for even a person who is alive. Make dua asking Allah

Ta'ala to bestow the thawaab of the recital to whomever you wish.

**Q. A person leads a comfortable life. He has a house, vehicle, etc. However, he does not have the Nisaab of Zakaat. Can I give him my Zakaat?**

A. It is not permissible to give the person Zakaat. He has ample food to eat, clothes to wear and a nice house and car. Zakaat is the Haqq primarily of the Fuqara and Masaakeen.

**Q. What is the ruling regarding kuffaar eating styles (eating with knife and fork, and from tables, etc.), and kuffaar dress styles for a Muslim who has been born in western culture? For the rest of his life these styles were norms for him.**

A. It is Waajib to abandon western eating styles as well as western dress even if these were the norms since birth. Once one is made aware, it will no longer be permissible to emulate the kuffaar by adhering to their ways of life.

**Q. A Muslim became a murtad. Does it still remain obligatory to pay the debt owing to him?**

A. Yes, the debt owed to the murtad has to be paid. The Muslim heirs of the murtad will inherit his/her estate. It should be paid to his heirs.

**Q. The Hanafi Muslims in the prison in the State of Tennessee, who follow the Mujlisul Ulama of S.A., separate themselves from the rest of the Muslim community in this prison. They do not join us in Ta'leem nor in Ramadhan. Is this the teaching of the Mujlisul Ulama?**

A. Why do the Hanafi Muslims separate themselves from the rest of the group of Muslims in the prison? Before we can comment, it is necessary that we be apprized of their reasons for their action. Please ask some of them to write to us explaining the motive for their stance. We shall then comment and advise, Insha-Allah.

**Q. At this prison, with the approval of the chaplain, the prison gates are opened to allow outside Muslims to also participate in Jumuah Salaat. Imaams from outside come into the prison to lead the Jumuah Salaat. Will Jumuah be valid in the prison?**

A. As far as Jumuah Salaat in prison is concerned, it is difficult for us to accept that the prison literally opens its gates to allow outside Muslims to attend. We accept that the prison allows outside imaams to come into the prison to conduct the Khutbah and Salaat, but it is difficult to accept that the gates are

## KAFFAARAH FOR OATHS

**Q. I have violated about 25 oaths. How should I expiate this sin?**

A. The expiation (Kaffaarah) for an oath is the price of about 2 kilograms flour. It is valid to pay the Kaffaarah in cash. But the Kaffaarah of one oath must be given to only one poor Muslim. It may not be divided and given to two persons. Also, on one day, the Kaffaarah of two oaths may not be given to one person. On one day, several Kaf-

farah amounts may be given to several persons.

If a person is genuinely unable to afford the monetary Kaffaarah, then for one oath he has to fast three consecutive days, i.e. one after the other without an in between break.

It is permissible to pay the Kaffaarah over a period of time as one is able to afford. It is not incumbent to pay the Kaffaarah of all the 25 oaths in a lump sum immediately.

literally thrown open to allow just any and all Muslims of the outside public to attend. We need independent confirmation for this claim.

Assuming that what you are saying is true, and that Muslims from the street can simply walk into the prison to attend Jumuah, then according to the Hanafi Math-hab, the Jumuah will be valid. But, according to the other three Math-habs it will still not be valid. The issue of general permission is a condition only in terms of the Hanafi Math-hab.

**Q. I had an appointment with the dentist for extracting my tooth during Ramadhan. That day I made intention to fast. However, before going to the dentist, I broke the fast because I knew that the fast will break while my tooth is being extracted. I am not sure if I am now liable for the 60 day Kaffaarah. Please advise**

A. You have to keep only one Qadha. In this case there is no Kaffaarah.

**Q. If a husband and wife have contracted a Khula' separation, does he have to maintain her during the Iddat?**

A. Khula' does not waive her right of nafqah and maskan (maintenance) during the Iddat. However, if she explicitly waives her right of nafqah, then only will the man be absolved.

**Q. Please comment on this R100 Qur'aan class. Is this permissible? "Aslm Ulama, huffaaz nd teachers of Quraan male or female are invited to attend a workshop. guest Sh Yahya ALGhawthaani will conduct a program on Strategies to Revise the Quran (Dhor) on Wed 12 August 2015 at 4 - 45pm at Hartley Road School. Seats must reserved by sat 7 August 9am for confirmation contact Qari Ismail Abdul Azeez on 0832682801 or whatsapp/sms 0824807894. Entrance fee is R100. Seats are limited."**

A. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi

wasallam) said: *"Recite the Qur'aan. Do not eat by means of it. ....The majority of the mu-naafiqeen of my Ummah are its qaaris."* In another narration pertaining to the Signs of Qiyaamah, it is mentioned: *"The dunya will be pursued with the amal (deeds) of the Aakhirah."* Another Hadith states: *"Knowledge (of the Deen) will be acquired for purposes other than the Deen."*

All of these Ahaadith as well as many others are applicable to the miserable 'shaikh' who trades the Qur'aan for a miserable price. He nourishes his body with the haraam money he derives from selling the Qur'aan Majeed so miserably and cheaply. This faasiq so-called 'sheikh' aggravates his villainy by inviting even women to participate in his haraam classes which he presents as Qur'aanic classes. It is not permissible to participate in programmes of this nature.

### "Beware of minimizing sins." (Hadith)

**Q. My brother is in dire straits financially. Can I give him my Zakaat?**

A. It is permissible for a person to give his Zakaat to his brother who is in debt/difficulty.

**Q. In our kutub is mentioned the permissibility of women participating in Jihad. Please explain this. This is being used to justify ladies tabligh jamaat.**

A. The emergence of women in Jihad mentioned in our kitaab pertains to a situation where Jihad has become *Fardh Ain*. Only in such a case will it be necessary for them to participate in Jihad. When Jihad devolves as an *Fardh-e-Ain* obligation, then the wife does not require the permission of her husband nor the daughter the permission of her father to emerge from the home to take part in Jihad. There is absolutely no basis in this for the *makshufaat* (women who cast off the home Hijaab to enter into the public domain) of the Tabligh Jamaat. The first and



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

highest degree of Hijaab is to remain within the home precincts, and not to emerge from this holy environment without such need which the Shariah expressly gives. Justifying *makshufaat jamaat* on the basis of *Fardh-e-Ain Jihad* is preposterous and moronic.

**Q. Jewellery of R20,000 is given as mehr. However, the gold value in the jewellery is R10,000. What will be the value considered for the mehr be?**

**A.** In the example you have given, the value is of no significance. The actual jewellery item is the Mehr. Regardless of its value or gold content, since it has been accepted as the Mehr by the parties, the value is of no consideration. The actual item is the Mehr.

**Q. Is it permissible to give wedding rings to males?**

**A.** It is not permissible to give wedding rings to males. This custom has no relationship with Islam.

**Q. Can we sell doormats on which are inscribed words such as 'Welcome', etc.**

**A.** It is not permissible to tramp on the mats on which writing has been inscribed, hence not permissible to sell such mats.

**Q. A mufti issued a fatwa from the mimbar stating that on the Day of Qiyaamah, Allah Ta'ala will ask you why you never made tableegh to your non-Muslim workers in your shop and your maid at home? Please advise.**

**A.** The mufti should be asked if Hadhrat Jibraeel (alayhis salaam) had brought Wahi to inform him that Allah Ta'ala will pose the question on the Day of Qiyaamah. His statement is the effect of *ghulu'* which is in turn the effect of *takabbur*. While explaining the Deen to non-Muslims is meritorious, to claim what the *maajin* fellow said is a slander uttered in the Name of Allah Ta'ala. His statement comes within the purview of the aayat: "*Verily shaitaan instructs you with evil and immorality and that you fabricate about Allah what you know not.*"

**Q. I read in your book, *Tabligh Jamaat - Beware of Ghulu'*, that it was wrong to have a special Ulama section at the Ijtimas and have special bayaans for only the Ulama to the exclusion of the masses. Everybody believes this to be right. It now sets me thinking: Why is it that the Ulama are separated from the general public and special facilities are arranged for them? At the Ijtimas the Ulama have their own spe-**

**cial sleeping quarters, plenty of food, the best cakes, drinks, and you name it, they have it. It never occurred to me that this is all wrong. If the Ulama practise *mujahadah* (struggle against the nafs) it will have a better effect on the masses.**

**A.** Yes, indeed it will. But Rasulullah's predictions have to materialize. The Hadith criticizes obese ulama. Obesity due to gluttonous indulgence in sumptuous dishes and worldly luxuries enslaves a man to his nafs. It is for this reason that the world today abound with ulama-e-soo' and maajin muftis. They justify all their *khuraafaat* in the name of the Deen.

Some decades ago when Hadhrat Masihullah (rahmatullah alayh) was in South Africa, the senior Ulama in Durban requested him to give a bayaan specially for the Ulama. Hadhrat Masihullah refused. He said that he would give a bayaan for all and sundry. The Ulama may attend the bayaan where he will address them in general. In other words, whatever naseehat there is for others applies also to the Ulama. There is no such thing as '*khusoosi*' bayaans for the Ulama. These special bayaans and special treatment which the Tablighis arrange for the Ulama at their Ijtimas are effects of *takabbur* and *riya*.

Preventing the general public from attending the so-called ulama bayaans is vile in the extreme. It is to prevent others from the Thikr of Allah Ta'ala. There is no basis for debarring people from attending Deeni lectures. The Ta'leem of the Deen is for all and sundry.

**Q. Many Muslim girls nowadays travel without mahrams. They visit all sorts of places, even haraam places. This is made easier for them because they are unaccompanied by mahram males. Please comment on this evil situation.**

**A.** Hijaab has long ago died. The Ulama have killed it, and have brought the women into the streets.

They are the first criminals which have extinguished Purdah thereby snatching away the *haya* of Muslim females.

**Q. FNB offers a 31 day interest free loan service. However, they have an initiation fee of 13%. Will it be permissible to take such a loan?**

**A.** In fact, the 'initiation' fee of 13% is *riba*. Shaitaan has simply advised them to resort to a gimmick. It is haraam to obtain this

## NIKAH WITHOUT WALI

**Q. A girl eloped with a man and married without the consent of her father. The couple had been conducting an illicit relationship for many months. Is the Nikah valid?**

**A.** A marriage without the blessings and duas of parents usually ends in the rocks. The type of haraam marriage arrangement you have described almost always ends in misery. Any relationship based on zina will necessarily be beset with misery and end in misery. We have seen too many of these episodes being enacted in this era. Marriage without the consent of the Wali and the Duas of parents is the very last resort. There must be a valid Shar'i reason for taking such a drastic step.

Nikah without the consent of the Wali is *baatil* (null and void) according to the three Math-habs.

Whilst the Nikah is valid according to the Hanafi Math-hab, it is a major sin. Marriage without the consent of the Wali is not permissible notwithstanding the validity of the Nikah according to the Hanafi Math-hab.

In our time the fundamental cause of such marriages are parents themselves. They have not only abandoned Hijaab, they in fact scorn Hijaab. They send their daughters to schools and they provide instruments of zina such as cell phones and haraam internet facilities for their children. The logical consequences of such an evil upbringing is zina and the elimination of *haya*. Girls running away with boys is now almost a norm. Parents should live 'comfortably' with the consequences of their own evil. One only reaps what one has sown.

loan.

**Q. Is FNB's mudharabah deal compliant with the Shariah?**

**A.** The FNB 'mudharabah' product is in conflict with the Shariah. It is not permissible.

**Q. I agree with you about the views you have expressed regarding ISIS. However, a greater danger for the Ummah than ISIS is the Ulama. I am sending you just a brief list of the misdeeds of the Ulama. I am not speaking about sins committed in privacy. There are many more of their misdeeds – public evils – which I shall send you. I am speaking of our own Deobandi Ulama.**

**A.** We are in agreement with you that the molvis of this era (we do not refer to them as Ulama) are a greater danger than ISIS. The examples of their shenanigans you have mentioned are facts. In fact, we are aware of much worse. You will frequently observe in our writings criticism and naseehat for the ulama-e-soo'. Feel free to forward more facts on this issue. We shall, Insha-Allah, prepare another article on the subject of the danger to Imaan and Akhlaaq which the molvis who masquerade as Deobandis pose to the masses. Having studied at a Deobandi-affiliated Madrasah does not qualify one as an Aalim of Deoband. A person who recites the Kalimah, performs Salaat, fasts in Ramadhaan, pays Zakaat, performs Hajj and generally acts in accordance with the tenets of Islam, is not a Muslim if he rejects even one fundamental of the Deen, e.g. he denies the finali-

ty of Nubuwwat. Similarly, those who indulge flagrantly in acts or ascribe to such believes which are in conflict with the *Maslak* of the Akaabir Ulama of Deoband, are never Deobandis.

**Q. Islaahi ijtimas seem to have become a trend among the khanqah people. Formerly we have not heard of this type of function. Please comment**

**A.** These new-fangled 'islaahi ijtimas' are the latest addition to the list of bid'ah acts introduced by those who are supposedly Ulama of Deoband. The motive is publicity. These are gatherings of nafsaniyat. Such ijtimas were unknown to the Akaabireen.

**Q. I have given up music and have repented. What can I do with my piano? Am I allowed to sell it to a non-Muslim? It is a very expensive item.**

**A.** The world with all its wealth is not equal to the value of even one Subhaanallaah Tasbeeh. In fact, it comes in the Hadith that everything between the heavens and the earth put together is not the equivalent of a Tasbeeh. The monetary value should not deter you from observing the Shariah.

The determinant is the ruling of the Shariah. A piano is haraam. Music is haraam. The only option regarding the piano is to break it and dump it. It may not be sold to even non-Muslims. This is a test for one's Imaan.

**Q. Is it permissible to buy and sell 'talk-time'?**

**A.** "Talk Time" is a fact. It is an entity which is capable of being used, and it is being used. It can be



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

controlled and used at one's discretion. Without this 'commodity', the phone is useless. Its operation is dependent on the availability of 'talk time'. It is permissible to buy and sell this commodity.

**Q. I cater for wedding, birthday and similar kinds of functions. Is my business halaal?**

**A.** *I'aanat alal Ma'siyat (aiding sin and transgression)* is haraam by the clear Aayaat of the Qur'aan Majeed. Catering for haraam functions is not permissible. Money acquired in this manner is contaminated.

**Q. The nephew of a woman's husband grew up in front of her. Now that he is an adult is it necessary to have purdah for him?**

**A.** The woman has to observe purdah for the nephew of her husband regardless of him having grown up in front of her.

**Q. At walimah feasts, a lady makes a loud congregational dua before the feast commences. Is this also part of the walimah?**

**A.** The dua by one of the ladies before the walimah meal is bid'ah.

**Q. Is it permissible to say for a deceased Muslim: "Rest in peace".**

**A.** It is not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to use reclaimed (recycled) water?**

**A.** Recycled water is *najis*. It is haraam filth. It may not be used to wash even floors.

**Q. What is the status of a Muslim who finds fault with the Islamic laws of inheritance?**

**A.** A person who denies/rejects, or finds fault with the Islamic laws of inheritance loses his Imaan. He becomes a *murtad*.

**Q. A man has usurped the inheritance of others. He invites us for meals. Is it permissible to respond to his invitation?**

**A.** It is not permissible to consume the food provided by a man who usurps the inheritance of the heirs. People should not accept his invitations or attend his functions.

**Q. Before consummation of the marriage, the husband gave his wife one Talaaq. Can he take her back without renewing Nikah?**

**A.** In view of the fact that the marriage was not consummated, the one Talaaq is Baa-in, that is, the Nikah bond is totally and finally terminated. The Nikah has to be renewed if they decided to reconcile.

**Q. The deceased is survived by his pregnant wife, mother, and father. How should his estate be distributed?**

**A.** The unborn child must be as-

sumed to be a boy. Thus, the estate will be divided into 24 shares and the distribution will be as follows:

Father 4, Mother 4, Wife, 3 and the balance of 13 shares will be for the unborn baby assumed to be a boy. The brothers do not inherit in this case.

If the child is a girl, the distribution of the 24 shares will have to be re-arranged as follows:

Father 5, Mother 4, Wife 3, and daughter 12.

**Q. A man after performing Hajj, gives himself the title of Al-Haaj. He also writes and signs his name with this title. Is this riya?**

**A.** Yes it is riya when a person desires to be called Al-Haaj. It is just like a person who performs regular Salaat wishing to be called Musalli. Hajj is an ibaadat. The objective of ibaadat is Allah's Pleasure, not to gain and hanker after titles.

**Q. What should one do if the Iqaamah commences while one is performing the Sunnat Salaat?**

**A.** If you are in the first or second raka't, then end the Salaat on the second raka't. If you are in the third or fourth raka't, then complete the Salaat. If the four raka't Sunnatul Muakkadah of Zuhr is terminated with two raka'ts, then after the Fardh, perform four raka'ts. These four raka'ts should be performed after the two raka'ts Sunnatul Muakkadah.

**Q. Whose property are the wild kudus and other wild animals on a farm belonging to someone? These animals roam from one location to the other. They have not been bought and let loose by the farmer on his farm.**

**A.** Wild animals do not belong to the owner of the farm/land. Whoever captures them, is their owner. Only wild animals bought by the farmer belong to him.

**Q. Muslim children are increasingly taking to drugs. What is the remedy?**

**A.** The primary cause for drug-addiction in the Muslim community is parents who have adopted the kuffaar lifestyle. All patterns of kuffaar lifestyle are adopted by Muslims. What then should be expected? The company with whom Muslim children mingle is condoned by Muslim parents. Muslim children, from early childhood, are given all the freedoms which kuffaar parents allow their children. The greater part of the child's growing life is squandered in evil company in secular schools, sports, television, cell phones, functions and the like. All the evil

## A HEART HARDER THAN ROCK

**Q.** A relative went to his wealthy uncle seeking assistance to pay his electricity bill. His electricity was cut off. The uncle refusing, said: "Go stay in a squatter camp!" This uncle has an estate of R50 million. What advice is there for him?

**A.** The Qur'aan Majeed issues the following warning and *naseehat* to this evil *bakheel* (miser): "Those who are miserly with that (wealth) which Allah has bestowed to them by His Grace, should not think that it (their *bukhl*/miserliness) is best for them. On the contrary, it is evil for them. Soon shall that (wealth) with which they are miserly be strung around their necks (in the form of hot steel chains) on the Day of Qiyaamah."

In another Aayat, the Qur'aan Majeed warns: "They who hoard gold and silver, and do not spend it in the Path of Allah, give them

*the tidings of a painful chastisement. On that Day (of Qiyaamah) it will be heated in the Fire of Jahannam, then their foreheads, their sides and their backs will be branded with it. (It will be said to them): 'This is what you had hoarded for yourselves. Now taste that which you used to hoard.'*"

The heart of this uncle is further aptly depicted in the Qur'aanic aayat: "Then their hearts became hard like stone or harder than even stone, for verily from stone gush forth rivers. And some of it (rocks) split open and springs come forth. And, some of it (stones) roll down (from heights) because of fear for Allah."

Yet the heart of the miser remains unmoved by the plight of even a close relative in distress. This is the meaning of a heart harder than rock. May Allah Ta'ala save us from such calamities.

consequences of western life are therefore necessary corollaries and to be expected. As long as this is the condition of parents, drug-addiction, vice and immorality will be on the increase. There is no remedy in this scenario.

**Q. Is it permissible to leave the Musjid after the Imaam's Salaam? Is it permissible to engage in Sunnat Salaat while the Imaam is still busy with a long dua?**

**A.** It is permissible to leave the Musjid after the Imaam has terminated the Jamaat Salaat with Salaam. The Sunnats may be performed at home. However, one should not unnecessarily abandon the Dua after the Fardh Salaat. After Zuhr, Isha and Maghrib, make a short silent dua. There is no need to wait until the Imaam ends his long dua. After Fajr and Asr Fardh, the Dua is usually longer. It depends on the individual. Again it is not necessary to remain as long as the Imaam makes dua.

After the short dua one may leave to avoid becoming involved in conversation outside the Musjid. It is permissible, in fact necessary, to engage in the Sunnat Salaat whilst the Imaam is involved with his long bid'ah dua.

**Q. Is it necessary for Hijaab between a woman and her adopted son who is now an adult, and also between a man and his adopted daughter who is also an adult?**

**A.** The adopted children are not

the sons and daughters of the persons who had adopted them. All rules of Hijaab are applicable.

**Q. What is *khushu*' in Salaat?**

**A.** *Khushu* is fear, humility and concentration in Salaat. This is a condition which is the effect of total obedience to the Shariah and adoption of the Sunnah. Its acquisition depends on Islaah (reformation) of the nafs. As long as the nafs is soiled with evil attributes, *khushu*' is not possible. *Khushu*' cannot be simply willed into a person nor will only dua for this condition benefit. It is a gift from Allah Ta'ala for the one whose gaze is focused on the Akhirah, not on the dunya.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to put eyedrops into the eyes of a male who is working with her?**

**A.** It is haraam for a woman to apply eye drops to a ghair mahram male. It is also haraam to work with such a male. It is haraam for a woman to work in a place where she is exposed to males.

**Q. Is it permissible to begin the six days of fasting in Shawwaal the day after Eid?**

**A.** It is permissible to begin the six days of fasting the day after Eid, i.e. 2 Shawwaal.

**Q. Is it necessary to wash new garments before wearing?**

**A.** There is no Shar'i incumbency to wash new garments.

**Q. Are mushrooms cultivated in chicken faeces halaal?**

**A.** Whilst mushrooms cultivated in chicken faeces are better than those cultivated in swine faeces,



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

and whilst such mushrooms are not haraam, it is best to abstain from that which is cultivated in filth. It has a detrimental spiritual effect.

**Q. Some imams have the habit of ending the qiraa't just before the Aayat of Sajdah. This they do to avoid making Sajdah. Is this practice proper?**

**A.** It is Makrooh (sinful and forbidden) to terminate the qiraa't in Salaat just before the Aayat of Sajdah in order to avoid making the Sajdah. This practice is despicable and not permissible.

**Q. Does Ruku' substitute for Sajdah Sahw?**

**A.** Ruku' does not substitute for Sajdah Sahw although it does for Sajdah Tilaawat. The Salaat remains defective and has to be repeated within the valid time of that Salaat in which the irregularity is committed.

**Q. In Kwazulu-Natal some Qur'aan tilaawat groups have started. For example, a group of 10 recites a Juz a day on their own and in their own time. Once each Juz has been recited, they have to report back via whatsapp to the group, and in this way many khatams will be made. If due to laziness one does not recite one's Juz, one will feel too embarrassed for not reporting one's tilaawat for that day. So, this will motivate the person to make sure he recites. Please comment on this system of tilaawat.**

**A.** The Qur'aan Majeed is not up for mockery, play and sport. Competitions may not be run with the Qur'aan Majeed. Ibaadat is not for advertising. Private/Nafil Ibaadat should be concealed, not publicized. This tilaawat system is bid'ah. It is not permissible to advertise ibaadat nor to orchestrate it in this manner. Others should not be informed of one's acts of ibaadat. This system is not permissible.

**Q. Does an illegitimate girl inherit in the estate of her brother?**

**A.** The illegitimate girl will inherit from her brother, sister and mother. She will not inherit in the estate of her biological father.

**Q. A fasting person fainted and remained unconscious for a couple of hours. Is his fast valid? He was not given any medicine, to consume.**

**A.** As long as no medicine, water, etc. was administered to the patient, his fast remains valid. There is no Qadha since his fast is valid.

**Q. A senior Moulana of the NNB**

**Jamiat (No Name Brand Jamiat of Fordsburg) who is employed by the NNB's radio, together with his wife came to Virgin Active gym on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of Shaw-waal. The music was blaring in the gym. The couple toured the gym, then sat down with the gym's consultant. Then they signed the papers to become members. I am aware that the Moulana's conduct is reprehensible. How can a Moulana justify his public haraam activity?**

**A.** The ulama-e-soo' are adept in the art of justifying haraam – fisq, fujoor and even zina as this miserable scoundrel with his miserable *faahishah* wife have demonstrated. This type of evil 'scholar for dollars' is in the business to trade his Imaan for a miserable price. They rob ignorant Muslims of their Imaan. They themselves lose their Imaan with their justification of haraam shehanigans.

**Q. A Shaafi Aalim issued a faskh, annulling a marriage without calling the husband to the hearing. On the story of the woman alone, he annulled the Nikah. Is the faskh valid?**

**A.** The 'faskh' issued by the Shaafi in the manner described by you is null and void. The Nikah remains valid. The woman remains in her husband's Nikah.

**Q. A scholar says that according to Imaam Qurtubi, oral sex is permissible? I have read your article saying that it is haraam.**

**A.** Even if Imaam Qurtubi allowed the filthy evil practice of oral sex, it remains haraam. We don't follow the errors of the Ulama. The Qur'aan Majeed criticizing and reprimanding Bani Israaeel says: *"They took their ahbaar (scholars) and ruhbaan (saints) for gods besides Allah....."*

While we honour and respect the Ulama, we do not worship them. We set aside their errors and we follow the Shariah. Oral sex is haraam.

**Q. Is the dua after the Fardh Salaat part of the Salaat?**

**A.** The dua after the Fardh Namaaz is not part of the Namaaz. The Namaaz ends with Salaam. Making Dua after Namaaz is Sunnat. Making a loud dua with the Jamaat is Bid'ah. Everyone should engage silently in making his own Dua.

**Q. Is Nouman Ali Khan a reliable person?**

**A.** We are not aware of this gentleman. We have never heard of Nouman Ali Khan.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell recipe books if a couple of the recipes**

## IS ICE CREAM HALAAL?

**Q. Is commercially made ice cream halaal? According to SANHA the ice cream of more than two dozen companies is halaal. Please comment.**

**A.** SANHA's certifying is laughable. SANHA halaalizes 100% carrion. Carrion chickens and kuffaar meat products are all halaalized by SANHA the Carrion Certifier. The objective is only to gain haraam boodle. These shayaateen in human form have sold their Imaan for the carrion of the dunya. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"The dunyah is jeefah (carrion)."* That is precisely what all these miserable carrion halaalizers are pursuing. So what

**have pork and liquor as ingredients.**

**A.** It is not permissible to sell a recipe book which has even one pork/liquor recipe.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell medical books which also have yoga treatments?**

**A.** The medical books with yoga remedies are not permissible to sell.

**Q. Some darul ulooms encourage their students to pursue higher secular studies. Please comment.**

**A.** Some 'darul ulooms' are darul jahals (abodes of ignorance), hence they encourage their students to pursue haraam. They are signs of Qiyaamah. They use the Deen to acquire the dunya. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Recite the Qur'aan. Do not eat by means of the Qur'aan."* That is: Do not use the Qur'aan – the Deen – for worldly motives and objectives.

**Q. Is it permissible to establish jamaat khaanahs in shopping malls?**

**A.** These haraam, immoral, filthy malls are not suitable for Jamaat khaanahs. Nevertheless, if you are trapped in such an evil place and the time of Salaat is about to expire, then perform Salaat even in such a jamaat khaanah.

**Q. A group called Ruqahas set up business in South Africa. Their leader is a Tunisian. They treat jadoo (magic) and exorcise jinn, etc. Is this group reliable? They charge R450 for a session.**

**A.** The group is deviate. They are mercenaries. Their sole objective is money. They use the Deen to gain money. Stay away from them.

**Q. What should the Hanafi muqtadis do when the Shaafi' Imaam does not make Sajdah**

is the conundrum if this agent of Iblees certifies haraam ice cream to be halaal? The doubt in a product NOT certified by SANHA is less than the doubt of a product certified by the Chief Carrion halaalizer. For example, if a certain brand of ice cream is not certified by SANHA, then it is quite possible that this brand will be halaal while the brands certified by SANHA will be haraam.

All ice cream made commercially is HARAAM. Besides haraam gelatine, these ice creams contain stabilizers, emulsifiers, colourants, essences and perhaps other haraam muck disguised with some chemical swear word or number. If you are concerned with your Imaan, then abstain from all brands of commercial ice cream.

**which is Waajib for Hanafis? Will our Salaat be valid if we do not make the Sajdah?**

**A.** When performing behind a Shaafi' Imaam, the Hanafi muqtadis should not make the Sajdah Tilaawat which applies to Hanafis. The Imaam has to be followed. The Salaat of the Hanfis is valid.

**Q. With total disregard for the wishes and needs of the majority of the musallis, the trustees of the Grey Street Musjid in Durban have installed high-pan western toilet. Most of the musallis are severely inconvenienced by these unhygienic, awkward kuffaar style toilets. We find urine on the pans. Please comment.**

**A.** The problem is that these trustees are fussaag and fujaar. They have little truck with the Shariah. They are not concerned with Islamic hygiene. Filth is therefore quite acceptable to them. They are increasingly inclining towards kufr. The toilet is in fact a reflection of the kufr in their hearts. If the musallis are part of the voting system of the Musjid's management, then the corrupt trustees should be voted out. It will then be possible to change the toilets.

**Q. If Mahr is not paid, will the Nikah be valid?**

**A.** Mahr is Waajiib. It is the right of the woman. It is Waajib to pay Mahr. However, Mahr is not a condition for the validity of the Nikah. While the Nikah is valid without Mahr, the Mahr remains Waajiib.

**Q. A Muslim believes that mother Thereasa is a Jannati. What is the status of his Imaan?**

**A.** His belief is kufr. He has to renew his Imaan. Only the Mu'mi-

(Turn to page 12)



# ULAMA-E-SOO' DESTROYING THE WOMEN OF ISLAM

*A very concerned sister from England writes:*

Assalamu alaykum,

I am living in Birmingham, UK. I find myself in a dilemma and very concerned with what the future holds. Despite this being a city with a very big Muslim population, I feel there is no barakah, no sense of tranquility and serenity. Rather I sense that something terrible is on the way. The reason is: I see sisters do something with sincere intentions but with haraam means because they genuinely trust the 'scholars' (*scholars for dollars – boot-lickers and boot-leggers – The Majlis*) whom they believe are real scholars. Things are very confusing because in this city, and in the UK, there are no scholars talking out against the ulama-e-soo and the Haraam rulings being given by 'scholars' to sincere sisters and brothers who are mostly ignorant and will follow naively.

These ulama-e-soo' are doing their own 'ijtihad' by saying that times have changed so the ruling should be changed too. Many sisters follow and are direct students of these ulama-e-soo', because there do not seem to be any alternative scholars to go to, and no other scholars are highlighting errors and warning the people. So sincere people who are new to Islam or newly practicing on the deen will naturally trust these ulama-s-soo'.

To give an example, a sister wanted to raise money for her Alimi institute that's forever eating the money of it's students and other people. The naive sister who is

still really ignorant even though she is in the 4th year of alimah course (*Jaahilah course – The Majlis*) in that institute, recently took part in a marathon which entails wearing tight clothes, free mixing, running out in the open, etc. I have advised this sister previously myself but it fell on the deaf ears. Why should the sister listen to a layperson like myself when she has so many 'great' and 'knowledgeable' scholars (*Juhala predicted by Rasulullah – sallallahu alayhi wasallam – The Majlis*) to take rulings from?

I know people have informed the Alimi institute a while ago about the bad behaviour of many of their female-students who are now in the higher years of the Alimi course and about to become the next generation of 'Alimahs' (*Jaahilahs will lead other jaahilahs. Signs of Qiyaamah – The Majlis*) from whom people will take rulings. Not only this institute but many other institutes seem to be producing the same type of 'Alimahs' with really bad *adab* and *akhlaaq*, and following the wrong rulings of their scholars.

There is no emphasis at all on Tasawwuf and Taqwa. And maybe they're not completely to blame for not putting emphasis on Tasawwuf because the people of Tasawwuf in Birmingham do weird stuff, like constantly over-praising their shaykh, saying 'shaykh did this', or 'shaykh had this for breakfast', or 'shaykh dreamt something today' and so on, and becoming more and more similar to the tasawwuf cults of the Barel-

wis. So these new 'Alimahs' along with their teachers think that such Tasawwuf is more of a problem and no longer necessary.

One example of a wrong ruling that the Ulama of these institutes give to their students is that for 'special' circumstances a group of sisters can travel more than 48 miles as long as there is one mahram of one of the sisters in the group. Some of my close relatives and friends follow this ruling and it looks like any Aalim can decide when these 'special' circumstances apply. But I was even more shocked to learn that this ruling is not a new ruling. The senior Ulama of the big madrasahs in this country issued this ruling many years ago, when girls madrasahs started. In order that girls can be transported from their homes to these madrasahs, the senior ulama said that one mahram in the van or coach is sufficient. They also said that this is a very 'special' ruling and should not be publicised.

I request *The Majlis* to comment on this ruling of senior ulama of the UK who are very big and famous 'buzurghs', and regarded as 'Walis' of Allah. (*Genuine Ulama and Walis do not issue haraam twaddle as 'fatwas'.* – *The Masjlis*) Who can decide when to apply these 'special circumstances'? Now it looks like any group of Aalims and buzurghs can decide when these 'special' circumstances apply so that women can travel over 48 miles in a group. And then other Aalimahs take further advantage of this ruling by deciding

that they can decide themselves when these 'special' circumstances apply such as going sight-seeing to 'appreciate' the wonders of Allah, and even coming home extremely late at night.

This state of affairs exists even though the situation in this country is getting worse and worse in terms of safety. Just recently a sister wearing a hijab who was waiting at a bus stop was dragged to a nearby bush, violently assaulted and dishonoured terribly.

I see sisters who are sincerely practicing and new to Islam but are extremely naive and confused. How do I convince them not to follow the 'ulama-e-soo' and instead stick to the original fiqh rulings like those in Beheshti Zewar? When I give such advice, these sisters don't listen, and I ask myself why should these sisters even listen to me? What qualification do I have compared to the big mufti titles of their teachers who quote even bigger muftis and buzurghs to justify their rulings.

I wanted to ask, as these things are becoming more apparent in our community, I am worried that Allah's athaab is on its way due to these sins and lack of taqwa in the community. What is a layperson to do? Should I email the relevant ulamas and explain what they and their Alimahs are doing is affecting the community? Should I warn people of these ulama as there is no other ulama reprimanding them and tell them not to attend their classes?

My heart is in despair. I am crying because people have started to use the religion to fulfil their desires and what they want to believe to be the deen. Basically deen is being used for dunya with even sincere but ignorant people being dragged in. It hurts me that they are upsetting Allah. Allah has put it in my heart to email you regarding this, and seek advice on what can I do. Sometimes its difficult, and I wish to do *hijrah* to South Africa because it seems there might still be true scholars there. Here in Birmingham things are just going worse and worse, and it is affecting so many families who I know personally, and I am afraid of Allah's athaab coming.

As sisters who are struggling with holding onto deen, who can not find good company in this day and age. What advice do you have for them? Jazak'Allah khayr for reading this.

(*End of the Sister's lament*).

## OUR COMMENT AND ADVICE

Sister, South Africa is not much better than the rotten state of U.K. where you are living. This is the era of the increase of the ulama-e-soo'. Just as in the U.K., there is a glut of these worldly 'scholars' – scholars for dollars – evil molvis and sheikhs in South Africa. There is really no place to migrate to. Remain where you are and do for the Deen and for yourself whatever you are able to, and leave the end result to Allah Ta'ala.

As long as you are concerned and do what Allah Ta'ala wants you to do, you will be saved from His Athaab, Insha-Allah, when

(*Continued on page 7*)

## AMMAANAH INSURANCE COMPANY

**Q.** An insurance company called 'Ammanah' which is advertising 'Dawaah' street signs is advertising 'halaal' insurance policies. Is it true that its insurance is halaal?

**A.** Don't be deceived by the haraam advertising and the chimera of so-called 'da'wah' street signs and the Qur'aanic verses which this miscreant company uses to advertise its haraam riba insurance. These fellows don't even know how to spell da'wah and amaanah. The moron ulama-e-soo' who

have halaalized the riba insurance of these companies and camouflaging the haraam muck with an Islamically sounding designation such as 'takafol' which in reality has no relationship with the Shariah, are bootleggers whose objective is monetary gain.

The street signs are a dastardly gimmick utilizing the Deen to pursue despicable worldly objectives. Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Mas'ood (radhiyallahu anhu) narrating a Hadith pertaining to the Signs of Qiyaamah, said:

*"The dunya will be searched with the amal (deed) of the Aakhirah."* This is precisely what this insurance company and its halaalizers are guilty of.

We are not aware if the owners of this company are Muslim or kuffaar. Nevertheless, it is a stark materialization of the aforementioned prediction of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) to use the Qur'aan as an advertising stunt. Presenting its advertising stunt to sell its haraam insurance, the Ammanah (*sic*) insurance company says:

*"From Surah Bakarah and Hadeeth of Prophet SAW we know that riba is a major sin for us, and one we must totally abstain from in order to avoid the wrath of our Creator. We have thus ensured that whatever products are provided by Ammanah IFS are free of Riba and are Shariah approved."*

Yes, approved by the ulama-e-soo' (evil scholars for dollars). All these so-called 'shariah-compliant' products are HARAAM. All forms of insurance are HARAAM. Do not be deceived by the name, 'takafol'. It is simply a shaitaani gimmick to

hoodwink the ignorant masses into the Satanism of RIBA.

Furthermore, whilst this company pretends to be a *mu-balligh* it corrupts the Durood for our Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) with the stupid abbreviation, 'SAW'. What is 'SAW'? It is to see in the past, or it is a metal tool to cut timber. It is never a Durood. Islam does not teach us to sing: 'saw, saw, saw' after mentioning the Holy name of Nabi-e-kareem (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). It is not permissible to use abbreviations for the Durood. Don't say even 'prophet'. Say: Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).



# ULAMA-E-SOO' DESTROYING THE WOMEN OF ISLAM

(Continued from page 6)

it settles on the community. You may write to the 'scholars' and ulama-e-soo' to discharge the obligation of Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil Munkar.

Tampering with the Shari'ah and legalizing what Allah Ta'ala has made haraam is tantamount to kufr. Those 'scholars' who have claimed that it is permissible for a group of women to travel with a ghair mahram male as long as he is accompanied by a mahramah (female), are zindeeqs. They are following in the footsteps of the ulama-e-soo' of Bani Israaeel whose profession it had become to tamper with and alter the Tau-raah and the Shari'ah of Nabi Musa (alayhis salaam). These ulama-e-soo' are embarking on the same mission initiated by the ulama-e-soo' of Bani Israaeel. They are astray and they mislead others. They are juhala who deceive and misguide the juhala among the masses.

The so-called 'special circumstances' hallucinated by these scoundrel 'scholars' is a typical example of *Tal-beesul Iblees (Deception of the Devil)*. With this absolutely ludicrous argument the ulama-e-soo' deem it appropriate to tamper and mutilate the crystal clear command of the Shari'ah regarding the prohibition of females travelling without their male mahrams. Anyhow, we have to reconcile ourselves with the predictions of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Fulfilment of predictions is

a sign of the truth of Nubuwwat. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had predicted the present degenerate state of the 'scholars', hence he said: *"Verily, I fear for my Ummah the Aimmah Mudhilleen."*

They are the 'scholars for dollars' – the 'scholars of deviation' – the 'scholars' who are astray and lead others astray as well. They prowl the world today in search of nafsani gratification and securing worldly goals in the name of the Deen. Stating this fact, Hadrat Abdullah Ibn Mas'ood (radhiyallahu anhu) mentioning some of the signs of Qiyaamah, said: *"The dunya will be pursued with the amal of the Aakhirah."* Deeds which are exclusively for the Hereafter, will be presented as a front to entrap people for the sake of monetary purposes and other base nafsani motives.

Regarding these ulama-e-soo' Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"There will dawn a time when nothing will remain of Islam but its name. Nothing will remain of the Qur'aan but its text. The Musaaqid will be beautifully adorned structures, but devoid of guidance. The worst of the people under the canopy of the sky will be their ulama. From them will emanate fitnah and the fitnah will rebound on them."*

Rasulullah's predictions are materializing right in front of our eyes. These ulama-e-soo' to whom you have referred are running

amok with the Deen all over the world, not only in the U.K. They are vermin eating away the foundations of Islam. But Allah Ta'ala has His Own plans to thwart these vile shayaateen in human form. There will always be the group of Haqq to proclaim the pristine pure Deen and the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

These villains masquerading as Ulama and Shaikhs of Tasawwuf should hang their heads in shame and disgrace for tampering and mutilating the Ahkaam of the Shari'ah. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that it is not halaal for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to undertake a journey without her mahram. But these human shayaateen seek to override this Law of the Shari'ah with their copro-opinion. It is haraam for women to travel without their male mahrams. The one male who is a mahram for one woman is never ever the mahram of the other women. By what stretch of Shar'i logic and intelligence did these villain 'scholars' override what Allah Ta'ala and His Rasool (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had decreed?

The blame for the ravaging and plundering of the sister's honour by the kuffaar louts must be borne by these evil 'scholars' who issue vulgar and stupid 'fatwas' of the nafs granting women a licence to roam around without mahrams. Nowadays, it is not permissible for a woman to

be out of her home on the streets without a mahram even within the precincts of the town. This is an age of extreme fitnah and fasaad. Just look what has happened to the sister at the bus station in Birmingham. She had no right to be at the bus stop. She violated Allah's Law on the basis of the haraam 'fatwas' of the zindeeq 'scholars', hence her honour was plundered and pillaged and she was seriously assaulted.

It is indeed shocking that a girl pursuing Deeni studies participating in a kuffaar marathon, dressed like a prostitute, running in the open in the mix with men and women of all varieties of kufr, fisq and fujoor. These ignoramuses are supposed to be 'aalimahs'. They are nothing but the worst type of jaahilahs. They and their teachers are all ignoramuses – moron miscreants who deceive and mislead Muslims.

These girls madrasahs and makshoofaat (ladies) tablighi jamaats are curses which destroy the hayaa and morality of females. They rip out the veil of Imaani haya from the hearts of the women who are lured out of their homes with the chimeras of 'deen'. It is all a ploy of shaitaan. It is the devil's trap to ruin the nation of Islam. The consequence of mass emergence of women from their homes is only fitnah and fasaad. This fitnah is being enacted in the name of Islam by the ulama-e-soo' who hoodwink the masses with their deceitful

talk presented in deeni hues. What you have said about Allah's Athaab is correct. There does overhang the Muslim nation the dark clouds of Divine Chastisement. The extent of the fitnah and immorality – fisq and fujoor – in the community has gone far beyond the limits.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that in the human body there is a lump of flesh. If it is healthy, the entire body is healthy. If it is diseased, then the entire body becomes diseased. That lump is the heart. The Heart of the Ummah is the Ulama. But the ulama are today corrupt – rotten to the core. Thus, we see the masses too are corrupt – rotten to the core. The kuffaar may not be blamed for the humiliation and oppression which have become our lot. Muslims are deserving of these calamities. They are divinely imposed on us via the kuffaar servants of Allah Ta'ala.

Hitherto, Allah Ta'ala has given us just a taste of chastisement as a warning and an eye-opener so that we heed and turn back to obedience. He states in the Qur'aan majeed:

*"Fasaad has appeared in the ocean and the land because of the deeds which people have perpetrated so that He (Allah) gives them a taste of some of the deeds they have earned, for perhaps they will return (to obedience)."*

## Monthly Moon Sighting SMS Notice

The National hilaal committee of M.U.S.A has been established in South Africa. On the 29<sup>th</sup> of every Islamic month a team of volunteers across South Africa search for the new moon. A SMS is then sent out notifying the public whether the New Islamic Month has commenced or not.

Whoever wishes to receive a SMS notice regarding this should:

**SMS the word Join1401 to 32013 (South Africa only)**

## BROTHERS OF SHAITAAN

*"Do not waste, for verily, the wasters are the brothers of shayaateen."* (Qur'aan)

The Kingdom is the world's top food importer, and also rated as one of the worst wasters.

The collection of food waste in Ramadan is an uphill task, more so than at any other time of the year, an Indian supervisor of a leading cleaning company contracted to the municipality told Arab News on Thursday, requesting anonymity.

Officials from the Islamic Affairs Ministry have urged the public to cook smaller meals for iftar to prevent wastage. The ministry distributes over 10,000 iftar meals every day in the Eastern Province.

Qassim Municipality is planning to establish an organic fertilizer factory with food waste in Buraidah, which is over 24,000 tons in Ramadan, according to reports.

Experts say that people tend to buy more food than they need in Ramadan. They also cook fresh food daily rather than consume the leftovers for suhoor or iftar the following day.

In addition, many people in the Kingdom donate too much food during the holy month, which also results in wastage.

Wasted food globally is reportedly estimated at 1.3 billion tons, worth SR2.8 billion.

## JUICE AND YOUR TEETH

The scientists advise that juices, even fresh fruit juice, should be consumed with a straw because sugar and acids in juices are able to penetrate gaps and gums easily. The enamel of teeth is softened by exposure to acids and sugar. Therefore, they advise that after drinking juice, rinse the mouth with water without brushing

the teeth. Brushing the teeth immediately after consuming juice will cause further damage.

Eating fruit and vegetables raw is fine. It is the blending and juicing that creates the problems for dental health. (Daily Mail)

## EXPLOITERS

An exploiter is a selfish, callous blood-sucker. He hovers on the verge of insanity. About exploiters the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Those who devour riba (interest) do not stand except like one who has been driven to insanity by the touch of shaitaan."*

Exploiters are bereft of humanity.

They have no feeling for the suffering of others. The following are some exploiters, listen by order of villainy:

- \* **Carrion Halaalizers**
- \* **Sangoma Aamils and Ruqa Vendors**
- \* **Doctors**
- \* **Lawyers**
- \* **Traders**
- \* **Banks**



# THE BASELESS 'FATWA' OF THE COON 'MUJTAHID'

## QUESTION

"A mufti from the Cape is a well-respected aalim and is also the principal of the local darul uloom. The mufti is a deobandi graduate and is also known among the Cape ulamaa to be a mujtahid. He is closely associated with one of the major South African banks and plays a leading role in their Shariah compliant products. I have read a previous issue of the majlis wherein it clearly states that all the so called "Shariah compliant" products is haraam.

One of the muftis supporters argued that according to the mufti it's like having to choose between a plate of pork and a plate of beef. You know the one is haraam and you have doubt in the beef but has to eat. Which one will you choose? He says of course you will choose the beef. Now he says accord-

ing to the mufti the same principle applies to banking in South Africa. I couldn't answer him due to lack of knowledge and also the fancy terminology used by the muftis supporter such as mudaarabah, etc.

What is the majlisul ulamaas response to the mufti's argument.

Jazaka Allah khairan."

## ANSWER

Cape Town is the coon capital, hence the scholars for dollars of that region behave like coons. The coons are a prominent and an accepted troupe of clowns in Cape Town. The 'mujtahids' of Cape Town had issued a 'fatwa' of permissibility for the 'baboonery' and 'clownery' of even the coons. Perhaps the influence of the coons constrains some quarter-baked 'scholars' to believe the ludicrous yarn of the chap being a 'mujtahid'. The fellow

has yet to become an expert in the masaa-il of Istinja.

The analogy presented by the 'mufti' is fallacious and deceptive. It is presented to mislead the unwary and unlearned public, and the utilization of Islamic terminology assists these coon 'muftis' to hoodwink the ignorant masses.

The choice is not between pork and haraam beef. In fact, if the choice was truly between pork and haraam beef, then it is Waajib to abstain from both. The Shariah does not permit one to devour faeces, urine, pork, blood and haraam meat of any kind whatsoever. The only time when haraam food is permitted, is to save one's life – to save one from dying as a result of starvation. In such a dire state, if absolutely no halaal food is available, not even tree leaves which one could boil in water and eat and drink, then only will it be

permissible to eat only a sufficient amount of haraam food to save one's life.

There is no such situation relative to investing in banks. People will neither perish nor starve if they do not invest in these haraam so-called 'islamic' banks. Those who do not believe in the *Razzaaqiya*t (Providence) of Allah Azza Wa Jal, present such stupid arguments which borders on kufr.

While even the facilities of kuffaar banks may be used to the degree of real need, investing in these banks is not permissible. The so-called 'islamic' banks are just like the kuffaar capitalist conventional banks. The only difference is that while the kuffaar banks do not deceive and confuse Muslims with Islamic terminology, the so-called 'islamic' banks employing Islamic terminology and Qur'aanic verses

resort to massive deception.

The only time when kuffaar banks use Islamic terminology is when the scoundrel 'shariah' boards of scholars for dollars issue kosher certificates to hallow the riba products of these banks.

Do not be duped by the stupid arguments of the scholars for dollars who are in the employ of the banks devouring riba-income. They nourish themselves and their families with the riba-wages the banks pay them to churn out 'fatwas' of permissibility for their haraam products. Whilst SANHA, MJC, NIHT, ICSA, etc. pursue the haraam boodle by halaalizing carrion, the scholars for dollars of the satanic so-called 'shariah' boards of the banks, halaalize riba. They are all scoundrels of a feather. May Allah Ta'ala save the Muslim community from the haraam carrion and riba shenanigans of these villains who pillage the Deen for worldly and nafsani objectives.

## SATANIC ISRAAF (WASTE) AMID SUFFERING OF THE UMMAH

*Israaf* (waste / extravagance) is an attribute of Iblees. On the basis of this evil satanic attribute, the Qur'aan Majeed describes the wasters as *Ikhwaanush Shayaa-teen* (the brothers of the devils). The gravity and notoriety of *Israaf* can therefore not be over-emphasized even if one makes such an endeavour.

*Israaf* is always evil and destructive, spiritually as well as physically. It is the effect of *takabbur* (pride) and *riya* (show). Only those who have opted for deliberate spiritual blindness will have the capacity to deny the huge shaitaani *Israaf* which occurs at all mass I'tikaaf functions and festivals. The waste is glaringly conspicuous. While I'tikaaf is supposed to be an Ibaadat in which the emphasis is on *Zuhd* (Abstinence/renunciation of the dunya), *Muraaqabah* and *Muhaasabah*, The mock mass 'i'tikaaf' of these days is the very antithesis of the Masnoon I'tikaaf observed by Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and the Sahaabah. These bid'ah i'tikaaf festivals resemble haraam wedding receptions.

The attributes which are supposed to be cultivated in I'tikaaf are utterly eliminated by shaitaani indulgence in *israaf*, *fisq* and *fujoor* – all of which have been dis-

cussed in this treatise. The *fujoor* aspect is specially associated with the presence of women and the haraam *tawajjuh* stunts of the modernist quack 'sufi' who has not yet set foot in the Path of genuine Tasawwuf.

Millions of rands of the bounty of wealth are being squandered down the sewerage drains in the orgiastic 'I'tikaaf' programmes of the 'hadhrats' who are paving the paths of Jahannam for their unsuspecting flocks revelling in the festivities organized during the most auspicious days and nights of Ramadhaan. Allah Ta'ala did not bestow wealth to people for wasting on festivities, unnecessary journeys, setting up huge expensive tents and the other wasteful expenditure concomitant with the paraphernalia of the mock mass I'tikaaf festivals.

All over the world, millions of Muslims are languishing in squalor, poverty and appalling jahaalat – total ignorance of the very basic requisites of the Deen so imperative for sustaining Imaan. The suffering of Muslim men, women and children of Syria, Gaza and Burma are currently in the public glare. Yet these quack and crank 'hadhrats' feigning total physical blindness, mislead their followers, casting them into the cauldron

(Continued on page 11)

## AHAADITH AND REWARDS

**Q. Many Ahaadith mention huge rewards for virtuous deeds. For example a Hadith states that if a menstruating woman recites Tasbeeh or Istighfaar at the time of every Salaat, she will receive the reward of a thousand raka'ts Salaat, etc. Are such narrations authentic? Some Ulama say that generally such Ahaadith are fabricated. Please comment.**

**A.** It is not correct to brand such narrations as fabricated. The Ulama who do so appear to be influenced by Salafi attitudes. Salafis summarily label any Hadith which is unpalatable to them as fabricated. A Hadith is not fabricated simply because it is not to be found in the Sihaah Sittah. Besides the Six Authentic kitaabs of Hadith, there are numerous other highly authentic kutub of Ahaadith. Most Ulama are unaware of these Kutub, hence they baselessly criticize and wrongly label many Ahaadith in the way Salafis do.

Imaam Bukhaari

(rahmatullah alayh) alone had memorized over 700,000 Ahaadith while his Saheeh contains only a fraction of these narration. 90% of the Ahaadith are not recorded in the Sihaah Sittah. The Aimmah of Hadith did not claim that Saheeh Ahaadith are restricted to their compilations. On the contrary, they explicitly mentioned that their kitaabs do not encompass all the Saheeh Ahaadith.

It will therefore be in the Imaani interests of molvis who emulate the deviate Salafis to exercise caution and not to recklessly brand Ahaadith as fabrications simply because they are unable to locate the sources. It is indeed dangerous to say that a Hadith is fabricated merely because it is not included in the kutub which are well-known. What is the basis for claiming that the virtues mentioned in the narration pertaining to the Tasbeeh of a menstruating woman are fabricated?

If the Hadith is narrated by senior Ulama and

it appears in their kutub, it may not be dismissed as a fabrication simply because it is not to be found in the Sihaah Sittah. When the Hadith does not conflict with any teaching of the Shariah, and on the contrary, it confirms a practice ordered by the Shariah, then what is the imperative need to brand it a fabrication?

The stance for adoption is the instruction of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) regarding the narrations of Bani Israa-eel. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Neither confirm authenticity nor belie it." Since there is the real possibility of the narration being authentic, silence is the best and the safest option. When we are ordered to adopt silence for even the riwaayaat of Bani Israa-eel, then to a greater degree will this instruction be applicable when the narration happens to be a Hadith attributed to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), and when there is no conflict with the Shariah.



# "SOFT DRINKS – FIZZY DRINKS – SUGARY DRINKS KILL 184,000 ADULTS EACH YEAR"

Westernization with its consequence of *Kufrization* (production of kufr in the minds of Muslims) have desensitized the Imaan of Muslims to the degree of kufr. The Call of Allah Azza Wa Jal via His Shariah no longer makes an impact on the brains and hearts of even the so-called ulama who will prepare elaborate 'fatwas' of jahaalat to present destructive poisons 'halaal' for Muslim consumption. Thus we see Muftis while ignoring the mass of fisq, fujoor, bid'ah and kufr in which the Ummah is sinking, leaving no stone unturned in their shaitaani attempt to make 'halaal' poisonous filth such as soft drinks. For achieving this nefarious objective, these muftis hallucinate 'daleels' to force the *hillat* of the intoxicant ethanol for the sole reason of making 'halaal' the poisonous fizzy drinks which are destroying the health of the nation.

The thinking of the ulama have become so kufr-oriented that their primary concerns on life have become halaalization of haraam. Thus, halaalization of poisons, filth, carrion and riba are among their vile feats they accomplish in

their darul iftas. The physical health, the spiritual health, the moral health, Allah's Pleasure and the Concerns of Maut, Barzakh and the Akhirah are today no longer the objectives of the Darul Ulooms, Darul Iftas and Khaanqas. Everything and all the focus is on the acquisition of the dunya and gratification of the inordinate bestial demands of the nafs.

Perhaps Muslims who have lost the way of *Siraatul Mustaqeem* and who have no concern and respect for the Shariah, may have mercy on their own bodies and souls by at least heeding the advice of their masters the kuffaar scientists who have confirmed the extreme harm and damage caused by soft drinks/fizzy drinks. The following report on this issue should act as an eye opener for Muslims, especially for the ulama who mock the prohibitions of Allah Aza Wa jal with their waste-paper basket 'fatwas' of jahaalat.

## FIZZY DRINKS KILLING THOUSANDS SAY SCIENTISTS

July 1 2015 at 03:30pm

By COLIN FERNANDEZ

**London - Sugary drinks kill as many as 184 000 adults each year, scientists claim.**

Fizzy soft drinks, fruit drinks, energy drinks and sweetened iced teas are causing thousands of deaths and have no health benefits, they said.

And they warned that governments across the world should make it a priority to eliminate such drinks from people's diets.

Researchers said sugary drinks were to blame for 133 000 diabetes deaths worldwide in one year. Another 45 000 died from cardiovascular disease and 6 450 from cancer. They said 1 316 people died as a result of drinking sweetened drinks in the UK – the 28th worst rate of death in a list of 51. Top was Mexico, where 30 percent of adult deaths under 45 were attributed to sugary drinks, while Japan was lowest with one percent.

Kawther Hashem, a nutritionist from the campaign group Action on Sugar, said: "More evidence is showing the alarming impact of sugary drinks on our health, the healthcare service and the economy. It is time these huge profit-making drinks companies took to reformulating their

products with less sugar."

The study looked at sodas, fruit drinks, sports or energy drinks, sweetened iced teas and homemade sugary drinks that contained at least 50 calories per 240ml. A can of Coca-Cola contains 101 calories per 240ml or 139 overall.

Dariush Mozaffarian, from Tufts University, Boston, and a senior author of the study, said the focus should be on cutting the drinks out of diets in order to save lives.

"It should be a global priority to substantially reduce or eliminate sugar-sweetened beverages from the diet," he said.

"Some population dietary changes, such as increasing fruits and vegetables, can be challenging due to agriculture, costs, storage, and other complexities. This is not complicated.

"There are no health benefits from sugar-sweetened beverages, and the potential impact of reducing consumption is saving tens of thousands of deaths each year."

Researchers, whose findings were published in the journal *Circulation*, examined 611 971 deaths from 1989 to 2010. Younger adults were more dramatically affected than older people. Gitanjali Singh, who

also helped write the study, said: "If these young people continue to consume high levels as they age, the effects of high consumption will be compounded by the effects of ageing, leading to even higher death and disability rates from heart disease and diabetes than we are seeing now."

Mexico had 405 deaths from sugary drinks per million adults in 2010 – about three times greater than the US, which had an estimated 125 deaths per million.

About 76 percent of the overall deaths were in low or middle-income countries.

The popularity of sugary drinks in the Caribbean and Latin America was reflected in the fact that eight countries from the region were among the 20 worldwide with the highest death rates.

**Daily Mail**

**ALL SOFT DRINKS ARE HARAAM. THE ALCOHOL CONTENT, THE POISONOUS EFFECTS AND THE DESTRUCTION CAUSED TO HEALTH CONCLUSIVELY PLACE THE SHARIAH'S STAMP OF HURMAT ON ALL FIZZY DRINKS.**

## SHIAHS ARE NOT MUSLIMS

(Fatwa issued by Mufti A. K. Hoosen)

1. On 12 Rabiul Awwal this year the shias in different parts of the world held programs Aisha fin naar (Allah forbid) meaning Hazrat Aisha RA is in hell-fire as she poisoned Nabi Sallallahu alayhi wasallam (Allah Forbid).
2. To become a shia – the person has to bear testimony that Abu Bakr RA, Umar RA, Uthman RA, Aisha RA, Hafsa RA are in hell-fire (Allah forbid). This was broadcasted on Fadak TV which belongs to the shias.
3. During my visit to Iran – I personally saw the shrine for the murderer of Sayyidina Umar RA in Kashan built by the kaafir shia regime. Iran only became a shia state in 1500 – from 640-1500 it belonged to the Ahlus Sunnah.
4. This is my fatwa – any person who makes the above comments (no. 1 & no. 2) is a kaafir and out of the fold of Islam for rejecting surah 24 verses 11-26 and surah 9 verse 40 etc.

5. Majority of the shias in the world are kaafir and out of the fold of Islam. Sheikh Qaradawi learnt the hard way. This is jihad of the time to expose the real enemies of Islam whether they are Jews, Shias, Christians, Qadianis etc. We do not have to curry favour with any person, orgs or government etc. Our aim must be to speak the truth even though it is bitter.

### OUR COMMENT

Beware of the missionary activities of the Shiah kuffaar. They operate just like the Christian missionaries. They prey on the poor ignorant Muslims, bribing them with food hampers, and money to pay rent and electricity, etc.

Their indoctrination of kufr is extremely subtle. Whilst they are the worst haters of the Sahaabah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), they will not breathe a word of their true beliefs of kufr and of their hatred for the Sahaabah. After they have buttered up the ignorant poor with worldly bait and

words of sweet poison, they will gradually unfurl their satanic web of kufr.

When the ignorant Muslim has been sufficiently indoctrinated with subtle kufr, the Shiahs will then disgorge their venom for the Sahaabah, step by step.

**DO NOT TOUCH A SHIAH WITH A BARGEPOLE. STAY VERY FAR FROM THESE SPIRITUAL LEPERS WHOSE LEPROSY OF KUFR IS EXTREMELY CONTAGIOUS. SHIAH IS A SYNONYM FOR 'HATRED FOR THE SAHAABAH'. A FUNDAMENTAL OF THEIR BELIEF IS TO UTTER A LITANY OF CURSES ON HADHRAT AISHAH (RADHIYALLAHU ANHA), AND THE KHULAF-A-E-RASHIDEEN – HADHRAT ABU BAKR, HADHRAT UMAR AND HADHRAT UTHMAAN (RADHIYALLAHU ANHUM).**

**MAY ALLAH TA'ALA SAVE YOUR IMAAN AND PROTECT YOU AGAINST THE SNARES OF THESE SAHAABAH-HATERS.**

## SCHOOLS OF KUFR

In the insane pursuit for worldly perfection and success, Muslims are no longer concerned about the Imaan of their children. As long as the child is assured of mundane success, Imaan can be confounded and bartered away. A recent episode starkly displays the danger of sending Muslim children to 'elite' kuffaar schools.

The grandmother of a Muslim child attending a white, Christian school, passed away. The school calls the father to inform him that his child is crying over the death of the grandmother. He was asked to fetch his child. On reaching the school, the father does not find the child in the classroom, but in the church with a teacher. Both were kneeling and praying to Jesus. What has happened to the Imaan of this child's parents? The Qur'aan says that only the men of intelligence ponder and derive lesson.



# LOAD-SHEDDING – FURTHER AGGRAVATION FOR SANHA-MJC CARRION CHICKEN INDUSTRY

Even minus the erratic load-shedding currently besetting the country, the chickens killed at the commercial killing plants and halaalized by SANHA, MJC, NIHT and other agents of Iblees, are HARAAM CARRION. Load-shedding has added a horrible aggravating dimension to the chicken-killing industry.

When the power is cut, chickens passing upside down through the cruel electrocuting water-trough become stuck with their heads submerged in the water. Thousands of chickens remain hanging upside down on the stationery conveyer belts. Others perish horribly in the hot water tanks where they are scalded prior to defeathering. Just imagine the scenario with thousands of chickens hanging upside down, messing and defecating in the cruel position they are hanging. Those chickens which were not killed as a consequence of electrocution, regain consciousness. Imagine their pitiful plight hanging upside down and defecating. They remain in this cruel position for the duration of the power-cut.

The following report describes the filth and brutality of an industry which produces nothing but carrion chickens halaalized by SANHA, MJC, NIHT, ICSA, etc.

## Chickens hurt in load-shedding prompt power request

Mail&Guardian

Andre Janse van Vuuren & Tshepiso Mokhema (Madelene Cronje, M&G) Chickens hurt in load-shedding prompt power request South Africa's chicken producers say load-shedding is harming the birds' welfare. South African chicken producers will ask the government to help them guarantee electricity supply to the nation's biggest abattoirs as almost-daily power cuts are harming the birds' welfare and creating health risks. The slaughterhouses, some of which can process as many as 13 000 chickens hourly, can't rely on generators as they aren't able to create sufficient power for their needs, South African Poultry Association chief

executive officer Kevin Lovell said. The birds are typically stunned unconscious by electrocution before they are decapitated while hanging upside down, he said. When power cuts interrupt the process, the birds "have been stunned but they haven't been killed; they're hanging upside down and they're coming back alive", he said at Bloomberg's offices in Johannesburg on June 26. "It's a real problem. And it's a huge waste problem because everything that stops in the process, sometimes hundreds of tonnes, has to be cleared. You have to clean and sterilise everything and then you have to dump at a medical waste site."

Eskom Holdings, the state-owned company that supplies about 95% of power used in the continent's most industrialised economy, has cut supply almost every other day this year as it struggles to meet demand amid regular breakdowns of plants and delays starting up new units. While load-shedding follow schedules, it is sometimes imposed at a few minutes' notice.

### Eskom request

There were blackouts on 20 days in June, according to

data compiled by Bloomberg using alerts from Eskom.

Abattoirs belonging to producers including RCL Foods and Astral Foods slaughtered about 958-million chickens last year, Lovell said.

SAPA, as the poultry lobby is known, will approach the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries about asking Eskom and municipalities to directly control power supply to 20 of the largest slaughterhouses, which process about 80% of the country's production, and provide about eight hours' notice before cuts are introduced, Lovell said.

Eskom will attempt to accommodate the needs of the poultry industry once producers have made an approach, Khulu Phasiwe, a spokesperson for Eskom, said by phone on Tuesday. A company operating in the Western Cape has arranged that it gets forewarned about planned disruptions and switches off supply to its feed mill during the day in exchange for not having electricity to its abattoir cut, Lovell said.

"Maybe that's the sort of solution we can come up

with," he said.

### Sufficient warning

Sufficient warning will limit losses and help processors and farmers plan transportation of the birds more efficiently, he said.

"Farms need to be no more than two hours away from abattoirs as that's the sort of time period that the chickens can safely be contained in those crates" on trucks, he said. "If it starts to take longer than that, you start to get mortalities."

About 58% of Eskom's electricity sales are direct to customers such as mines and factories, with the rest is sold to municipalities who then distribute to residents and businesses, according to the company's 2014 annual report. - Bloomberg

**HOW IS IT POSSIBLE FOR PEOPLE OF IMAAN TO HAVE DESCENDED TO THIS SUB-BEASTLY LEVEL OF DEVOURING CARRION CHICKENS WHICH ARE ALL THE EFFECTS OF HARAAM BRUTALITY?**

## INTENDING TO BE A SECOND WIFE?

Allah Ta'ala has made lawful for a man to marry a second, third and a fourth wife. Those who disapprove or dislike this Institution of Allah Ta'ala should renew their Imaan and their Nikah. The status of all the wives is the same. The first wife enjoys no preference with regards to treatment. Financial expenses, home and night times have to be equally distributed to the wives.

Many men take second wives secretly, and the women condone the secret nature of their marriages only to regret later when the discovery is made. It should be remembered, that a marriage cannot remain a secret

for too long. Furthermore, zina is a secret affair, not Nikah. Nikah is a public affair. It is unnatural and extremely harmful and heart-breaking in the long term to marry clandestinely and to dwell in the self-deceptive idea of the marriage remaining a perpetual secret.

While a woman is *naaqisul aql* (deficient in intelligence), the man is not expected to inherit her attribute of *nuqs fil aql*. It is imperative that the man acts intelligently, not with his nafs. The emotional decision constrained by lustful passion will always be regretted later when the glamour of nafsaniyat dissipates. The pious Sages of

the Ummah said:

*"Verily, Allah loves a discerning gaze (i.e. wisdom/insight) at the time of doubt, and (Allah loves) a perfect intelligence at the time when lust grips (a man)."*

It is extremely necessary to employ the intelligence correctly when there is the danger of involvement with the opposite sex. Imaam Ghazaali (rahmatullah alayh) said that when a man is entangled in an emotional trap with a woman, then 60% of his brain cells become inoperative, hence Allah Ta'ala loves a 'perfect intelligence' at such a juncture.

The woman contemplat-

ing to become a second wife should not agree to be treated like a mistress. She should not agree to spend her days with her husband as if she is a prostitute engaged in a clandestine illicit affair playing hide and seek with the public as if she is on the run. Remember that if a man is unable to have a public second Nikah, he will soon buckle under the emotional pressure of his first wife and in-laws. When the first wife discovers the second wife, she will explode or implode and bring the roof crashing on her husband. We are aware of many cases where the first wife demands that her husband divorces his second wife otherwise she will pack up and leave with the children. Almost all men in secret

marriages, submit. The second wife then finds herself deserted.

It is not only the right of the second wife, but her obligation to insist that her Nikah and presence be made public. If the man is not prepared for this, stay far from him. Offer him a harsh goodbye. Do not cast yourself into such misery which you will regret and shed many tears of grief which will be of no avail. It is dishonourable to live as if you are a mistress or a prostitute when Allah Ta'ala has placed you – the second wife – on par with the first wife. It is infinitely better to remain single and lead an honourable life in solitude than be treated like a mistress in an illicit affair.

## BEWARE OF THE OCCULT STUNTS OF THE CRANK 'SUFIS'

(Continued from page 1)

engages in such practices and acts which detract not only from the Office of Masheekhat, but from

the Shariah itself.

Should you accept this advice, then after having terminated your bay't, do not be disrespectful. Do not speak ill of the person. While

we criticize the man in order to save Muslims from falling into the trap of *dhalaal* (deviation), the mureed who terminates his relationship should not speak ill of his former shaikh even if he is a bid'ati. May Allah Ta'ala guide you and protect our Imaan.

## SOFTDRINKS AND DISEASE

"Scientists found people who drink more than one sugar-sweetened drink such as cola or lemonade a day were more likely to have non-alcoholic fatty liver disease (NALDF) than those who said they didn't

(Continued on page 12)



# A NON-COMPLIANT MURABAHAH

**Q. I intend to purchase a property from the University Islamic Financial Corp. here in the U.S.A. where I am living. The transaction as explained by this Islamic institution will be a Murabahah one. I am sending the forms to you for checking and for advice. Is this Murabahah transaction in compliance with the Shariah?**

**A.** We have checked the muraabahah contract and have found several irregularities from the Islamic perspective. If the bank is just a bit more considerate it can very easily rectify the contract and the sale will be permissible.

A Muraabahah sale according to the Shariah is a simple transaction consisting of the cost price plus the mutually agreed profit. In the example presented by the bank, the cost price of the property to the bank is

\$200,000

The bank's profit added is

\$266,992

The purchase price to be paid by the buyer \$466,992

The purchase price is payable in 360 fixed monthly instalments as detailed in the *Monthly Allocation Schedule*. If the deal is structured in this simple form, it will be permissible. It will be a valid Muraabahah transaction. However, the following are some of the salient haraam factors:

(a) Clause 2 of the Contract states: *"The Murabaha Vendor acknowledges that it has previously received from the Purchaser a down payment of \$50,000 towards the purchase price of the Property. Such amount shall not be deemed to be part of the Original Purchase Price owed under this Agreement and secured by the Mortgage."*

This stipulation is stupid, deceptive and haraam. It is stupid because in the same breath it avers that the \$50,000 is part of the Purchase price and also NOT part of the Purchase price. Then in order to deceive the simple buyer, the purchase price is divided into two sections: an Original Pur-

chase Price, and another purchase price for which no specific designation has been coined.

According to the Shariah there can be only one fixed Purchase Price, and that price in the example is \$466,992. It appears that the \$50,000 is over and above the \$466,992. Thus it is Riba – haraam interest.

To overcome this, the bank should simply add it to the \$466,992 to make the Purchase Price \$516,992

(b) Clause 4 of the Contract reads:

*"If the Murabaha Vendor has not received the full amount of any monthly payment by the end of 15 calendar days after the date it is due, the Purchaser shall pay a \$50 administrative charge to the Murabaha Vendor's servicing agent....."*

This \$50 charge is haraam Riba. To cover any such eventualities, the Murabaha Vendor may simply increase the Purchase Price by a couple of hundred dollars and work it into the monthly instalments.

(c) Clause No.6 states: *"The Purchaser may make a full Prepayment or partial Prepayments..... However, the Murabaha Vendor may apply the Purchaser's Prepayment to the accrued and unpaid Profit on the Prepayment amount, before applying the Purchaser's Prepayment to reduce the Original Purchase Price....."*

This condition is *baatil* and haraam. We have understood that a Prepayment in the context means a payment made in advance. The Murabaha Vendor is under Shar'i compulsion to deduct the Prepayment from the Purchase Price, that is from the \$466,992, in this example. It may not utilize any amount from it for any other cost or charge.

(d) The following occurs in Clause 7:

*".....the Purchaser agrees that it shall either pay or reimburse the Murabaha Vendor for all costs, charges and expenses incurred in connection with the sale by the original seller to the*

*Murabaha Vendor,....."*

This is totally unacceptable and haraam. The transaction between the Murabaha Vendor and the original seller has absolutely no relevancy to the Purchaser of the property, i.e. the one who buys the property from the Murabaha Vendor.

(e) In Clause No.12 the following appears:

*"If the Purchaser is in default.....the Murabaha Vendor may require the Purchaser to pay immediately the full amount of the Original Purchase Price which has not been paid and all Profit that the Purchaser owes on that amount."*

This stipulation is in conflict with the Shariah, hence not permissible. The Murabaha Vendor has the right to only demand payment of the arrears, not of the full outstanding amount.

While there are other stipulations in conflict with the Shariah, the aforementioned are some of the salient haraam features of the contract. If the bank rectifies these, then the sale will be permissible otherwise not.

## TARIQ JAMEEL HARAAM METHODS NOT JUSTIFIED

### QUESTION

**A brother has an argument to justify Maulana Tariq Jameel's visits to fusaq and fujjaar, please comment. The brother says:**

*"Moulana Tariq Jameel have visited places more worse than IK's House, i.e. cinemas, mujras and have met people from all classes, even prostitutes.... just for the sake of Da'wat. Aren't these people the ummatis of Nabi sallallahu alaihe wasallam?"*

*Those who criticize moulana's visit to Actors, actresses and politicians, give lectures just to deendar/religious sect. Who will give da'awa to these ignorant, secular and non religious people? Moulana's da'wat has changed the lives of many people."*

**How should the Tableegh to fusaq and fujjaar be given?**

### ANSWER

Hidaayat (Guidance) is Allah's prerogative. No one has the power to bestow hidaayat to anyone. The

Qur'aan Majeed declaring this principle, says to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam):

*"Verily, you (O Muhammad!) cannot give hidaayat to those whom you love. But Allah guides whomever He wills, and He knows best who are the ones to be guided."*

The obligation of the Ambiya and of the Muballigheen is only to deliver the Message of the Deen. Employment of haraam ways for Tabligh purposes is haraam. In the process of his ill-found methods of 'tableegh', Tariq Jameel indulges in haraam – in fisq and fujoor. His 'tabligh' is therefore baseless and haraam. Hidaayat does not pivot on his methods or the methods of anyone else. Allah Azza Wa Jal is PURE. He does not countenance filth and haraam. He is not in need of Haraam methodology which misguided individuals fabricate.

Innumerable fusaq and fujjaar all over the world had gained guidance from the original method of the

Tabligh Jamaat. Almost all of these fusaq and fujjaar do attend the Musjid even though it may not be on a regular basis. Almost all Tabligh Jamaat recruits were former fusaq and fujjaar. Yet the Tabligh Jamaat did not go into brothels and cinemas and into Shiah temples to win over these people. They were enlisted in the Musjid.

Allah Ta'ala did not allow Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) to deliver the Message of Islam by compromising with shirk, kufr, fisq and fujoor. The arguments which the miscreant 'muballigheen' proffer in justification of their haraam are all whisperings of shaitaan. The Muballigheen should restrict their methods to only what is halaal. Allah Ta'ala will guide whomever He wants. If Allah Ta'ala wants a faajir to become a muttaqi, He will create the circumstances and in an unexpected way link up the faajir with the people of the Deen who will become the medium for his reformation. There is no need to indulge in fisq, fujoor and zina to deliver Allah's Message.

## SATANIC ISRAAF (WASTE)

(Continued from page 8)

of shaitaani *Israaf*. They are spiritually blind as the Qur'aan Majeed aptly depicts them: *"Verily, the (physical) eyes are not blind, but the eyes within the breasts (hearts) are blind."*

It is this spiritual blindness which has calcified their understanding preventing them from progressive thinking, hence they believe that their misdeeds are deeds of virtue, as the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Say: 'Shall I inform you about the losers?' They are those whose effort is wasted in this worldly life whilst they think that what they are doing is goodness."*

These wasters and indulgers in mock mass 'i'tikaaf' believe that their deeds of waste and sin are acts of virtue. They are in fact the losers in this dunya and in the Aakhirat.

In every remote village of the world where there are droves of ignorant Muslims, the kuffaar mis-

sionaries are active in their poselytizing depredations. Millions of ignorant Muslims, especially children in rural villages are the targets of the missionaries, modernism and kufr. Maktabas to educate these children in the elementary teachings of Islam, to enable them to know what Imaan is, to recite the Qur'an, to perform Salaat, etc. are non-existent.

The millions which are wasted on these festivals in the name of 'i'tikaaf, should rather be diverted to establishing Maktabas, feeding the orphans, the widows and the suffering masses of Muslims uprooted from their homes. They live in horrible and heart-rending conditions. Whole families live huddled together under plastic sheeting, not even a decent hut. They scavenge like animals for food, whilst the 'hadhrats' and their flocks indulge in luxuries and festivities eat gluttonously and excrete. Does their Imaan demand such callous and insensitive con-

(Continued on page 12)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

neen will enter Jannat.

**Q. A man had two wives. From the first wife he had 1 son and 3 daughters. From the second wife he had 2 sons and 2 daughters. Some unmarried daughter from the first wife has passed away. She left behind jewellery. How should her assets be divided according to the Shariah? A Mufti said that the jewellery goes to only the first wife's children. Was he right?**

**A.** We have understood that when the daughter passed away, both her parents were not alive. Both had passed away before her. If this is so, then her heirs are only her one full brother and her two full sisters. Her half-brothers and sisters do not inherit. The jewellery and all her assets should be divided into four equal shares. The brother receives two shares, and each sister one share. The Mufti was right.

**Q. Muslim rappers are on the increase in the U.K. Rapping is a gangster street-style music. Muslim youths are increasingly becoming addicted to this evil. Please offer some advice.**

**A.** The Qur'aan Majeed says that advice benefits only the Mu'min. Indulgence in evils of this type constrains one to believe that the perpetrators of what you call 'rapping' are not Muslims. The blame for the ruin of the young lies squarely on the shoulders of

parents. They are the primary cause for the moral and spiritual destruction of their children. Muslim youth today are trapped in evil of a variety of sorts. Those who are concerned and view with abhorrence and dismay the rapid slide of Muslims into the dregs of moral degeneration, can only proclaim the truth. There is nothing beyond this which could be done to save the community. Muslims have volitionally chosen the path of kufr, fisq and fujoor. The situation is set to become worse. It will not improve. The evil destroying the Ummah is not restricted to the youth. The entire Ummah – the young and the old – is sliding down the slippery path of evil into the abyss of Jahan-nam. We can only make dua and supplicate for safety. We can only shout and proclaim that these evils are haram and those indulging therein will be the fuel of Hell -Fire.

**Q. Is it permissible to use a plate on which a lobster is engraved?**

**A.** It is not permissible to use a plate or eat from a plate on which a lobster is engraved.

**Q. In which way can we assist the suffering refugees of Syria?**

**A.** The only way to assist the suffering refugees of Syria is to provide monetary aid. But our people are squandering millions of rands in mock, mass I'tikaafs which have become festivals of eat and excrete. More millions of rands

are squandered in haraam wedding functions, holidaying in the guise of Umrah, and in many other wasteful avenues. The hearts have become callous and cruel. May Allah Ta'ala guide this lost and disobedient Ummah.

**Q. Is it permissible to use bedding on which are pictures of butterflies?**

**A.** It is not permissible to use bedding with pictures of butterflies. Butterflies are animate objects. Even if the eyes are not shown, the pictures are clearly understood to be of butterflies.

**Q. Are zero hour contracts permissible?**

**A.** Zero hour contracts are not permissible.

**Q. Salafis say that Surah Faatihah is not part of the Qur'aan. What is the proof for it being part of the Qur'aan?**

**A.** Salafis are morons (juhala). Don't contaminate your Imaan listening to their jahl. First inform us of the proof for the Qur'aan Majeed -- that the Qur'aan which you are today reciting is the Qur'aan revealed to Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). On providing this proof, we shall discuss the issue of Surah Faatihah.

**Q. The house in which we are living belongs to my father. He bought it with a loan acquired from a bank. He is still paying the interest on this property. Is this house halaal? Will the heirs inherit it?**

**A.** The house is not haraam. The interest paid is haraam and a grave sin. All the heirs of your father will inherit in the house. The same applies to all assets purchased on interest. While the interest which is paid is haraam, the assets are halaal. However, if the asset is purchased with interest or any other haraam money, then it will be haraam.

**Q. Due to negligence a lady has accumulated about 200 Qadha fasts. Now her health does not allow her to fast. Should she pay Kaffarah?**

**A.** If the lady is genuinely unable to fast to fulfil the fasts which she had missed, then she should pay Kaffarah. The Kaffarah for each fast is approximately R20 (twenty rands) or about 2 kg flour. However, should she at any time regain her health, then she will still have to fast regardless of having paid the Kaffarah.

**Q. My cell phone fell into the toilet pan. I managed to clean it. Can I still use it to display Allah's Name and the Qur'aan Shareef?**

**A.** Although it is permissible to use the phone, Allah's Name and Qur'aan Majeed should not be displayed on the phone which was retrieved from the toilet pan. This instrument is no longer fit for Allah's Name. It should be sold to a non-Muslim, and another phone be procured.

## SATANIC ISRAAF (WASTE) AMID SUFFERING OF THE UMMAH

(Continued from page 11)

duct? Do they not know that the demand of Imaan has been explained by Rasulallah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam):

*"The Muslimoon (the Ummah of Islam) is like one person. If the eye pains, The whole body is affected. If the head pains, the whole body is affected."*

What has happened to the brotherly pain which should be in the heart of every Believer – throbbing in his heart at the misery of the suffering Ummah? How can Muslims in Ramadhaan indulge in satanic extravagance when the Ummah is being ground and crushed by suffering and misery. The Ummah is engulfed by the forces of

kufr, yet those who indulge in 'i'tikaaf' festivities, happily lose themselves in satanic waste like villains revelling in orgies of drunkenness.

The colossal *Israaf* of these haraam, bid'ah functions which pollutes the Holy Month of Ramadhaan and defiles the sanctity of the Musaajid

can feed thousands of suffering widows, orphans and others gripped by hunger and poverty. But, this reality simply does not dawn on the fossilized brains of the revellers.

How is it possible for Imaan to tolerate this huge shaitaani *Israaf* amid the misery and suffering of the Ummah? Perhaps the treasure of Imaan has been extinguished.

(Continued from page 10)

**SOFTDRINKS** drink any fizzy drinks. And, they warned that fizzy drinks could also be linked to diabetes and heart disease." (Daily Mail)

Zul Qa'dh 1436  
August 2015

ZAKAAT NISAAB  
MEHR-E-FATIMI

R4,170  
R10,400

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY. SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:  
Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner, Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

**FOREIGN**

**CONTRIBUTORS**

Foreign contributors who wish to aid this vital Project of Islam, may deposit their contributions into the under mentioned account: **SERVANTS OF SUFFERING HUMANITY (SOSH)**  
Sort Code: 09-18-10

**Account number:** 631 91 029  
**Account type:** Foreign Currency  
**Currency:** USDollar  
**SWIFT/BIC:** ABBYGB2LXXX  
**IBAN:** GB33 ABBY 0918 1063 1910 29

**Sort Code:** 09-07-24  
**Account number:** 30876084  
**Account type:** Current & Deposit  
**Currency:** GBPound  
**SWIFT/BIC:** ABBYGB2LXXX  
**IBAN:** GB31 ABBY 0907 2430 8760 84

**Important:** Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.





**"VOICE of ISLAM"**

**P. O. BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 03**



**Roses have thorns!**

**The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)**

**The Majlis**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2015)  
TWELVE ISSUES**

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

**"Beware of a Punishment which will not overtake only the transgressors among you." Qur'aan**

# THE HARAAM STUPID 'PRETORIA ACCORD'

Here in South Africa, there are a group of people called the Muslim Unity Foundation. This group comprises of Shias and Barelwis. This group is currently drafting an accord called the Pretoria Accord. The intention behind this accord is to get all the Ulama Bodies and Ulama to sign it, so that the Shias could then be classed as part of the Muslim ummah. Once the Ulama Bodies and Ulama sign this accord, it gives them permission to become part of Masjid and Madrasah Committees, part of the boards of Muslim Schools etc.

The 10 main points of the Pretoria Accord are listed below:

1. Sunni Sufis, Salafis, Deobandis and Shias are all within the fold of Islam.
2. No one individual or

group should make Takfeer on the other. It is unacceptable and impossible.

3. All the secondary irreconcilable differences of beliefs should be respected.

4. No one group or individual should indulge in insulting the beliefs or practices of the other.

5. All fancy derogatory terms should be stopped against each other e.g. Takfiri, Wahhaabi, Rafidi, Bid'ati etc.

6. Proselytising and recruitment at each others Masaajid should stop immediately.

7. Ulama on all sides should be cautious and not criticise the beliefs and practices of the other schools when promoting their own school.

8. Ulama and heavy weights from each school

of thought should meet at least once a year to discuss.

9. Historical debates and discussions should not be given priority and should eventually be stopped.

10. Ulama should educate their Musallees on the dangers of sectarianism and hatred between fellow Muslims who subscribe to different schools of thought.

The following questions require a detailed response;

1. Tarikhi Dastawez, prepared by the Sipa e Sahabah, is a declaration that Shias are out of the fold of Islam, backed by more than 700 pages of proof from their books and has been signed by over 400

scholars from around the world. Does your Darul Ifta agree with this monumental piece of work?

2. Will it be even permissible to consider signing such an accord?

3. Looking at the current events in Syria, which shows that the Nusayri Shia government has nothing to do with Muslims or Islam, and where the President has made his own Qur'aan, will it be even feasible to discuss 'unity' with the Shia?

4. What are the repercussions for signing this accord?

5. Kindly provide a detailed response on the differences between a school of thought, and differences

between the deviated group in terms of Aqidah.

This so-called 'pretoria accord' is the Devil's Accord. It is simply another shaitaani ploy of the Shiahs to gain Islamic recognition in the Muslim community. The Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris (Grave-Worshippers) and the Shiah enemies of the Sahaabah are birds of a feather, hence these two cliques of moronic deviates are in an unholy embrace to undermine Muslims who follow Islam as imparted to the Ummah by the Sahaabah.

There can never be common ground between the Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah and Grave-Worshippers, nor can Muslims and Shiahs be on a single platform. Unity with Shiahs and Grave-Worshippers is not on the cards for those who follow the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

## RESPONSE TO THE 10 POINTS OF THE STUPID 'PRETORIA ACCORD'

(1) 'Sunni' sufis, that is, the Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris who infest the graves of the Auliya are deviates who hover on the brink of kufr and shirk. Shiahs are kaaafir. There is no scope for any contrary verdict.

(2) In terms of the Shari'ah, it is incumbent to make Takfeer of those who deny any of the essentials of Islam and of those who malign the Sahaabah. Thus excommunicating Shiahs and

(Continued on page 11)

## HANG YOUR HEADS IN SHAME!

The stampede with its heart-rending consequence is but one link in the chain of misery and suffering afflicting the Ummah world-wide whilst the affluent Muslim millionaires and billionaires satanically squander the bounty of wealth which Allah Ta'ala has temporarily assigned into their trusteeship.

We read of all the sufferings and we are aware, but the hearts remain impervious and unmoved. Reports of Muslim suffering are simply news item to read and forget whereas it should be for us a lesson to provide the strongest motivation and enthusiasm to spend

wholeheartedly in the Path of Allah from the wealth Allah Ta'ala has granted us. *"Never shall you attain piety as long as you do not spend from that (wealth) which you love (and miserly hoard). And, whatever you spend, verily Allah is aware thereof."* (Qur'aan)

Regarding the hardness of the hearts which prevents spending in the Path of Allah and which smothers the inherent attitudes of Imaan, the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Then, thereafter your hearts became hard like stone or even harder (than stone). Verily, from some stones gush forth rivers, and verily, some*

(Continued on page 10)

## THE PUNISHMENT OF ALLAH

### DIVINE WARNING OF GREATER CALAMITIES

*"What! Are the people of the cities confident that Our Punishment will not overtake them during the night whilst they are sleeping?"*

*"What! Are the people of the cities confident that Our Punishment will not Overtake them during the day whilst they are indulging in amusement?"*

*What! Are they negligent of the Scheme of Allah (that they are safe and sound and oblivious of His Athaab)?*

*Only people who are losers will have (such) confidence."*

(Qur'aan)

Soon after the calamity of the Punishment of the

sandstorms, hail, lightning and the Crane-Killer, comes this Athaab of the Fire. These are warnings from Allah Azza Wa Jal of greater Punishment if the Saudi regime and the masses of transgressors do not heed and reflect with intelligence.

All of them are defiling the sanctity of the Haramain Shareefain (the Holy Musjids and its sacred Precincts in Makkah and Madinah). The evil regime and the evil and jaahil 'pilgrims' whose primary objective is holidaying, are rudely and obscenely violating the Holy Places with their evil and sins. They have transformed the Haramain Shareefain into holiday resorts and market places. The evil of photography, cellphone sins and videog-

(Continued on page 10)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Is it permissible to send children to a school where sex lessons are taught with extreme explicitness. Nude pictures of males and females are shown, and the sex and unnatural sexual acts are explicitly described.**

**A.** It is absolutely haraam to send children to the immoral schools which are worse than brothels, where they teach and encourage fornication and sexual perversion.. But, 'Muslims' of this age prefer all this immoral muck over Imaan.

**Q. Something weird occurred in our Musjid. On Friday, before the khutbah, a qawwaal was allowed to sing naa'ts. Many musallis were shocked at this performance in the Musjid on Friday just before the khutbah. Is this permissible?**

**A.** The miserable, evil qawwaal who sang the haraam naa'ts should have been expelled from the Musjid. Singing for public entertainment is haraam. The haraam is aggravated by the pollution of the Musjid in this haraam manner. In fact, the haraam singing has now been made part of the Jumuah ibaadat. May Allah Ta'ala save us from these scoundrel qawwaals and the scoundrel trustees and the scoundrel imam who allowed the evil singer to perform his haraam singing.

**Q. One of my customers is going for Hajj. He has old debts which he is not paying. Is it permissible for him to go for Hajj whilst the creditors want their money?**

**A.** It is haraam for him to go for Hajj with the money with which he has defrauded his creditors. It is Waajib to pay the debts. There is no such thing as 'old debts' in Islam. All debts are fresh and immediately payable. This man's Hajj is not accepted. His intention is insincere. He is not going for Hajj. His true intention is to go for a tour. If the niyyat was thawaab, then he would not have committed the haraam act of abstaining from paying his debts. He will gain infinitely more thawaab for paying his debts than going for Hajj.

**Q. Some of my relatives, and many other Muslims organize birthday parties. Please comment on this. Is a birthday party permissible?**

**A.** A birthday celebration/party is haraam. It is a kuffaar practice. Emulating the kuffaar (*Tashabbuh bil kuffaar*) is a major sin. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Whoever emulates a people is of them." They should be prepared to be resurrect-

ed on the Day of Qiyaamah with the kuffaar whom they emulated.

**Q. The white principal of our school insists that Muslim students wearing kurtahs should wear the school blazer on top of the kurtah. Please comment on this.**

**A.** It is not permissible for the Muslim pupils to wear the haraam kaafir blazer over the Islamic kurtah. The pupils should refuse even if they are expelled.

**Q. A husband told someone a lie: "I gave her (i.e. his wife) one Talaaq." In reality he never gave his wife Talaaq. For some reason he spoke a lie. What is the Shariah's ruling? He also said: 'I am legally separated from her.'**

**A.** The statement, "I gave her one Talaaq", is one Talaaq Raj'i. However, if he was for some reason making a false statement, and he knows that he had not given his wife Talaaq then between him and Allah, the Talaaq does not take place. But if the wife is not convinced, she can regard it as one Talaaq. The statement about being legally separated is not Talaaq. It is drivel.

**Q. A Christian organization is organising an interfaith breakfast. Interfaith prayers will be said at the breakfast. Is it permissible to attend?**

**A.** Even a person lacking in Islamic Knowledge can understand that the 'interfaith breakfast' is not permissible. Participation in kuffaar prayers is kufr. Those who participate/join in the prayers of the kuffaar lose their Imaan. There is just no scope in terms of the Shariah to participate in this interfaith activity.

**Q. I have embraced Islam. Which Math-hab should I follow? Some say that the one Math-hab is better than the other. I have studied under a Maaliki Ustaadh and have several kitaabs of the Maaliki Math-hab. I am inclined to follow this Math-hab. Those around me are Hanafis. What should I do?**

**A.** All Four Math-habs are the Haqq. It is improper to say that one Math-hab is better than the other. A person who has no Math-hab should adopt the Math-hab whose teachings are readily available to him. It is of no benefit to adopt a Math-hab and remain ignorant about the teachings. You will then not know how to follow the Deen correctly. If you have adequate knowledge of the rules pertaining to Tahaarat, Salaat, Saum, etc. for your daily needs in terms of the Maaliki Math-hab,

## TRADING IMAAN FOR CARRION

There have been reports of hundreds of 'muslim' refugees in Europe converting to Christianity in lieu of asylum. Most of the renegades are from Iran and Afghanistan. While we hope that all of these vile renegades are Shiahs, non-Shiahs reneging from Islam will not come as a surprise. In the

final analysis, Imaan has not been ordained for them by Allah Azza Wa Jal. Jahannam has to be filled in terms of the Divine Promise, hence the fuel and food for Jahannam are being prepared with these sell-out renegades who trade the treasure of Imaan for the carrion of the world.

then you should remain a Maaliki. There is extremely little literature in English in terms of the Maaliki Math-hab, and there is no Maaliki Ulama of the Haqq versed in English with whom you could communicate. This is your big problem if you choose to remain a Maaliki. However, you say that you had studied for some time under a Maaliki Ustaadh and have sufficient Maaliki kutub to guide you. If this is so, then you may continue with the Maaliki Math-hab.

**Q. If a Shaafi' performs Salaat behind a Hanafi Imaam, should he still recite Surah Faatihah?**

**A.** It is compulsory for the Shaafi' to recite Surah Faatihah in every raka't even if the Imaam is a Hanafi. The Shaafi' should follow his Math-hab even behind a Hanafi Imaam. In the second raka't of Fajr, the Shaafi' when behind a Hanafi Imaam, should recite the shortest Qunoot and link up with the Imaam in Sajdah.

**Q. What is the meaning of Jihad?**

**A.** Jihad is a war which the Islamic state wages against the kuffaar countries in order to establish Islam in their lands. But today there is no real Shar'i Jihad any where. All the Muslim countries are today governed by kuffaar with Muslim names. And the Jihaadi groups are primarily killing Muslims, especially in the Syrian-Iraqi scenario of anarchy and strife.

**Q. Is the Tabligh Jamaat involved in Jihad?**

**A.** The Tabligh Jamaat is not waging Jihad in the meaning of the Shariah's concept of Jihad as explained above. It concerns itself with only Tabligh (propagation) of the elementary tenets of the Deen.

**Q. Is it compulsory to join the Tabligh Jamaat?**

**A.** It is not compulsory to participate in Tabligh Jamaat activities. It is permissible.

**Q. Are the activities of The Majlis Jihad?**

**A.** The activities of the Majlis are not Jihad. Our activities are Ta'leem (Teaching) of the Deen and Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil

Munkar (Commanding righteousness and prohibiting evil).

**Q. Where in the world today is valid Jihad taking place?**

**A.** Today there is no place where a valid Shar'i Jihad is taking place.

**Q. I am a Haafiz of the Qur'aan. I recite at medium pace and recite one Juz daily. Please give me some advice. What dua should I recite to strengthen my Hifz?**

**A.** You should fear Allah Ta'ala and be ashamed of yourself for reciting only one Juz a day despite being a Haafiz. The minimum a Haafiz should recite daily is ten Juz. Even if you recite at medium pace, it will take you 30 minutes for one Juz. That is five hours for ten Juz. It is quite easy to spread the five hours over the 24 hours.

Dua is not sufficient. In addition to Dua, you have to struggle and apply pressure against your nafs. It is haraam to indulge in futility. Abandon futility. Inculcate Taqwa and your memory will brighten and your heart will gain Noor.

**Q. I have learnt that the largest publisher of Shaikh Zakariyya's kitaab, *Fazaail-e-A'maal* has made Taubah for having published and distributed this book which some say contains fabricated Ahaadith.**

**A.** The 'largest' publisher is a moron. He has fallen into the Salafi-Bid'ati trap. There is nothing wrong with the kitaab. He has been affected by Salafi propaganda.

**Q. Is it permissible to swim in a public pool used by all and sundry when no one is around. In the mornings no one uses this pool. May I swim in it?**

**A.** It is not permissible to swim in the same pool in which kuffaar also swim even if they do not swim the same time. The *najaasat* (physical and spiritual) of the kuffaar and even Muslim fussaaq and fujjaar, has a bad effect on the Muslim's spirituality.

**Q. During my teenage years I stole Sadqah money. How should I compensate for this sin?**

**A.** Give the amount away to the poor without niyyat of thawaab.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Please explain these terms: Da'wat, Tableegh, Tazkeer and Ta'leem.**

**A.** Da'wat, Tableegh, Tazkeer and Ta'leem all mean the same thing. All these terms mean to teach the Deen of Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. Who is a daa-ee (one who gives da'wat)?**

**A.** Every Muslim who gives naseehat of any Deeni kind is a daa-ee or a muballigh or a muallim or a muthakkir. All these terms mean the same thing.

**Q. A person has used up the interest he had received from the bank. What should he now do?**

**A.** The amount of interest which he has spent should be given to the poor with the intention of compensating the amount he had used of the interest.

**Q. Is it permissible to get married during Ramadhan?**

**A.** Yes, it is permissible to get married in Ramadhan.

**Q. A married woman has committed adultery. Is the Nikah still valid? Are the results of DNA valid in the Shariah?**

**A.** The marriage is still valid regardless of the adultery committed by the wife. A DNA test is not valid in the Shariah for proving anything.

**Q. If a Ma'zur makes wudhu after sunrise, will this wudhu be valid for Zuhr Salaat? A learned lady says that it will not be valid.**

**A.** The Ma'zur's wudhu breaks with expiry of a Salaat time. The Wudhu which a Ma'zur takes after sunrise is valid for Zuhr because there is no expiry time of any Salaat from after sunrise. There is only an entry time, and that is the time for Zuhr. The learned sister has still much to learn.

**Q. I have set aside a large sum of money to buy a house. I calculate my Zakaat on 1 Ramadhan every year. Do I have to pay Zakaat on this money as well?**

**A.** You have to pay Zakaat on 1 Ramadhan on whatever cash you have on hand, in savings or in your investment account. As long as you have not yet used the money to buy a house, you have to pay Zakaat on it if you still have it on 1 Ramadhan.

**Q. In prison where Jumuah Salaat is not performed, should we perform Zuhr in Jamaat?**

**A.** On Fridays in a prison, Zuhr Salaat should be performed individually without Athaan and Iqaamah.

**Q. I work in a foreign country. My hometown is Karachi. If I happen to be in Karachi for less than 15 days, how should I per-**

**form Salaat?**

**A.** When you are in Karachi even for a few minutes you become Muqem and have to perform Salaat in full.

**Q. My wife is from another city in Pakistan. If she is with me in Karachi, how should she perform Salaat?**

**A.** The Watn-e-Iqaamah of your wife is also Karachi. It is now her home place. She has to perform Salaat in full when in Karachi.

**Q. How should my wife perform Salaat when she visits her parents in the other city?**

**A.** She will be a musaafir if her intention is to stay less than 15 days. Her parents' city is no longer her place of permanent residence.

**Q. My parents wish to see the pictures of my children on skype. Is it permissible?**

**A.** Skype pictures are also haraam. Videos and internet pictures of any kind are haraam *tasweer* (haraam pictures).

**Q. The greater part of a man's income is haraam. Is it permissible to buy foodstuff from him? He intentionally defrauds people.**

**A.** Those who are aware of his haraam shenanigans, should not buy food from him. His money is corrupted with an abundance of haraam.

**Q. The Salafis say that Nabi Aadam (alayhis salaam) was not a Nabi. The first Nabi according to them was Hadhrat Nooh (alayhis salaam). Is this true?**

**A.** Salafis are morons. Their profession is to talk drivel. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had mentioned that Nabi Aadam (alayhis salaam) was the first Nabi. The Qur'aan Majeed states: "Verily, Allah has chosen Aadam, Nooh, the Family of Ibraaheem and the Family of Imraan over the worlds." (Aayat 33, Aal-e-Imraan). Hadhrat Aadam, Hadhrat Nooh, the Ambiya in the progeny of Nabi Ibraaheem and the Ambiya in the Family of Imraan are all coupled together by Allah Ta'ala. How is it possible that Aadam (alayhis salaam) was not a Nabi when he was Allah's very first Khalifah on earth?

**Q. Sheikh Ninowy recently held programmes of thikr, etc. at the Musjids and venues of the Bareilwi sect. Is he also from the Bareilwis?**

**A.** Although he is not from India from whence the Bareilwis hail, he is a bird of the feather. He too is one of the Qabar Puja gang, hence he visited the places of bareilwi

## WHEN PARENTS FORFEIT THEIR RIGHT

**Q. A boy and a girl at university are having a relationship. They want to make their relationship halaal with Nikah, but the parents refuse. The parents insist that they first complete their university education. They refuse permission. What should this couple do? Both are Hanafis.**

**A.** Parents who insist on their children first completing secular studies before marriage are not concerned about the Imaan of their children. They live only for the dunya. Their outlook on life conveys the idea that whilst their lips proclaim belief in the Aakhirat, their hearts believe otherwise. The parents have cast their children into the cauldron of Zina. These fussaag parents are the primary cause for the zina relationship which their son and daughter have struck up in the university brothel.

In the circumstances these par-

ents have forfeited their right of guardianship. A child who is an adult and who is likely to fall into sin, has the right to marry without the consent of his parents who insist that he completes secular education at the institutions of the kuffaar, and pass the years in zina.

Zina of different degrees has become a norm in even Muslim society. There is no fear for Allah Ta'ala, hence the brains of the parents are convoluted or deranged.

If the boy and girl who find themselves in these haraam circumstances choose to marry in conflict of their parents' orders, then they should be prepared to undergo trials. It will be permissible for them to marry without parental consent in this case. The parents are prepared to promote the zina relationship. They have therefore fallen from the pedestal of guardianship.

puja (worship). He is a deviate, so beware of his fangs of bid'ah.

**Q. Is it permissible to leave the Musjid after the Imaam's Salaam? Is it permissible to engage in Sunnat Salaat while the Imaam is still busy with a long dua?**

**A.** It is permissible to leave the Musjid after the Imaam has terminated the Jamaat Salaat with Salaam. The Sunnats may be performed at home. However, one should not unnecessarily abandon the Dua after the Fardh Salaat. After Zuhr, Isha and Maghrib, make a short silent dua. There is no need to wait until the Imaam ends his long dua. After Fajr and Asr Fardh, the Dua is usually longer. It depends on the individual. Again it is not necessary to remain as long as the Imaam makes dua.

After the short dua one may leave to avoid becoming involved in conversation outside the Musjid. It is permissible, in fact necessary, to engage in the Sunnat Salaat whilst the Imaam is involved with his long bid'ah dua.

**Q. Is it necessary for Hijaab between a woman and her adopted son who is now an adult, and also between a man and his adopted daughter who is also an adult?**

**A.** The adopted children are not the sons and daughters of the persons who had adopted them. All rules of Hijaab are applicable.

**Q. What is kushu' in Salaat?**

**A.** *Khushu* is fear, humility and concentration in Salaat. This is a condition which is the effect of total obedience to the Shariah and adoption of the Sunnah. Its acquisition depends on Islaah (reformation) of the nafs. As long as the nafs is soiled with evil attributes, *khushu* is not possible. *Khushu* cannot be simply willed into a person nor will only dua for this condition benefit. It is a gift from Allah Ta'ala for the one whose gaze is focused on the Aakhirah, not on the dunya.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to put eye drops into the eyes of a male who is working with her?**

**A.** It is haraam for a woman to apply eye drops to a ghair mahram male. It is also haraam to work with such a male. It is haraam for a woman to work in a place where she is exposed to males.

**Q. Is it permissible to begin the six days of fasting in Shawwaal the day after Eid?**

**A.** It is permissible to begin the six days of fasting the day after Eid, i.e. 2 Shawwaal.

**Q. Is it necessary to wash new garments before wearing?**

**A.** There is no Shar'i incumbency to wash new garments.

**Q. Are mushrooms cultivated in chicken faeces halaal?**

**A.** Whilst mushrooms cultivated in chicken faeces are better than those cultivated in swine faeces, and whilst such mushrooms are not haraam, it is best to abstain



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

from that which is cultivated in filth. It has a detrimental spiritual effect.

**Q. A Christian wife accepted Islam, but the husband remains Christian. What is the position of the woman?**

A. The Muslim woman is no longer the Christian man's wife. After the Iddat of three haidh (menses), she will be free to marry a Muslim.

**Q. If the woman becomes a murtad, what is the state of the nikah?**

A. When a person, whether the man or woman, becomes murtad, the nikah automatically becomes null and void. The nikah is no longer valid.

**Q. Some dead fish are washed up on to the shore. Is it permissible to eat these dead fish?**

A. Eating the dead fish is not permissible.

**Q. I am a resident of Jiddah. I travel everyday to Makkah to work. Do I have to perform Umrah every time I enter Makkah?**

A. The residents of Jiddah need not perform Umrah when going to Makkah.

**Q. Can Sajdah Tilaawat be performed after Fajr and after Asr Salaat?**

A. It is permissible.

**Q. I have divorced my wife. I have two children by her. Week-ends I drop the children at her place. When I come to fetch them, she comes outside to speak to me. Am I allowed to have conversation with her?**

A. Conversation with her is haraam.

**Q. Is the bun-hairstyle permissible for women? A modernist professor-type female says that it is permissible.**

A. Women who comb their hair into a bun like the hump of a camel are cursed in the Hadith. The 'professor-type' woman is a moron – a jaahilah who is unable to distinguish between right and left. Her mental derangement complemented by her natural intellectual deficiency constrained her to disgorge rubbish.

**Q. I was told that Muslims living in the northern part of China used to mix wine in their cooking and drinking due to the extreme cold climate, and to make them warm. What is the Shari'ah's ruling?**

A. It is haraam to mix wine in food and in any drink. There are many places as cold and colder than northern China where Muslims do not use wine. Wine is haraam and so it will always re-

main.

**Q. While travelling in the flight, due to tight schedule and unavailability of space and water for Salaat, we make Salaat in our seats without wudhu. Later we make Qadha. Is this acceptable?**

A. It is possible to make wudhu in the plane. We have travelled a hundred times in various planes. Never once was there a need to perform Salaat without wudhu. You have to make wudhu in the plane. The Salaat which you perform with wudhu in the seat, should be repeated on landing. Performing without wudhu is unacceptable.

**Q. Today most creams, lotions, shampoos, etc. contain haraam ingredients. However, the 'Himalaya Range' claims that their products are 100% herbal. These products are manufactured in India by Ayurveda Scientific Research Group. Are we allowed to use these products?**

A. 100% herbal does not necessarily mean 100% halaal. We have no knowledge of the substances used by this group. However, India is notorious for cow dung and cow urine. After all, these substances excreted by cows are holy artefacts in that country where cow-puja is the highest fundamental of the Hindu religion. Cow dung and cow urine are 'holy' substances and are used for 'barkat' ('blessings') in a variety of ways. There is no assurance that these 'holy' artefacts of the cow-puja cult are not utilized in these herbal products. Abstain from these products as long as there is no certitude regarding absence of filth. Perhaps you could ask SANHA to institute an investigation regarding the excretal holy artefacts. To the best of our knowledge, these herbal products are not certified by SANHA or any other Carrion Halaalizer.

**Q. A man married a divorcee a couple of days before expiry of her Iddat. He was not aware of the mas'alah of Iddat. Is the Nikah valid?**

A. The Nikah in the Iddat is simply not valid regardless of the man being ignorant of the law. They were living in zina.

**Q. Is it permissible for Muslim employers to deduct U.I.F (Unemployment Insurance Fund) contributions from the wages of their employees? What is the status of the benefits of the fund?**

A. While compulsory UIF is not permissible, employers have no option since it is compulsorily im-

## DECEPTIONS OF THE NAFS

**Q. Please comment on the newly introduced practices called: 'Special Ladies' Programmes', and Islaahi Jalsas'. Years ago we never heard of such programmes. These Ulama are Deobandis.**

A. The dividing line between Deobandi, Barelli and Modernists is extremely feint. In fact, in many instances it no longer exists. All have become the Ahl-e-Baatil.

These 'special' ladies programmes and 'Islaahi' jalsahs are deceptions of shaitaan. Shaitaan has entrapped the Ulama with 'deeni' bait – activities portrayed as Deen when in reality these practices are deviations and motivated by nafsani objectives. Even sincere Ulama are misled by

their nafs. They lack the depth of understanding to discern the doors of fitnah they have opened with their public displays of 'piety' and programmes of the nafs.

You will hardly find them on the platform of Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahy anil Munkar.

May Allah Ta'ala save us from the deluge of fitnah which is opening up the Doors of Allah's Punishment. Instead of discouraging women from issuing into the public domain, these Molvis are doing the exact opposite of the tareeqah of the Sahaabah. They are in fact following hard in the footsteps of the Bid'atis and modernists who have long ago opened the avenues of fitnah with their women's programmes.

posed on them by the government. If the employer does not make the deduction, he will have to pay a heavy penalty. Although the deduction is Islamically not permissible, just as the vat tax and income tax impositions are not permissible, people have no choice but to pay.

Since the deduction is known at the very outset, the effective salary of the employee will be the amount after deduction. The employee is therefore not a party to the U.I.F. contract. As such, he may accept the accumulated benefit which in terms of the Shariah will be like a gift. If the contract was voluntarily, then it would not be permissible for the employee to use the benefit for himself. In that case its contribution to Sadqah would be incumbent.

**Q. Is it permissible to wear wigs for a bridal shower occasion?**

A. Firstly, 'bridal showers' are haraam. It is most unfortunate and spiritually ruinous for Muslims to practise such evil, satanic customs of the kuffaar. Instead of the marriage commencing with holiness and *barkat*, its roots are planted in Satanism. What relationship is there between a holy Islamic Nikah and a haraam, kaafir practice? Is the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and of his Sahaabah not sufficient for Muslims? Because Muslims reject the Sunnah, all the calamities on a universal basis are settling on us. The shocking level of moral degeneration of the Muslim Ummah, world-wide is the sure sign of Allah's impending *Athaab* which will strike swiftly and most devastatingly. Look around you. Look at

the surrounding dangers. Look at the disturbances in the land. Look at the frequent eruption of xenophobic attacks, plundering and pillaging. It takes only a match to ignite a major catastrophe, and that catastrophe will be Allah's *Athaab*. Wigs are haraam. It is a double sin to commit a haraam act for fun.

**Q. My family says that birthday parties are not major sins. They organize birthday parties to show their love and affection for their children. They ask what is wrong with this and giving the children presents?**

A. If your family does not consider a wrongful act as a 'major' sin, then it means that at least they consider it to be a 'minor' sin. The consequence of both 'minor' and 'major' sins is the Fire of Jahannam. Can your family bear the heat of the Fire of Jahannam?

The division of sin into 'major' and 'minor' is of technical import. As far as practice is concerned, all sins are major. There is no 'minor' sin in terms of practice. The Mashaaikh say that whoever believes a sin to be minor, practically, believes Allah Ta'ala to be 'minor' – Nauthubillaah.

To show love for children, they have the whole year. Why must it be shown in kuffaar customary style? They labour in self-deception, duping themselves with their baseless argument of justification. From whence did they gain the idea that love and affection should coincide with kuffaar customs? Emulation of the kuffaar is haraam. Whoever emulates a kuffaar practice/custom is of them. May Allah Ta'ala guide them.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Is voting kufr? Some justify voting on the basis of Muslims paying tax to the government. They argue that since we pay tax we should be part of the process to choose our leaders.**

**A.** Voting is an un-Islamic system. This fact is sufficient to understand the impermissibility of participating in the system without valid need. Paying taxes is not a valid factor to justify indulgence in an un-Islamic system. Paying tax by itself is haraam. However, since tax is extracted by governmental coercive power, the people have no alternative but to pay.

Voting will be permissible only if a political party is a threat to the Muslim community or to Islam, and its policies are openly hostile to Islam and Muslims. In such a scenario it will be permissible to vote for the party which pledges to protect minority/religious groups and their rights. It is the need which dictates the ruling in cases of this nature. Nevertheless, despite voting being un-Islamic, it is not kufr.

**Q. Wallace Waarithdeen is proclaimed a mujaddid by his followers. Many of his teachings are in total conflict with the Shariah as we know it. He has figuratively interpreted many verses of the Qur'aan. How can we recognize a Mujaddid?**

**A.** Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that at the beginning of every century will come a Mujaddid. The Mujaddid's obligation is to weed out the bid'ah and haraam practices/beliefs which had crept into the Deen during the past century. He expounds the exact same Sunnah which existed during the Khairul Quroon (the first three noblest eras of Islam). He does not teach one new iota. On the contrary, he takes the Ummah back to the original and pure Sunnah.

The Mujaddid is recognized by senior Auliya and Ulama who are Auliya. However, there is no absolute evidence for claiming with certitude that a certain person is in fact *the* Mujaddid contemplated in the Hadith.

Should a man propagate anything contrary to the Shariah which has come down to us from the Sahaabah, he will immediately be exposed and rejected by the Ulama and the Ummah. The criterion is always the Shariah – not any new brand of 'shariah'. The original Shariah which is found in the kutub of the Fuqaha and the Mufasssireen, is the criterion for judging and understanding the Islamic credentials of any person.

Wallace propagated an entirely new cult in conflict with the Deen which has been transmitted down the centuries by way of reliable and authentic narration, hence he is out rightly rejected as an imposter and charlatan masquerading as a Muslim and a 'mujaddid'. The talks of Wallace's supporters are too stupid and silly. Muslims, even laymen and ignoramuses all over the world will not accept the drivel he taught in the name of Islam. Yes, new Muslims in the U.S.A. are deluded by the false propagation of this cult.

**Q. I do not eat any halaalized commercial chickens since I believe that such chickens are haraam. Similarly I don't eat the meat of the butcheries. However, the family at home consumes these haram chickens and meats. I make my own arrangement for food. What is the position of the oven in which these chickens/meat are roasted? Is the oven paak (clean)?**

**A.** The oven in which haraam food, e.g. halaalized carrion chickens are cooked, becomes impure (napaak) and should be washed before use.

**Q. How is it to greet a faasiq? If one fears fitnah, may one greet a faasiq? When a faasiq sneezes and says: 'Alhamdulillah!', should we respond?**

**A.** Initiating Salaam to a faasiq is not permissible. It is Makrooh Tahreemi. Fitnah is an ambiguous term, especially in the context you have used it. If the faasiq is displeased if one refrains from greeting him, so let him feel displeased. Think of Allah's displeasure, not of the faasiq's displeasure. However, there are certain, in fact many cases, when the faasiq is ignorant. He does not have the slightest notion of him being a faasiq. Due to large scale jahaalat, it will not be Makrooh Tahrimi to greet such an ignorant faasiq. However, if the person is not a jaahil, and if he knows that shaving the beard, for example, is sinful, then he should not be greeted. In short, in these times you have to use your discretion and view cases intelligently. One cannot always act uniformly. Different standards will have to be adopted. But such adoption should be based on intelligence and sincerity, not used as a cover for one's own weakness. For example, if you greet a faasiq out of fear for him or respect for his seniority, don't justify your error. Acknowledge that you have violated the law due to weakness.

If a faasiq sneezes and recites

## OBESITY – THE ISLAMIC PRESCRIPTION

**Q. Is there an Islamic prescription for losing weight?**

**A.** Yes, there is. The Islamic prescription for shedding obesity is:

- ♦ Don't eat three times a day. Eat only twice.
- ♦ Try to fast every Monday and Thursday. If too difficult fast only one day in the beginning.
- ♦ Don't fill the stomach with food. Leave one third empty.
- ♦ Abstain from all commercially-killed chickens.
- ♦ Never eat fast foods, i.e.

junk called 'food'.

- ♦ Abstain from sweets and chocolates
- ♦ Reduce consumption of tea and coffee. Have green tea.
- ♦ Reduce drastically white flour, pastries, cakes and the like.
- ♦ Between eating and sleeping there should be a 3 or 4 hour interval
- ♦ As far as possible abstain from processed foods.
- ♦ Do light physical exercises at home.

the masnoon dua, respond to him. It is like responding to the Athaan of a faasiq. Although it is not permissible to appoint a faasiq to recite the Athaan, nevertheless, the response to the Athaan remains incumbent.

**Q. What should be done with food which sometimes a non-Muslim neighbour sends?**

**A.** When non-Muslims give you food items, give it to other non-Muslims.

**Q. Is data / information considered property, in terms of a database of client info / names - numbers etc.? If we obtain it from another business, like their debtors list or client profile list, it will allow us to market ourselves.**

**If an employee copies the data, it may be considered a type of theft, but is it really theft, like copyright is considered theft. I am not sure if this is an appropriate analogy in this context. But my query is, if a person offers me such data, whether I pay him for the memory stick it comes on or if its sent electronically to me, is that considered theft or is it wrong?**

**Will it be wrong if we initiate or activate specialist service to peek into his system and copy / mirror that database and then take and use that information?**

**Is a computer hard drive and virtual access gained remotely, considered trespassing?**

**Is it theft to go virtually in and come out with a copy of the information? Copying does not diminish it in any way. There may be some virtual locks to bypass. Is that considered breaking and entering. But, it causes no damage and when one leaves, one is not actually taking any-**

**thing physical or tangible? But technically one did violate his space by entering without permission. Is it wrong?**

**A.** Although data/information is not property in terms of the Shariah, if it is a secret or confidential information, then it will not be permissible to acquire it by deception, theft, bribery, etc. The worker in charge of such data has to be a person of Amaanat (Trust). It is haraam for him to divulge the business information of his employer. In fact, it will remain haraam for him to do so even if he is dismissed from his work.

If such data accidentally comes your way without you having concluded to obtain it, you may utilize it. However, Taqwa still demands abstention.

It will be wrong and not permissible to peek into the system of another person. It is akin to reading his private letters. Unauthorized access to another person's hard drive is like reading his letters without permission, and this is haraam.

Regardless of it not diminishing, the issue here is the man's privacy and secret. It is like his private/personal letters. Regardless of not causing any physical damage. You damage yourself morally by committing the haraam act of invading the private domain of another person.

**Q. Poaching of staff - is it wrong to approach staff already working in a business, and offer them employment in the same field, or even in a new start-up business in that field? The reason is that they have experience, industry knowledge, and the main factor is that they know who the main buyers and clients are.**

(Turn to page 12)



## PATIENTS, DOCTORS AND DISEASE

**Q. I am a doctor at a hospital in Riyaadh, Saudi Arabia. A disease has spread and has reached epidemic proportions. Although I do believe that diseases are not contagious, there is a natural fear in us when these diseased patients have to be treated. As far as possible, even the medical staff avoid those afflicted with this disease. Recently such a patient was brought to the hospital. Although there was a need to attend to him physically, we refrained because of fear. I do feel guilty and it weighs heavily on my conscience. We are also required to wash our hands with an alcoholic solution. Is this permissible. Please offer me advice in the light of the Shariah.**

**A.** Regarding diseases being contagious, there has always been difference of opinion among the Ulama. Nevertheless, it is our firm belief that in the final analysis nothing happens but with the decree of Allah Ta'ala. Allah Ta'ala states in the Qur'aan Shareef:

*"Not a leaf falls (from a tree) but Allah is aware...."*

Even the *maut* of a single leaf is decreed by Allah Ta'ala. It is He Who intervenes in every action, no matter how infinitesimal it may be, This has to be ingrained in our Imaan. Secondly, it should always be uppermost in our mind, that our Maut is decreed. It comes only at its appointed time, not a second earlier or later. Hence the Qur'aan says:

*"No person will die but at the appointed time with the permission of Allah."*

With this aqeedah and yaqeen, there is no need to fear when you have to respond to duty and discharge your obligation.

It is common knowledge that in a place where an epidemic rages, innumerable people are not affected. This itself indicates that the epidemic is operating under divine command and every person who will be affected by it has already been earmarked for targeting by the Taqdeer of Allah Ta'ala. Those who have not been earmarked, will not contract the disease. This is the meaning of the Hadith statement of 'Laa adwa' (Disease is not contagious)..

By itself, the disease will not and cannot affect anyone. It is like the pebbles of the Abaabeel striking the army of Abraha. Every pebble had on it inscribed the name of the person who had to be struck. Thus, every bird cast its pebble on the man whose name appeared on it. This is Allah's Qudrat, and He has power over all things.

The understanding you have mentioned is actually the tafseer of the Hadith presented by the Ulama on this issue. The fact that the Hadith prohibits fleeing from a place afflicted with an epidemic confirms *La adwa*. If the disease had the inherent power of being contagious, it would have taken in its scope every person in the affected region. Fleeing is thus an act of cowardice and the abdication of duty because it is the obligation of the healthy ones to render assistance and service to the ailing

## "ZAKAAT – A FINE"

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had said that a time will come when Zakaat will be regarded as a "fine". While Zakaat, a fundamental Pillar of Islam, is an Ibaadat of the highest merit, many people of massive wealth regard it as the imposition of a 'heavy' fine. Although Zakaat is comparatively speaking, a negligible amount of one's wealth – only 2.5% – those swimming in tens and hundreds of millions of rand, feel it extremely burdensome to part with it, and to contribute it to where it rightly belongs, namely, *Fi Sabeelillaah (in the Path of Allah)*.

There are many in the Muslim community whose annual Zakaat bill runs into millions of rands, but the tightness of *bukhl* (stinginess/niggardliness/avariciousness), constrains the heart to hang on to the money which will be used to brand them in Jahannam as the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Those who hoard gold and silver and do not spend it in the Path of Allah, give them the warning of a painful punishment on the Day (of Qiyaamah when) it will be heated in the fire of Jahannam, then with it (the money) will be branded their foreheads, their sides and their backs. (It will be taunt-*

*ingly said to them): 'This is what you had hoarded for yourselves, Now taste what you used to hoard.'*"  
(*At-Taubah, Aayat 35*)

While the Ummah is suffering under the yoke of grinding poverty, squalor and gross *jahaalat* (ignorance of the Deen), and while by the hundred and even by the thousand, these unfortunate souls are being converted to Christianity by the western marauders of Imaan, Muslims are withholding to channel their millions of Zakaat immediately to aid these stricken people. The occasional doling out of food hampers to the refugees is a drop in the bucket. Muslims are not providing meaningful assistance.

The affluent ones, due to their niggardliness are content to dole out their Zakaat or portion of their Zakaat, in bits and pieces, soothing their conscience with the misconception of paying Zakaat. Some *bukhala* (stingy people) dwell in the self-deception of having discharged their Zakaat obligations by making entries in books or making intentions of paying the millions of rand of Zakaat for which they are immediately liable. Then they dole out the Zakaat in small amounts over lengthy periods of time.

Remember, that the Zakaat obligation is not correctly discharged in this manner. The one who has to pay a million rand as Zakaat is required to pay it immediately when avenues for this expenditure are available. There are too numerous suffering Muslims in the Ummah. It is haraam to withhold Zakaat and dole it out in bits and pieces when valid cases are immediately available.

Maut is stalking us five times a day. It should not happen that suddenly Malakul Maut grabs you by the neck whilst your Zakaat obligation remains unfulfilled. It will then be too late. Heed what Allah Azza Wa jal says to those who withhold from spending in His Path:

*"Behold! You are those people who have been called (by Allah) to Spend in the Path of Allah. But from you are those who are miserly.*

*Whoever is miserly, he practises miserliness to his own detriment.*

*(And know that) Allah is Independent, and you are paupers."*

Whatever you have, belongs to Allah Ta'ala. You are in reality an arrogant pauper dwelling in self-deception of the wealth being your property. It will be snatched away from you.

ones. They may not be abandoned.

The reason for prohibiting outsiders from going to the affected region is weakness of faith. If one had to contract the disease after going to the place, the person may perhaps attribute the primary cause to the disease itself. There may also be some

other reason for the prohibition, but Allah knows best.

When there is a real need to attend to the patient, take Allah's Name and adopt whatever material precautions have been devised, and discharge your obligation of attending to the patient. You may utilize the alcohol for washing the hands, etc. as

prescribed. This alcohol is not of the *khamr* type. Its use is permissible in terms of the Fatwa of Imaam Abu Hanifah (rahmatullah alayh) and Imaam Abu Yusuf (rahmatullah alayh). It may be used externally.

At all times make the wird of *Hasbunallaahu wa ni'mal Wakeel*.

## QAILOOLAH (THE AFTERNOON NAP)

The Hadith extols the virtue and benefit of *Qailoolah* or the afternoon nap. In this regard, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

"Seek aid with the food of Sehri for fasting during the day, and with Qailoolah (the midday snooze) for standing (in Salaat) during the night."

Even kuffaar scientist are confirming what Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had said more than fourteen centuries ago. The following is a report by medical experts:

AN AFTERNOON nap does not just have the power to revive – it could reduce blood pressure and prevent a future heart attack.

Research involving almost 400 middle-aged men and women found that those who had a nap around midday had lower blood pressure later than those who stayed awake through the day.

The findings, presented at the European Society of Cardiology annual conference in London, showed pressure was lower both when awake and later, during their night-time sleep.

The small difference – of about 5% – was enough to have a significant impact on rates of heart attack, researchers said.

Far smaller reductions have been found to reduce the

chance of cardiovascular events by 10%.

The researchers were from Asklepion Voula Hospital in Athens. They assessed 200 men and 186 women, with an average age of 61, and high blood pressure, some of whom took regular naps.

The hospital's lead researcher and cardiologist, Dr Manolis Kallistratos, suggested modern lifestyles should borrow habits from the past.

Meanwhile, another study has found that drinking four or more cups of coffee a day can increase the risk of heart attacks among those who already have high blood pressure.

It was presented by Dr Lucio Mos, a cardiologist at a hospital in Udine, Italy. – The Telegraph

(The Herald 31Aug15)

## GOLDEN NASEEHAT OF HAATIM ASAM

A man asked Hadhrat Haatim Asam (rahmatullah alayh) for naseehat which would glue him to Allah Ta'ala. Hadhrat Haatim (rahmatullah alayh) said:

"O Brother! If you seek a friend, make the Qur'aan your friend. If you are in search of a friend, make the Angels your friends. If you require a beloved, make Allah Ta'ala your Beloved, for Allah Ta'ala befriends the hearts of His beloved devotees. If you desire provisions for a journey, Allah Ta'ala is the best of Provisions. Keep Baitullah in front of you as your Qiblah and make its Ta-waaf with happiness."

## TASAWWUF

Hadhrat Abul Qasim Junaid (rahmatullah alayh) said: "We did not acquire Tasawwuf from mere talking. We acquired it from hunger, renunciation of the world, abandoning pleasures and the delicacies of the world, abundance of Thikrullaah, fulfilment of the Faraaidh and Waajibaat, obedience to the Sunnah, fulfilling all the commands and abstaining from all the prohibitions.



# THE INCOMPARABLE DARS-E-NIZAAMI SYSTEM

**Questions:** *The Darse Nizami system of Islamic Education is undoubtedly very ideal. The Ulama who have studied by the Darse Nizami system are nearly all Hanafi, so they practice the Hanafi Madhab, and also give their fatawa based on the Hanafi Madhab. I have a few questions which I would be grateful if you answer.*

1) *If a person studies according to the Darse Nizami system, does he gain enough knowledge of the fiqh of the other three Madhabs (Maliki, Hanbali and Shafi) to be able to pass fatawa according to these Madhabs for followers of those Madhabs?*

2) *If the answer to the first question is 'No', then what advice would you have for an Aalim who has completed his studies with Darse Nizami, but wants to master the other 3 Madhabs of fiqh also?*

3) *Would you recommend non-Hanafis to pursue the Darse Nizami for Islamic education?*

## Answers

There is no better system than the Dars-e-Nizami. The objective of this system is to create and solidify the *Isti'daad* (academic ability) of the student. The problem is that most of those studying nowadays at the Darul Uloom are not genuine

Talaba, hence they do not know whether they are moving forwards or backwards.

If you want to understand the effect of Dars-e-Nizami then look at Deobandi personnel such as Hadhrat Maulana Qasim Nanotwi, Hadhrat Maulana Rashid Ahmad Gangohi, Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi and innumerable other Ulama who were masters in Fiqh of all Math-habs. They are all the wonderful fruits of Dars-e-Nizami.

In fact, at Madrasah the student does not acquire all-embracing knowledge of even the Hanafi Math-hab. The purpose of the Madrasah is only to create *Isti'daad* in the one who is a genuine student. Minus taqwa a person can never be a true Taalib-e-Ilm. Allah Ta'ala says in the Qur'aan Majeed: *"Verily, of His servants, only the Ulama fear Allah."*

Look at the voluminous *I'laa'us Sunnah* and at numerous other Kutub which the Ulama of Deoband have written on all subjects of the Deen, and you will then not fail to understand the value of Dars-e-Nizami.

With the *Isti'daad* cultivated in the genuine student of Taqwa by Dars-e-Nizami, he can undoubtedly be a better expert in the Fiqh of all other Math-habs than the products who emerge from the liberal,

modernist institutions of the Middle East.

In addition to the Dars-e-Nizami, it is necessary that the Madaaris should teach the kutub of the other Math-habs for such students who are studying at Hanafi Madrasahs. If these students will be returning to their communities who are not Hanafis, then it is essential that the foundation and structure of their Math-hab be solid otherwise the half-baked and quarter-baked liberal, modernist 'sheikhs' in their communities will bamboozle and browbeat them.

Our Madaaris of this era, generally are not understanding the difficulty they are causing for these students who will be returning to their Shaafi' communities.

Most students emerging from all the Madaaris lack *Isti'daad* in even the Hanafi Math-hab. This lamentable state of affairs is not because of any deficiency in the most superb Dars-e-Nizami system. The reason is that most chaps studying at the Madaaris are not genuine Students of the Deen, and this applies to even the Asaatizah nowadays. Certificates of qualification are doled out to too many cranks and quacks. In this lamentable process, the masses are misled and mis-

guided.

Taqwa on which the success of the academic career is 100% dependent is almost totally lacking in the life of the Darul Uloom of this era. Kuffaar attitudes, haraam sport, bid'ah, absolutely no Islaah of Nafs, and vice of other sorts are rampant in the Deeni institutions nowadays. In fact, Taqwa has become a strange concept to most of the students and Ustaadhs of today's Darul Uloom. The authorities are turning a blind eye either because they too are the victims of these vile issues or because their focus is not on Allah Ta'ala and the Akhirat. Their motive for operating a darul uloom is the dunya and the fulfilment of nafsaani objectives. Hence, these institutions are bereft of barkat.

But do understand that there is no better system on earth than the wonderful Dars-e-Nizami system which has produced the best Ulama of Islam in recent times.

## On receiving the above response, the Brother wrote as follows:

*"You have given a beautiful response. No doubt the Darse Nizami is much superior to the modernist, university-style, so called Islamic education, the effects*

*of which are such ulama who sometimes are on the brink of Kufr due to their weird beliefs and interpretations of the Shariah.*

*I require clarification on two issues:*

1) *By reading your reply, I have understood that a genuine student after being done with the Darse Nizami, would Insha'Allah have adequate ability to learn the details of the fiqh of the other Madhabs through self study, and that it would not be necessary to learn the other Madhabs from a teacher. Am I correct?*

2) *In case my understanding of your reply, as described in the above question is correct, then my other question is that in that case the student would not have an ijaazah in the fiqh of the other Madhabs from a teacher. Does that matter?*

## ANSWER

The *Ijaazah* of our Ulama who are experts in the various spheres of Deeni Uloom is adequate. In this current era there are no reliable and genuine Ulama of the other Math-habs, and the situation among Hanafis is also rapidly deteriorating. We are in the vortex of the age of *jahaalat* predicted by Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) when the *juhalah* will seek guidance from oth-

(Continued on page 8)

## 40 YAASEEN

**Q. Is the practice of reciting Surah Yaaseen 40 times for alleviating a difficulty/problem valid? I have seen it also being recited in group.**

**A.** Reciting Surah Yaaseen 40 times when afflicted with a problem is valid and permissible. However, reciting it in group form is not valid. It is reduced to an empty ritual which has no substantiation in the Shariah. The efficacy of the practice is eroded by a group of people most of whom are not affected by the calamity. The one who is afflicted should recite it in privacy. The following episode illustrates the wonderful benefit and efficacy of reciting Surah Yaaseen 40 times.

Once Imaam Naasiruddeen (rahmatullah alayh) during an illness lapsed into a deep coma. He was considered to have died, and was buried.

During the night time he came out from the coma, and realized that he was buried in a grave. Extreme grief and fear overcame him, but he did not panic. He remembered that during times of calamity Surah Yaaseen should be recited 40 times. Thus he began reciting Surah Yaaseen.

After he had completed the recitation 39 times, he heard digging above. A kafan-thief was busy digging with the intention of stealing the kafan of the newly buried 'deceased'. Imaam Naasiruddeen (rahmatullah alayh) realized that the digging is by a kafan thief. He thought that if the thief became aware that the person inside was alive, he would flee in shock and abandon the task of opening the grave. In order not to frighten him, the Imaam recited the 40<sup>th</sup> Yaaseen silently so that the thief could not hear.

Spontaneously with the

completion of the 40<sup>th</sup> Yaaseen, the grave was opened up. The thief had completed his digging. As Imaam Naasiruddeen emerged from the *Lahd* of the Qabr, shock and fear overwhelmed the thief. He collapsed and died on the spot. The Imaam was overwhelmed with grief at this development. Reproaching himself, he said: 'I should have waited and pretended to be dead until he had completed his task of stealing the kafan. Only then should I have climbed out.'

Then he thought: 'If I return home immediately, the people will be shocked and overwhelmed with fear.' People will think that he was a ghost or some unnatural apparition. He waited until night-fall. Then went into the town. Stopping outside each house, he proclaimed loudly: "I am Imaam Naasiruddeen. You buried me whilst I was in a coma. I am alive."

## HATING THE DEED, NOT THE PERSON

**Q. I hear that an evil person should not be hated. His deed only should be hated. Is it not permissible to detest an evil person? Explain this concept.**

**A.** The concept of hating/loving a person for deeds, could be understood on the basis of a father's reaction to his son's evil. If the son does evil, the pious father will scold and even hit the son, but he goes on loving the son. He does not hate his son. Similarly, when a Muslim commits an evil, we hate the evil, and while we naturally have no love for him, we should not despise him, for it is quite possible that he will reform, and it is quite possible that the one who despises another may become evil. It has

happened to innumerable people. The misdeeds must be hated.

The dividing line is fine and even blurred, and sometimes to hate the person is valid. For example, it is not expected of a person to love someone who insults Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), or who mocks at any Sunnat act. A man will naturally not love and cannot love someone who robbed and murdered his father/son, or who violated the honour of his wife/daughter.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Hatred is for Allah's Sake, and Love is for Allah's Sake."* Hating only the deed, not the person is not an all-embracing principle.



# YOU HAVE LOST YOUR DAUGHTER – YOUR DAUGHTER HAS LOST HER IMAAN

A heart-stricken Sister writes:

“Assalaam Walaikum

We would like to ask some advice in regards to our 18 year old daughter.

Our daughter, who is now 18 years old, attended Islamic School until the 10th grade here in the United States. During her time in Islamic School, and prior to the age of 16, she was obedient and respectful. During this time, she fasted, performed daily Salaat, ate Halal, and read Qur'an

We are a family of seven. She is the oldest. We have been married for 22 years, and she comes from a stable home, and has not sustained any traumat-

ic experiences as a child. Our family follows Islam and has always done so. She attended Public School in the last two years of her High School years.

In her 12th year, she met a boy. Although we discussed with her that it is not permissible, she pursued the relationship. Against our better judgment, we as parents became tolerable of the situation, so as to not push her away. She has graduated from High School and is in College now. Over the past several months, during Ramadan, she has stopped observing her faith, in not fasting and performing the daily prayers. We invite her to pray with us and she tells us "no". She has also

stopped eating Halal. She spends her free time with her boyfriend. He is not Muslim. She is growing more and more defiant. She refuses to come home when told to. She refuses to pray with us. She has been disrespectful to us. She won't engage in a conversation with us. She will only speak with us when she needs or wants something. We have tried to speak with her, but she does not respond to us. She wants to come and go as she pleases. In addition to college, she works a part time job.

We don't know what to do and what actions we should take with her. We make Dua daily and ask Allah for guidance and pa-

tience in dealing with her. Since turning 18, she feels as if she can do what she pleases and has threatened to leave. “(End of letter)

## OUR COMMENT

May Allah Ta'ala forgive you, the parents, for the gross injustice you have rendered to your daughter. You are the primary cause for the destruction of her Imaan and for paving the path of Jahannam for her.

There is no riddle and no surprise at her actions and reactions. It is not expected to remain dry if one wades through a dam. You had allowed her to attend institutions of immorality and kufr. What did you expect of her when her days are

spent in immoral kuffaar company, pursuing the ways of Jahannam? Colleges are 'educational' brothels and institutions which target Imaan and Islamic morality for destruction.

There is now nothing – absolutely nothing – you can do to redeem the situation. You have lost your daughter, and she has lost her Imaan and gained the Wrath of Allah Ta'ala. Only if Allah Ta'ala has mercy and guides her, will she return to the Path of Islam. She has already renounced her Deen and has become a murtad. May Allah Ta'ala save us all from the evil of the nafs and the snares of Shaitaan.

## TAFWEEDHUT TALAAQ

When people marry, divorce is the furthest from their minds. Not in their wildest dreams do they expect their marriage to end in divorce, Alas! Soon after the Nikah, problems of a variety of kinds develop. Mutual incompatibility which their intelligence overshadowed

by emotion – especially haraam love – could not discern, swiftly surfaces after the marriage. The imagined love – false love – quickly evaporates and is replaced by mutual hatred and animosity.

Husbands then commit

shocking abuses and injustices. Wives too do not lag far behind in the perpetration of injustices which only exacerbate the deteriorating relationship. Husbands are not the only culprits causing the breakdown of the marriage. Many wives are real demons.

In these times of abuse and injustice, it is best for the parents of a girl or the female herself if she is conducting her own marriage without parental consent, to insist that the future husband signs a *Tafweedhut Talaaq* document. In this document the husband delegates authority to the person (it may be any responsible person)

to issue one Talaaq Baain to the wife whenever it is deemed necessary. This will obviate the cumbersome, time-consuming and emotionally disturbing process of annulment. If the need develops, the authorised person can issue one Talaaq Baain to free the woman from the clutches of an unjust husband.

# THE INCOMPARABLE DARS-E-NIZAAMI SYSTEM

(Continued from page 7)

er *juhala* masquerading as Ulama. Both groups of *juhala* will be in deviance, far from Haqq.

In the entire country, one does not know of a single Aalim of Haqq of the other Math-habs. Whilst there is a glut of so-called Shaafi' Ulama in South Africa, they all are quacks and cranks advertising themselves as Shaafi's, but following Iblees. They are unable to distinguish between purity and impurity. These deviates mislead their ignorant followers right into the wolf's den. This is happening also swiftly among Hanafis. Innumerable products of the Darul Uloom are masquerading as Ulama. They dwell in self-deception and mislead the masses.

In times gone by, a great Faqeeh could afford to refuse answering questions and refer the questioner to others. For example, Imaam Maalik answered four ques-

tion from forty, and referred the person to other Fuqaha for the answers of the remaining 36 questions. When an old woman asked Imaam Abu Yusuf a question, he replied: “*Laa adri*” (I don't know). She asked several questions. In response to each question, Imaam Abu Yusuf said: “*Laa adri*”. In exasperation the old woman said: “*For what are you taking a salary from Baitul Maal?*”

Imaam Abu Yusuf was the Chief Qaadhi of the Islamic Empire, hence he was paid a stipend by the Baitul Maal. Responding to the old woman, he said: “*Mother, the Baitul Maal pays me for my 'Adris' (i.e. for what I know), not for my 'Laa adris' (what I don't know. If the Baitul Maal had to pay me for my 'La adris', it will go bankrupt (on account of the vast knowledge of which I am not aware).*”

In those days, such passing the buck due to taqwa

was valid. But, today, this is no longer possible because people will be sent right into the dens of wolves – into the clutches of the *juhala*, cranks and quacks, slaves of the dunya and the nafs. It therefore devolves as an obligation on true Hanafi Ulama, not to turn away the followers of the other Math-habs when they pose questions. The Ulama should resort to in-depth *mutaa-lahah* of the Kutub of the other Math-habs, and guide the poor lost souls who are drifting rudderless with no genuine, Allah-Fearing guides in their communities.

We receive numerous letters with questions from Shaafis of South Africa, Malaysia, Indonesia, etc, and Maalikis of West Africa. They express total lack of confidence in those who parade themselves as Ulama in their respective countries. They are all mercenaries and *mudhilleen* (those who mislead), about whom Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi

wasallam) said: “*Verily, I fear for my Ummah the Aim-mah Mudhilleen*” (the sheikhs, molvis and imams who lead the masses into Jahannam with their *jahl-e-murakkab* – compound ignorance).

(1) If a student of Darse Nizaami was a genuine Student conscious of his Islaah during his student days and developing Taqwa, there will be Noor in his Ilm. Then a solid *Isti'daad* which he will develop at Madrasah will enable him to understand the Kutub of the other Math-habs better than those who are currently studying at the liberal institutions where the Sunnah is totally lacking - where Ilm is imparted for the sake of the dunya, not for the Akhirat and the Pleasure of Allah Ta'ala.

With intensive and extensive *mutaala-ah*, the Darse Nizaami Student will have the ability to understand the Kutub of the other Math-

habs. We have written articles on aspects of other Math-habs in refutation of modernist molvis of the other Math-habs. However, they have not been able to academically refute our *dalai-il* except saying like morons, that we are Hanafis.

(2) If a truly *Muttaqi*, *Mutta-ba-e-Sunnat* Aalim of another Math-hab is available in this era, then we would advise that the Hanafi Aalim should also consult him. However, such Ulama of the other Math-habs are hardly available, hence we are left to pursue the Kutub on ourselves. Allah's aid is at hand. The *mutaala-ah* should be exhaustive on any subject. Insha-Allah, the Haqq shall then be established in terms of the other Math-hab even without resorting to Ulama of that Math-hab. And, the only reason for not consulting with such Ulama is because of the great dearth. They are not to be found in this era.



# HONEY THE MIRACLE CURE

*"From their stomachs (i.e. of the bees) emerge a drink of varying colours wherein is a cure for mankind."*

(Qur'aan)

There is a deluge of evidence proffered by even non-Muslim medical experts, scientists and others testifying to the truth of this Qur'aanic information. The following information is of such evidence.

ALL you really need is honey, sleep and water – sounds like something the beloved children's character Winnie the Pooh would say, but actually it is a favourite phrase of local beekeeper

and environmental activist Sue Hoffmann.

Since she started keeping bees in 2010, she has used honey to cure a myriad of illnesses and niggles.

"A teaspoon of honey every day is powerful medicine," Hoffman said.

Honey should go directly from the hive to the bottle, the beekeeper said. "I don't use any plastic. The new trend in beekeeping is to use plastic frames because it saves the bees from filling holes in the wood with propolis [a natural antibiotic glue that bees manufacture].

"This means that they

make more honey, but I believe that plastic makes for unhappy hives," she said.

Hoffmann said even after half a decade in the beekeeping business she was still fascinated by the "magic" of honey.

"It takes one microgranule of pollen to make one microgranule of honey. 'You have to be in awe of that.' Hoffmann said honey had numerous health benefits and was excellent for a host of various ailments.

"It is excellent for sore throats. You can put it on cuts and sores.

"If you suffer from aller-

gies you must then eat the honey of your area to build up a resistance."

Hoffmann said she even managed to cure blood poisoning that surgeons first thought would require surgery, by using a honey poultice.

"Honey is a truly remarkable substance. Nobody has been able to make it in a factory.

"Bees are the only creatures on earth that can create honey."

Hoffmann said that the most important thing to remember is that honey must never be heated.

"If the honey crystallises just put it in the sun for a

while or in a car's boot where it is a bit warmer.

"It will soon be fine again. 'If you ever wonder exactly how amazing honey is, just remember that it is the only food known to man without a shelf life. It does not go off.'"

Tanya Wyatt from Happy Body health consultants agreed that honey should never be heated.

"It destroys everything that makes it healthy.

"Always buy local honey and make sure it is not from China as Chinese honey is often irradiated, which poses a health risk," Wyatt said.



## THE LAMENTABLE DEGRADATION OF MUSLIMS

**– 24 killed, 50 injured in Stampede**

When Muslims lose the Deen, they lose everything of their Islamic humanity, destroying themselves in the pit of humiliation and ignominious degradation. In a recent stampede to lay hands on free clothes doled

out during Ramadhaan in Bangladesh, dozens, mostly women, were killed and more than 50 injured. In a similar stampede in 2002, forty were killed. While poverty drove these poor, suffering women to die so lamentably, the primary cause is lack of Imaan or extreme deficiency of Imaan.

The degree of Deeni ig-

norance in the Ummah is extremely deplorable. The terrible Deeni condition of Muslims have made them fertile ground for the marauding predatory missionaries.

It is the disease of *jahaalat* which has opened the gates of *Irtidaad* (apostasy) in many Muslim countries. The stampede report makes for heart-breaking reading.

## STAMPEDE AT CLOTHING HANDOUT CLAIMS 24

A STAMPEDE during a Ramadan charity handout in Bangladesh yesterday resulted in the death of at least 24 people. Police said up to 1 500 people had massed outside a factory in the northern city of Mymensingh at about 4.45am, after the owners had announced they would distribute free clothes to poor people.

The stampede occurred when people tried to force their way into the factory compound through a small gate, local police chiefs said.

Television footage showed scenes of utter devastation, with hundreds of torn and blood-spattered sandals abandoned at the gate of the chewing tobacco factory, located about 120km north of Dhaka.

"We have so far recovered 24 bodies. Most of the dead are poor and emaciated women and two children," Mymensingh police chief Moinul Haque said, putting the number of injured at more than 50.

An officer at a police station near the factory said the death toll was likely to rise further.

"We have handed over 24 bodies to the relatives."

Many of the victims were ferried by cycle rickshaws to a nearby hospital with television footage showing relatives rushing through the entrance and corridors, cradling the lifeless bodies of their loved ones.

"My wife had gone there to collect some clothes for herself and for our children," Mohammad Robiul, a rickshawpuller, told the Somoy Television news channel. "I don't know what will happen to my kids," Robiul, who lost his wife in the tragedy, said before bursting into tears.

Rickshaw-puller Dulal Mia told the bdnews24 website the stampede began when people fell to the ground as a melee erupted. "As the gate was opening, everybody ran towards it, pushing and shoving each other and then they started falling. Once one person fell, another 15 to 20 people fell, too. The people got killed when they closed the gate."

Prime Minister Sheikh Hasina had "conveyed profound sympathy to the bereaved families", the state-run BSS news agency said.

Meanwhile, the religious affairs ministry said it would pay each family 10 000 taka (R1 560) to cover the cost of the funerals of their relatives.

Police said the owner of the factory and six other people had been arrested for failing to ensure public safety. Handouts by rich Bangladeshis during the Muslim holy month of Ramadan have sparked several deadly stampedes over the years.

About 40 people were killed in a similar stampede at a garment factory in the northern city of Tangail in 2002.

## MMB AND THE COURT'S RULING

The recent Durban high court's ruling which awarded exorbitant haraam maintenance to a *murtaddah* (apostate woman) in total rejection of the Shariah's Iddat Law, is a conspicuous confirmation of the danger which the proposed MPL (Muslim Personal law)/MMB (Muslim Marriages Bill) portends.

Although the MMB has the provision of Iddat maintenance, it should be clear to all intelligent Muslims that such a provision will not deter the courts from resorting to an interpretation in terms if the letter and spirit of the country's constitution. It is indeed moronic to dwell in the self-deceptive idea of the courts binding themselves to the three-month Iddat period which for kufr justice is unjust and oppressive for women.

On the assumption that the MMB does become enacted into law, the courts will utilize the common factor of 'the bests interests

of the minor children" as the basis for interpreting the Shariah into subservience of the secular constitution with its matrimonial act. It will be argued that since according to even the Shariah, the "best interests of the minors" are of paramount importance, the three month Iddat period, and the other Shar'i provisions which conflict with secular law, are all untenable. What is "the best interests" of children" according to secular law is not the "best interests" according to Islamic Law. There is a world of difference between the two concepts.

Only a genuine moron is able to believe that the Iddat provision of the MMB will constrain the kuffaar courts to issue decrees to conform to the Shariah in this respect.

The recent ruling of the high court more than adequately demonstrates that the Shariah will be transmogrified with kufr interpretation to serve the secular laws.

Every provision of the MMB which the courts perceive to be in conflict with the letter and spirit of the constitution will either be set aside or mutilated beyond recognition by the interpretation of the secular judges. It is the height of folly, to say the very least, for any Muslim to support the haraam, kufr MMB.

## THE VALUE OF ONE TASBEEH

Once Hadhrat Nabi Sulaimaan (alayhis salaam) met an Aabid (saint) who said: 'O Son of Daawood! I take oath by Allah! He has awarded you a great empire.' Nabi Sulaimaan (alayhis salaam) commented: 'One Tasbeeh recorded in the Book of a Mu'min is infinitely superior to the kingdom of the Son of Daawood. The kingdom of the Son of Daawood will perish while the Tasbeeh will endure everlastingly.'



## THE PUNISHMENT OF ALLAH

(Continued from page 1)

raphy, etc., taking place recklessly and shamelessly right inside the Holy Musjids and in front of the Ka'bah, even whilst making tawaaf, are shocking and alarming. People no longer go to Makkah and Madinah for ibaadat. The primary motive is haraam fun, business, show and pride. There is utterly no reverence shown to the Ka'bah, the Holy Qabr of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), and the Holy Musjid.

As long as these evils are perpetrated, the danger of greater calamities to befall is looming. May Allah Ta'ala guide this errant, miscreant, disobedient Ummah. Muslims have become totally blind and oblivious of the villainy and immorality they are perpetrating in the holiest places on earth.

*"When We intend to destroy (the people of) a city, We command its affluent ones (i.e. give them rope and respite). Then they recklessly commit immorality therein (in the city). Then We (suddenly) destroy them utterly. (Qur'aan)*

### Makkah hotel fire: Saudi Civil Defence evacuates 1,028 pilgrims

Two people injured

By Wam & AFP

Published Thursday, September 17, 2015

Saudi Civil Defence teams evacuated 1,028 Asian pilgrims from an eight-floor hotel in Al Aziziyah neighbourhood in Makkah, after a fire broke out in a room, in the early hours of Wednesday.

Media spokesman for the civil defence forces in Hajj, Colonel Abdullah Al Orabi Al Harthy was quoted by the Saudi Press Agency as saying that Makkah civil defense operations received a report at 12.30am this morning about the incident and teams were immediately despatched to the incident site.

## PRISONER OF GHAFLAT

Hadhrat Ibn Jauzi (rahmatullah alayh) admonishing the careless ones oblivious of the goal of the Grave and Hereafter said:

"O thou prisoner of *ghaflat* (obliviousness, carelessness, unconcernedness)! O you, overwhelmed by the intoxication of respite! O violator of pledges! Observe the pledge which you had made in the beginning (in the realm of *Azal* – Eternity – long before appearance in this physical world). The greater part of your life is depleted, but you are still dwelling in the quest for excuses. You are being invited to salvation, but you are indolent. What is the reason for this corruption? Your age is diminishing with swiftness. It appears that at the time of Maut you will shed oceans of tears (but it will be of no avail).

O my Brother! How wonderful if you renege from your state of corruption! Your efforts would then be fruitful. You will wail much because of your dissociation from the people of Taubah."

## WUDHU

(1) It is Mustahab to make wudhu when one intends to sleep.

(2) It is Mustahab and highly meritorious to safeguard wudhu.

Safeguarding wudhu means to make wudhu immediately after it is nullified to ensure that one is in a perpetual state of wudhu.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Wudhu is the weapon of the Mu'rniin".

(3) It is meritorious (Mustahab) to make wudhu in the following instances:

(i) After having indulged in gheebat (back-biting).

(ii) After having spoken a lie.

(Continued on page 12)

## ABANDONING YOUR IMAAN

For the safety of their Imaan, women who proceed to the kuffaar courts to gain by usurpation haraam wealth from their ex-husband, are guilty of *kufur*. *Kufur* eradicates or cancels Imaan. Islam has its own laws for all affairs of the Muslim's life. Rejection of any law of the Shariah is *kufur* which transforms the perpetrator into a *murtad* (apostate).

A female who commits *kufur* by rejecting Allah's Law to claim haraam 'maintenance' for her and the children beyond the limits prescribed by Allah Azza Wa Jal loses her Imaan. She becomes a *murtaddah*.

The marriage of a Muslim male to a *murtaddah* is not valid. She may not be offered the Islamic Janaazah rites nor be buried in the Muslim Qabrustaan. Her evil sprint to the secular court is motivated specially

to override and negate the Law of Islam. Her flagitious act is not an ordinary sin which a Muslim commits in a moment of weakness or in ignorance, and which is effaced by sincere Taubah. Her act of seeking the aid of kuffaar law is a cold, calculated move of *kufur*. She tripudates with delight at the *kufur* award made to her by the court, and she speaks glowingly in praise of such *kufur* law. In so doing, she confirms her *Irtidaad* (apostasy)

## THE MUTTAQEEEN AND ISTIGHFAAR

A stupid baseless claim of the deviate Salafis is that the Sufi Auliya seek forgiveness for performing Salaat. The silliness of deviates is indeed mind boggling. Since it is the practice of the Muttaqeen to resort to *Istighfaar* (asking forgiveness for sins) immediately after Salaat, the *jaahil* Salafis have understood that the Auliya seek forgiveness for having performed Salaat which by Salafi inference is 'sinful' according to the Auliya. In other words they slander the Sufis with the stupid idea of believing that it is sinful to perform Salaat.

*Istighfaar* is not confined to flagrant acts of sins. The *ma'rifat* and vivid perception which the Sufiya have of Allah Azza Wa Jal, constrain them to understand that no matter how beautifully a person may perform Salaat, it does not measure up to the grandeur and majesty of Allah Azza Wa Jal. Hence, *Istighfaar* after Salaat is for the deficiency in the performance of Salaat. While the Salaat of the Sufiya is absolutely perfect in relation to the masses,

they (the Sufiya) believe that their Salaat is not worth presentation in the Divine Court of Allah Azza Wa Jal.

Furthermore, Allah Ta'ala glowingly praises the Sufiya (the true Muttaqeen) for their practice of *Istighfaar* late at night after performing Tahajjud Salaat. Thus, the Qur'aan Majeed describing the Muttaqeen who will be admitted to Jannat in wonderful style, states:

*"Little would they sleep at night, and during (the times of) ashaar (in the latter part of the night) would they seek forgiveness."*

And, yes, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) would recite *Istighfaar* a hundred times daily despite his *Ismat* (sinlessness). Also, Allah Ta'ala, from the Fourth Heaven, nightly calls on His servants to get up, perform Salaat and seek forgiveness. *Istighfaar* is for all occasions, whether one sins or not, and the best time is after Tahajjud Salaat regardless of the drivel disgorged by the deviate Salafis.

(Continued from page 1)

stones split open and water flows therefrom. And, verily, some stones roll (from heights) out of fear for Allah. (Know that)

Allah is not oblivious of what you are doing."

The *Israaf* in the Muslim community is extreme in its Satanism. Waste is Satanism and the Qur'aan depicts the wasters as the "brothers of the shayaa-teen." Even in the poor Muslim countries, the so-called 'third world' lands, there are innumerable Muslims who swim in wealth. They have the enthusiasm and ability to squander millions in unproductive, haraam and unnecessary luxuries. Hundreds of millions of rands are squandered in Musjid structures which are all signs of Qiyaamah. For the greater part of the day these Musaajid are empty. Besides Jumuah, the palace-style Musjids are desolate buildings erected to vie with another Musjid.

## HANG YOUR HEADS IN SHAME!

Even in the poor countries such as Bangladesh and Pakistan, millions of dollars are wasted in unnecessary structures whilst the masses are languishing in grinding physical, moral and physical rot.

Millions are wasted in haraam wedding functions, baatil mass i'tikaaf merry-making functions, Darul Uloom and Khaanqah jalsahs of pride and show, fake 'umrah' holidays, and many other types of unnecessary and haraam expenditure while the suffering of the downtrodden increases. It is a suffering which drives these ignoramuses to *kufur*. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) taught us to supplicate to be saved from such poverty which culminates in *kufur*. This is the grinding poverty of the ignorant masses. But the affluent in the Ummah are turning a blind eye to the conflagration which is de-

stroying the entire Ship of the Ummah which is rapidly sinking. But no one understands or cares to understand.

Even the comparatively small amounts set aside as Zakaat by the millionaires and billionaires, is doled out in miniscule sums. The larger interests of the Ummah are not the concern of those to whom Allah Ta'ala has bestowed wealth. They suffer from the hallucination of bestowing great favours with their Zakaat pittances on concerned Muslim organizations who are merely scratching the tip of the iceberg of misery and rot devouring the Ummah. The ideology in the following Hadith no longer has any meaning for Muslims: "The Muslim nation is like one man. When the eye pains, the entire body pains. When the head pains, the entire body pains."



# THE HARAAM STUPID 'PRETORIA ACCORD'

(Continued from page 1)

branding the Barelwis as Grave-Worshippers are Islamically tenable and necessary. It is incumbent to inform the masses of the danger which Shiah and Grave-Worshippers pose for the Imaan of the ignorant Muslim masses.

(3) Never is it permissible to respect the so-called 'secondary' differences of deviates, grave-worshippers and kuffaar Shiah. The differences of the Four Math-habs of Islam have to be respected, not the differences of Qabar Pujaaris and Shiah.

(4) Proclaiming the kufr of the vile beliefs of the Shiah and Qabar Pujaaris is not to be construed as insult. It is the proclamation of the Haqq which is incumbent on

the Ulama. Silence in the face of the propagation of kufr, bid'ah, fisq and fujoor is the stance of 'Dumb Devils' according to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

(5) The terms coined for the Barelwi Grave-Worshippers and the Shiah Kuffaar are legitimate designations of the Shariah which Muslims follow. Nothing stemming from our obligations will stop. The morons of the stupid 'accord' are dwelling in a hallucinatory realm to believe that the silly satanic 'accord' can prevent the Ulama of Islam from discharging their obligation of proclaiming the Haqq and exposing the deviates and the kuffaar lurking in the Ummah under a variety of guises.

(6) The morons who drafted

their stupid 'accord' lack awareness of reality. The Ulama of the Ahlus Sunnah NEVER proselytise at the temples of deviates and Shiah kuffaar. Our proselytising is executed from our own platforms. We have no need to mount the impure platforms of those who are on the path of Jahannam.

(7) It is compulsory for the Ulama of Islam to criticize the vile beliefs and evil practices of the Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris and the Kuffaar Shiah. The audacity of these followers of Iblees in pontifying to the Ulama of Islam is stupid and ludicrous. While the Shiah are averse to be criticized, they themselves shamelessly in kufr style vilify the Sahaabah. On the other hand, the Barelwis are brazen in prac-

tising acts of grave-worship. Silence is condonation which is haraam.

(8) There is nothing for our Ulama to discuss with Qabar Pujaaris and Haters of the Sahaabah. The demarcation between Muslims and these enemies of the Sahaabah is conspicuously clear. The bottom line is that the Qabar Pujaaris should abandon their acts of grave-worship, and the Shiah should abandon their kufr. There is no common ground for meeting and discussion.

(9) There is no desire among the Ulama of Islam to debate and discuss with the Qabar Pujaaris and Shiah. Debates with these miscreant entities are absolutely futile. We have our own methods and media of propagating Islam without be-

coming entangled with intransigent Grave-Worshippers and Kuffaar Shiah.

(10) The Ulama have a bounden duty to educate the masses on the evil of Barelwi Grave-Worship and Shiah kufr. It is imperative for the Ulama to educate the Muslim masses in this regard. The bid'ah and shirk of the Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris and the kufr of the Shiah should be incumbently propagated with clarity so that the Muslim masses do not dwell in the deception of Shiah being Muslims, and Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris being Sunnis. They are not Sunnis. They are grave-worshipping bid'atis.

It is not permissible for Muslims to be a party to the haraam stupid so-called 'pretoria accord' which is another satanic plot to undermine Islam.

## THE USOOL OF SHI'ISM

The religion of Shi'ism is based on five fundamental principles (Usool) while Islam is based on three Usool. Usool (the Roots) refer to those fundamental doctrines which constitute the foundations of Deen. In the unanimous opinion of all — both Shiah and Sunnis — rejection of anyone of the Usool constitutes kufr. Any person who denies any one of the Usool is termed a Kaafir (unbeliever) according to both the Shiah and Sunnis. The five Usools according to Shi'ism are: Tauheed, (belief in the Unity of Allah Ta'ala), Risaalat or Nubuwwat (Belief in the Ambiyaa), Imaamat (Belief in the Imaams), Adal (Belief in the doctrine of compulsory justice — that Allah Ta'ala is compelled to act in accordance with justice as understood by the Shiah religion), and Aakhirah. According to Islam, the three Usool of Deen are Tauheed, Risaalat and Aakhirah.

The widely divergent paths and attitudes between the Shiah and the Sunnis can be well understood when this great disparity in the fundamental basis in their respective religions is studied. Since the Sunnis reject two of the Shiah roots as being utterly baseless and concoctions, it is clear that

all Sunnis in terms of the Shiah religion are Kaafir. This fact is explicitly proclaimed by Shiah authorities. Of the five fundamental principles of the Shiah religion, the doctrine of Imaamat is considered of greater importance than Risaalat. Thus the Shiah religion accords greater importance and greater rank to those whom it regards as its Imaams. Some Shi'i references will be cited here to indicate the high rank and vital importance which Shiah bestow to their Imaams. In fact, the importance Shiah accord to their Imaams eclipses the ranks of the Ambiyaa.

In the Shi'i book of theology, Usoolul Kaafi of Kulaini, the following teachings of Shi'ism are recorded regarding the doctrine of Imaamat:

« The Hujjat (Proof) of Allah is not established over His creation without the medium of an Imaam from whom the inner knowledge of Allah is acquired.

« If the earth remains without an Imaam it will be annihilated.

« If the Imaam is removed from earth for even a moment, it (the earth) will churn with its inhabitants like the ocean churns with its waves.

« A man cannot be a believer unless he recognises Allah, His Rasool, all the Imaams and the Imaam of his age.

« Whoever denies the Imaam is like a person who denies the recognition of Allah and His Rasool.

« Whoever recognises (accepts and acknowledges) us (the Imaams) is a Mum'min and whoever denies us is a Kaafir.

« Obedience to the Imaams is Fardh (compulsory) like the obedience to the Rasools.

« The Imaams possess all the knowledge which was bestowed to the Malaikah, the Ambiyaa and the Rusul.

« Allah Ta'ala has a special kind of knowledge from which He bestows to the Imaams exclusively.

« When Allah Ta'ala commences with anything of His special type of knowledge, He presents it to the Imaams.

« The entire earth belongs to the Imaam.

« The entire earth and the Hereafter belong to the Imaam. He places it as he pleases and gives it to whomever he pleases.

The differences between Islam and Shi'ism are nu-

## AMR BIL MA'ROOF

*Bughd lillaah* (Anger/displeasure for the sake of Allah) is a Waajib obligation. It should be the natural attitude of the Mu'min. Lack of this attitude is a sign of great deficiency of Imaan. Its lack invites the Wrath of Allah Ta'ala. Hadrat Maalik Bin Dinaar (rahmatullah alayh) narrated:

"In Bani Israaeel there was an Aalim who would lecture to the people. Men and women regularly gathered at his home to listen to his discourses. One day during the course of his lecture, the Aalim observed his young son casting a lustful gaze at a beautiful woman. The Aalim said to his son: "O my son! Have sabr (restrain yourself)." Immediately the Aalim fell from the high seat (mimbar) on which he was seated. The fall broke some of his bones.

Allah Ta'ala sent Wahi

(revelation) to the Nabi of the time to convey to the Aalim: "I (i.e. Allah Ta'ala) will never create a Siddique in your progeny. For My Sake was it proper to merely say: 'O my son, have sabr.'?"

The extremely mild rebuke of the Aalim for his son displayed a lackadaisical attitude with regard to the prohibition of Allah Ta'ala. Allah Ta'ala abhorred such a lukewarm attitude of the Aalim, hence the divine decree that no Siddique (A Wali of the highest rank) would ever appear in the progeny of the Aalim. His mild reaction to evil was tantamount to abstention from *Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahy Anil Munkar*. In addition to the enduring spiritual punishment was the immediate physical punishment of pain and humiliation caused by his sudden fall from his elevated seat.

merous and wide. A study of Shi'ism will conclusively establish that the type of reconciliation between Islam and Shi'ism called for by those who are not versed in the Shariah, is quite impossible. The difference on just this one issue of Imaamat is so vast and extreme that the gap between the two groups — Shiah and Sunnis — can never be

bridged. The Sunnis follow the Path of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and his Sahaabah, while the Shiah are astray plodding the path of baatil and kufr. The only way in which Islam can reconcile with those who have gone astray is by their renunciation of dhalaal (error and deviation) and kufr. There is no other way.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

A. Poaching staff is not permissible. It is dishonourable, selfish and inconsiderate of the difficulty caused to the next person. It is haraam to cause harm, damage or distress to any person.

**Q. Is it permissible to make dua to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), that is, to ask Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) to direct one's duas to Allah Ta'ala?**

A. Dua is made directly to only Allah Ta'ala, not to Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). In *Tawassul* only the medium/status of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is mentioned. But the Dua is directly to Allah Ta'ala. The one extreme is the Bid'atis who make dua directly to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). The opposite extreme is the Salafi denial of *Tawassul*, even if the Dua is directly made to Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. What do we as Muslims have to believe about the rotation and revolution of the earth and sun? Saudi scholars claim that the sun revolves around the earth, and they cite it as an Islamic belief.**

A. The revolution/rotation of the sun, the earth and the theories pertaining to the planets, solar system, milky way, etc., etc. are completely unrelated to Imaan. Whether one believes that the sun revolves around the earth or vice versa, it has no Imaani significance. It is a theory which can change with more discoveries.

**Q. I am 18 years of age. My father's income is totally haraam. All the food is bought with haraam money. What can I do in this scenario?**

A. An 18 year old is an adult. He is held liable for his sins. If his father's income is haraam then it is not permissible for him to consume the haraam food. He has to earn his living even if his father expels him from the house. He should not eat the haraam food.

**Q. We believe that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is hayaat (alive) in his Grave. What is our belief regarding the other Ambiya?**

A. All the Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) are *hayaat* in their Holy Graves.

**Q. Is it permissible to forego the Sunnatul Muakkadah Salaat on a journey?**

A. Normally, i.e. when not on a journey, abstention from Sunnatul Muakkadah is sinful. While abstaining on a journey is not sinful, it is not intelligent to deprive oneself of the immense thawaab of Sunnatul Muakkadah when all conveniences for performing it are available. In terms of the Aakhirah, abstention from Sunnatul Muakkadah even on occasions when not sinful, will be deprivation and a great loss.

**Q. My husband says that only black colour is permissible for Hijaab dress. Are other dark colours not permissible?**

A. It is incorrect to say that Hijaab should be only black. Any dark colour will do. Hijaab dress should not be attractive such as the haraam fashionable abayas which women nowadays wear in public to attract gazes.

**Q. A man teaches his family that they should believe only in the Qur'aan, not in any Hadith. He claims that all Ahaadith are fabrications, even Bukhaari and Muslim. Nothing of Hadith**

**should be accepted. What should the family do?**

A. This person who rejects all Ahaadith is a *murtadd*. It is not permissible for the family to even live with him. The nikah has ended. His wife is no longer his wife. If Allah Ta'ala does not guide him, nothing will convince him of the satanism which has become his belief. By rejecting all Ahaadith, he has rejected almost the entire Shariah. Thus, he is no longer a Muslim. The family must ostracize him. His wife and children should sever all ties with him as long as he persists with his kufr. The woman lives in the state of adultery with this shaitaan.

**Q. How much of her body is a female allowed to expose when being examined by a male doctor or a non-Muslim female doctor?**

A. According to the Shariah, a female may expose for medical treatment only the affected part. Exposure must be only to the degree of absolute need. [The manner described by you is haraam.] It is utterly shameless and not permissible for the patient and the doctor to engage in treatment which requires unnecessary exposure of bodily areas which will not be examined.

**Q. It has become common place in our circles that energy drinks are consumed. Today we find Muslims consuming all sorts and names of energy drinks like: Red Bull, Energade, Pit, Power Horse, Dragon, Lucozade, Monster, Crunk Juice, Boost, Tiger, Black, Reload Red, Hype, Mo Faya, F1, Sting, 5 hour Energy Cherry, RAW, Sting, 9MM, Robust etc...etc. These are just some. There are**

many more such products. Pupils use these from as young as 10 years old and use them during school exams and also sports. Adults also use them.

My concern with the children aged 10+ who consume these drinks is that a time will come in their lives (Allāh forbid) that these drinks will no longer do the trick for them. The energy drink will not give them the edge anymore and they will seek something or some stronger drug. I'm surprised that parents don't see that this could become an addiction of sorts. Why do children or adults require these energy drinks? Is the food which Allāh (SWT) put on this earth not sufficient or good or wholesome that one has to resort to energy drinks?

A. All of these energy drinks are haraam. All contain some alcohol. In addition, in the long term the effect is disease, even cancer. The health of people is being ruined with these drinks of shaitaan. Those addicted to this muck hardly consume the pure drink of life – water – in which Allah Ta'ala has created so much benefit for humans. But the nafs inclines to najaasat and haraam, hence Muslims are destroying their health with carrion and alcohol. There is no riddle underlying the plethora of diseases from which people suffer nowadays. These diseases are the consequences and punishment for devouring so much haraam and mushtabah junk 'food'.

**Q. Is the marrow of bones halaal?**

A. The marrow from the bones of halaal animals is halaal.

Zul Hajj 1436  
September 2015

ZAKAAT NISAAB  
MEHR-E-FATIMI

R4,100  
R10,200

(Continued from page 10)

(iii) After having given ghusl to a mayyit (deceased).

(4) it is highly meritorious to make a fresh wudhu even if one is in the state of wudhu. However, such a fresh wudhu will be permissible during one's state of wudhu only if at least two raka'ats Salaat were performed with the first wudhu.

It is Mustahab to recite Kalimah Shahaadat when washing each part during wudhu. This is in addition to the other Masnoon duas.

## WUDHU

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY. SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:  
Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner, Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:  
+27- 41 - 451-3566  
mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

### FOREIGN

### CONTRIBUTORS

Foreign contributors who wish to aid this vital Project of Islam, may deposit their contributions into the under mentioned account: **SERVANTS OF SUFFERING HUMANITY (SOSH)**  
Sort Code: 09-18-10

Account number: 631 91 029  
Account type: Foreign Currency  
Currency: USDollar  
SWIFT/BIC: ABBYGB2LXXX  
IBAN: GB33 ABBY 0918 1063 1910 29

Sort Code: 09-07-24  
Account number: 30876084  
Account type: Current & Deposit  
Currency: GBPound  
SWIFT/BIC: ABBYGB2LXXX  
IBAN: GB31 ABBY 0907 2430 8760 84

Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.





"VOICE of ISLAM"

PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 04



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2015)  
TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

"The polish for the rust of the hearts is remembrance of maut and tilaawat of the Qur'aan." (Hadith)

## DARK CLOUDS OF ALLAH'S ATHAAB GATHERING

Inciting racial hatred and violence against Indians, a non-Muslim political leader in Kwazulu-Natal, disgorged: *"We as Africans have remained silent for far too long whilst Indians continue to exploit, abuse and monopolize in the land of our forefathers. Just like our forefathers in 1949 and 85, we now also have to rather die than to be the symbol of poverty in our own land. A curtain of blood must veil the whole of KZN so that the blood of our ancestors can attain justice or we die fighting for it. This Indian hegemony must end."*

While this statement is clearly hate speech and incitement to commit violence and murder which is unlawful, it is not our concern. It is our belief that if the whole of mankind and jinn-kind unite to benefit us, they will be able to benefit us only to the degree ordained by Allah Azza Wa Jal. Similarly, if the whole of mankind and jinn-kind unite to harm us, they will be able to harm us only to the degree ordained by Allah Azza Wa Jal.

All creation is powerless and can act only in accordance to Allah's Will. We should not fear creation. Our first fear should be our own evil, and our first concern should be our own reformation. Then Allah's *Nusrat (Aid)* will be for us, and then only shall we have *Aafiyat (Safety)*. Reminding us of this Truth, the Qur'aan says:

**"If Allah aids you, then there will be none to de-**

**feat you. And, if Allah withholds His aid from you, then who is there besides Him to help you?"**

Allah Ta'ala is in control of our destiny and the destiny of the entire creation. He makes the laws and the decisions, not His creation. The threat uttered by the chap in Kwazulu is a sign of the gathering of the dark clouds of *Athaab*. Allah's Punishment assumes a variety of forms. All creation is the army of Allah. The Qur'aan Majeed states: *"No one knows the armies of your Rabb, except He."*

For Muslims the factor of focus should not be the 'threat' made by those whose objective is only looting, pillaging and plundering which are given justification with hallucinated grievances. Muslims are supposed to regard such threats and the widespread anarchy and crime prevalent in the country plus the many other forms of mischief, corruption and disturbances as Divine Warnings of the Impending Divine Punishment which is to strike us as sure as day follows night. These threats and disturbances are also from Allah's Mercy. These are signs for us to wake up, abandon our lifestyle of immorality – *fisq*, *fujoor* and *bid'ah*, and to turn to Him with *Taubah* and *Taa-at (Obedience)*. Without this realization and reformation, we say, *Wallaah!*, there will be no succour, for the Qur'aan declares:

**"Turn to your Rabb with repentance (and obedi-**

**ence) and submit fully to Him before there comes to you the punishment, then you will not be helped. And, follow that most beautiful (Shariah and Sunnah) which have been revealed to you from your Rabb before there suddenly comes to you the punishment whilst you do not understand."** (Az-Zumar, Aayats 55 & 56)

In this Aayat and in other Aayaat and in numerous Ahaadith, we are warned about Divine Punishment which will overtake the entire community as a consequence of our flagrant, naked and immoral misdeeds and transgressions. The Divine Punishment has innumerable forms among which some are the earthquake, volcano eruptions, tsunamis, hurricanes, uncontrollable fires, pestilence, droughts, famine, political havoc, uncontrollable crime, *kuffaar* domination, xenophobia attacks, etc., etc. All of these calamities are among the armies of Allah Ta'ala. The Qur'aan is explicit in confirming this fact.

The causes for Divine Punishment are spilling out from all the bodily apertures of the Muslim community. *Fisq* and *fujoor* – immorality, obscenity, shamelessness, vice of a variety of kinds, *shaitaani* extravagance, trampling on the *Huqooq* of Allah and people, almost total abstention from *Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil Munkar* by the *ulama*, *ulama* having become the worst scum under the sky, *ulama* having become the

worst pedlars of *dhalaaal* (deviation and misguidance), the total elimination of *haya* from Muslim women on a massive scale, flagrant and lovable *Tashabbuh Bil Kuffaar* to the degree of deep penetration into the "lizard's hole", widespread *zina*, even wife-swapping, *halaal*ization of carrion, universal consumption of carrion, legalization of *riba* by the miscreant *molvis*, etc., etc. – these are the causes which have caused the dark clouds of Divine Punishment to gather ominously above our heads.

Among the worst acts of rebellion and discarding of Islam is that 90% or more of the Muslim community do not perform regular *Salaat*. What can be expected of a community which has destroyed its *Deen* in this callous and reckless way? The barometer to measure the percentage of Muslims performing regular *Salaat* is *Fajr* and *Isha* when all people are usually at home. *Salaat* is the Central Pillar which upholds the entire structure of Islam. Minus *Salaat*, there is no Islam. Minus *Salaat*, the Muslim's mind becomes befuddled with *kufr*, *fisq* and *fujoor*.

Muslims must wake up and understand before it is too late. *Rasulullah* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) warned us that when *Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil Munkar* is abandoned, then Allah Ta'ala will appoint such cruel and murderous tyrants over us, who will

(Continued on page 9)

## DECOMPOSED QUR'BAANI MEAT – WHO IS LIABLE FOR THE DAMAGE?

### Question:

Please advise us on the following matters

The validity of the individuals' *qurbaani* relating to the below scenario of non-distribution

At the time of sale to the customers of the livestock all the customers were given an option of choosing to have their carcasses transported by myself to the butchery to be stored and sliced by the butcher with a fee of R95 per carcass which was due to the butchery at the time of collecting the sliced carcasses.

All the customers were made aware that we were merely transporting their carcasses for their convenience to the butchery and that we were not in any way involved in the collection of money for the storage and slicing of the carcasses. The transportation done by myself was with no charge, just merely making things convenient for my customers.

I transported the carcasses to the butchery on Eid day and personally signed in the carcasses at the butchery. All *Qurbaani* carcasses were in 100% condition upon delivery.

I was made aware by the owner of the Butchery on Sunday morning at about 2:00 am that his butchery was shut down by the SAPS. On Monday after-

(Continued on page 10)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. They are now selling 'Palestine Gym Trainer Kit' which consists of a bag pack, water bottle and a hand towel for R175. Please comment.**

**A.** Only morons will purchase this stupid pack. The Palestine gimmick is the bait intended to fleece morons. It is just another money-making racket.

**Q. Prawns, not being fish, are haraam for Hanafis. However, the mureeds of Hadhrat Mufti Mahmoodul Hasan (rahmatullah alayh) argue that the Mufti Sahib used to sit for meals even if prawns were served. Whilst he did not consume prawns, he sat with Hanafis while they were eating prawns. Is it wajib to follow Mufti Mahmood Sahib? Do I have to sit whilst Hanafis are consuming haraam prawns?**

**A.** The argument of the halaalizers of prawns is too stupid for comment. It is not incumbent to follow Hadhrat Mufti Mahmood's example. His personal practice is not a *daleel* for claiming prawns are halaal. His mureedeen should check his Fataawa and they will find that according to him prawns are not permissible. The host who served prawns despite being aware of Mufti Mahmood's fatwa of prohibition lacks culture and honour. The density of his intellectual capacity precluded him from understanding the affront he caused the Mufti Sahib with haraam prawns. *Adab* has to be observed. Minus *adab*, a person is a dumb beast.

**Q. Recently, A Muslim in Pretoria attended the funeral of a non-Muslim relative. He went up to the coffin and even kissed the forehead of the non-Muslim deceased. Is this type of action permissible?**

**A.** It is haraam to participate in the funeral and burial services of non-Muslims even if they happen to be parents. It is clear that this person's Imaan is extremely deficient. His Imaan dangles on a thread.

**Q. Our Musjid is over 30 years old. For the past 27 years, this Musjid used to have Annual General Meetings and trustees were elected. However, about 4 years ago the trustees appointed themselves life-trustees. No one is allowed to see their records. From the very beginning 30 years ago, this Musjid would issue audited annual financial statements, etc. Since the past 3 years this has been discontinued. Is this permissible? If any musalli switches on the fans and switches off the lights on a hot**

**day, the wrath of the chairman is incurred. Is this proper?**

**A.** According to the Shariah, it is permissible for trustees (mutawallis) of a Musjid to hold office for life. The practice of 'democratic' elections annually is not Islamic. As long as the trustees are executing their obligations, and if they are known to be trustworthy, then their trusteeship will be valid.

Since the normal practice of this particular Musjid body was to issue financial statements annually, the departure from this practice is improper. They should continue to issue financial statements. Refraining from this method after so many years, creates suspicion. To save themselves from being suspected of embezzlement, they should continue with the old practice of issuing financial statements.

If any specific donor requires a receipt, it should be provided. However, there is no Shar'i incumbency to provide receipts. The system largely depends on the integrity of the trustees. If they are men of Taqwa, then suspicion will be obviated. But, if they are not men of Taqwa, then there is a need for transparency. They should reintroduce the system of the past 27 years.

It is improper for the trustees not to take into consideration the convenience of the musallis regarding fans and lights. What is the purpose of the fans if not switched on even on hot days? What is the reason for this attitude of the trustees? Surely they must be having a reason.

**Q. Nowadays there seems to be valid reasons for women driving. The husbands are at work and there is no one to take the children to school and madrasah. Sometimes there is an important need which forces the women to attend to it. Therefore, they believe that it is necessary for them to learn to drive. Please comment on this argument.**

**A.** It is haraam for women to drive. It is likewise haraam to utilize haraam means for accomplishing any halaal activities. Rizq may not be pursued in haraam ways. One cannot argue that it is necessary to engage in riba to earn one's rizq.

Dropping off the children at Madrasah, going shopping, visiting relatives, etc. may not be done in a haraam manner as these driving women are doing. Just as the man makes arrangements for his shop/business/employment, etc.,

## BUFFET - EATING LIKE BABOONS

**Q. Is the buffet-style eating permissible? The owner of a buffet restaurant explains this eating style as follows:**

**"Please note that our restaurant is served outside. We have an open buffet where men and women will dish together....."**

**A.** This kuffaar-baboon style of eating in the public is haraam. It is not expected of People of

Imaan to degrade themselves in this humiliating fashion by following the kuffaar right into the "lizard's hole". This ludicrous act of *Tashabbuh bil Kuffaar* (emulating the kuffaar) is not permissible. Only men and women who incline to zina or who indulge in zina as a norm are capable of indulgence in this shameless, haraam 'buffet' style gluttony.

so too he has to make arrangements for the needs of the family.

The arguments of the driving women who are shameless and audacious are not valid. Their niqaabs are an external facade to conceal the lewdness of the heart. If they had proper Imaani hayaa, they would not drive around like prostitutes.

Their arguments proffered in justification of the kabeerah sin of driving are baseless in terms of the Shariah. Millions and millions of men and women cannot drive, and millions do not own cars. Their needs are being fulfilled without indulgence in haraam. All of these arguments to halaalize sin are shaitani deceptions.

**Q. Are any chocolates halaal? If there is no beef gelatine, will the chocolates be halaal? How reliable is SANHA's certification of chocolates?**

**A.** We always advise Muslims to abstain from ALL sweets and chocolates. These products contain many mushtabah and haraam ingredients besides haraam beef gelatine. The haraam ingredients are not a secret. It is not only haraam beef gelatine in these products. However, the carrion outfits such as SANHA and MJC halaalize these haraam sweets and chocolates. When they are capable of halaalizing even carrion chickens and meat products, halaalizing chocolates with haraam ingredients is extremely insignificant for them. They are not concerned with the Deen. Their concern is the haraam boodle.

**Q. Some restaurants charge a 10% fee on the food consumed. They give this to the waiters. Is this 10% riba?**

**A.** If the customer was aware of the 10% charge on the food, then it will not be riba. Since the customer was made aware of the 10% it is merely part of the food's price regardless of the purpose for which the restaurant will be using the money for. If he patronizes the res-

taurant, it will be tantamount to him accepting the additional charge as part of the food's price, since before ordering the food he has been made aware of the 10% charge. Despite the fee not being riba, it is morally improper to impose the fee as a separate item.

**Q. The Muath-thin here gives Athaan holding the microphone in one hand. Is this permissible?**

**A.** How can it ever be acceptable to give Athaan with the microphone in one hand and only one hand doing what has been commanded for both hands. A method which is in conflict with the Sunnah is *mardood*, *maghdhoob* and *mal-oon*. It is not permissible.

**Q. During the Iqaamah is it permissible to turn the head both sides as is done in Athaan?**

**A.** During Iqaamah it is permissible to turn the head or to keep it stationary. Both ways are permissible.

**Q. In most Musjids even if there is just a half a saff, the Imaam still has to tie the microphone to his clothing according to the instructions of the trustees. Please comment.**

**A.** The rationale underlying the Musjid Imaams submitting to the haraam demands of the trustees by making themselves like dogs on leashes with the microphone wire, is lack of faith in the Razzaaqiyat of Allah Ta'ala. They are in need of the boodle, and they have no yaqeen that Rizq comes from only Allah Ta'ala. They fear being dismissed by the fussaag trustees of the Musjid if they do not submit like disgraceful poodles to the haraam dictates of the fussaag.

**Q. Is it permissible for a Madrasah to charge admission fees?**

**A.** Admission fees for gaining admission to a Madrasah are haraam. The Madrasah authorities are selling the Deen for a miserable price. The money is haraam for use in the Madrasah. They are utilizing kuffaar methods for gaining haraam boodle. This is indeed



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

bootlegging. They must refund it to those from whom it was usurped.

**Q. Is it permissible for my wife to listen to nasheeds?**

A. Women should not listen to the nasheeds sung by men nor should men listen to the nasheeds sung by females. This is not permissible. Men may listen occasionally for a couple of minutes nasheeds by men, and women may listen to nasheeds by females.

**Q. Does Islam not teach us to show tolerance for the religions of others?**

A. There is no tolerance for the beliefs of other religions. While non-Muslims are tolerated and while Islam teaches us to show good conduct towards them, there is no compromise with their religious beliefs and practices. We stay far from their religious customs and do not associate with them in any religious activities.

Hospitality and kindness to non-Muslims are separate issues which are permissible and encouraged. Be kind and honest to them. If possible, be helpful. For example, it is not permissible for a Muslim to participate in the funeral service of his non-Muslim relatives, be they parents. But he may financially assist them, and generally be kind to them in worldly matters.

**Q. A man came whistling to the Musjid even whilst the Athaan was in progress. What is the Shariah's ruling regarding whistling?**

A. The Qur'aan Majeed states that whistling is an act of shaitaan. The mushrikeen would dance around their idols whistling and clapping hands. Whilst the Athaan is in progress, it is not permissible to recite even the Qur'aan. Whilst the man's act is extremely evil and satanic, we shall put it to an evil habit. Explain to him.

**Q. Some restaurants stipulate a 10% waiters-tip. One has no choice, but to pay this tip. Is it permissible?**

A. The 10% waiter-tip imposition is haraam. You do have a choice. Simply don't eat at such a haraam restaurant. Their food is unwholesome and haraam. Eat the halaal tayyib food prepared at home. If you do not consume halaalized carrion and the deluge of haraam processed junk, then your food at home will be halaal and tayyib. Don't visit the restaurants.

**Q. Is it permissible for women to visit the Cave of Hira?**

A. Women should not visit the Cave of Hira. There is no proper

Purdah arrangement. Also it is an unnecessary exposure for women to travel in buses and taxis without valid Shar'i reason. It is not permissible.

**Q. My brother is in debt and is unable to pay. Can I give my Zakaat to him to pay his debt?**

A. It is permissible to give one's Zakaat to one's brother who is in need to pay his debt. Zakaat may be given to any relative besides parents/grandparents and children/grandchildren.

**Q. The company where I am employed allows a certain maximum amount to an employee for transportation in the event he has to relocate to another place of residence. I have moved residence. The transport cost is substantially less than the amount allowed by the company. Is it permissible to claim the full amount?**

A. Since the company allows you to claim only the actual amount which covers the transport cost, it will not be permissible to claim the extra sum.

**Q. A girl ran away with a Hindu man who converted to Islam and married the girl without the consent of her father. What is the status of their marriage?**

A. When a woman marries in *ghair kufw* without the permission of her Wali, and he is not pleased, then the Nikah is not valid. This girl is living in the state of fornication.

**Q. Some people perform Tahyatul Musjid even whilst the Khutbah is being recited. Does any Math-hab allow this?**

A. According to the Maaliki and Hanafi Math-hab, it is not permissible to perform Tahyatul Musjid when the Imaam has already mounted the Mimbar. According to the Shaafi' and Hambali Math-habs, two very short raka'ts should still be performed.

**Q. Is it permissible to use a cell phone during I'tikaaf?**

A. Whilst it is permissible to use the cell phone during I'tikaaf for necessities as explained by you, it is in conflict with the spirit and purpose of I'tikaaf. I'tikaaf is a period of renunciation from the outside world. As far as possible one should abstain from outside contact and engage in only ibaadat – Muraqaabah (contemplation), Thikr, Salaat, Tilawat, Istighfaar, etc. If tired, sleep, but don't engage in conversation with others who are sitting in I'tikaaf. Only if there is a dire need, should the cell phone be used.

## THE HARAAM 'TATA BOX'

**Q. Recently the boys studying Hifz have introduced a soccer machine which is commonly known as a 'tata box' in the Musjid precincts. During their breaks they will go and play the soccer machine. Is this permissible?**

A. Your e-mail dated 22 August 2015 regarding the shaitaani 'tata box' refers. Obviously this evil soccer machine is an instrument of shaitaan. But greater shaitaans, more satanic than the machine and the stupid immoral so-called 'hifz' boys, are the madrasah ustaadhs, the imaam of the Musjid and the trustees who have allowed this devil's box into the Musjid's premises. They are actively promoting this immoral filth with their haraam condonation. They come within the purview of the Qur'aanic aayat:

*"Beware of such a punishment which will overtake not only the transgressors among you."*

All those supposedly 'pious'

buzrugs, molvis, sheikhs and imams who acquitted themselves like "Dumb Devils" by condoning and promoting filth and immorality, sin and transgression, with their silence of 'wisdom', will come under the Divine Lash of Athaab.

How is it ever possible for these louts to acquire the celestial treasure of Hifzul Qur'aan whilst they indulge in obscenities? The Qur'aan and these haraam kuffaar occupations and sports are mutually repellent. While these immoral boys will be known in their communities as 'huffaaz', in reality they will be labouring in self-deception and bamboozling people with the smattering of Qur'aanic verses they have swotted off. It is not possible for immoral people to become Haafiz of the Qur'aan Majeed. The Glorious Word of Alah Wa Jal cannot subsist in a heart contaminated with haraam filth.

I'tikaaf is an ibaadat in which there should be peace, solitude and seclusion. Nothing should be done to disrupt the spirit of the I'tikaaf. Therefore, abstain as much as possible from using the cellphone. If you have to use it, use it as little as possible and keep the talk as brief and as formal as possible.

**Q. Is perfume with the ingredient, synthetic alcohol, permissible?**

A. If synthetic alcohol is an intoxicant, then it will not be permissible to use the itr. If it is not an intoxicant, then it will be permissible, for then it will not be alcohol in terms of the Shariah.

**Q. Is it permissible to prepare and sell food and cakes for a wedding reception where men and women will be mixed? Cooking and baking for functions are my source of income.**

A. It is haraam to assist in any haraam activity. If the function is haraam, then assisting in any way whatsoever is likewise haraam. It is not permissible to cook food for a haraam function. One does not require knowledge to understand this clear fact. The conscience of Imaan is adequate for a fatwa.

**Q. If there are no female Muslim doctors, who will treat Muslim women? For the benefit of Muslim society would it not be permissible to tolerate the university environment?**

A. It is haraam to barter away

one's Akhlaaq and contaminate one's Imaan for the sake of future benefit of others. Furthermore, no one studies at an intellectual brothel and immoral centre (i.e. university) with any motive of altruism. The objective is money – to earn. Just as it is haraam for a trader to pursue haraam ways of earning, so too is it haraam for others to pursue haraam ways to earn.

University environment is filth, immorality and kufr. It is haraam for even males to study in such filthy immoral environments. If there are no Muslim female western-type doctors, so what? The services of kuffaar female doctors are permissible, and in their absence, the services of male doctors will be permissible. It is unintelligent to destroy one's Aakhirah for the sake of bestowing worldly benefit to others. Furthermore, the objective of service to others is furthest from the minds of the mercenaries pursuing university education. They turn out to be the worst exploiters of the community.

**Q. What is the meaning of Allah being Istiwa on the Arsh? Is Allah Ta'ala located on the Throne?**

A. Allah Ta'ala is not a physical body as the beliefs of the Salafis imply. Verses such as *Istiwa alal Arsh*, Allah's Hand, Face, etc., are from the *Mutashaabihaat* (Allegorical) meanings. The Qur'aan states very clearly that



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

only Allah knows the meanings of these terms. All theories proffered about these verses are personal opinion and conjecture. It is futile to become involved in theories and issues which no one can ever understand.

## Q. Is Sufi'ism part of Islam?

A. While Sufi'ism is a valid branch of Islam, today, in this age, most sufi groups are heretical and part of Satanism. They practise bid'ah, shirk and kufr. Stay far away from all sufi sects of this age. Our book, *Shariat & Tasawwuf* explains this subject in detail.

## Q. What is bid'ah?

A. Bid'ah is such innovation which changes or displaces any Islamic teaching, or it adds to the teachings something which did not form part of the Shariah during the time of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and the Sahaa-bah. All bid'ah is evil. Anything which changes or displaces or adds to Islam any act in the form of 'worship' or belief is evil.

## Q. Is the Old testament part of the Qur'aan?

A. The old testament is not part of the Qur'aan. The original Torah which was revealed to Nabi Musa (alayhis salaam) is no longer extant.

## Q. Is it permissible for a woman to remove facial hair, and hair on her arms and legs?

A. It is permissible for a female to remove the hair from her body. Only the hair on the head may not be tampered with.

## Q. Is it permissible for a mother to bath her 14 year old son? The son does not take a complete ghusl when he bathes himself.

A. It is not permissible for the mother to bath her 14 year old son. The method of ghusl should be explained to the son. He should be warned that if the bath is incompletely done, the punishment will be the Fire of Jahannam.

## Q. Please comment on the new practice of Ulama pursuing secular studies, e.g. becoming lawyers for the purpose of income.

A. Only a 'molvi' whose Imaan is deficient, who lacks trust in Allah's Razzaaqiyat and who has no understanding of the Aakhirat and the purpose of this life, will pursue secular studies. These types of 'molvis' are the perfect Ulama-e-Soo' candidates.

## Q. Is Salaat behind imams who drink coke valid?

A. Although it is improper and not permissible to drink coke or any of these soft drinks, Salaat behind

the coke consuming imams is valid.

## Q. Is it permissible to fold pages of the Qur'aan to mark the page where one had stopped the recitation?

A. It is not permissible to fold pages of the Qur'aan Majeed to mark where you have stopped. It is disrespectful to the Qur'aan Majeed to do so.

## Q. Is it permissible to return haraam food to the seller to reclaim one's money?

A. It is permissible to return the haraam food to reclaim your money.

## Q. Are pictures of animals without the face permissible?

A. Pictures of animals even without face are not permissible. The picture should not be of an animate object. Effacing only the face does not transform the picture into a picture of an inanimate object.

## Q. Is it permissible to advertise products on facebook?

A. Facebook is evil and immoral. It is not permissible to utilize such an immoral medium for promoting one's business.

## Q. Please comment on this slogan which even Muslims chant for their whatsapp phone profiles: "Glory! Glory! Man united!" The reference is to Manchester United.

A. Undoubtedly, those who sing 'Glory Glory' to the filthy kuffaar sports team are on the brink of kufr.

## Q. A woman who has to go for a brain operation has to shave off all her hair. Is it permissible for her to use her hair as a wig?

A. Her own hair has to be compulsorily buried. It is haram to wear it like a wig. She has to keep her head covered with a scarf.

## Q. The Imaam forgot to recite the fourth Takbeer of Janaazah Salaat. Was the Salaat valid?

A. Four Takbeers in Janaazah Salaat are Fardh. If the fourth Takbeer was not recited, then the Janaazah Salaat was not valid. They were supposed to have repeated the Salaat. But now it is too late. However, if some people in the group had recited the fourth Takbeer, then the Salaat was valid.

## Q. Before the 1<sup>st</sup> Zil Hajj, I had forgotten to cut my nails and remove the pubic hairs. Is it permissible to remove these if they have grown quite long?

A. If the hairs were not removed for 40 days, then you should remove them now even before the Qur'baani. If 40 days have not passed, then you should not re-

## HUQOOQ - RIGHTS

### Q. What is the difference between Huqooqullah and Huqooqul Ibaad? Is it permissible to flout Huqooqullah to fulfil Huqooqul Ibaad?

A. Huqooqullaah are rights related to only Allah Ta'ala, e.g. Salaat, Saum, all acts of ibaadat, commands and prohibitions. Huqooqul Ibaad are rights which are related to people, e.g. social dealings, matrimonial relationships, rights of neighbours, financial dealings, etc.

In reality, Huqooqul Ibaad are also related to Allah Ta'ala because He has commanded us to

observe these rights and obligations. Thus, if a person steals, then he violates both types of Huqooq (rights). The thief has to restore the rights of the owner of the stolen goods, and also seek forgiveness from Allah Ta'ala for his sin. Restoration of the stolen article to the owner does not absolve the thief from the sin.

It is never permissible to violate Huqooqullah in the process of fulfilling Huqooqul Ibaad. For example, to fulfil the rights of the wife, it is not permissible to resort to any haraam act, e.g. selling haraam items. A doctor may not unnecessarily adopt haraam methods to treat patients.

move the hairs/nails until after Qur'baani.

### Q. The Salafis quote Ahaadith to prove that only one Qur'baani is Waajib for a family. It is not Waajib on every member of the family to make Qur'baani. Is this correct?

A. Qur'baani is Waajib on every person who has the Zakaat Nisaab on the Days of Qur'baani. The other view is baseless. The fourteen century Shariah cannot be changed by the stupid and baseless interpretations of the deviate Salafis.

### Q. I have been told that part of the big bang theory of creation is supported by the Qur'aan.

A. The 'big bang' theory is kufr. One who believes in this kufr becomes a murtad. The Qur'aan does not support such rubbish.

### Q. What is the ruling regarding the picture-taking epidemic in Makkah and Madinah?

A. The Deluge of haraam pictures does not become halaal. Whether the pictures are from Makkah or Madinah, they remain haraam. Sin does not become halaal if committed in the Holy Cities. On the contrary, the Athaab (punishment) for sins in the Holy Cities is multiplied manifold.

### Q. When my hair was being shaved to be released from Ihraam, scented shampoo was used. Is there a penalty?

A. If before being released from Ihraam scented shampoo was used on the head, then the Dumm penalty will apply. One goat/sheep has to be slaughtered.

### Q. Please comment on the 'walk to freedom' organized by pro-Palestinian Muslims in South Africa. Are such 'walks' valid in the Shariah?

A. The correct designation for these shaitaani walks is *Walk to Ja-*

*hannam*. The organizers of these silly, stupid and haraam 'walks' have their own nafsaani and worldly motives underlying these types of haraam activities. The motives are monetary gain and some cheap name and fame. They work on the ignorance and gullibility of the stupid Muslims who participate. A Brother writes regarding the satanic walk:

*"These walks are mixed – men and women – Muslims, non-Muslims. Photography and music are necessary features.. The men of all hues and ideologies come specially to eye the prostitutes in their flimsy jeans and shaitaani 'abayas'. They love to bump into these lewd women 'by mistake' during the devil's walk. Boyfriends and girlfriends meet and fitnah follows. Then we expect the mercy of Allah Ta'ala. As Muslims, we have lost the plot. There is no good that can ever come from these evil walks."*

### Q. Parmalat products contain gelatine and glycerine, yet it has been granted a halaal certificate. Are such products halaal?

A. Products containing animal gelatine are haraam. All Parmalat products having gelatine as an ingredient are haraam.

### Q. When the baby's hair is shaved on the 7<sup>th</sup> day, the weight of the hair in the form of gold or silver should be given to the poor. Do the poor have to be Muslims?

A. Although the money may be given to non-Muslims, it is preferable to give it to a Muslim faqeer.

### Q. When can Tawaaf Widaa' and Tawaaf Ziyaarat be combined?

A. Tawaaf Widaa' and Tawaaf Ziyaarat cannot be combined. Both have to be performed separately. However, if someone had made



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

Tawaaf Ziyaarat in the state of Janaabat and thereafter made Tawaaf Widaa' in the state of Tahaarat, during the Days of Nahr (10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup>) then this Tawaaf Widaa' becomes Tawaaf Ziyaarat. And, if Tawaaf Widaa' is then not repeated, then one Dumm becomes Waajib.

If in this case, Tawaaf Widaa' is performed after the Days of Nahr, then too, this Tawaaf will become Tawaaf Ziyaarat, and the penalty of two Dumm (two sheep) will become Waajib. However, if after this Tawaaf another Tawaaf is made, then this second Tawaaf will become Tawaaf Widaa', and the second Dumm penalty will fall away.

**Q. Can Nafl Qur'baani be made for someone without his consent?**

A. Making a Nafl Qur'bani for someone without his consent is just like performing Nafl Namaaz and asking Allah Ta'ala to bestow the thawaab of the Salaat to the other person. The consent of the person is not necessary.

**Q. There is a new fashion of embedding jewellery in a person's nails or teeth. Is this permissible?**

A. The new kuffaar jewellery fad for nails and teeth is haraam. Wudhu and ghusl will not be valid with these satanic embedded on the teeth/nails, hence Salaat will not be valid.

**Q. If one raka't of Eid Salaat is missed, how should it be fulfilled?**

A. If one raka't of the Eid Salaat has been missed, then when the musalli performs the one raka't after the Imaam's Salaam, he should recite the Takbeers after the Qiraa't.

**Q. If one has no intention to fast the next day during Ramadhaan, but about an hour after Fajr one decides to fast, will the fast be valid?**

A. If it is the month of Ramadhaan, then the final time for the validity of the niyyat (intention) and for the Fast is the time called *Nisfun Nahaar* which is about one hour before Zawwaal. After Zawwaal begins Zuhr time.

**Q. Is it permissible to take any form of medication to prevent menstruation?**

A. It is not permissible to take any form of medicine to prevent menstruation. It is not permissible to act in contravention of Allah's natural laws.

**Q. Is it permissible to apply surmah to the eyes whilst fasting?**

A. It is permissible to apply surmah whilst fasting.

**Q. If one inhales the smoke of incense will the fast be valid?**

A. Intentionally inhaling the smoke of incense or of anything breaks the fast. If the smoke is not inhaled deliberately, the fast will remain valid.

**Q. Does vomiting break the fast?**

A. Unintentional vomit does not break the fast. Deliberating inducing vomiting will break the fast.

**Q. Does bleeding teeth break the fast?**

A. Blood from the mouth does not invalidate the fast. Swallowing the blood invalidates the fast.

**Q. Is it permissible to have a tooth extracted whilst fasting?**

A. If any fluid slips down the throat during the process of tooth extraction, the fast will break. Therefore, it is best not to visit the dentist during fasting. If the tooth is very painful and there is a real need to extract it, then do not make intention to fast during the night. In this case, if the fast breaks, only one day qadha has to be kept.

**Q. Will the use of an asthma pump break the fast?**

A. The use of an asthma pump will break the fast. However, if it becomes necessary to use it, then it will be permissible. One day qadha has to be kept.

**Q. What should one do if the fast was mistakenly broken, e.g. water went down the throat whilst making wudhu?**

A. If the fast is broken because of need or accidentally, one should remain like a fasting person the whole day, and make qadha of the day after Ramadhaan.

**Q. A very old person or a person who is very ill is unable to keep the qadha of fasts he had missed in past years. What should he do?**

A. If due to extreme old age or such illness from which there is no hope of recovery one is unable to fast, then the Fidyah (compensation) has to be paid. For one fast it is the Sadqah Fitr amount, that is, the price of 2 kg flour. This has to be given to a poor Muslim.

**Q. Does vulgar words and abuse break the fast?**

A. While vulgar words and abuse utterly destroy the benefit of the fast, the fast remains valid.

**Q. What is the Islamic significance of the moon and star symbol?**

A. The moon and star symbol has no Deeni/Sunnah significance. It

## ROSHMED MEDICAL SCHEME

**Q. Roshmed medical aid is a scheme run by Muslims in Lenasia. Is it permissible to join this medical scheme? I was told that it is a halaal alternative to the non-Muslim medical aid schemes.**

A. The following letter written by Jamiatul Ulama Gauteng to Roshmed, adequately answers your question:

"Your medical scheme is the same as all other haraam medical schemes. Fundamentally, the scheme is insurance. Payments are compulsorily made on a regular basis, and benefits in lieu of the payments are suspended on future uncertain events.

The factors which render your scheme haraam have been discussed and explained in detail in two books authored by the Mujlisul Ulama of S.A. If you have

these books, you will find the reasons therein for your medical scheme being haraam. If you do not have these books, and if you are interested to know why your scheme is not permissible, do let us know. We shall arrange for the books to be delivered to you, Insha-Allah.

Should you disagree with the view we have expressed, please state the specific basis for your disagreement to enable us to respond.

The claim that payments or part thereof are 'donations' is a palpable canard. There is nothing altruistic in your medical scheme or in any other similar scheme. It is purely an exploitive, money-making scheme which is haraam."

**Roshmed medical scheme is a haraam insurance scheme.**

has simply become associated with Islam as a result of custom.

**Q. In jail we are forced to carry an identity card with our pictures. Will Salaat be valid with the ID card in my pocket?**

A. Your Salaat will be valid with the ID card in your pocket.

**Q. Will Salaat be valid if performed in a room on the walls of which haram pictures are displayed?**

A. It is not permissible to perform Salaat in a place where pictures are hung on the walls. However, if there is no other place available and if you are unable to remove or cover the pictures, then you have to perform your Salaat in that place regardless of the pictures.

**Q. The musaafir Imaam performed four raka'ts Zuhr. We have been told to repeat our Salaat. Is this correct?**

A. The ruling is correct. You had to repeat Zuhr Salaat because the last two raka'ts of the Imaam were Nafl.

**Q. Someone asks: How can Shiah be kaafir when they recite the Qur'aan, perform Salaat, eat halaal, etc.?**

A. Shiahs are not Muslims. Can a person who denies the authenticity of the Qur'aan be a Muslim? Can a person who says that Hadhrat Abu Bakr, Umar, Uthmaan and 124,000 Sahaabah are kaafir, ever be a Muslim? They have numerous beliefs of clear-cut kufr, hence they are not Muslims. If you are interested in detailed information regarding their beliefs, provide an address. We shall forward several

books on this topic.

**Q. In the Janaazah Salaat, the Imaam recited only three Takbirs. Was the Salaat valid?**

A. Four Takbeers are Fardh in Janaazah Salaat. The Imaam's Janaazah Salaat and that of all the muqtadis who had followed him in reciting only three Takbeers, is invalid. The Salaat of those who had recited four Takbeers is valid. If everyone had recited only three Takbirs, then there was the imperative need to repeat the Salaat.

**Q. Is the non-Muslim father a mahram for his Muslim daughter?**

A. He is a mahram in respect to marriage, i.e. he cannot marry his daughter, and in the degree of Hijab observance. She may appear in front of him without covering her face. However, he will not be her mahram for a journey, or will he be her Wali.

**Q. A non-Muslim husband and wife embraced Islam. What is the status of their child?**

A. The child is legitimate. However, if he is baaligh, Islam has to be presented to him. If he refuses to accept Islam, then there will be no ties of inheritance. If the child is nabaaligh, then on buloogh, Islam has to be presented to him.

**Q. Is Bismillaah an aayat of Surah Faatihah?**

A. According to the Shaafi' Math-hab, *Bismillaahir*... is part of Surah Faatihah. According to the Hanafi Math-hab while it is not part of Surah Faatihah, it is an aayat of the Qur'aan Majeed.

(Turn to page 12)



# THE PIG-MUSIC CULTURE OF SHAITAAN INSIDE THE MUSAAJID

According to the Ahaadith of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), during times in close proximity to Qiyaamah, the evil of music will become widely rampant. Music will be everywhere on the roads, in the streets, in the homes, etc. Whilst people will be indulging in their merrymaking with music and liquor, Allah Ta'ala will transfigure them into apes and pigs.

This pig-music culture has already made inroads tight inside the Musaaajid. The haraam cell phone musical ringtones bring grief to all sincere musallis. The vile fussaag who care not a damn for the sanctity of the Musjid because of their nifaaq, consider it a lawful norm to refrain from switching off their haraam, shaitaani cell phones upon entering the Houses of Allah Azza Wa Jal. Since they have already been figuratively speaking, transfigured into apes and swines,

i.e. their hearts have become the hearts of apes and swines, the music of their satanic instruments during Salaat appears pleasurable to these children of Iblees.

A concerned brother lamenting the defiling of the Musaaajid, writes:

“In almost every Salah at the Musjid the music from the cell phones plays. Forget the cars driving by outside the Musjid whose drivers are kuffaar who have lost their fear and respect for the Muslims praying in the Masjid. Their music is played so loud that it penetrates the Musjid and even the windows vibrate and it sends shock waves through you who is praying in the Musjid. The Kuffaar have lost their fear and awe for us Muslims, this is why they perpetrate such crimes against us and we cannot do a single thing about it. *Rasulullah – sallallahu alayhi wasallam- had predicted that as a punishment*

*for Muslims, Allah Ta'ala will eliminate from the hearts of the kuffaar fear and awe for Muslims – The Majlis)*

Now, our own so called Muslims, people of Imaan show no respect for their own Musjid. They enter the Holy precincts and the Musjid with their filthy musical ring tones and tunes in their phones. They do not care to switch off the device. Forgetting is no longer an excuse. Why I say this is because if this same Muslim had to enter the courts of the kuffaar he would switch OFF his satanic device. That is a guarantee, yet when he stands before his Rabb he could not care less. *(Because he is a Munaafiq – The Majlis)*

So, the Imam commences with his Qiraat and guess what!? The musical ring tones or actual music starts playing mixing together with the Qiraat of the Imam. It is my humble

opinion that as soon as the Imam hears these filthy musical ring tones or actual music playing in the Masjid he should pause the Qiraat so as not to associate or contaminate Allāh's beautiful Qur'anic ayats with the filth coming out of that mobile device. A Fatwa is needed in this regards as this is becoming all too common. *(It is permissible to evict the munaafiq from the Musjid – The Majlis)*

You know this reminds me of a case I was dealing with a couple of years ago. A few kuffaar musicians called DJS, took the Qiraat of Qari Ziyaad Patel who was reciting Ayatul Kursi and mixed it with their filthy Haraam music. This brings me to another point, the Ulama have their recitations enhanced through the recording companies using base i.e. adding base to their recitation. *(These are the ulama-e-soo' – The Majlis)* Anyway, I still have the

CDs in their original form of the crimes committed by these kuffaar who used Ayatul Kursi in their club music.

The cellphones in the Masjid have become a curse upon us. There is no respect for the sanctity of the Masjid and Muslims who claim to be in Salah standing before their Rabb have no care and concern because if they did, their cellphones would be off!

May Allāh save me and us all. We are indeed heading for disaster.” *(End of letter)*

*The Imaam/trustees of the Musaaajid should station a paid worker at the entrance of the Musaaajid with a placard on which is written in large letters:*

**PLEASE SWITCH OF  
YOUR HARAAM  
CELL PHONES BEFORE ENTERING  
THE HOUSE OF  
ALLAH**

## PHOTOGRAPHY

**By Hadhrat Mufti Sa'eed Ahmad Paalanpuri (SHAIKHUL Hadith at Daarul 'Uloom Deoband) "Have mercy on the Deen! Do not destroy the masses!"**

Hadhrat Maulana Shaykh Hakeem Fadhlul-Kareem Al-Hussainee, Mufti A'zam Madani of Daarul Iftaa, Aasaam, enquired from Hadhrat Mufti Sa'eed Ahmad Paalanpuri about the ruling regarding the permissibility & impermissibility of photography, due to its widespread indulgence nowadays. Hadhrat Mufti Sa'eed Ahmad Paalanpuri issued the following Fatwa in response:

Bismillaahir-Rahmaanir-Raheem

Revered & Respected Brother! May your piety increase.

Assalaamu'alaikum wa rahmatullaahi wa barakaatuh. You have enquired regarding photography, whether it is permissible or impermissible? And if it is impermissible then why is the actions of seniors contradictory to it? Generally in the gatherings & conferences well known personalities get their photos taken without

the slightest hesitation. Moreover some well known personalities have now started to appear on television too.

Regarding this issue, the unanimous ruling of all the Muftis of South Asia (India, Pakistan and Bangladesh) is:

“Camera photos are also haraam. The prohibitions sounded in the Saheeh Hadeeth for pictures are equally applicable to these photos. Some 'Ulama of Egypt and 'Arabia have differed on this. But the 'Ulama of South Asia have no difference of opinion regarding this matter whatsoever, i.e. they all unanimously agree that whether the pictures are digital, non-digital or hand-made, all pictures of living beings are haraam.”

However, the seniors of the Ummah practically flout the verdict of their Muftis. There no longer exists aversion for the camera photos in their minds. This is a big tragedy. I often say to the Akaabireen that if the ruling has changed & the camera photos have become permissible than ask all the Daarul Iftaa's to issue the ruling of its permissibility

first. Thereafter may they have photos taken.

The present state of affairs is in fact a mockery of Deen. Common people say: ‘Look ! Muftis issue the Fatwaa (of prohibition) while the Hadhrats who have their photos taken in gatherings act in conflict. If importance and significance concerning even one Deeni matter is eliminated from the hearts of the masses, then all the other Deeni matters will suffer the same fate.

Moreover some businessmen without thinking of the consequences have started selling photos of the seniors. Now the photos of Hadhrat Thanwi, Hadhrat Madani, Maulana Zafar 'Uthmaani and many more other Buzurgs are being flagrantly sold. What will be the result of this? Everyone can understand this. It is my request to the seniors, for the sake of ALLAHAH have mercy on the Deen. If you don't have any value left in your hearts for Deen then at least please do not destroy the masses.” *(End of the Fatwa)*

**COMMENT BY MUJLISUL ULAMA**  
“The photos of Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali

Thanvi, Hadhrat Maulana Husain Ahmad Madani, etc.”: This should not be misconstrued. These true Akaabireen NEVER indulged in the *Kabeerah (Major)* sin of photography. Their photos are either passport pictures or snaps taken by some misguided miscreant without the knowledge of these noble Ulama.

Those who have been referred to as ‘seniors’, but who stoop to the despicable level of intentionally having their photos taken, or not taking measures to prevent their photos being taken, or act like dumb devils feeling pleased with their photos, hence their silence – they are not Seniors in the true sense of the term. On the contrary, they are *mudhilleen (those who mislead the masses)*. About these *mudhilleen* ‘seniors’, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: **“Verily, I fear for my Ummah the aimmah mudhilleen.”**

When a person constantly dwells in an environment of *najaasat*, he becomes desensitized to its abhorrent stench and harm. The stench of faeces then becomes ‘fragrant’ as a con-

## 3, 7, 40 DAY KHATAM

**Q. In Cape Town we have khatam practices for the deceased. Functions are held on the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup>, and 40<sup>th</sup> day. The Qur'aan is recited and cakes, etc. served. Is there any basis in Islam for these practices?**

**A.** All the after death practices you have mentioned are haraam bid'aat. These are evil innovations which have no relationship with Islam. These practices are not exclusive to Cape Town. In India, Pakistan, Indonesia, Malaysia, etc., all of these bid'ah customs are practised. These practices are the influences of Hinduism and Buddhism. These idolatrous religions have similar practices.

sequence of the imbalance in his olfactory sense. This is the fate which these misguided ‘seniors’ are suffering. *Najaasat* has become fragrant to them, hence not a semblance of revulsion for the major sin of picture-making remains in their hearts. They belong to the fraternity of the ulama-e-soo'.



# THE MASSACRE TRAGEDY IN MINA

*Assalaamualaykum*

*Please advise if the article below is correct:*

**Shaykh Abdul Raheem says:**

“Yet again Another huge tragedy!! Nearly 1000 die in the state of ihram. No one likes sudden death. We wish it would have never happened. We pray it never happens again.

The blame game is going on. Iranians blame the Saudes for mismanagement. The Saudes blame the pilgrims for not following the timetable.

What timetable?? There is no timetable. People leave for jamaraat as they feel convenient. That's the way it should be.

There should be proper routes and proper exits. There should not be barricades and restrictions everywhere. People should be able to move freely.

In London, UK, we have a population of over 7 million, where 2.5 million move around in the underground/subway, everyday. Never do we hear any such tragedy.

It's high time the Saudes learnt a lesson in managing things. Things are not improving. Hotel prices are sky high. Haj is getting more and more expensive all the time. There is no bus station or train or tube in Makkah Mukarramah. We have to rely on old vehicles.

People shouldn't blame the Hujjaj. Hujjaj are the easiest people to manage. Few teenagers can control thousands. The Hujjaj don't drink alcohol. They are not hooligans. They just come here for worship and to seek

the pleasure of the Almighty.

The only thing a haji wants, is to do everything quickly. Hastening is in the nature of human beings. Nobody likes waiting for ages. And the waiting game is what seems to be on the rise. People are kept waiting behind barricades and are sometimes ill-treated by the authorities. Many are man-handled.

In this tragedy, many reasons are mentioned. 1, Narrow roads. Plus, three roads merging into one.

2, Wheelchairs. No special route for disabled people. People tripping over and hurting themselves, and then piling on top of one another.

3, Vehicle standing in the middle of the road and people trying to navigate their way around it. 4, Hard heartedness of the guards in tents along the roads where the incident happened. They wouldn't let anyone in their huge marquees, if they had done so, many lives could have been saved.

Mina needs a double or triple story accommodation. Wider roads. Emergency exits. Separate wheelchair routes.

Another main reason is that Haj is no longer seen as khidmah, it's seen as a business. When it was a service, the muallaims used to treat the hujjaj like guests. Allah's protection was with them. There was lack of facilities in those days, but incidents were scarce and on a smaller scale. Since it's been dealt with as business, the special hifazat from Allah seems to have deserted

and we are witnessing more tragedies on higher scale.

I hope the authorities take heed before it's too late. They should not treat Haj as a burden over their shoulders. Rather they should think of it as a privilege, and treat hujjaj like special guests.

It feels like hujjaj are feeling hard done and they are getting scared from Haj, and it is possible that, due to frustration, people stop coming here, and that would be the ultimate tragedy. Allah forbid.” *(End of article)*

## OUR COMMENT

The article is *basically* correct, But from the Islamic perspective it is extremely shallow and misses the points of reality in entirety. The main point has been missed by the Shaikh. He has failed to understand that what has happened is the *Athaab* of Allah Azza Wa Jal. There are no accidents in Allah's Scheme and Command. The Qur'aan Majeed states:

*“By Him are the keys of the Ghaib (the unseen and the unknown, i.e. to us)*

*None is aware of it, but He. He knows what is in the oceans and on the land.*

*Not a leaf drops (from a tree) but He is aware (i.e. by His direct intervention and command). There is not a seed in the darkness of the earth (underground), nor anything moist or dry, but it is recorded in a Clear Book.”*

*“Not a grain is hidden from your Rabb in the earth nor in the heavens,*

*Nor anything smaller or bigger than it, but it is rec-*

*orded in a Clear Book.”*

The Mu'min should understand that whatever has happened, does happen and will happen, is the effect of Allah's direct intervention and command. Undoubtedly, there are secondary causes to which occurrences in creation are attributed, but uppermost in the mind of the intelligent and obedient Mu'min is the incontrovertible fact of Allah Azza Wa Jal being fully in charge and being the First and Actual Cause of everything.

The secondary cause for the recent disasters in Makkah and Mina is the gross, flagrant and immoral transgressions and sins of the Saudi regime and of the 'Hujjaj' and the Ummah in general. As long as Muslims indulge in their orgies of fisq and fujoor (sin, immorality, obscenity and pornocults and cultures), the *Athaab* of Allah Azza Wa Jal will be incremental until the point of total annihilation is reached. What has happened are mere Warnings from Allah Ta'ala of greater disasters to befall us.

When Allah's decree is announced, worldly systems regardless of the boodle and technology that go into the massive infrastructure of control and supervision will avail as Zul Qarnain said on the occasion of having completed the great steel barrier to block the predatory incursions of Ya'jooj and Maj'ooj:

*“This (technological achievement) is the Rahmat (Mecy) of my Rabb.*

*Thus, when comes the Promise of my Rabb, He shall flatten it (the great steel barrier). And, the Promise of my Rabb is the Haqq (Truth).”*

If for a moment we leave out the Divine Factor, then while it is correct to say that the Saudi regime is to be blamed, the Hujjaaj cannot be exculpated from blame. They act like donkeys. On the one hand we have the donkeys of the Saudi regime, and on the other hand, the pilgrim donkeys – donkeys fighting donkeys. There is absolutely no justification for the stampede of the donkeys even if there had been no rules and systems in place, and no security forces to supervise and control the crowds.

Muslims are supposed to go to Makkah for ibaadat, not to acquit themselves like donkeys and mules, crushing to death human beings underfoot. Allah Ta'ala has endowed Insaan with sound Aql which sets him apart from donkeys. But, these people choose to act and react like donkeys.

If a problem develops, Aql should direct that everyone should halt and remain standing in their places until the donkey authorities send their donkey guards and donkey security men to sort out the problem. The problem is not lack of systems. The problem is that a regime with donkey brains is in charge of the systems, and *juhala* with donkey brains are the 'pilgrims'. The shaikh is far off the mark.

## A CARDBOARD 'MUJTAHID'

**Question:** In India there is a senior Maulana who has been teaching Hadith for several decades. The Maulana Saheb has abandoned taqleed of the Hanafi Math-hab in some, not all, issues in which he feels that the Hanafi Math-hab's dalaal are not the strongest. Examples are Rafa' Yadayn and combining two Salaat as the Shaafis do.

In addition, this Maulana differs with some of the Aqaa-id of the Maturidis and Ash'aris. This Maulana feels that he has sufficient knowledge to abandon

Taqleed.

In this day and age is it possible and permissible for an Aalim to reach the level of Ijtihad of the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen? Please comment.

**Answer:**

There is no waste in Allah's Schemes. When there was a need for a Ghazaali, Allah Ta'ala created one. When there is a need for a Mujaddid, Allah Ta'ala sends one. Allah Ta'ala does not inspire people to indulge in futility and destruction.

There was the need to con-

front and neutralize the kuffaar philosophers, hence Allah Ta'ala created Imaam Ghazaali (rahmatullah alayh) to execute this task. There was a need to oppose the kufr of the Mu'tazilis, hence Allah Ta'ala created the Ulama of Kalaam. There was a need to oppose the belief of *Khalq-e-Qur'aan* of the Mu'tazilis whose belief was being promoted harshly by the Khalifah of the time. Thus, Allah Ta'ala sent Imaam Ahmad Bin Hambal (rahmatullah alayh) in the field to oppose and neutralize

this kufr.

There was the need to fight bid'ah, hence Allah Ta'ala sent Mujaddid Alf-e-Thaani to do the job. But in our time there is absolutely no need to create controversies regarding issues such as Rafa' Yadain and Maturidi/Ash'ari issues. These were issues which were settled centuries ago by the Ahl-e-Haqq. There is no benefit in kicking up dust on these issues of difference among the Math-habs. By digging up issues which have been settled by the illustrious Fuqaha many many centuries ago, the jaahil Maulana is creating discord and dissension in the

Ummah. He is not fighting baatil. He is not engaging in Amr Bil Ma'roof with his stupid 'ijtihaad'. He is bereft of the ability of Ijtihad. When a muqallid seeks to acquit himself like a Mujtahid, he merely illustrates his jahaalat. We believe such persons to be morons.

His expertise in the branches of Deeni Uloom does not qualify him to be a Mujtahid. The fact that he considers himself capable of opposing the Giants of Uloom such as Imaam Abu Hanifah (rahmatullah alayh) speaks volumes for his jahaalat and self-deception. He has

*(Continued on page 8)*



## SAVE THE MORALS OF YOUR CHILDREN

**“O People of Imaan! Save yourselves and your families from the Fire....”**

**(Qur’aan)**

There is no better and more valuable a gift which parents could bestow to their children than virtuous Islamic moral character (*Akhlaaq-e-Hameedah*). This is what Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said. The Qur’aan Majeed commands parents to save their children from the Fire of Jahannam. The pathway to Jahannam is an evil character. The evil, bestial attributes of the *nafs* (*Akhlaaq-e-Razeelah*) are what ultimately destroy even the Imaan of people.

A deluge of vice and evil of every kind nowadays has ruined the morality of Muslims, especially of the chil-

dren whom are entrusted by their parents to the care of fussaag and fujjaar teachers of the secular institutions. Besides this great calamity of evil companionship accepted by parents for their children, one of the greatest moral disasters which is afflicting Muslim children is the cell phone/internet culture. There is no need to elaborate on the absolute filth, obscenity, immorality, pornography and sexual perversionism which this satanic culture disgorges.

Despite parents being fully aware of the filth spewed out by the cell phone/internet, they find it acceptable for their children to be hooked on to this culture of Iblees. Since *most* parents too are involved in the cell phone-internet porno filth,

they fail to administer virtue to their children. But this attitude is destructive for the morals of the children, cruel and unjust. Parents should have mercy on their children even if they happen to be filthy fussaag and fujjaar.

Parental indulgence in vice is not a valid reason for abstention from administration of virtue to children. If a father smokes dagga, he has no valid reason for allowing his son to also smoke dagga. The decision of a parent to allow his child – boy or girl – a cell phone is most lamentable and will utterly destroy the morals of the child. Although both young girls and boys should never be allowed access to a cell phone, greater care should be exercised in relation to girls.

Parents wake up only when the waters of vice, filth, fisq and fujoor have risen over the heads of their children. It is then too late to lament and scurry around seeking ways and means of preventing their daughter from running off with a villain, rebelling against their authority, casting off the Deen and bringing misery and disgrace to the parents, and everlasting perdition to herself in the Aakhirat. But then it is too late for lamenting and shedding tears.

The cases of child immorality, obscenity and kufr are innumerable in our society. Parents who had ruined the moral character and destroyed the Imaan of their children turn to us in sheer desperation for succour and for advice to save their son or daughter. But it is by this time too late. When shaitaan

has gained a firm grip on the heart of the child with his vile fangs, no amount of advice and other measures will deter the child from the path of Jahannam which he/she has selected for his/her self-immolation.

Parents should understand that it is *haram* to allow a child access to a cell phone. While they labour under the cruel misapprehension of their daughter or son being a person of good moral conduct, the child is a virtual devil and an expert in the cult of pornography and every vice and filth imaginable. Provide your child with a cell phone at the peril of destroying and losing him/her. May Allah Ta’ala grant you good hidaayat to understand the road of disaster and ruin which you, the parent, has opened and selected for your beloved child.

## HARAAM KUFR MAINTENANCE FOR A MURTAD EX-WIFE

**“It is not lawful for a Mu’min nor for a Mu’minah when Allah and His Rasool have decided an issue, that there be any choice for them regarding their affair. Whoever disobeys Allah and His Rasool, verily, he has deviated into manifest deviation.”**

**(Al-Ahzaab, Aayat 36)**

**“Then, We have established you on a Shariah (Law) regarding (all your) affairs. Therefore follow (and submit to) it, and do not follow the base desires of those (kuffaar and murtaddeen) who know not.”**

**(Al-Jaathiyah, Aayat 18)**

**“Whoever does not decide according to that (Shariah) which Allah has revealed,**

**verily, they are the kaafiroon.”**

**(Al-Maaidah, Aayat 44)**

A kuffaar court has awarded exorbitant maintenance to a formerly Muslim woman (turned *murtaddah*). The ruling of the kuffaar court was a foregone conclusion. It was not expected that the kuffaar court would decree in any other way. What is, however surprising is that the Muslim lawyer based the defence on stupid grounds – grounds which the kuffaar courts had dismissed repeatedly in the past.

It has already become an established fact of kuffaar law that for the purposes of maintenance for a woman and the children, marriage is

not requisite. Thus, the argument presented by the lawyer that “*because Muslim marriages are not recognized in South Africa, he (the ex-husband) should not be liable for maintenance*” is insipid and utterly baseless. The lawyer must surely be aware that the kuffaar courts had dismissed this argument in several past cases. It was therefore stupid to even contemplate this argument for the kuffaar court. Perhaps the underlying factor for this stupidity was to keep the case floating for the sake of exorbitant legal fees.

Women disgruntled with Allah’s Law should understand the consequences of their haraam legal action to claim haraam maintenance

from their ex-husbands. By instituting court action to claim maintenance in terms of kuffaar law, the woman:

- Becomes a *murtaddah*, i.e. her Imaan is eliminated. She no longer remains a Muslim.
- The money the court awards her is haraam. She will be consuming the Fire of Jahannam
- Marriage with a Muslim will not be valid.
- When she perishes, she is not supposed to be buried in the Muslim Qabrastaan.

When Talaaq takes place, the ex-wife is entitled to maintenance for only the Iddat period. The maintenance of the children re-

mains the responsibility of the father. It is haraam for the ex-wife to claim maintenance for the period beyond the Iddat.

Kuffaar law is gross injustice. While Islam places the responsibility of maintaining a woman (the ex-wife) on her close relatives, kuffaar law holds a total stranger (the ex-husband) responsible for her maintenance. But since kufr is ingratitude and rebellion against the Creator, the intellectual capacity of kuffaar operates in reverse gear, hence injustice appears as justice for them, and vice versa. Instead of holding the kith and kin responsible for maintenance, kuffaar courts impose the burden on a stranger.

## A CARDBOARD ‘MUJTAHID’

(Continued from page 7)

fallen into the trap of shaitaan.

*Ujub* (vanity, self-esteem) has destroyed him. Instead of engaging in constructive Amr Bil Ma’roof, he has bogged himself in trivialities at the instigation of his nafs. The type of ‘ijtihad’ with which he predicates for himself is called *Jahl-e-Murakkab*. He dwells in deception, caught in his compound ignorance.

We are living in the era called *Aakhirus Zamaan* (the Last of Ages), in close proximity to Qiyaamah. This is not an age for settling academic details and technicalities. Imaam Mahdi (alayhis salaam) will not arrive to settle Fiqhi technicalities and to formulate criteria for Hadith or to distinguish between the categories of Hadith or to thrash out Shar’i Ahkaam. These jobs have already been accomplished *par excellence*

by the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen, the Fuqaha and the Muhadditheen.

Just as Allah Ta’ala will sent Imaam Mahdi (alayhis salaam) to grapple with the realities of the age, so too, does Allah Ta’ala raise Ulama-e-Haqq to concentrate on the issues of the time, not to indulge in futility and destructive polemics. This Maulana Sahib whom you have referred to has become too bloated in his nafs. His is now too big for his boots. He is astray and labours in

the deception of his ‘greatness’ whilst in reality he is trapped in nafsaaniyat.

Be assured that in this age there is no molvi and no shaikh who can ever attain the heights of Ijtihad which were imperative requisites for the Fuqaha-e-Mutaqaddimeen. The one who lays claims to Ijtihad whether explicitly or by implication, is an imposter. He has lost the Path of Haqq and is slipping down the slippery path of *dhalaal* to his own destruction. With their cor-

rupt ‘ijtihad’, cardboard or paper ‘mujtahids’ are sowing dissension in the Ummah. May Allah Ta’ala save us from the evil of our nafs and the snares of shaitaan.

The honourable Maulana Sahib should utilize his imagined capacity of ‘ijtihad’ for current developing matters. It is self-deception to employ one’s extremely defective ‘ijtihad’ to unravel ritual masaa-il which have been settled almost fourteen centuries ago. Such ‘ijtihad’ is fitnah.



# 'THE ULAMĀ-E-SOO'

A Brother from Pakistan writes:

"These times are full of fitnah. Recently I met some ulama who came for Hajj. I saw them addicted to facebook. If you sit with them you will never hear any good thing or any thing related to the Shariat. Even if they do speak it is just superficial. I told one of them why are you using Facebook even here? His reply was: "What should we do?" I said: *Inna lillahi!* You should recite the Qur'an Shareef, engage in Thikr, Durood, etc. What else are you supposed to do? You are ulama.

I said to one Aalim that

it seems as if pictures went from totally haraam to FARZ. The way these ulama post their pictures on Facebook, and on Whatsapp is amazing and shocking. They even leave film actors behind them.

Mufti Tariq Masood whom you have mentioned in your article, gives Dars-e-Qur'aan (Qur'aanic lessons) on TV. He sits on a chair with a table in front of him with the Qur'aan Shareef. Three persons are sitting in front of him to the side on chairs, wearing topis and beards, listening to his lessons. They are not sitting in front because of the camera angle. If they sit in front of the mufti sahib,

the camera won't be able to make mufti sahib's video.

For argument's sake, even if we consider that pictures are jaaiz / halaal, then too will it ever be jaaiz (permissible) to post them on Facebook where non-mehram faasiqah and faahishah women see you? What is the *maqsad* (objective) of these muftis and ulama posting their pictures?

Another thing I have noticed with these molvis. They go for hajj every year. They spend around 200,000 rupees which is a big amount to spend just for hajj. Then they are always pleading poverty, 'our mad-

rasah is poor', 'our madrasah needs this much and that much'. They are always doing chunda (collecting money). One such aalim said if someone sends 1000 riyals per month it would suffice for the salary of our madrasah ustaads. If he had used the money he spent on a nafl hajj for paying his ustaads it would suffice for 10 months. Almost a year!

Is it even jaaiz to donate to people like this? Can we trust these people? How can they be sincere to the madrasah when they don't want to spend their own money?"

## COMMENT

These people are not Ulama. They are mercenaries using the Deen for monetary motives and for

nafsaani gratification. They may be called ulama-e-soo'. Scoundrels of this ilk have brought disrepute to Islam. They have destroyed the Deen and the morals of the masses with their shenanigans of transforming haraam into 'halaal'. The fellow who gives Qur'aanic lessons via television makes a mockery of the Qur'aan Majeed which he teaches for show and self-aggrandizement. He defiles the Qur'aan Majeed with a medium used to promote even zina and all kinds of vice.

It is not permissible to contribute funds to these miserable mercenaries who misappropriate the Deen for the acquisition of the *jeefah* (carrion) of the world.

## SOME RULES OF SALAAT

(1) It is not permissible to be dressed with a T-shirt and jeans for Salaat, nor is it permissible to be dressed with any garment on which is inscribed logos and slogans. Such tight pants which show the body outline, especially the Satr portion when in Sajdah are haraam. With these types of lewd dress, the Salaat is not valid. That means that the Salaat has to be repeated with proper dress.

A person who is so incorrigibly westernized as to feel embarrassed with Islamic dress in public, should at least repeat his Salaat at home after donning proper Islamic garments. In the first instance it is not permissible

to be dressed like a kaafir with T-shirt and jeans. Nevertheless, if someone's Imaan is so terribly deficient that he feels ashamed in public to be dressed Islamically, then at least to ensure that his Salaat obligation is discharged, he should repeat his Salaat at home donning correct dress.

(2) If there are musallis in the Musjid, it is then not permissible to recite the Qur'aan Majeed audibly. It is haraam to disturb the concentration of the Musallis even with the Qur'aan Shareef.

(3) When standing in the Saff for Jamaat Salaat, it is incumbent for the shoulders to lightly touch.

Any gap between two musallis is filled by a shaitaan.

(4) Those sitting on chairs for Salaat should not extend their hands beyond their knees into the air for Sajdah. The hands should remain on the thighs.

(5) In the Qiyaam (Standing) position, both feet must be pointed straight in the direction of the Qiblah. The feet should not be at angles away from the Qiblah.

(6) When raising the hands with Takbeer, both palms must be towards the Qiblah, not towards the face.

(7) It is compulsory to join the Jamaat at the time

of Takbeer Ulaa (i.e. the first Takbeer at the beginning). Strolling at leisure from the back whilst the Imaam has already commenced the Qiraa't was the habit of the Munaafiqeen (Hypocrites). To avoid resemblance with the Munaafiqeen, fall into the Sufoof (Rows) immediately when the Iqaamah begins.

(8) After the Fardh Salaat, engage in your own Dua. Do not sit idly with the hands lifted whilst the Imaam is making his silent Dua. Every Musalli should make his own Dua. It is not necessary to begin and end the Dua with the Imaam.

(9) If in Ruku' of the third Raka't of Witr you remember having forgotten to recite Dua-e-

Qunoot, then do not abandon the Ruku' to recite Qunoot. Continue the Salaat as usual and make Sajdah Sahw to compensate for the omission of Dua-e-Qunoot.

(10) Remember that it is sinful to arrive late for the Jamaat without valid reason. Many musallis have developed the sinful habit of arriving late without valid reason. Missing a Raka't of the Jamaat Salaat is a great calamity, the consequences of which will be properly understood only in Qiyaamah. Salaat is the Centre Pillar of the Deen. It upholds the entire Structure of the Deen. Weakness in this fundamental Pillar results in numerous deficiencies in all other branches of the Deen.

## DARK CLOUDS

(Continued from page 1)

show neither respect nor mercy. The old, the young and even the babies will be brutally pillaged, plundered and ravaged. At such a time, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said, "your pious will supplicate (make dua) for help and safety, but their supplications will not be answered."

The time for dua will then be too late. The khanqah 'buzrugs' indulging in their bid'ah singing and dancing, the moron 'ulama' of the jaahil jamiats, and the people of the darul ulooms have today become the worse culprits engineering the destruction of the Muslim community. But, their worldly and nafsaani objectives have

blinded their spiritual vision and calcified their intellectual perception, hence they continue in a drunken stupor with their haraam activities paraded as 'deeni' programmes and projects. They may choose to wake up when it is too late. May Allah have mercy on us.

**'BEWARE OF SUCH A PUNISHMENT WHICH WILL OVERTAKE NOT ONLY THE TRANSGRESSORS AMONG YOU.' – QUR'AAN**

## "MODESTY IS NOT LOST"

In a Hadith in Abu Dawood an incident is described in which a young man was martyred. His mother, wearing a jilbaab fully covering her face came into the battlefield to enquire about her son. With face fully covered she appeared in the presence of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi

wasallam). Some people were surprised to observe that the lady donned face-covering even during an emergency and on such a grave occasion. When she learnt of their surprise, the mother of the slain Sahaabi said:

"My son is lost, but my shame and modesty are not lost".



# MUHARRAM AND THE DAY OF AASHURA

The Month of Muharram heralds the commencement of the new Islamic year. During this month the **10<sup>th</sup> Day is called Aashura**. Innumerable great events in the history of the world had occurred on this Day. Qiyaamah too will occur on a Friday which will be the 10<sup>th</sup> Muharram.

It is Sunnah to fast on the Day of Aashura. Since the

Yahood also fast on this Day or they used to fast, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) ordered Muslims to fast on two days, either the 9<sup>th</sup> and the 10<sup>th</sup> or the 10<sup>th</sup> and the 11<sup>th</sup>. Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had commanded the extra day to avoid a resemblance with the Yahood. *Tashabbuh bil Kuffaar* (emulating non-Muslim) is a major sin.

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had also advised to spend a bit extra on food for the family on this holy Day. This does not mean to be extravagant and wasteful. As far as wealthy people are concerned, every day the meals are lavish and sumptuous, hence it will be best for them to rather spend on extra and sumptuous food for the poor.

Besides the aforementioned acts, there is no other Sunnah act of ibaadat or activity to be observed on this day. While Ibaadat is always beneficial and encouraged, there is no specific act of Ibaadat associated with the 10<sup>th</sup> Muharram.

The practice of exchanging gifts on this Day is baseless. It has no Islamic significance. All other acts and activities which different groups have

innovated on this Day are haraam bid'ah, e.g. the 'new year' celebrations organized by miscreant bid'atis in Cape Town and elsewhere. Ridiculous celebrations on 10<sup>th</sup> Muharram are the hallmark of the Shiahs and of the Barelwi Qabar Pujaari sects (Grave-Worshippers). Participating in any of these haraam practices of bid'ah is haraam.

## DECOMPOSED QUR'BAANI MEAT

(Continued from page 1)

noon the Health Inspectors shut down the butchery due to the decomposed carcasses of other qurbaani customers that were not my qurbaani clients and therefore resulting in the possibility of cross-contaminated carcasses. Thereafter we were informed that all the carcasses on the premises were to be destroyed, regardless.

Who is responsible for the customer's loss of the Qur'baani carcasses? A few of the customers are requesting the refund of their money paid for qurbaani. What is the ruling? Are the Qur'baanis valid? In the event of a refund to be made, how should the people be refunded with regards to the individual carcasses? (Full price, 1/3, 2/3.....)?

### ANSWER:

(1) On the basis of the explanation by you, you are not responsible for any loss of the meat of the customers. You had provided a service as a favour to the customers. Your responsibility was only to slaughter and clean the animals. The customers cannot hold you liable for anything.

(2) The customers do not have the right to demand any refund from you. Their Qur'baani was validly discharged.

If you refund the money as a result of pressure by a customer, then the customer will be committing the sin of usurpation. He will be extracting money in a haraam way from you. The money will be haraam for him. His Qur'baan was validly discharged, hence he has no right to claim a refund.

(3) There is no method of refund. The 'refund' if effected as a consequence of threats and pressure will be in the category of robbery committed by the customers.

(4) Those whose meat has been lost have the right to claim from the butchery. The owner of the butchery is liable for the loss in view of him having over-loaded the cooler. He is now liable to pay those whose meat he has destroyed. The money which he pays to the owners of the meat has to be compulsorily given as Sadqah to the poor. They may not use the money for themselves.

## VILLAINS RUINING THE MASSES

**Q. A molvi, Maulana Suleman Moola, a prominent scholar, is currently in a national park. On his twitter he puts pictures of the animals and also allows his photo to be taken. Will his actions not lead to the masses believing that these haraam pictures are permissible?**

**A.** Besides his haraam misdeeds perpetrated publicly, these type of so-called 'scholars' to justify their haraam, issue corrupt

'fatwas' legalizing what the Shariah has made haraam, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that "*a time will dawn when the worst of the people under the canopy of the sky will be the ulama. From them will come fitnah, and the fitnah will ultimately rebound on them (and destroy them)*".

The character you have mentioned is one of the fraternity of ulama-e-soo' who manipulate the Deen for nafsaani gratification and

## THE LOSS OF QUR'BAANI MEAT

The article, *DECOMPOSED QUR'BAANI MEAT*, explains the legal ruling in terms of the Shariah. However, there is another dimension to this episode, and that is the moral aspect which almost all of those who observe the Qur'baani ritual completely ignore.

Qur'baani is as old as mankind. It was first imposed on people during the era of Hadhrat Nabi Aadam (alayhis salaam). In the Shariats of bygone times, it was not permissible to consume the meat of a sacrificed animal. The sacrificed animals were left at the altar of sacrifice. The animal whose qur'baani Allah Ta'ala accepted, would be consumed by a white fire descending from the heaven. It would instantaneously consume the animal.

On the other hand, the sacrifice which was rejected by Allah Ta'ala would lie there, rot and decompose. Thus, the insincerity and villainy of the person who had sacrificed the animal would be exposed. In this way was he humiliated.

This system came to an end with the advent of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). A fire would no longer consume the animals, and eating the meat of

Qur'baani animals was made halaal.

In the current episode in which all the Qur'baani carcasses were destroyed, and even the butchery's meat was destroyed and his butcher ordered to close down, there is a resemblance with the unaccepted and rejected qur'baani animals of former times. When Allah Ta'ala would reject a qur'baani, the meat would rot and be destroyed. This has happened to the Qur'baani meat mentioned in the article. It appears that the people who had made these sacrifices were insincere. They had base motives and/or were utilizing the Qur'baani occasion for evil nafsaani motives.

Among the evil motives underlying the Qur'baani ritual during these times is show, pride, zina, cruelty and downright Satanism. Haraam 'qur'baani' parties are associated with the Qur'baani Ibaadat. Men and women dressed like prostitutes intermingle at venues where the animals will be slaughtered generally by morons who perform to the gallery of females. And, if bulls are slaughtered, the evil multiplies. The stupid fellow who will be slaughtering the bull flexes his muscles, believing that he is

a matador fighting a wild bull. The miserable stupid fellow saws brutally at the throat of an animal pinned down by a dozen other morons and sadists who all stupidly hallucinate that they are acquitting themselves courageously.

The evil crowd videos the stupid proceedings. Men and women in the gallery believe that a wonderful display has been made by all the *jahaalat* enacted by the stupid slaughterer and his immoral helpers who subject the animals to haraam and unnecessary stress and tension. The females, dressed like *zaaniyachs* specially to attract the gazes of the moron males who hallucinate and dwell in fantasies of a variety of stupid kinds too debasing for people of intelligence, strut about for maximum attraction.

We find these haraam 'qur'baani' shows and merrymaking gatherings taking place all over the show, especially in Gauteng. The stupid molvis too condone these haraam gatherings of zina organized in the name of Eid and Qur'baani. All the ahkaam of the Shariah are rudely and most disgracefully flouted. This is the reason why the meat had rot.

## SICKNESS

According to the Hadith, one should recite *Istighfaar* in abundance during sickness. Generally sickness is a form of punishment and a way of purification. Repent much. Recite Surah Faatihah, blow on yourself and make dua for cure. Abstain from sin, especially the sins of gheebat and gossip in which females usually indulge.

Sins committed in the past, even many years ago, for which one has not repented and made suitable amends, have their sequel in later years in different forms of hardships, sickness is one such form. The consequences of *zulm* are inescapable even in this world. The *zaalim* will see the effects of his *zulm* even after decades.

Serious diseases can also be the effects of *zulm*.

(Continued on page 11)



# ALBARAKA BANK’S RIBA DEALS

**Q. Below is a scenario for an import deal on a machine, wherein the supplier was paid a deposit in dollars, which converted to rands amounted to R 264 480. This is a deal involving Albaraka Bank. This is a Muraabahah deal. Is it compliant with the Shariah?**

My Scenario One	
Purchase Price	264,480.00
Less: Initial Payment to Seller	-41,560.00
Less: Initial Payment to Abl	-21,710.00
Selling Price	201,210.00
Add: Abl Profits ( 14% annualised)	61,972.00
Balance Due	263,182.00
period ( in months )	60
monthly instalment	4,386.37

**A.** This is not a Muraabahah deal. It is a pure Riba deal. In this scenario three parties are involved: The Seller, the Buyer and the Bank. The sale is between the Seller (the owner of the machine) and the buyer. The buyer pays the deposit to the Seller. The bank then finances the balance. In other words the bank advances the buyer a loan on which it charges riba. The R61,000 charged by the bank is not profit. It is plain riba. The bank had paid the balance owed by the buyer to the seller.

In the scenario presented by you, the buyer paid the seller (owner of the machine), a deposit of R41,000 which leaves a balance of R223,000.

The banks pays this outstanding amount to the seller. Then the bank adds its interest of about R83,000 on this loan. The buyer has to pay the capital sum plus the interest over 60 months.

This is a plain riba transaction which is passed off by the bank and its corrupt, haraam shariah board of mercenary juhala molvis as a ‘muraabahah’ deal. Islamic nomenclature is used to bamboozle laymen.

What is beyond our comprehension is that despite it being fully within the ability of the bank to effect a valid Muraabahah deal without any difficulty, it still desists from doing so. We attribute this attitude to the western education and western upbringing of the owners of the bank. As for the molvis who have treacherously betrayed Islam and sold their souls for a few rands, their attitude is comprehensible. They are plain mercenaries and bootleggers who are insanely pursuing the carrion of the dunya.

While we criticize the attitude of the bank, we do not begrudge the R83,000 gain which can be made in a valid Muraabahah deal. The gain of R83,000 on an item costing R265,000 is relatively not excessive. The gain is acquirable over five years. If a trader, e.g. a cash and carry or a lucrative supermarket, invests R265,000 in stock, it could be turned over repeatedly a number of times in a year. In one year the profit will be more than 100%, whereas the bank’s gain is only 14% per annum.

Therefore, we are not accusing Albaraka of ex-

ploitation. The traders are genuine exploiters, not the banks, i.e. comparatively speaking. Our criticism is levelled at the numbskulls of the bank’s owners who are just too stupid to understand the simplicity of setting in order their transactions to eliminate the riba factor.

Consider the example in the question. To render the deal compliant with the Shariah, the bank had only to pay the seller the price of R265,000 for the machine. After purchasing it, the bank should sell it to the client for R365,000 (for example) payable over five years as is the arrangement. Why stipulate the initial payment to be made by the client to the seller, thereby effecting the deal between the seller and the bank’s client? It is so simple to rectify the issue to ensure total compliance with the Shariah.

If the bank’s owners can only understand the imperative need to structure their deals correctly, they will still make the full gain they have in mind. There will be no need for us or anyone else to criticize the bank. In addition, the bank will be able to make a huge annual saving by disbanding its stupid, haraam ‘shariah’ board. Any Shar’i guidance it requires is available FREE by consulting uprighteous Muftis who do not charge for fatwas. A mufti who feels complacent and snug sitting in a bank building and devouring the haraam riba he receives as wages from a bank is a member of the ulama-e-soo’ fraternity. It is not permissible to seek fatwas from such corrupt scoundrels who stab Islam and the Ummah in the back.

## THE IMAAM AND HIS MATH-HAB

**Q. Someone, a sheikh, said that it is not incumbent to follow only one Imaam because even the great Imaams have made errors. Is his reasoning valid?**

**A.** His reasoning is deceptive. It is incumbent to follow one Math-hab 100%. It is not incumbent to follow 100% one Imaam of a Math-hab. The Math-hab has to be followed. Whilst it is accepted that all humans, even great Fuqaha and Imaams err, the official ruling of the Math-hab has to be followed. For example, if Imaam Hambal had erred (as this someone mentioned) on the issue of the oath, then the Fuqaha of the Hambali Math-hab would have set it aside. They

would never issue a ruling on the basis of an error.

If Imaam Abu Hanifah for example had erred in a ruling, then there were thousands of Hanafi Fuqaha in all times to set the error aside. It is impossible to imagine that thousands of Fuqaha of the highest standing will enact Ijma’ (Consensus) on an error when they are aware of the Haqq.

A layman cannot say that a great Imaam has erred in his ruling. On what basis does he say that Imaam Hambal, for example, had erred? What the sheikh said is not binding. To understand if Imaam Hambal had erred, one has to look at the official position of the Hambali Mat-hab. If the Fatwa of the

Hambali Math-hab is in conflict with what Imaam Hambal had said, then it will be understood that he had erred, hence the Hambali Fuqaha had unanimously set aside that particular view or error.

The official position of the Math-hab will always be correct. We do not go according to every view of Imaam Abu Hanifah, for example. And so is it with all the other Math-habs. The ruling of the Jamhoor Fuqaha of the Math-hab is the official stance for practical implementation. This stance has been commanded by the Imaams to their Students. Thus, even if the error of the Imaam is set aside, we shall still be following his Math-hab 100%.

## SOME SHAYAATEEN

Once Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) outlined to a group of Sahaabah the various types of shayaateen and their activities.

**Mudhish** is the name of the shaitaan whose occupation it is to foster greed and worldly lust in the Ulama.

**Hadeeth** is the name of the shaitaan whose duty it is to call people away from Salaat and involve them in sport and laziness.

**Zul Banoon** is the name of the shaitaan who operates in the market-places. Night and day he lives in the market-places. It is his function to encourage deception, fraud, robbery, and all other haraam trade practices.

**Bitr** is the name of the shaitaan who causes people to exceed the limits in mourning and despondency during

times of adversity and grief. They pull at their hair and beat their breasts. Such actions are common with the Shiahs on the occasion of religious mourning festivals.

**Manshoot** is the shaitaan who propagates falsehood, lies, gossip, slander, insult and similar other sins.

**Waa sim** is the name of the shaitaan who invites people to fornication,

**A'war** is the shaitaan who teaches people to steal.

**Walhaan** is the shaitaan who is appointed to stand by the Muslim when he makes wudhu. He attempts to distract the Mu'min while he makes wudhu. It is therefore essential to refrain from conversation while making wudhu. The special duty of this devil, *walhaan*, is to stand by the muslim when he is making wudhu and distract him from the ibaadat of wudhu.

## MORE DEVILS SUCH AS THE CARRION-HALAALIZERS

The list of shayaateen appearing elsewhere on this page is not exhaustive. The Qur’aan Majeed mentions jinn and human devils who mutually collude to mislead, deceive and ruin human beings, especially Muslims.

The names of the shayaateen who halaalize *maitah* (carrion) are **SANHA, MJC, NIHT** and other entities of this villainous ilk. This inference is implied by the

Qur’aanic aayat:

*“O People! Eat from the earth what is halaal and tayyib, and do not follow in the footsteps of shaitaan. Verily, he is your open enemy. He instructs you only with immorality and evil, and that you fabricate about Allah what you know not.”*

Then there are the devils who halaalize Riba. All of them are collec-

tively known as the **SHARIAH BOARDS OF THE RIBA BANKS.**

For safeguarding Islamic morality and for saving yourself from the ruin of Imaan, it is imperative to guard yourself against the evil and villainy of all these scoundrel **shayaateen** who misuse and abuse the Deen to hoodwink and deceive the ignorant and the unwary.

**VILLAINS RUINING THE MASSES**  
(Continued from page 10)

their bodies. We are living in an era in which the villain ‘scholars’ of Soo’ preponderate.

The ruin and corruption of the masses are in reality the consequences of the satanic shenanigans of the type of evil molvi you have mentioned. May Allah Ta’ala save the ignorant masses from the evil of these agents of Iblees.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**Q. Do the feet of a woman have to be covered during Salaat?**

**A.** A woman's feet from below the ankle need not be covered during Salaat. Her Salaat will be valid even if her feet are not covered. This is for Hanafis. According to the Shaafi' Math-hab, the feet have to be covered.

**Q. I wish that the Qur'aan from which I have made Hifz should be buried with me in the Qabr. Will it be permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible to bury even one aayat of the Qur'aan Majeed with a dead body. The body disintegrates and will soil the Qur'aan. The Qur'aan which you have memorized will be forever with you. The Qur'aan will be with you in the Qabr, Insha-Allah.

**Q. Is it allowed to listen to only vocal or acapella music? Musical instruments are not used. One person sings while another person hum tunes.**

**A.** These two persons are two shaitaans. Music is haraam regardless of the method of production.

**Q. Is it permissible to acquire treatment by psychologists/psychiatrists?**

**A.** If you are inclined to become mad, then these people are the best suited for inducing insanity. The treatment of psychologists/psychiatrists is the figments of their opinion which have no significance in Islam. Much of their methodology is in conflict with the Shariah. It is not permissible to resort to their treatment.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell birthday cards?**

**A.** Birthday cards promote a kuffaar practice, hence selling such cards is not permissible.

**Q. Is it proper for the Imaam to walk among the rows of musallis to straighten the saffs? If it is permissible, should he do so before or after the Iqaamah?**

**A.** If the musallis are careless about straightening the saffs, as

they are nowadays, then it is perfectly permissible for the Imaam to even walk among them to rectify the rows. He may do so before or after the Iqaamah. This was Hadrath Umar's Sunnah.

**Q. Does skipping a verse in a Surah make Sajdah Sahw Waajib?**

**A.** Skipping a verse in a Surah recited in Salaat does not necessitate Sajdah Sahw.

**Q. If a couple of words are omitted from Dua Qunoot during Witr Salaat, is Sajdah Sahw necessary?**

**A.** Omission of a word or a couple of words from Dua Qunoot in Witr does not necessitate Sajdah Sahw.

**Q. Is there anything wrong reciting the Qur'aan Sahreef sitting on a chair?**

**A.** It is permissible to sit on a chair when reciting the Qur'aan Majeed.

**Q. Some people carry the Qur'aan Shareef in one hand, holding it near to their thighs. Is this permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible to walk with the Qur'aan Majeed dangling at one's side. It should be held at the chest.

**Q. A man wants to marry the mother of his ex-girlfriend. Is this permissible?**

**A.** Marriage with the mother of the woman with whom one had a lustful contact, is not valid.

**Q. If I have no wudhu, can I hold the Qur'aan with gloves on?**

**A.** No, you may not hold the Qur'aan without wudhu even with gloves on. You may hold it with a cloth which is not attached to the body.

**Q. Is it permissible for a Muslim barber to trim or shave the beards of non-Muslims, and is he allowed to cut hair according to non-Muslim styles?**

**A.** It is haraam for a Muslim barber to trim/shave the beards of people or to cut hair in any non-

Muslim style. His income is haraam, and he comes under the Curse of Allah Ta'ala whilst engaging in his satanic profession.

**Q. If a dog touches one's clothes or body, should wudhu be made again?**

**A.** Wudhu does not break if a dog touches one with its nose or mouth. The affected spot should be washed. It is not necessary to renew Wudhu.

**Q. A person denies that abrogation of any law had occurred. What is his status?**

**A.** The Qur'aan explicitly states that Allah Ta'ala abrogates aayaat and laws. The one who denies this explicit statement of the Qur'aan loses his Imaan.

**Q. A man doubts that the child born to his wife is his child. Is it permissible to determine paternity by means of DNA testing?**

**A.** According to the Shariah, the baby is the husband's regardless of a contrary determination by DNA testing. Since the child was conceived while the woman was in the state of Nikah, he/she will be regarded as the legitimate child of the husband.

**Q. The husband gave his wife one Talaaq before consummating the marriage. He mentioned once: 'I am giving you Talaaq.' Can they reconcile with a new Nikah?**

**A.** When Talaaq is issued prior to consummation, the marriage is terminated. The effect of the one Talaaq in this case is *Baa-in*. The Talaaq is irrevocable. Reconciliation without a new Nikah is not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to charge administration fees for a loan which is not being paid on due date?**

**A.** Administration fees on a loan or for failing to pay the loan on time are riba. Such fees are not permissible.

**Q. What should the shop owner do with money or items forgotten by customers?**

**A.** The forgotten change/item of the customer will be in the category of *Luqtah*. The shopkeeper should place a notice prominently displayed in his shop mentioning the item, etc. The item has to be kept in trust for at least a year, then given to Sadqah if not claimed.

**Q. Is it permissible to claim from UIF (Unemployment Insurance Fund)?**

**A.** It is permissible to claim from UIF.

**Q. Is it permissible to listen to the bayaan of a senior Mufti whose picture appears on videos and facebook?**

**A.** Firstly, videos are haraam. Pictures are haraam. It is not permissible for any person to allow his bayaan to be videoed. It is haraam for both men and women to look at the picture of the moron (jaahil) molvi whose picture is displayed whilst he gives a bayaan. The women will be committing zina of the eyes when they look at the haraam picture of the jaahil molvi. It is not permissible to listen to the bayaans of fussaahq molvis regardless of their seniority.

**Q. Please comment on the Shiah workshop conducted by the Jamiat KZN. The programme is quite elaborate.**

**A.** Merrymaking – full of sound and fury signifying nothing. Jamiatul Juhala KZN is unable to distinguish between vice and virtue, black and white, night and day. They seek to survive with publicity stunts. Ostentation, wasting trust funds, treachery against the Haqq, bootlicking the people of Bid'ah, Baatil and modernism have become their fundamental attributes.

**Q. To alert the Imaam of an error in Salaat some people say: 'Allaahu Akbar!'. Others say: 'Subhaanallaah!'. Which is correct?**

**A.** To alert the Imaam of his error, the musallis should exclaim: 'Subhaanallaah'.

**Safar 1437** **ZAKAAT NISAAB** **R 4,300**  
**Nov 2015** **MEHR-E-FATIMI** **R 10,700**

## WISDOM OF A JUNIOR

The Mashaaikh say: "Do not look at who is speaking (i.e. offering words of advice). Look at what is being said."

Once Imaam Abu Hanifah (rahmatullah alayh) saw a child running with speed. Imaam Abu Hanifah (rahmatullah alayh) admonishing the child said: "Son! Be careful. You may slip." The child spontaneously responded: "O Imaam! You be careful and walk. If you are careful, the world will be careful. If you slip, the world will slip with you." These words of wisdom had a profound effect on Imaam Abu Hanifah (rahmatullah alayh).

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC  
PROJECT OF THIS  
CENTURY. SUPPORT THE  
WAAJIB MAKTAB  
PROJECT. SUPPORT THE  
PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO  
RECLAIM THE LOST  
CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH  
Send your contributions to:  
Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145

Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.





**"VOICE of ISLAM"**

**PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 05**



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

**The Majlis**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2015)**

**TWELVE ISSUES**

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

**SINCERITY**

"Ikhlāas in a deed is more difficult than the deed itself."  
(Hadhrat Abdullah Khabeeq)

# ALLAH'S ATHAAB - HOW TO CONFRONT IT

*"Verily, We have afflicted them with punishment. However, (despite the punishment) they did not submit nor become humble."*

*"(They flagrantly persist with their transgression) Until (the time) when We shall open a door (the floodgate) of a severe punishment which will leave them there-in totally demoralized."*

(Al-Mu'minoon, 76 and 77)

ALLAH TA'ALA states in several places of the Qur'aan Majeed: "Never will you find a change for the Sunnah (Way) of Allah." It is of the Sunnah of Allah Azza Wa Jal, to apprehend flagrant transgressors with severe punishment when they have crossed the point of no return in their fisq and fujoor – vice and immorality. At first He apprehends them with a light punishment such as a mini drought or some losses, mutual strife, oppression of rulers, etc. If these light forms of punishment are not heeded and no lesson is derived, and the people continue unabated with their flagrant transgression, then Allah Ta'ala overwhelms them with massive, unbearable punishment. This is the purport of the aforementioned two Qur'aanic verses.

Once a severe drought afflicted the Quraish. When Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) supplicated (made dua) for allevia-

tion of the misery, the aforementioned aayat No.76 was revealed to confirm that droughts are the Punishment of Allah Ta'ala. Thus, the way of confronting Divine Punishment is with repentance, submission and obedience to Allah Ta'ala as mentioned in the aforementioned Qur'aanic verse as well as in other Aayaat and numerous Ahaadith. There is absolutely no other way of countering Allah's Athaab.

Once when the people were complaining about the severe oppression of the ruler, Hajjaaj, Hadhrat Hasan Basri (Rahmatullah alayh) said:

*"Verily, Hajjaaj is Allah's Athaab. Therefore, do not (try to) ward off Allah's punishment with your hands. On the contrary, submission and humility are obligatory on you, for verily, Allah Ta'ala said: 'Verily, We have afflicted them with punishment. However, they did not submit to their Rabb nor did they become humble.'"*

Hadhrat Talq Bin Habeeb (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "Save (yourselves) from the punishment with Taqwa. If you are obedient to Allah Ta'ala, then you can hope for the mercy of Allah. If you abandon disobedience to Allah Ta'ala, Allah's Athaab will be ward off."

People complain of the oppres-

sion of the rulers and the cranks in the community fabricate a variety of prescriptions for the oppression without understanding the cause of the oppression. They miserably fail to diagnose the diseases of the Ummah, hence they fabricate drivel remedies. Hadhrat Hasan Basri (Rahmatullah alayh) said:

*"The oppression of the kings is from the punishments of Allah Ta'ala. The punishment of Allah Ta'ala cannot be ward off with swords."*

*Verily, safety (from Allah's punishment) and warding it off are (possible) only by means of Dua, Taubah, Inaabat (turning to Him with repentance), and by eliminating sins. Verily, when the punishment of Allah is confronted by swords, it (Allah's Punishment) becomes sharper."*

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Your deeds are your rulers." In other words, Allah Ta'ala appoints over you rulers according to your deeds. The Hadith explicitly mentions that the consequence of villainy and transgression is the imposition of oppressive rulers by Allah Ta'ala. The consequence of obedience to Allah Ta'ala is just rulers.

Allah's Athaab cannot be fought off by rebellion. The way is as explained by Hadhrat Hasan Basri (Rahmatullah alayh) in the

aforementioned advice. Once a group came to Hadhrat Hasan Basri during times of great oppression and anarchy. He advised them as follows:

*"Remain within your homes and lock your doors. Wallaah! If people had to adopt Sabr when oppressed by their Sultan, Allah Azza Wa Jal will soon eliminate the oppression. However, when they resort to the sword (i.e. rebellion), they are assigned to it."*

The Qur'aan Majeed and the Ahaadith testify to the reality and truth stated by Hadhrat Hasan Basri (Rahmatullah alayh), By 'Sabr' in this context means complete submission to Allah Ta'ala, repentance and obedience. Allah Ta'ala will then create the circumstances for either the change of the hearts of the rulers, substituting oppression with justice, or He will eliminate the oppressors and tyrants. Those who have genuine Imaan will readily understand what Allah Ta'ala says in the following Qur'aanic aayat:

*"Say (O Muhammad!): O Allah! King of Sovereignty, You give Mulk (country to rule) to whomever You will, and you snatch away Mulk from whomever you will. You grant honour to whomever you will, and you humiliate whomever You will. In Your Hand is all goodness. Verily, You are powerful over everything."*

## SPECIAL BAYAANS FOR THE 'ULAMA'

**Q.** The recent trend among the ulema (I mean no disrespect to ulema) is to have special ulema programs when senior pious Alims come to our shores, where presumably, they, like Christian priests, discuss what information to keep from the Ummah. Otherwise it makes no sense because Ulema get the same deeni knowledge when they study surely.

**A.** If the aim is to get real piety and taqwa like our Akabereen (Senior Ulama) of the past, then this can't be achieved in one special ulema program. To achieve this if they lack it, what they should do is go and spend 6 months - 6 years in their khanqaas or longer. Did Rasullallah (sallallahu alaihi wassallam) do this, i.e. Did he restrict knowledge for only the

senior Sahaabah? Please comment.

**A.** Some decades ago when Hadhrat Masihullah (rahmatullah alayh) was requested by Maulana Abdul Haq Omarjee (Rahmatullah alayh) to convene a special program for the Ulama, he refused. Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh) said that the Ulama should attend the same bayaan

(Continued on page 10)

## TEMPTATION OF IBLEES

**HADHRAT HAAMID Li-faaf** (rahmatullah alayh) said that Hadhrat Haatim (rahmatullah alayh) said: "Every morning Iblees tempts me by saying: 'What will you eat today?' I respond: 'I shall eat Maut (Death).'" When Iblees says: "What will you wear?", I say: "The kafan." When he says: "Where will you live?", I say: "In the Qabar." Then Iblees says

with much annoyance: 'You are extremely harsh and hard-hearted.' Then he flees from me." Hadhrat Haatim Asamm, in this naseehat, depicts the general state of people. He states their fears and provides the answer and the solution. People fear poverty. They struggle to acquire their Rizq. In so doing they pursue

(Continued on page 11)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Is Bismillaah an aayat of Surah Faatihah?**

**A.** According to the Shaafi' Math-hab, Bismillaah is an aayat of Surah Faatihah. According to the Hanafi Math-hab, while Bismillaah is an aayat of the Qur'aan Majeed, it is not part of Surah Faatihah.

**Q. Is trophy hunting permissible? Is fishing for sport permissible?**

**A.** Hunting/fishing for sport is not permissible. Trophy hunting is not permissible.

**Q. A Molvi says that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had ordered a non-Muslim to be tied to the pillar inside the Masjid. Also non-Muslim delegations were allowed in the Masjid. On this basis it is permissible to allow non-Muslims inside the Masjid. What is the answer for this?**

**A.** The molvi is a moron. The answer is that we are not Mujtahideen. Deducting masaa-il from the Qur'aan and Hadith is the *wazeefah* (function) of the Mujtahideen. For a mas'alah we have to refer to the Kutub of the Fuqaha. Now check Beheshti Zewer, all the Fataawa Kutub and all the Kutub of the Fuqaha, and you will find that it is not permissible for even a Muslim male to enter the Masjid without wudhu. The illustrious Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen and the innumerable Fuqaha of all ages were more aware and had greater understanding of these Ahaadith than all the moron molvis and maajin muftis put together. Their arguments are stupid flotsam devoid of any Shar'i merit and substance.

**Q. In these so-called Islamic schools, the pupils sit with their backs towards the Qur'aan Shareef. They sit in rows of desks one behind the other. What is the ruling?**

**A.** These schools are not 'Islamic'. They are shaitaani schools, hence they are able to tolerate the disrespect shown to the Qur'aan. Sitting in this manner with the backs to the Qur'aan is haraam.

**Q. A kuffaar court in U.K. has annulled the marriage of a Muslim. The wife had applied for annulment. After the divorce was granted, a Muslim married this woman. A Maulana had arranged the nikah. Now after a few months this new husband discovered that neither did the woman's former husband issue Talaaq nor did any Ulama body**

**annul the nikah. The Maulana who had arranged the marriage insists that the nikah is valid. What should this man/husband do?**

**A.** The person to whom you refer to as the 'former' husband, is not the 'former' husband. He is the current husband. His nikah remains valid. The annulment by a kuffaar court has no validity in the Shariah. If what you say is correct, then the nikah subsequently performed by the moron maulana who accepted the kuffaar court's 'annulment' as valid in the Shariah, is not valid. The man and the woman are living in the state of zina.

As long as the husband has not issued Talaaq nor has a body of Ulama annulled the marriage, her Nikah with her husband remains intact.

**Q. I am a student at a Darul Uloom. What do you advise regarding listening to Islahi jalsah programmes and other kinds of jalsah programmes usually organized by Madrasahs?**

**A.** The time that is wasted listening to these insincere, worldly-nafsaani-motivated and hollow proceedings of jalsahs and islahi jalsahs should be devoted to mutaala-ah of the kutub or to reading stories of the Auliya or to Tilaawat or to some other constructive work. Don't waste time with these bid'ah jalsah issues.

**Q. I wish to contribute for the Syrian and Palestinian refugees. Which organizations does *The Majlis* recommend?**

**A.** Do not entrust Sadqah to modernist organizations. If you wish to contribute for Syria, etc. send your contribution to Al-Imdaad Foundation. The modernist organizations should not be trusted. Much abuse and embezzlement take place, especially by those who collect funds in the name of Palestine.

**Q. A Muslim school hosted a William Shakespeare play the Islamic way. Is such a play permissible?**

**A.** Devils are in control of these so-called 'muslim' schools which in reality are kuffaar schools. All of these 'muslim' schools with their molvi staffs are agents of Iblees. This should explain the Jahannam category of the kufr play which is stupidly called the 'islamic' way. It is in fact the way of Iblees under whose spell operate these evil schools.

**Q. Is a monarchy permissible in Islam?**

## L-CYSTENE

**Q. Are products containing L-Cystene halaal? The primary source of this chemical substance used to be human hair.**

**However, nowadays the bulk of L-Cystene is acquired from feathers. A Mufti says that as long as the ingredient is not from pigs or humans the products are halaal because the hair and feathers of all animals besides pigs are taahir (pure/clean).**

**A.** What need did this Mufti Sahib discern in extracting a far-fetched interpretation to halaalize the harmful junk processed 'food' products of the kuffaar? It appears that the function of Ifta is not being understood. Further-

more, when human hair is still used widely, how can a genuine Mufti even venture to proclaim these products halaal? Just what need is there for this nonsensical 'fatwa'?

If a wolf or a lion or a donkey is Islamically slaughtered with Tasmiah as well, then despite the meat being taahir, it remains haraam to consume. The same applies to many taahir things. Sand is taahir, glass is taahir, paper is taahir, but eating these substances is not permissible. Crabs, prawns, ants, insects, etc. are taahir, but consuming them is haraam.

It is not permissible to eat feathers despite their *tahaarat*. Products with L-Cystene are not permissible.

**A.** Yes, monarchies are permissible. Some Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) were kings as well. Allah Ta'ala had established also the system of monarchy. A monarchy is permissible as long as the king rules according to the Shariah. The determinant is the Shariah. The ruler will be legitimate and valid in terms of the Shariah if he governs in accordance with the Law of Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. A person has embraced Islam. Are the daily Salaat compulsory on him immediately? How does he perform Salaat? He has just accepted Islam. It will take some time for him to memorize some qiraat, Tashahhud, etc.**

**A.** The five daily Salaat become obligatory on a person the very day he embraces Islam. Even if he is unable to recite the Qur'aan, and the other requisites of the Salaat, he still has to perform Salaat. It will take only a few minutes to explain to him the different postures of Salaat. In every posture he should recite only 'Subhaanallaah' a few times. It is not a problem for him to say 'Allaahu Akbar'. When changing positions he should say 'Allaahu Akbar', and in each position recite either 'Subhaanallaah' a few times, or recite just: *Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem* three times.

**Q. If I am without wudhu and I want to pick up the Qur'aan, will it be permissible to hold it with gloves I am wearing or with part of a flowing garment on me?**

**A.** It is not permissible for one without wudhu to pick up the

Qur'aan Majeed with gloves or with any part of a garment which is on his body. He should take a towel or a cloth, etc. with which to hold the Qur'aan. It may be touched with a cloth, etc. which is not on the body.

**Q. Is it permissible to practise yoga as a physical exercise? The instructor when beginning fold his hands and says, 'namaste'.**

**A.** It is haraam to practise yoga even as an exercise. Saying 'namaste' is not permissible.

**Q. Since I have learnt that the commentary of Yusuf Ali is defective, I no longer study it. What should be done with the copy I have?**

**A.** Unauthentic copies of translations of the Qur'aan should be wrapped in cloth and buried.

**Q. Should one read the books of the poet, Iqbal?**

**A.** Abstain from reading the works of Iqbal. He was a deviate.

**Q. When performing Fajr Salaat alone, is it incumbent to recite aloud?**

**A.** When performing Fajr, Maghrib and Isha' Salaat alone, it is permissible to recite silently. Reciting audibly is not compulsory when performing alone.

**Q. In jail here in the U.S., prisoners are given a gift bag on Christmas day. The bag contains edibles, toiletries and other useful items which are much needed by inmates. Is it permissible to accept the gift bag?**

**A.** It is permissible to accept the gift bag. The halaal items in the holiday gift bag may be taken and used.

**Q. Is Fataawa Rahimiyyah a**



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

## good book for a layman?

**A.** Fataawa Rahimiyyah is a good kitaab. There are a couple of issues which are incorrect. However, on the whole it is an excellent kitaab. The view on Jumuah Salaat in prison, the ruling on shrimps/prawns, and the view on copyright stated in this kitaab are incorrect.

## Q. Why is Mina regarded as a 'choke' point?

**A.** Mina is not a 'choke point'. However, it has been made into a 'choke point' by the evil of the Saudi regime and the evil and ignorance of the people. We have written several articles on the calamities in recent days.

## Q. The organization in our country which certifies meats says that stunned animals are halaal. Is this correct?

**A.** Stunning is haraam. Animals which are stunned should not be consumed. The 'halaal' organizations are haraam organizations which halaalize haraam for the sake of the money. Never trust them.

## Q. Someone owes me a substantial sum of money. Could I write it off as my Zakaat payment?

**A.** It is not permissible to regard a loan as a Zakaat payment. When the loan is repaid, then Zakaat will have to be paid on the loan for the past years as well.

## Q. Must Zakaat be paid on bad loans?

**A.** Zakaat is payable on loans only when the loan is repaid. Then Zakaat of the past years has to be paid on the amount received. As long as the loan has not been repaid, Zakaat will not be Waajib.

## Q. On what value of stock-in-trade does Zakaat have to be paid? What value should be given to dead stock?

**A.** Zakaat has to be paid on the current wholesale price of the stock. If some stock is dead, its value may be reduced for Zakaat purposes.

## Q. A friend wanted a loan to pay his debts. I gave him the money with the intention of Zakaat, but I did not inform him. He now wants to repay the loan. What should I do?

**A.** Since the niyyat of Zakaat was made at the time of giving the money to the person, it may now not be repossessed. You should simply tell the person that at the time you gave the money you had intended it to be a gift, hence you cannot now take it back. If the person insists on returning it, then you should say that: 'I am accepting the money as a gift from you.' The

money is the property of the one to whom it was initially given with the intention of Zakaat.

## Q. I was extremely angry with my father and took an oath that when he dies I will not attend his Janaazah. I regret having taken this oath. What am I now supposed to do?

**A.** You acted like a shaitaan by taking the haraam oath. When your father dies, then participate in the Janaazah, and pay the Kaffarah of the violated oath. Right now you should repent and recite Istighfaar for your shaitaaniyat. If your father is aware of your shaitaaniyat, go up to him and profusely seek forgiveness from him. Paying the penalty for the violated oath is not sufficient. Furthermore, the Kaffarah can be paid only on the death of your father, not now.

## Q. In your reply to my question you had said that the Ulama should not perform the Nikah of those who are clean shaven. Such a stance will create a huge problem because most Muslims in this age shave their beards. What then is the solution?

**A.** Your conclusion is erroneous. If all the Ulama adopt this strict stance, the people will then understand the gravity of their sin of shaving their beards. They will then start keeping beards.

Secondly, the presence of an Aalim is not necessary for a Nikah. Any non-Aalim could perform the Nikah.

Thirdly, in practical life, your fear will never materialize because most of the imaams at the Musjids are mercenaries, and they are fully under the control of the fussaag trustees. These imams will not disobey their fussaag employers.

Fourthly, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had refused to lead the Janazah Salaat of a debtor. Whilst he refused to personally perform the Janaazah Salaat, he allowed another Sahaabi to lead the Salaat. Similarly, an Aalim-e-Haqq who happens to be in control of a Musjid, should not perform the Nikah of a faasiq. However, he should quietly instruct an *aami* (a layman) to perform the Nikah.

Fifthly, the Aalim could extract from the beardless faasiq a pledge that he will start keeping a beard. If he gives this pledge, the Aalim will perform the Nikah. This was the course of action adopted by Hadhrat Maulana Yusuf Binnoori (rahmatullah alayh).

## Q. My brother-in-law went to the Midrand Turkish mosque

## FEMALES AND UNIVERSITY BROTHELS

### Q. Some people who are in favour of Muslim girls attending university argue: 'Would you like your wife to be examined by kuffaar male doctors? There have to be female Muslim doctors to attend to Muslim females.' What is the response for this?

**A.** The question should be asked: 'Would you like your daughter to be in constant zina and associating with fussaag, fujjaar and kuffaar on a daily basis at university?' Intelligence and a Mu'min's honour can tolerate that his wife occasionally acquires the services of a non-Muslim *female* doctor. There are numerous non-Muslim female doctors available, and in the unlikely absence of a female doctor, a Muslim male doctor, and in the unlikely event of there being no Muslim male doctor, then a kaafir male doctor will be permissible. While this occasional

visit to the doctor by a wife together with her husband is tolerable, the Mu'min's Imaani honour cannot tolerate that his daughter passes several years of her life in zina, fisq, fujjoor and immorality on a daily basis at a university. In fact, in addition to destroying her morality, hayaa and chastity in the company of fussaag, fujjaar and kuffaar, she even stands to lose her Imaan.

The occasional, and in most cases, the seldom, visit of the wife to the non-Muslim doctor is tolerable, but not the daily pillage and plunder of one's daughter's modesty and chastity in the educational brothels and vice dens known as 'universities'.

The arguments in favour of sending females to university are absolutely baseless and in total conflict with the Shariah. Such putrid arguments are inspirations and deceptions of Iblees.

### for Isha' Salaat. As the Jamaat was over, he performed his Salaat alone. While in Salaat a woman wearing a short skirt passed by him in front. Inside the mosque he found a couple holding each other. He became upset and told the man to get out of the mosque. He now says that this place in Midrand is not a mosque. It is a museum. Is his claim correct?

**A.** Your brother-in-law is 100% correct in his understanding. However, the place is an evil place. It is not a Musjid. Muslims should not perform Salaat in a place which has been established to destroy the Deen.

### Q. Someone is writing an exam on Friday during Jumuah time. Will it be permissible for him to miss Jumuah Salaat. He spoke to the department to allow him to write the paper earlier, but they refused. He says that if he fails this paper, the course has to be repeated. One Aalim told him that it is not permissible to miss Jumuah Salaat for the sake of the exam. However, a Mufti advised him to miss Jumuah, write the exam, and perform Zuhr afterwards. Was this Mufti's fatwa correct?

**A.** This 'mufti' is a moron. He is a jaahil devouring the carrion of the dunya, hence he paved the path of Jahannam for the person. It is ab-

solutely haraam to forgo Jumuah Salaat for the sake of scrap secular education. Allah Ta'ala has created us on earth precisely to weather the little storms in the conflict between truth and falsehood. This dunya is the arena for the conflict between Haqq and baatil, vice and virtue. Life on earth will pass in constant conflict. The Muslim is required to prepare, develop and perfect his Aakhirat. He has not been sent here to accomplish worldly perfection. The fact that the student sought a fatwa for a glaringly haraam act, testifies to the extreme deficiency of his Imaan, and the copro-fatwa of the *mufti maajin* testifies to his gross *jahaalat* and corrupt Imaan.

### Q. Are sea eggs halaal?

**A.** All sea eggs are not halaal. Only fish eggs are halaal.

### Q. Can the bride and bridegroom exchange rings on the day of Nikah?

**A.** Exchanging rings on the Nikah day is not an Islamic practice. It is a non-Muslim practice, hence they should not emulate the kuffaar. The husband may give his wife a ring on any day, not on her wedding day. The wife should not give her husband a ring. We are Muslims, and we should not imitate the kuffaar.

### Q. My grandmother did not pay Zakaat on her gold jewellery for 35 years. What should she now



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

do?

**A.** Your grandmother is still liable for the Zakaat of 35 years. There is no escape from this obligation.

**Q.** Money and gold were received from inheritance only 15 years after the passing away of our father. What is the law regarding Zakaat for the past 15 years?

**A.** Zakaat on inherited money is paid only after you have taken possession of it. There is no Zakaat payable before distribution of the inheritance.

**Q.** Here in Pakistan, some Deobandi Ulama have initiated a death anniversary day called, *Yaum-e-Shahadat-e-Uthmaan (Radhi Allahu anhu)*. The anniversary is to commemorate the day Hadhrat Uthaam (radhiyallahu anhu) was assassinated. Is there a basis in Islam for such anniversaries?

**A.** There is no basis in Islam for the fabrication of anniversaries. This is a new bid'ah which is of the ways of the people of bid'ah and deviation. People who innovate unfounded practices should not be called Deobandis. They are Bid'atis.

**Q.** You are already aware about the global suffering of the Muslim community. The situation is not different over here in India. Lately some of the Ulama as well as a well-known person are urging Muslims to stop labelling themselves either Deobandi/Barelvi/Ahle Hadees, and to come on a single platform so as to become a single Ummah. This is surely affecting common Muslims who are unaware/ignorant about teaching of Islam. I would like to ask whether this statement of Ulama/well known person is correct? Or whether this labelling of 'I am Deobandi; You are Barelvi' is ok.

**A.** The Ulama in India and the well-known person are off the mark. They do not understand the diseases of the Ummah, hence they offer misguided prescriptions. We do not even say: 'I am a Hanafi'. We don't say: 'I am a Deobandi'. However, when there is a need to clarify an issue and it becomes necessary to mention these designations, then there is nothing wrong in stating them.

It is not possible to come on to a single platform with Bareilwis, for example, because they believe that all Deobandis are kaafir. The Ulama have failed to understand that the problems of Muslims and

the dangers which are hovering over us are signs of Allah's impending Athaab for the gross and flagrant transgressions of the Ummah. Since Muslims have completely accepted the western kuffaar as their leaders, Allah Ta'ala has made them our rulers. The Ulama should actively and emphatically propagate and practise the Sunnah. Adherence to the Deen correctly is the cure and the solution, not forming alliances with the people of baatil and bid'ah.

**Q.** You say that it is forbidden for women to wear artificial rings. What are the Hadith sources for claiming this?

**A.** We provide information for the guidance of Muslims who have confidence in us. We state the laws of the Shariah, not the sources or basis on which the laws were structured.

**Q.** The Majlis says that hunting and fishing for sport are haraam. Another Mufti says that it is 'undesirable', not haraam. What is his reason for saying that it is undesirable?

**A.** You have to ask the Mufti Sahib for his reason. We do not represent him. We say that fishing and hunting for sport are haraam.

**Q.** The man who slaughters our chickens eats haraam, watches television and even believes many haraam things are halaal. Is it permissible to consume the chickens he slaughters?

**A.** It is not permissible to eat chickens slaughtered by the type of person described by you. If he himself eats haraam, then he cannot be trusted in any way.

**Q.** A brother went missing. After a few weeks his body was found in a mortuary. The body was giving off a bad odour. The body was handed over in a sealed plastic bag. The mayyit was buried without ghusl and Janaazah Salaat. Was this proper?

**A.** Most certainly it was not proper. If it was possible to open the sealed bag, then it was incumbent to pour water over the mayyit even if touching him was not feasible. Water had to be poured from head to feet on the entire body.

If opening the bag was not possible, then Tayammum had to be effected. Tayammum is effected with two movements. With one movement of the hands the face has to be rubbed. With the second movement, the two hands as far as the arms have to be rubbed. If the bag could not be opened, then the-

## NAIL POLISH

**Q.** According to the Jamiatul Ulama KZN, it is permissible for women to apply nail polish. They state permissibility despite conceding that wudhu is not valid with nail polish applied. Please comment.

**A.** Brother, the Natal Jamiat has joined the ranks of the juhala, modernists, deviates and fussaaq. The current chaps at the Jamiat's office are modernist youngsters lacking in proper Deeni knowledge. They have no *mu-naasabat (compatibility)* with Ilm-e-Deen, and they are completely bereft of Taqwa which is a vital

attribute for a Mufti. They have joined the ranks of the modernist NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg, the Qabar Pujaaris of Durban and the Zindeeq carrion halaalizers of the MJC who lack expertise in even the rudiments of Istinja.

These fellows who are experts in carrion halaalizing do not use water to purify themselves after discarding their loads of najaasat. Dump their corrupt 'fatwas' in the sewerage drain. **Nail polish is haraam at all times.** The Jamiat has been re-named, Jamiatul Juhala.

se movements should have been effected on top of the bag on the face and on the sides where the arms are.

**Q.** If the feet are lifted off the ground during Sajdah, will the Salaat be valid?

**A.** If both feet are lifted off the ground in Sajdah for the duration of three Tasbeehs, then the Salaat is invalid. If only one foot is lifted, the Salaat will remain valid, but Makrooh.

**Q.** Some people were performing Salaat in jamaat. The Imaam and the muqtadis were facing the wrong direction. What should a bystander do to alert the Imaam?

**A.** A person who is not in the congregation should turn the Imaam towards the right Qiblah direction. The musallis should follow suit.

**Q.** If there is a large gap in front of me in the Saff. Should I step forward to occupy the gap?

**A.** Yes, you should step forward to fill the gap.

**Q.** Is it permissible to miss Jumuah Salaat to write exams?

**A.** It will never be permissible to miss Jumuah Salaat for writing exams. Confound the kufr exams. This is Allah's Law which may not be trifled with.

**Q.** Please comment on the current heatwave and drought in large areas of South Africa.

**A.** There is no drought in South Africa at this time. Claims of drought are the hallucinations of stupid people. Heat-waves and droughts are undoubtedly the consequences of our flagrant transgressions. You are aware of the condition of the Muslim masses and of even the Ulama. Greater punishments are still in store for Muslims who refuse to understand and abandon their life of evil, im-

morality, bid'ah and even kufr.

The advice of the Qur'aan and Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is clear in such situations. The prescription is only Istighfaar. Dua and to abandon disobedience. But the people are not prepared to accept this prescription, hence the punishment is set to only increase. The heatwave is merely a sign of impending Athaab. It is a mild warning to reform.

**Q.** What is Laylatun Noor? We have never heard of this practice in all the decades of our life. Is there any basis in the Sunnah for Laylatun Noor which is becoming an annual practice?

**A.** Laylatun Noor is another confounded bid'ah of those pursuing nafsani objectives. It is not permissible to participate in this new bid'ah which the miscreants have innovated. With new innovations they seek to promote their image to gain a greater following. A large following is a lucrative way of monetary gain, and for the acquisition of donations for pet projects.

**Q.** To alert the Imaam of an error in Salaat some people say: 'Allaahu Akbar!'. Others say: 'Subhaanallaah!' Which is correct?

**A.** To alert the Imaam of his error, the musallis should exclaim: 'Subhaanallaah'.

**Q.** Is it bid'ah to state the niyyat for Salaat verbally?

**A.** It is permissible to state the niyyat verbally. It is not bid'ah.

**Q.** The heirs of a deceased have asked me to collect and distribute the rental of the buildings in his estate. However, the will is un-Islamic. Is it permissible?

**A.** Only if you are allowed by the heirs to distribute the rental in



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

terms of the Shariah, should you agree to handle their affairs.

**Q. The deceased left a will which is in total conflict with the Shariah. What is the Shariah's view in this matter? What is the position of the children who refuse to rectify the distribution of the assets?**

**A.** A person who leaves a will in conflict with the Shariah, will be encased in a steel coffin and flung into Jahannam, This is Allah's Law. The Shariah states that he will suffer great torment in the grave and in the Akhirah. Those of the heirs who refuse to rectify the grave error committed by the deceased will also be punished equally. They will be displaying absolutely no sympathy for their marhoom father, and no concern for his plight in the Qabar and in the Akhirat. They will follow suit into Jahannam.

**Q. Is it necessary to bury the bones of an Aqeeqah animal?**

**A.** It is not necessary to bury the bones of the Aqeeqah animal.

**Q. Is it permissible to put in the toilet a bottle of air freshener on which is written the Arabic script?**

**A.** It is not permissible to put a bottle of air freshener, etc. in a toilet if it has Arabic writing on it. The Qur'aan Majeed is composed of these letters.

**Q. My husband gave me Talaq as follows: "I want to give you one talaq tonight.". After some time he sends me a cell phone message, saying: "I am giving you your second talaq." After a few days, he sends another message: "I am giving you the third talaq." We require clarity on the number of talaqs. Did my husband issue three or two talaqs?**

**A.** The first statement, "I want to give you one talaq tonight.", is not Talaq. If at the time when he made the second Talaq statement, he had assumed that the first statement was Talaq, hence he said '2<sup>nd</sup> Talaq', then it will be only one Talaq. The same applies to the third statement. If he was adding the first statement, thinking that it was a valid Talaq, then it will be two Talaqs since the first statement was not a valid Talaq.

**Q. A Muslim rents out a portion of his premises to a non-Muslim to sell fireworks for just one month. Is this permissible?**

**A.** The rent will not be permissible. Also, it is haraam to rent out

premises for any haraam activity.

**Q. What is the Shar'i status of meat products certified by a body called ICSA?**

**A.** ICSA is also a carrion haalalizer like SANHA although on a smaller scale. The products certified by these scoundrel Maitah haalalizing entities are haraam.

**Q. A family is poor and cannot make ends meet. They have a son who is a drug addict. He does not work. Is it permissible to give Zakaat to this family?**

**A.** Even if the son is on drugs, if the family is poor, it will be valid to give them the Zakaat. Allah Ta'ala provides the Rizq of every creature in the universe. He feeds even the kuffaar and the sinners. He sends their Rizq via different media. It is Allah Ta'ala Who provides the sustenance for even the worst of criminals and the drug addicts.

**Q. I find it extremely difficult to keep control of my eyes. There is too much temptation around. Please offer some advice.**

**A.** As long as the presence of Allah Ta'ala, the Recording Angels and the closeness of Maut do not become realities, a person will in practical life conduct himself as if Allah Ta'ala and the Recording Angels do not exist. People abstain from sins in the public because their perception of the presence of people around them is vivid and real. They do not abstain because of fear for Allah Ta'ala. Despite believing that Allah Ta'ala is ever present, we commit the sins when others are not present. This is because our beliefs are dead. Our Aqeedah is lifeless.

To create life in our beliefs, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had prescribed remembrance of Maut and the Qabr in abundance. Every night you should devote a few minutes contemplating on Death and the Grave. Meditate on the pangs of death and the torments of the grave. If you do so regularly, every night, then Allah Ta'ala will create life in your beliefs. Genuine fear will then deter you from evil. Guarding the eyes and the mind will then become a simple issue.

**Q. A woman has remarried but she still makes demands on her son for money. Is he obliged to satisfy his mother's demands when she has a husband whose obligation it is to maintain her?**

**A.** If the mother is in need, it remains the Waajib duty of her son to assist her regardless of her hav-

## GHEEBAT

**Q. What is gheebat?**

**A.** Gheebat is a true statement which mentioned about a person in his absence will cause him grief/annoyance. If the statement is false, it will be buhtaan (slander).

If the talk is idle, there being no valid reason for speaking about the person, then it will be haraam gheebat. However, if there is a valid reason, then the talk will not be haraam gheebat.

Example: a boy proposes to marry the daughter of your friend. The friend asks you for advice. In this case if you are aware that the boy is a drug addict, etc., then it will be permissible and necessary to inform him of the truth notwithstanding that it will be literally 'gheebat', but not sinful haraam gheebat.

The criterion is 'need'. If it is necessary to speak about a person's defects, it will be permissible. If there is no need, then it will be haraam gheebat.

ing remarried. The son will always be obligated to his mother.

**Q. Please explain Jumuah Salaat for travellers.**

**A.** If the travellers on the journey happen to be in a place where Jumuah Salaat is being performed, and if it is not difficult to reach the Musjid, then they should join in the Jumuah Salaat.

If it is inconvenient for them to attend the Jumuah Salaat, then they should perform Zuhr individually, not in congregation. Also, they should delay their Zuhr until after the Salaat has been performed in the Musjid. But if they are in a hurry to leave, they may perform Zuhr even before the Jumuah in the Musjid.

If the travellers happen to be in such a place (a farm or village) where there is no Jumuah Salaat being held, then they should perform Zuhr in Jamaat.

**Q. A shaykh charges a fee to perform Hajj Badal. Please comment.**

**A.** The 'shaykh' is a mercenary who is commercializing the ibaadat of Hajj. Never should he be engaged for doing Hajj on behalf of someone.

**Q. In India two Muslim brothers were killed for having cow meat with them. In these circumstances what is your advice regarding Qurbaani of cows in India?**

**A.** In view of the abject weakness of Imaan of Muslims and the consequences which Muslims are unable to bear, it is unwise to slaughter cows in India in the present evil climate which has been created by the evil, immorality, bid'ah and kufr of Muslims. May Allah Ta'ala have mercy on us.

**Q. A Trader is using our trademark to market his wares. Is it permissible to charge him?**

**A.** It is permissible to institute legal action to prevent the unauthorized use of your trademark. But it

is not permissible to claim monetary compensation.

**Q. Now that insurance is haraam, what can Muslims do to plan for the dangers of the future? Many scholars suggest the principle of takafol which is also called cooperative insurance. Under this principle, participants make donations to the company.....**

**A.** Takafol is not a Shar'i principle. It is a riba/insurance transaction. It is the same haraam wine in a different bottle, that is, the so-called 'cooperative insurance'. It is haraam insurance. The talk of 'donation' is a satanic canard. There is no such thing as 'donation' in takafol which is the same as kuffaar insurance. It is merely old wine in another bottle. We have been sent to earth to prepare for the Qabr and the Hereafter. The future on earth is under Allah's command and control. It is haraam to plan in haraam ways. Have trust on Allah Ta'ala, and conduct your life within the confines of the Shariah. Allah Ta'ala will take care of the future dangers. Reflect on the dangers of Maut and the Qabr.

**Q. Mufti Bhoja of Benoni took a dig at The Majlis from the mimbar on the Istisqa' issue. Although he did not mention the name of The Majlis, it was clear to whom he was referring. He severely criticized you for your stance. Please comment.**

**A.** In our Math-hab it is not permissible to respond to personal criticism. We grab and throttle people on Shar'i issues, not on personal issues. Salaam on the Juhala.

**Q. Is it permissible for a male qaari to teach females Qur'aan recitation from behind a screen or online?**

**A.** It is not permissible for a male

(Turn to page 12)



# INTER-FAMILY MARRIAGES

**Q.** Cousin and inter-family marriages are undoubtedly permitted in Islam. However, current day medical experts believe that certain diseases such as diabetes, heart disease, weak eyesight run in family genes, so if both parents belong to the same family (i.e. cousins), the children have a higher chance of suffering from these conditions. I have personally observed this.

In some areas where inter-family marriage is the norm, it has been observed that children are born crippled or mentally challenged, with defects and abnormalities which were not present in the earlier generations.

In conclusion, the scien-

tists and doctors firmly believe that inter-family marriages should be discouraged as the children can be born with physical and mental defects. I am curious to know the Islamic perspective on this issue, and my questions are below:

- 1) Is there any scope in Islam to believe what the medical experts say: that inter-family and cousin marriages are the cause of children born with defects or other genetic diseases?
- 2) If a person believes what the doctors believe, does that constitute Kufr?
- 3) What is the ruling on abstaining from inter-family marriages due to this fear of children having these diseases and de-

fects?

**A.** The very fact that Allah Ta’ala has permitted marriage to cousins, and the fact that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had married his cousin, and the fact that this was the general practice among the Sahaabah, indicate that what the doctors are saying is baseless. The diseases mentioned develop in innumerable families in which there is no inter-family marriages. The development of diseases is not restricted to inter-family marriages. It occurs across the board.

The claim that inter-family marriages *per se* is a cause of disease is utterly baseless. If it has to be accepted that it does cause

disease on the basis of the existence of disease in some such marriages, then by the same token could it be argued that outer-family marriages also cause disease because we have seen numerous such marriages in which the children are diseased, crippled and deformed.

It is unintelligent and unscientific to regard inter-family marriages as a cause of disease to be a rule and an established fact. We are aware of countless such marriages in which not a single child is diseased or crippled.

However, if it is known that in a certain family the children are diseased, then it is permissible to refrain from marrying in that family whether the family is closely related or total outsiders.

The issue of disease has nothing to do with inter-family marriage. The inheritance of disease could be in inter-marriage or outer-marriage.

To believe that inter-family marriage *per se* is definitely a cause of disease is close to kufr. Abstaining from such a marriage purely on the basis of this belief despite the fact that the cousin’s family is free of disease, is also close to kufr. However, if it is observed that a certain disease is to be found in the majority of the members of a family, then it will be permissible to abstain from marrying in that family regardless of whether the family is a complete stranger or a relative. The issue does not concern only inter-family marriages. It applies equally to outer-family marriages.

## THE IMMORAL, LEWD CONDUCT OF JAMIATUL JUHALA AND THE NNB JAMIAT

*(Jamiatul Juhala was formerly known as Jamiatul Ulama KZN. The NNB Jamiat refers to the moron molvis of the Fordsburg Jamiat)*  
Several brothers and sisters have asked:  
**The Jamiatul Ulama KZN had conducted a programme called ‘MARITAL INTIMACY’ ‘strictly for married couples’. Now the Fordsburg Jamiat is following suit with a similar programme. Are programmes of this nature permissible for the public? To us ordinary people it appears shameless. Please comment. What is the Shariah’s stance in this mat-**

**ter?**  
**OUR COMMENT**  
Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasalam) said: “*Haya (shame/modesty) is a branch of Imaan.*” The greater the deficiency of Imaan, the more lewd, immoral and shameless will one be. This is the condition of the vile molvis of Jamiatul Juhala and the NNB Jamiat. They have eliminated every vestige of *Imaaniha-*ya, hence they can afford to be so rudely audacious as to discuss the bedroom life and affairs of people in the public domain. The Sages of Islam say: “*When shame is lost, then do as you please.*” Despite their stupidity,

they must at least be aware of what Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (rahmatullah alayh) says in Beheshti Zewer. It is emphasized in his Kitaab that the female teacher should bypass the sex masaa-il. Due to *haya* it is highly improper for even a female teacher to conduct herself shamelessly like these jaahil, shaitaani molvis. She is not permitted to explain explicit sex masaa-il to her girl students. They will learn of these masaa-il of their own accord later. Hadhrat Thanvi (rahmatullah alayh) has stated this fact with clarity. But, it appears that these

juhala molvis are obsessed with sex, hence they seek lustful gratification in the public domain. Perhaps they are in competition with Channel Shaitaan’s lewd sex programmes.  
According to the Hadith of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), molvis of the ilk which have ruined both Jamiats are the worst scum of the Ummah. In this regard Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:  
“*Soon will there dawn a time when nothing will remain of Islam but its name. Nothing will remain of the Qur’aan, but its text. The Musaaqid will be adorned structures*

*(like the Ormonde Masjid, the Houghton Masjid and Masjid Dhiraar of Gulenin Johannesburg), but bereft of guidance. The worst of the people under the canopy of the sky will be their ulama. From them will emerge fitnah, and the fitnah will rebound on them.” (It will ultimately hem them in and destroy them).*

This Hadith adequately applies to the evil, juhala-molvis of JamiatulJuhala and the NNB Jamiat. In fact the NNB Jamiat conducts what we could dub as an escort agency with its female ‘counsellors’. Details of this evil shall soon be published, Insha-Allah.

**A RECKONING SHALL BE DEMANDED**  
“*Most assuredly, on that Day shall you be questioned about the Bounties (of Allah).” (Qur’aan)*  
Once Hadhrat Abu Bakr (radhiyallahu anhu) and Hadhrat Umar (radhiyallahu anhu) were with Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) eating some dates. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) recited the aforementioned verse to emphasize that a reckon-

ing will be taken on the Day of Qiyaamah for every *Ni’mat* Allah Ta’ala has provided on this earth.  
Now ponder! What answer will the wasters have for the bounties of Allah ta’ala which they squander in haraam wedding functions and other haraam, futile and unnecessary luxuries, and in constructing such mansions which convey the idea that they will be living forever in this dunya? For them the Qur’aan Majeed says:  
“*What! Do you construct mansions as if you shall live forever (on earth)?”*

## “MAKE HASTE WITH THE JANAAZAH”

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:  
“*Make haste with the Janaazah. If he was a pious person, then (know) that the abode you are sending him to is better (than this dunya). If he was evil, then get rid of him from your necks.*”  
Rasulullah’s command is to make haste with the burial of the mayyit. Delaying the burial for no valid reason is not permissible. There are different acts of bid’ah associated with burials. Unnecessary delay in burial and women converging on the

home of the deceased whilst the mayyit has not yet been buried are also among the haraam bid’ah customs. Inordinate delays are caused waiting for relatives and friends from even other towns and cities.  
One act of bid’ah is to delay the burial for the specific reason of gathering at the mayyit to engage in Qur’aan recitation as if the Janaazah Salaat is inadequate, hence the need to supplement it with a new fabricated custom.  
The custom of delaying the burial specifically for gather-

ing at the home of the mayyit to recite Qur’aan, is bid’ah and not permissible. Janaazah Salaat should be performed immediately after ghusl and kafan, and immediately thereafter the mayyit should be taken straight to the Qabrustaan for burial.  
The congregation of women at the home of the mayyit before the burial is haraam. Total disregard for hijaab rules is displayed by the shameless women. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had once chased them away from the mayyit’s home.



# WORSHIPPING THE GRAVES OF THE AULIYA

**Question:** Sheikh Faaik Gamieldien of Cape Town has apparently said that those who pray at the gravesides of the Auliya are mushriks and kaafirs. In response, the votaries of the darghas (graves) of the Auliya, issued a rebuttal with their proofs for the permissibility of praying to the dead Auliya. Please examine the article and apprise us of the Shariah's view on this issue.

**Answer:** In the introduction to their refutation, the supporters of grave-worship (qabar-puja) state:

Recently, there has been much controversy regarding the well-established practice of Muslims of visiting the shrines of the Awliya and paying homage to them. A local Muslim cleric, Shaykh Faaik Gamieldien, has referred to the Muslims who show respect to the blessed shrines as "Mushriks" and "Kafirs". He further claims

that there is no Qur'anic or Sunnah injunction to justify the visiting of these graves. He holds that the dead have no awareness or spiritual life and there is no Baraka at the shrines of these saints. He goes on to claim that it is forbidden to build structures around or above the graves of the saints and to honour them. He claims that expressing respect and veneration for the Prophets (s) leads to Shirk.

These outrageous claims have caused an uproar and unnecessary conflict and division in the Muslim community. The great scholar of Makkah, and one of the most highly respected 'Ulama (religious scholars) of the contemporary Muslim world, Sayyid Muhammad bin Alawi Al-Maliki, has discussed these issues in detail, especially in his major work (Mafahim Yajib an Tusahhah.), a book recognised by 'Ulama from every

Muslim country, including the muftis of Al-Azhar and Pakistan.

(End of the introduction)

We have not seen the Sheikh's article, hence we cannot comment on what he had said. Nevertheless, after scanning the refutation of the grave-worshippers, we must say that all their arguments are old hat and spurious. Although we are not aware of what the Sheikh had commented, we are sure that he does not deny the permissibility of *Ziyaaratul Quboor* (visiting the graves). Visiting the graves in general is meritorious.

However, what the juhala masses are perpetrating at the quboor (graves) of the Auliya is not permissible *ziyaarat* of the quboor. The ignorant masses are actually worshipping the graves. Whilst the evidences produced by the grave-worshippers pertain to valid *ziyaarat*, these arguments

in no way whatsoever support their acts of *shirk*/ and qabar puja/grave-worship.

Undoubtedly, those who divert their focus from Allah Azza Wa Jal, and instead of supplicating to Him for their needs, pray to the dead Auliya, are guilty of *shirk*. If the Sheikh had said that they are *mushriks* in this context, then he is quite right. The Qur'aan Majeed commanding us to supplicate to Allah Ta'ala, says:

*"When My servants ask you (O Muhammad!) about Me, then (know) that verily, I am near (to them). I answer the Call of the caller when he calls Me....."*

Now when Allah Ta'ala commands us to supplicate to Him, and that He is near to us, and that He answers our call, what induces people to worship the graves of the Auliya? Such worship is most certainly *shirk*.

The issue of *Tawassul*

(i.e. asking Allah Ta'ala to accept one's dua by the barkat of Rasulullah – sallallahu alayhi wasallam – or His pious servants – the Auliya) is an act entirely apart from the Satanism of *shirk* which the ignorant masses practise at the gravesides of the Auliya. In this context, it is haraam to even visit the darghas because these mausolea have become haunts of *shirk*.

There is not a single evidence of the Shariah to justify grave-worship. Whatever the Qabar Puja people have cited in justification of their *shirki* practices has absolutely no bearing on grave-worship. Whilst they have proffered evidence for the permissibility of *ziyaarat* and *tawassul*, their shenanigans at the darghas/karamats are *shirk*.

In the prevailing circumstances it is not permissible to visit the darghas/karamats where *shirk* preponderates.

## DROUGHTS?

**Q. What is the cause of droughts?**

**A.** Droughts are a manifestation of Allah's Wrath and Punishment. The current mini-drought in some parts of South Africa is a sign of impending greater Punishment. It is not really a punishment, hence Allah Ta'ala has sent it in a mild form. The cause of Divine Wrath is sin and transgression, especially the *fisq* and *fujoor* of Muslims. Muslims have transgressed all bounds in the perpetration of gross and flagrant immorality, injustice, exploitation, and every other sin imaginable

under the sun.

The public displays of flagrant immorality by Muslim women, and their participation in functions and gatherings of *fisq*, *fujoor* and *kufr* are absolutely appalling. Hitherto, Allah Ta'ala has shown His Mercy by withholding such terrible punishment which effaces and eliminates a community.

The active connivance for *fisq* and *fujoor* of the evil television and radio molvis and sheikhs, and the horrible silence of such ulama who believe themselves to be sincere and pious are prime factors for the invitation of Allah's Punishment.

## TREASURES OF THE SUNNAH

Hadhrat Sahal Isfahaani (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "I searched for wealth and found it in Ilm (Knowledge of the Deen). I searched for honour and nobility, and found it in Faqr (Poverty). I searched for Aafiyat (Safety) and found it in Zuhd (Renunciation of the world). I desired an easy Hisaab (Reckoning in Qiyaamah), and found it in silence. I desired Raahat (peace and comfort), and found it in abandonment of hope (i.e. hope in anyone and anything of the dunya)."

All these treasures are attainable only by following meticulously the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

## BODY TALK KUFR

A Sister has the following explanation and advice regarding the treatment called *Body Talk*:

Please do stay away from body talk. I am speaking from experience. I used to go a lot for these sessions and also my mother, sister and others, even some who studied deen went on to become practitioners.

It seems innocent enough, just tapping etc., and yes, we all thought that and used to say that we taking the nur from ALLAH to heal etc., but later on when we researched this in detail it made us so uncomfortable. The origins, the founders, etc, etc. gets more sinister as you go deeper. You won't find out right away this evidence as it is very new and they make it sound all professional. In the end it takes from many impermissible things of Islam.. I sent all the evidence in and a fatwa was given that its not permissible.

We all were caught up in this for many years till our eyes opened and we regretted and realised that healing is with Quran and Sunnah, Salaah,

etc and not with these new "energy therapies" whose very founders are corrupt, and it takes its foundations on things that Islam does not approve of.

My mother did study it and has now left so we know the things they teach. And in the end its one money-making scheme designed to keep you coming over and over for your "health". I was once there too. Hope this helps someone. Jazakallaah.

Here is the fatwa from Mufti AK Hoosen for the benefit of others and will also include some of the research about Body Talk and its founders John and Ester Valtheim.

It should be borne in mind that BodyTalk's foundation was based on Reiki which was given the fatwa of haraam by many Muftis.

"ASSALAMU ALAYKUM WA RAHMATULLAHI WA BARAKATUHU

Sister in Islam, I ALWAYS SAID IT IS NOT PERMISSIBLE AND UNDESIRABLE.

(MUFTI AK HOOSEN)

An incident as I know the Muslim lady mentioned here so I can verify this incident: A case comes to mind where a Hindu practitioner starts her sessions saying

**"I call upon the healing of the universe"** and the client was Muslim. The Muslim got scared and started reading Ayatul Kursi. The practitioner then starts saying: *"I'm getting a blockage, I'm getting a blockage..."*, and couldn't go further with the session. This has us thinking -- doesn't Ayatul Kursi block shaytaan?

The Same Hindu practitioner claims that once when the founder John Veiltheim came to South Africa and in the seminar did a session on her, she levitated off the table a few inches. She said the founder and his wife were very impressed with her and even invited her to Australia but she didn't go. She said she has the gift of "Kundalini"...She is a mushrik and one can see some connection here."

**BODY TALK  
TREATMENT IS  
HARAAM**

## DO NOT COMPROMISE HAQQ

Once a wealthy man offered a considerable sum of money to Hadhrat Haatim. Refusing to accept, he said: "I fear that after your death, I shall have to supplicate: "O Provider of Sus-

tence in the Heavens! The provider on earth had died. So now You take care of me."

Deeni personnel (Ulama and Imaams of the Musaajid) should heed this lesson. Allah

Ta'ala is the Sole Raaziq. Rizq is ordained and sealed. Do not compromise the Haqq for fear of displeasing your paymasters and those who donate to your Deeni causes. Allah Ta'ala is sufficient for us.



# OMNIPRESENCE: THE SHIRK OF THE GRAVE-WORSHIPPERS

## Question

Some say you can, some say you can't say: 'Ya Rasoolallah!'. A Bid'ati molvi narrates the following episode in support of the belief that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is omnipresent. "There's another incident inside this war which Ibn Kathir writes in his famous 'al-Bidayahwal-Nihayah':

'If someone came in front of you in the war, you have to make him realise that you're a true servant (follower) of the Prophet (ﷺ) Khalid ibn al-Walid (radhiAllahuanh) was the Area Commander of Yamama. When the war started and the necks started to swirl in the battlefield, the bodies started to get hurt and streams of blood started to flow. Now the circumstances were such that if the war did not turn in the Companions favour soon then the situation would deteriorate further. Hazrat Khalid ibn al-Walid (radhiAllahuanh) went to a mountain which was in the front. I have gone to Yamama myself and identified the area of the war. I had the necessary papers with me so I measured the area and worked out which area is which. The war is taking place here (on the ground) and Khalid ibn al-Walid (radhiAllahuanh) went to there (to the mountain which is opposite).

He goes there to the mountain which is in the front and faces himself towards Madina-Munawwarah and calls out 'YA MUHAMMADA!'

(ﷺ) The omnipresence of the Prophet (ﷺ) is proven by this act of Khalid ibn al-Walid (radhiAllahuanh) right? If Khalid ibn al-Walid (radhiAllahuanh) had said 'YaMuhammada (ﷺ) just when he came face to face to someone in the battlefield, then one can say it was so the opponent recognises him. In Khalid ibn al-Walid's hand is the flag, he is the flag holder, so he does not need any identification. To climb the peak of the mountain and then facing himself towards Madina and saying 'YaMuhammada (ﷺ) It means that he said it as a request for help, a beseech for help, that 'YaRasoolAllah'

(ﷺ) I have bought your mission therefore keep me safe in the battlefield (i.e. grant us victory) as we are fighting for your mission."

(End of the Bid'ati's atrocity – errors and all included in his stupid paraphrasing.)

## ANSWER.

Firstly, the Bid'ati bufoon is not a Mujtahid. The moron has no right to extract a narration from a history book or from a Hadith book, then subject it to his stupid opinion to formulate an Aqeedah. Such is the methodology of Bid'atis who are termed in the Hadith, *Kilaabun Naar (Dogs of the Fire)*. We have to follow the Shariah as it reached us from above. No one in this age has the right to dig out narrations and submit these to his defective opinion for deduction of masaa-il, leave alone Aqaa-id.

An Aqeedah (Belief) is established on the solid basis of *Daleel Qat'i (Qur'aan and Ahaadith-e-Mutawaatarah)*. The Bid'ati moron ascribes the *shirki* belief of omnipresence to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) on an episode which transpired in a battle after the demise of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Belief is what Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) taught and what is categorically affirmed by the Qur'aan Majeed.

The Bid'ati latches on to the term 'Ya Muhammadaah!' which was the Battle Cry of the Sahaabah in the Battle of Yamaamah. In all their battles the Sahaabah had battle cries. In the battle against the Romans, the battle cry was: 'Ya Mansoor!' During the battle in the conquests of Iraq, the battle cry was: 'Ya

Aala Ibaadillaah!' In the Battle of Yarmuk, the battle cry of Khalid Bin Walid (radhiyallahu anhu) was: 'Ya Hizballaah!' The battle cry of the Tribe of Abas was: 'Ya La Abas!'. The battle cry of the Yemeni fighters was, 'Ya Ansaarallaah!'. The battle cry of Humair was 'Al-Fatah!' The battle cry of Bani Mu-raad was: 'Ya Nasrallaah Anzil!', etc., etc.

These battle cries had no relationship whatsoever with the Divine Attribute of Omnipresence, which the mushrik Qabar Pujaari seek to ascribe to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in the same way as the Nasaara had attributed divinity/godhood to Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam). Thus, warning the mushrikeen of all hues, the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Do not commit excess (ghulu') in your Deen."*

Battle cries are not the substance for structing Aqeedah. It is ridiculous and downright stupid to base omnipresence for Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) on the battle cry of Hadhrat Khalid (radhiyallahu anhu). Utilizing this battle cry of Hadhrat Khalid for forging a belief of *shirk* is the shenanigan of only grave-worshippers and Dogs of the Fire.

There is not the slightest iota of evidence to prove that Hadhrat Khalid Bin Walid (radhiyallahu anhu) had ascribed to the belief of omnipresence for Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Those who claim omnipresence for Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) on the basis of Hadhrat Khalid's call are morons. Their ignorance is stark and lamentable. The believer in the omnipresence of Rasulullah

(sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is guilty of *shirk*. This was NEVER the belief of Hadhrat Khalid (radhiyallahu anhu).

When Hadhrat Umar (radhiyallahu anhu) called from the mimbar of the Musjid: "Ya Saariyah!" who was in a battle in a distant land, directing him to take certain measures in the battle, he (Hadhrat Umar) did not believe in Hadhrat Saariyah's omnipresence. Nevertheless, his voice reached Saariyah (radhiyallahu anhu). Now on this basis the moron Bid'ati qabar pujaari can believe in the omnipresence of Hadhrat Saariyah (radhiyallahu anhu) as well.

The claim of omnipresence on the basis of Hadhrat Khalid's call is stupid and drivel leading to *shirk*. Why should Hadhrat Khalid (radhiyallahu anhu) face Madinah and seek help, when he was well aware of Allah Ta'ala being very near to him. Why should he supplicate for aid from Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) who had departed from the dunya when Allah Ta'ala commands:

*"When My servants ask you (O Muhammad!) about Me, (then say to them), 'Verily I am NEAR. I answer the call of the one who calls when he calls Me..."*

When Hadhrat Khalid Bin Walid (radhiyallahu anhu) was fully aware of the closeness of Allah Azza Wa Jal, and when he was fully aware that Allah Ta'ala has commanded him and us all to call Him, and when he was fully aware that Allah Azza Wa Jal answers the caller, then why did he have to go far away for assistance? Why did he have to climb on to the peak of a mountain to locate assis-

tance, when he was fully aware that Allah Ta'ala is QAREEB \*extremely close by? According to the Qur'aan Majeed, Allah Ta'ala is closer to man than even his own jugular vein. So why did Hadhrat Khalid (radhiyallahu anhu) go to a far off place to seek assistance, when he knew that the most powerful Being and Provider of aid, Allah Azza Wa Jal was omnipresent and right by him, closer than his own jugular vein?

Furthermore, if Hadhrat Khalid (radhiyallahu anhu) had ascribed to the *shirk* of omnipresence for Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) as is the belief of the jaahil, bid'ati pir who authored the stupid article bereft of any *Ilmi (academic)* value, then why did he have to climb on to the peak of the mountain to search for the 'omnipresent' being? Why did he not call on Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) from wherever he was? Why make a special trip climbing on to the peak of a mountain when Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in terms of the belief of *shirk* of the Qabar Pujaaris is right at your service in front of you, close by just as is the Omnipresent Allah Azza Wa Jal?

When calling on Allah Azza Wa Jal, The Omnipresent Being, we need not climb on to mountain peaks, He is Omnipresent, right in front of us, right with us, hence He says in the Qur'aan: *"I am Qareeb."* The Bid'ati talks palpable bunkum.

The other falsehood or lie disgorged by the qabar pujaari pir is that Ibn Kathir does not narrate the version of Hadhrat Khalid Bin Walid climbing on to the peak of the mountain.

## SAHAL'S MAUT

Once Hadhrat Sahal Isfahaani (Rahmatullah alayh) said to his companions: "You think that I shall die like you, lying in bed with people coming to visit you. I shall depart when the call is sounded."

One day whilst walking with some companions, he suddenly

exclaimed: *"Labbaika"* ("I am present, O Allah!"). Then he laid himself down. Shaikh Abul Hasan Muzayyin (Rahmatullah alayh) said to him to recite Kalimah Shahaadat. Hadhrat Sahal, smilingly responded: "You tell me to recite the Kalimah. I take oath by Allah's Glory and Greatness! The only veil be-

tween Him and me is His Greatness." As he said these words, his Rooh took flight from its terrestrial body.

Shaikh Muzayyin lamented: "Woe on me! Woe on me! How could I remind Allah's Wali about the Kalimah? He held his beard and sobbed profusely for his indiscretion.

## ALLAH'S KITCHEN

Once someone asked Hadhrat Haatim: "From whence do you eat?" He responded: "From such a kitchen of Allah Ta'ala in which there is no fear of reduction."

Hadhrat Haatim said:

"Banish having hopes on others. So that they too will have no hope in you. Worship Allah in such a manner that no one besides Allah and you are aware thereof. Wherever you are, be of service to creation."



# SALAATUL ISTISQA' BASELESS JUSTIFICATION

## (1) QUESTION

The NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg justifies the Salaatul Istisqa' performances on the basis of the Fatwa of Mufti Mahmoodul Hasan (Rahmatullah alayh). His fatwa appears in Fataawa Mahmoodiyyah, Vol.8, page 566. What are your comments?

(Question posed by United Muslims of S.A.)

## OUR ANSWER AND COMMENTS

What Hadhrat Mufti Mahmood (rahmatullah alayh) says in Fataawa Mahmoodiyyah is correct, but it does not affect the validity of our stance regarding the mock 'istisqa' organized by the charlatans of the NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg. We are not saying that there is no such

thing as Salaatul Istisqa'. Hadhrat Mufti Sahib explains a valid Salaatul Istisqa' while we are saying that these evil molvis are making a mockery of the Deen by staging a mock istisqa'.

Firstly, not even the kuffaar authorities have introduced water restrictions. Swimming pools are being used. Car Wash businesses are operating. Lawns are being watered, and millions of litres of waters are used daily by industry.

Secondly, a prerequisite for Salaatus Istisqa' is Taubah. The chaps who had organized the Istisqa' indulge publicly in television. These facebook characters have halaalized haraam television, haraam videoing, carrion, kuffaar sport, intermingling of sexes, e.g. the Benoni Madrasah immoralities, shaitaani wedding ceremonies, and a

host of other evils all halaalized in the name of the deen under the subterfuge of 'benefits' and 'hikmat'. They have no intention of abandoning their flagrant acts of fisq and fujoor. They are perpetrating their haraam villainy full blast. They are unfit to organize Istisqa'.

Thirdly, they have organized the Istisqa as a publicity stunt, hence they allowed the proceedings to be videoed.

Fourthly, whilst they are eager to display their stunt, they refuse to select the appropriate venue and adopt the correct stance which accompanies Salaatul Istisqa'. No one who participated in the mock event is suffering as a consequence of water shortage because there is no real water shortage in the vast majority of areas in the country.

Fifthly, the average water in the dams in the country is over 60% full with Gauteng's having been 72% about two weeks ago.

Sixthly, if there are Muslims in the genuinely drought-stricken regions, they may perform Salaatul Istisqa' on condition that it is not a mock parade. All the conditions, both Fiqhi and Akhlaaqi, should be observed.

Seventhly, the water position in places such as Vereeniging and in most of the towns/areas where mock performances were staged – where they performed for the gallery – does not justify Salaatul Istisqa'.

Eighthly, our objection is directed at the insincerity, the ostentation, the lack of humility, the lack of suffering, the lack of genuine water-shortage, the current massive water wastage, the absence of Taubah, and the continued flagrant indulgence in fisq and fujoor of the molvis and the masses –

at the mass mockery of an act of Ibaadat. In such circumstances, Salaatul Istisqa' is a mockery of the Deen.

## (2) QUESTION

Mufti Bhoja of Benoni had severely criticized *The Majlis* from the mimbar on Friday for its stance on Salaatul Istisqa'. Although the Mufti did not mention you by name, it was clear at whom he was making his dig. Please comment on the criticism of the Mufti. His full statement is attached.

## ANSWER

According to our Math-hab, we do not respond to personal criticism. We only apprehend and throttle the progeny of Shaitaan for attacks on the Deen. Salaam to the Juhala. May Allah Ta'ala guide the Ulama-e-Soo to the Path of Rectitude. May Allah Ta'ala transform them into Ulama-e-Haqq. Nothing is difficult for Allah Azza Wa Jal.

# "INSPIRATIONAL AND MOTIVATIONAL" ZINA

Q. A 'moulana' had recently organized 'inspirational and motivational' talks at his residence for women. Which man in his right mind will allow his wife or mother or sister or daughter to go at night to another man's house for this type of activity called 'inspirational and motivational'? Please comment on this weird development in our community.

A. Very few men nowadays have 'right minds'. Their minds are all convoluted with zina. The brains of even molvis are convoluted

with zina, hence you find them on zina social media such as facebook and television displaying their ugly snouts to the females. In fact, in this age of vice and immorality, most men are of the *dayyooth* class. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) described the type of man who allows his wife to mingle or be free with men as a *dayyooth*. While the English translation of the term is *cuckold*, the word is something like saying 'swine'. The community is flooded with the *dayyooth* type of 'swines'.

There is in the community

even worse immorality than the 'inspirational' talks of the Qabar Pujaari 'moulana'. Even wife-swapping is taking place.

The 'inspirational and motivational' talks are in fact stepping stones to zina, and the Qur'aan states: "Do not approach *near* to zina." Note that the Qur'aan does not say: "Do not commit zina." It says do not come *near* to zina. All those who organize activities which lure women out of their homes into the public domain are in fact arranging the stepping stones and introductory measures for zi-

na.

There is a splurge of such zina-preparing activities in the community. This is not restricted to the Qabar Pujaari molvis and modernists. Nowadays, the molvis who profess to be 'deobandis' – frauds masquerading as 'deobandis' – are also complicit in setting up stages for zina. Among their zina staging activities are luring females to the Musjid; luring women to attend thikr programs; women raising funds for musjids and madrasahs; souks (bazaars); so-called 'aalamahs' (in reality jaahilahs) having their own programmes in the public domain; family get-togethers organized by the moron

molvis; female marriage counsellors such as those employed by the NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg and Jamiatul Juhala of Durban; girls sports teams; purdahless 'madrasahs' such as the institution run by the ulama-e-soo' of the Benoni Muslim Jamaat, female activity such as those organized at the Nurul Islam Musjid in Lenasia; female radio broadcasters; grandparents day, women's day, devil's day, and of course ZINA DAY, etc., etc.

All these scoundrel elements are firmly trapped in the deception of shaitaan, hence like their western kuffaar counterparts, they emphasize on female activi-

(Continued on page 10)

# WESTERN CULTURE

## ADOPTED BY MUSLIMS

"According to George Mason University, Worldwide Sexual Assault Statistics, 1 in 3 American women will be sexually abused during their lifetime. About 19.3% of women and 2% of men have been raped at least once in their lives. Additionally, an estimated 43.9% of women and

23.4% of men experienced other forms of sexual violence during their lifetimes. Many victims of sexual abuse were victimized at a young age, about 79% were first raped before age 25, and 40% before age 18. (usa today).

According to RAIIN, Every 107 seconds, someone in the United States is sexually assaulted. There is an average of 293,000 victims

(age 12 or older) of sexual assault each year. 68% of sexual assaults are not reported to the police. 98% of rapists will never spend a day in jail....More than a quarter of college-age women report having experienced a rape or rape attempt since age 14. Out of all, only 16% of the total cases are reported. (Bureau of Justice Statistics)"

# RAJA' -HOPE

Raja' (Hope for Allah's Mercy) are of three kinds:

- (1) Virtuous deeds accompanied by the hope of acceptance (the fear of rejection).
  - (2) Sins accompanied by the hope of forgiveness (and rejection of one's repentance).
  - (3) Constant (and reckless) sinning while hoping for forgiveness. This is a false hope."
- (Hadhrat Abdullah Khabeeq)



# MAINTENANCE OF A DESTITUTE WOMAN

## QUESTION

*According to the Shariah, who is responsible for the maintenance of a widow?*

## ANSWER

The Shariah has an elaborate and just structure for the maintenance of women. If those on whom the Shariah imposes the responsibility fear Allah Ta'ala and discharge their obligation, the widow will have no need for suffering and complaining. A woman is never left destitute by the Shariah.

The responsibility of maintaining a woman whether a widow or an unmarried destitute woman or a divorcee, etc., devolves on her relatives in the sequence of Inheritance.

## ASBAAT

This responsibility devolves first on her *Asbaat* relatives. The *Asbaat* are her male relatives on her father's side. The order of priority is as follows:

- (1) Adult sons
- (2) Grandsons, i.e. son's sons

- (3) Father
- (4) Grandfather
- (5) Paternal uncles – father's brothers
- (6) Brothers
- (7) Brother's sons (nephews)

## ZAWIL ARHAAM

- (1) Grandsons, i.e. daughter's sons
- (2) Maternal grandfather
- (3) Nephews, i.e. sister's sons.
- (4) Maternal uncles, i.e. mother's brothers.

As long as there are members of the *Asbaat*, the re-

sponsibility will not be on the *Zawil Arhaam*. The members of the *Asbaat* cited above are by order of priority. The responsibility of maintaining a woman devolves on them in the order mentioned above. In the absence of a prior *Asbah*, the responsibility devolves on the next in line.

## QUESTION

*What is the responsibility of the stepsons towards their stepmother as far as maintenance is concerned?*

## ANSWER

According to the Shariah, the Waajib responsibility devolves on the *Asbaat* as outlined above. Only if *all* the *Asbaat* shirk their Waajib obligation and refuse to maintain the woman will the responsibility devolve on the stepsons as a last resort. However, if they contribute towards her maintenance, it will be an act of merit and immense thawaab. But the understanding that it is the Waajib obligation in the first instance of the stepsons, is erroneous.

(Continued from page 1)

(talk) which he will be giving to all and sundry.

These special ulama programmes are deceptions of the nafs. There is no goodness in *nafsaaniyat*. Shaitaan and the Nafs are cunning ustaadhs. They dupe even senior Ulama into misguidance and misconceptions. There is no copyright on the Ilm emanating from the Qur'aan which Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) taught for the benefit of entire mankind. This Knowledge is not the capital of any exclusive class or strata of society.

Ulama is not a special class for whom knowledge may be restricted. While a

## SPECIAL BAYAANS FOR THE 'ULAMA'

Madrasah may refuse to enrol a person as a student, it has no right to prohibit any person from the public sitting in the classes to listen to the bayaans on the Qur'aan, Hadith, etc.

"Special" bayaans for only the Ulama are indeed deceptions of the nafs. It creates false pride and self-esteem (ujub) in those attending. There are many youngsters who have just emerged from Darul Uloom, who with their smattering of knowledge believe themselves to be Ulama whilst in reality they are juhala. Their nafs becomes bloated when they

attend bayaans restricted for Ulama.

Then comes the question: Who are the Ulama? Any person who regards himself as an Aalim is in fact a jaahil. The Madrasah certificate does not make a chap an Aalim. Only a stupid molvi thinks of himself to be an Aalim. A person who is a *Sanadi* Molvi should have gained sufficient insight to understand his own *jahl* relative to the Ocean of *Uloom*, only the surface of which he is able to partly scan with the limited knowledge he has acquired at a Darul Uloom. And, this applies to the genuine student who had passed his

Madrasah days with Taqwa and diligence. As for the majority, we see only flot-sam, hence the dunya abounds with what we term 'ulama'-e-soo'. A better designation would be Juhala-e-Soo' because the vast majority is ignorant of even the rudiments of the *Uloom* - *Zaahiri and Baatini* - which goes into the making of an Aalim who becomes an Heir/Representative of the Ambiya.

The malady of bayaans for the 'Ulama' specially, has become a grounded disease especially in the Tablighi Jamaat. In fact, at their Ijtimas they post guards at the entrance to debar Muslims

from entering the 'special' bayaan. In fact, nowadays, 'visas' are required to visit and meet the big Buzrug in his special tent guarded by bodyguards. Indeed, Christian priesthood has crept into the ranks of Muslim scholars. We say 'scholars', for they are not Ulama in terms of the Qur'aan. The Qur'aan stipulates the condition of *Khashiyat* as a qualification for an Aalim. *Khashiyat* is a whole concept embracing the entire Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam), from A to Z.

We are undoubtedly living in an age in which the Juhala-e-Soo' are in the ascendancy.

## "UNNECESSARILY STRICT" IN FATWAS

Q. Many Ulama claim that Mufti Rasheed

Ludhyaani (Rahmatullah alayh) was unnecessarily strict in his fatwas. They feel that his fatwas were clouded with his *tabiyat* (disposition). The majority of the Ulama do not agree with many of his fatwas. Please comment.

A. The idea that Mufti Rasheed Ludhyaani (Rahmatullah alayh) was "unnecessarily strict", is baseless. He stated his view

on the basis of dalaa-il. It is incorrect to say that a view is "too strict" when the Aalim has dalaa-il. The proper course is to negate his dalaa-il by the one who believes that he has erred. It is a layman who speaks the drivel of "strictness". A fatwa is not based on strictness. It is based on dalaa-il.

Where we differ with him or with any other Aalim, we do have our dalaa-il. His

fataawa are very beneficial and fully in accord with the Shariah. There will always be differences among the Ulama. As long as the differences are based on valid dalaa-il, the differences will be valid.

In our era, the majority is generally in error. 'Majority' is not a daleel, especially in our day. What the Aalim said about his strict disposition is incorrect. While an Aalim's Taqwa and natural disposition

do play a role in his fataawa, all his fataawa are based on solid Shar'i dalaa-il. He opposed the majority on the basis of Shar'i dalaa-il, not on the basis of *tabiyat*.

Mufti Rasheed was a staunch follower of Hanafi Fiqh. Every great Aalim slips and makes errors, even the great Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen.

If *tabiyat* overwhelms daleel, then obviously the Mufti will be in error. For

(Continued on page 11)

## CANING LAW FOR GAY SEX

GAY people caught having sex in Indonesia's staunchly Islamic Aceh province will from today be punished by 100 strokes of the cane, an official said, despite criticism of the inhumane law.

Under an Islamic bylaw, sex between men and "the rubbing of body parts between women for stimulation" is outlawed.

The rule applied to all Muslims including foreigners, provincial sharia chief Syahrizal Abbas said.

The regulation was passed last year amid outrage from rights groups.

However, officials took a year to educate the public about the new law before it came into effect today.

"The law is to safeguard human dignity. It is to protect Aceh's Muslims from committing immoral acts," Abbas said yesterday. - AFP The Herald 23 Oct 2015

## "INSPIRATIONAL AND MOTIVATIONAL" ZINA

(Continued from page 9)

ty – female participation in community affairs – female emergence from the home – female exhibition. They are all in the vice grip of Iblees who is in this era utilizing his trap of *Habaailush Shaitaan* most

effectively. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that women are *Habaailush Shaitaan* (Traps of the Devil). In other words, shaitaan uses them to trap males into the net of zina.

## RIZQ IN ALLAH'S HANDS

Once Hadhrat Haatim decided to participate in Jihad for four months. He said to his wife: "How much should I leave for your maintenance?" His wife responded: "For as long as you wish me to live." Hadhrat Haatim said: "Your life is not in my control." The wife said: "Similarly, my Rizq is not in your control."

After Hadhrat Haatim's departure, an old lady asked his wife: "How much has Haatim left for your Rizq?" The wife said: "Haatim himself used to consume Rizq. He has now left while the Provider of Rizq is right here."



# VIOLATING A PLEDGE IS NIFAAQ

**Q. My friend had made a vow to Allah Ta’ala on a certain issue. If Allah Ta’ala saved him from a certain calamity which had befallen him, he would contribute a sum of money in Allah’s Path. The amount was quite large. After his dua was accepted and he emerged safe from the calamity, it appears that he is reluctant to part with the money. He presents flimsy excuses to justify not giving the money to Sadqah. What is his status?**

**A.** He displays a trait of nifaaq (hypocrisy). Violating a pledge/vow made with Allah Ta’ala is a sin of an exceptionally serious nature. Your friend comes within the scope of the Qur’aanic ayat: *“And from people there are some who pledged with Allah: ‘If He gives us of His grace (wealth), then most assuredly we shall give Sadqah and most certainly we shall become pious.*

*Then when He bestowed to*

*them from His grace, they became niggardly (stingy). They turned away whilst ignoring (their pledge). Then (as a consequence) He (Allah) instilled nifaaq in their hearts until the day they will meet Him because they had violated what they had pledged to Him, and because they spoke lies.” (At-Taubah, 75,76, and 77)*

Tha’labah Ibn Haatib Ansaari requested Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) to make dua so that he (Tha’labah) becomes wealthy. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) asked: “Are you not pleased with my way? I take oath by That Being in Whose power is my life! If I had desired, the mountains of Madinah would become gold. But I do not love such wealth.” Tha’labah went away. After some time he came again, and repeated his request for wealth. In addition he pledged to fulfil the rights of all people. Then Rasulullah (Sallallahu

alayhi wasallam) made dua for him. As a result of this dua, his goats increased considerably. Due to the huge flocks of goats he went to live on the outskirts of Madinah. He would come to perform Zuhr and Asr in Madinah with Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). His flocks went on increasing so much that he acquired a farm very far from Madinah. Now he would come only on Jumuah to Madinah for Salaat. His flocks went on increasing so much that he felt constrained to settle very far from Madinah. He was now completely deprived of Jumuah and Jamaa’t Salaat. After some time Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) asked the people about Tha’labah. They said that due to his vast flocks of goats he was compelled to move very far from Madinah. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) then said thrice: “Woe to Tha’labah!” Coincidentally, the

Qur’aanic verses pertaining to Sadqah were revealed during this period. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had the laws of Sadqaat on animals written. He appointed two persons to collect Sadqah on animals. He instructed them to go also to Tha’labah to collect the Sadqah due on his animals. When they met Tha’labah and informed him of their mission, he asked to see the document detailing the Sadqah. While examining it, he commented: “This is a kind of *jizyah* which should not be taken from Muslims. For the present, you may leave. I shall later decide on this issue.” (*Jizyah is a tax levied on the non-Muslim citizens in an Islamic state.*) Then the aforementioned Qur’aanic Verses were revealed. A relative of Tha’labah hastened to inform him of what had transpired. Tha’labah came to Madinah and requested Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) to accept his Sadqah. Rasulullah

(sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that Allah Ta’ala has forbidden acceptance of his Sadqah. Tha’labah departed. A few days thereafter, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) passed away. Tha’labah then came to Hadhrat Abu Bakr Siddique (Radhiyallahu anhu) and offered his Sadqaat. He refused to accept Tha’laba’s Sadqaaat. During the Khilaafat of Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu), he offered to give the Sadqaat. Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) too refused to accept it. Then when Hadhrat Uthmaan (Radhiyallahu anhu) became the Khalifah, Tha’labah requested him to accept his Sadqaat, but Hadhrat Uthmaa (Radhiyallahu anhu) also refused. Tha’labah died during the Khilaafat of Hadhrat Uthmaan (Radhiyallahu anhu) without his Sadqaat having been accepted. This is the status of your friend who has violated his pledge with Allah Ta’ala. May Allah Ta’ala save us from nifaaq and the evil of our deeds.

# A ‘KA’BAH’ STRUCTURE

A group of Ulama’s (Islamic religious leaders) Sunday staged a mock demonstration of the Hajj performance at Hodhan neighbourhood in the capital Mogadishu in order to acquaint this year’s Hajj-goers with how to perform the pilgrimage ahead of their actual visit next year. The clerics constructed a duplicate of the Kaaba, the structure in Mecca that houses the Black Stone, to familiarize the people with the correct performance of the pilgrimage. The volun-

teers in the mock demonstration were required to go round the Kaaba-like structure seven times. Trainers were on sight to correct them where they go wrong in the whole process. The performance of the pilgrimage is an obligatory pillar of Islam where every able Muslim is expected to visit the sanctuary city of Mecca and the Kaaba among other activities. Kasim Sheikh Mohamed Noor who was among the team that organised the demonstration, said they decided to organise for the event following massive

ignorance on the side of the Hajj-goers as they would come back from Mecca while not having performed the important pillar of the religion as per required. (*End of report*) The group of “ulama” is in the trap of shaitaan. Shaitaan is a cunning teacher. He presents his wares and snares in ‘deeni’ guise. It is not permissible to set up a mock ‘ka’bah’ and engage in a mock ‘hajj’ performance. With time, this will develop into an entrenched bid’ah with kufr as well. Idolatry had begun

quite ‘innocently’ in this manner. First only a picture of the deceased Nabi was drawn by Iblees and people were convinced to only stand in reverence to soothe their hearts and grief. Then it developed into full scale idolatry. This self-same danger is inherent in this ‘kabah’ stunt of Iblees who has entrapped the moron sheikhs in his tentacles. For fourteen centuries billions of Muslims have performed Hajj without the need for this satanic and deceptive gimmick. A time may come when shaitaan will whisper very ‘logical’ arguments into the brains of

the morons to convince them of the ‘validity’ of actual Hajj at the mock ‘ka’bah’. After all, this devil logician had utilized his logic in his debate with Allah Ta’ala. When he was asked by Allah Ta’ala to state his reason for his refusal to make Sajdah to Aadam (alayhis salaam), he responded defiantly: “You created me from fire, and him from soil.” He will produce Qur’aanic verses and Hadith narrations to substantiate the ‘validity’ of the mock ‘hajj’ at the mock ‘ka’bah’. It is a haraam satanic stunt designed to corrupt and ruin the Imaan of people.

## RUBBISH

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: ***“The Saalihoon (pious Ulama) are departing, one after the other (in rapid succession). Then there shall remain only the rubbish (chaff) like the rubbish of corn or dates. Allah will not have the slightest care for them.”*** This is an apt commentary of the ulama-e-soo’ of this age.

# “UNNECESSARILY STRICT”

(Continued from page 10)

example, one senior Mufti of Pakistan (he no longer lives) was asked whether drinking Fanta is permissible. He replied, and his fatwa is published in his Fataawa: ‘Bandah Fanta peeta he.’ (*I drink Fanta*). Now this ‘fatwa’ is drivel. It was a state-

ment made to cover up the Mufti Sahib’s weakness. Whether the *bandah* consumes Fanta or not, is not the issue. The issue is: Is it permissible to drink Fanta?” In response, the Mufti Sahib had no Shar’i daleel, hence he had grievously erred with such a nafsani answer.

# TEMPTATION OF IBLEES

(Continued from page 1)

unlawful and doubtful ways and means. All these fears are baseless and inspirations from shaitaan. The remedy is to contemplate on Maut and the Aakhirat so that the reality of the shortness of life and the real existence of the Qabar and Aakhirat become a

vivid perception to create life in our dead beliefs. Our Rizq is predestined and so are all our affairs. Operate within the bounds of the Shariah and assign all affairs to Allah Ta’ala. Whatever the end result is of our lawful efforts is Allah’s decree with which we must be contented.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

qaari to teach women qiraa't online or from behind a screen or by any other method.

**Q. Is it necessary for women to wear gloves when they have applied henna?**

**A.** It is not necessary for women to wear gloves when henna has been applied to their nails or palms.

**Q. I follow the Sunnah and eat on the floor. However, when I went to an Aalim's house, the food was served on a table and all present sat on chairs at the table. I could not ask them to arrange for me to sit on the ground. What does a person do in such a situation?**

**A.** What will you do if in the Aalim's house you are served with liquor or pork? Will you consume it? If not, why? So just as you will refuse the liquor and pork, so too should you refuse to sit at the table. You should not visit the Aalim's house at meal times.

**Q. Alhamdulillah, I am financially well-off. What is your advice regarding opening more shops?**

**A.** While it is permissible to open more shops, it will only add to your problems, occupy more time, decrease your free time, bring more worries, weaken your bond with the Deen, etc. In short, it is not advisable. Rizq is predetermined and fixed. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"Restrict your search (for Rizq). Rizq is sealed and the greedy one is deprived."*

Free time is a wonderful ni'mat. When you are earning comfortably and when there is no shortage, then it is not advisable to expand into the dunya. Maut is always stalking us. We have to make preparations for the stay in Barzakh. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that the most intelligent person is he who makes preparations for the sojourn in

Barzakh and the Aakhirat. The Qur'aan Majeed says:

*"The life of this world is but play and amusement while the abode of the Aakhirat is best for those who adopt Taqwa. What, do you not understand?"*

**Q. I am at secular school in U.K. It is compulsory to attend secular school. We are not allowed to perform Asr Salaat in time. With the short winter days, Asr becomes qadha. I am baaligh. What should I do?**

**A.** The right action is to simply walk out of class and perform Asr Salaat wherever place is available. Then if they want to expel you, make Shukr to Allah Ta'ala for the expulsion.

Is there no Muslim school where you could study? It is the Waajib obligation of the Ulama in U.K. to take up this issue with the government, and if necessary to institute court action against the school for suppressing your religious right.

**Q. Is it permissible to invest in Oasis bank?**

**A.** Oasis is just like the other haraam riba banks. Don't be deceived by the Islamic terminology they deceptively use to market their haraam riba products. It is not permissible to invest in any of these banks. It is best to buy gold coins. The value always appreciates.

**Q. I always recite Surah Dukhaan since special rewards are mentioned for it in the Hadith. A Salafi woman says that all such Ahaadith are weak and not authentic? I have been offering naseehat to others to recite this Surah.**

**A.** Your naseehat regarding Surah Dukhaan is valid. Ignore the stupidity of the stupid Salafi aunt. The Ahaadith in this regard are valid regardless of what the deviant Salafis say. Advise the Salafi aunt to concentrate on cooking, dress-making and domestic issues

in general.

**Q. A grave was opened up after 15 years for burying another mayyit. To everyone's surprise the mayyit was intact as if it had been buried the same day. What explanation is there for this?**

**A.** It signifies shahaadat. The body being intact in the Qabar after 15 years is evidence for that person having died as a Shaheed.

**Q. If a non-Muslim says to me: "God bless you.", should I say Aameen?**

**A.** If a non-Muslim says: "May God bless you.", just say thank you. Don't say Aameen. They believe in false gods. Trinity and idols, etc.

**Q. A mufti says that it is permissible for a woman to travel by plane without a mahram. He says that the mode of plane travel is safe. The law does not apply to such travel according to him. Is he correct?**

**A.** This chap is fodder for Jahannam. The character who says that a woman no longer requires a mahram for a journey has lost his Imaan. He is guilty of kufr. In these times there is an increase of jaahil 'muftis' who are agents of shaitaan. In these times there is a greater need for a mahram on a journey.

**Q. I am pregnant. My husband insists that I do an abortion. He says that since the rooh has not yet been blown into the foetus, abortion is permissible. I am 7 weeks pregnant. I refuse to submit to this terrible act. Am I disobedient to my husband?**

**A.** Congratulations for your pregnancy. Allah Ta'ala is the Sole Creator. He creates as He wills. Your husband's attitude is kufr. How can he ever suggest that you should ruin your Imaan by committing the heinous sin of abortion? It is absolutely haraam to commit abortion. On the Day of Qiyaamah, the aborted foetus will bear evidence against its parents

who had murdered it. You should not agree to abortion. It is a capital sin akin to murder in terms of Islam.

It is haraam to resort to abortion even before the Rooh enters the foetus. It is indeed most ungrateful to reject the gift which Allah Ta'ala has bestowed. Repose your trust on Allah Ta'ala, and accept whatever trial lays ahead. Do not submit to haraam, evil, immorality and never be a party to murdering the foetus which Allah Ta'ala has bestowed to you as a Trust. You are not disobedient. Your husband is grossly and rebelliously disobedient to Allah Ta'ala. How can a mother murder her own baby?

**Q. What is the punishment for those who usurp inheritance?**

**A.** Those who usurp inheritance will be everlastingly in Jahannam according to the Qur'aan. Since their term will be so long and enduring in Jahannam, the Qur'aan describes it as 'everlasting'. In one narration it is mentioned that violators of inheritance will be encased in steel coffins and flung into Jahannam.

**Q. A customer broke an item in a supermarket by mistake. Who is liable?**

**A.** The customer who breaks an item in a shop is liable for the damage.

**Q. We have observed since the water crisis began in South Africa that many Muslims under the rule and command of the Ulama congregate after the Fardh Salaat to recite Surah Yaaseen so that Allah Ta'ala sends rains. A loud dua is then made by the Imaam. Is this a valid Shar'i practice?**

**A.** The new practice which you have described is a new bid'ah. It is not permissible. It is like the additional dua which the Bid'atis make after the Janaazah Salaat. As predicted in the Hadith, bid'ah is being treated as Sunnah.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY. SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145

Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Important: Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566  
mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

Rabiul  
Awal 1437  
Dec 2015

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 4,300  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 10,700

### FOREIGN BANKING ACCOUNT

Please note that our foreign banking accounts has been closed. Visit our website, under the Bank Details tab, for all our other banking details.

### THE HEART

Hadhrat Sahal Isfahaani (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "Since the time of Aadam (alayhis salaam) people have been discussing and theorizing about the heart,

and so will they continue until the Day of Qiyaamah. Hitherto I have not found a single person who could explain to me what the heart (i.e. the spiritual heart) actually is."





**"VOICE of ISLAM"**

**PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 06**



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

**The Majlis**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)  
TWELVE ISSUES**

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

*"He who is contented with a little Rizq, Allah Ta'ala will be contented with his little a'maal (deeds)." (Hadith)*

# MOCK UMRAH

**NARRATING A HADITH,** Hadhrat Abduah Ibn Abbaas (Radhiyallahu anhu) said:

*"There will dawn an age over the people when they shall go for Hajj and Umrah in abundance without (a sincere) niyyat. The world will gush on them. They will indulge in sport and amusement. Travelling will become light for them.*

*His (the one who goes for Hajj/Umrah) neighbour will be hungry or naked or in debt. His (the one going for Hajj/Umrah) camel will race with him across wastelands and deserts, whilst verily, he leaves behind his brother in (financial) distress and without assisting him with money. Meanwhile they will proclaim that they have spent thousands. 'But Allah accepts from only the Muttaqeen.'*

This Hadith beautifully attests to the truth of Rasulullah's Nubuwwat. One of the evidences for the truth of Nubuwwat is the materialization of the Nabi's predictions. The Hadith vividly depicts the condition of Muslims in times in close proximity to Qiyaamah. The specific sign of Qiyaamah described in this Hadith is the bogey of false hajj and umrah which people undertake for worldly, nafsani and corrupt motives.

Reflect on this Hadith, and you will not fail to discern its 100% applicability to the multitudes of people going for 'hajj' and 'umrah' in this age. Let us examine the Hadith and understand its reference to the hajj/umrah fashion of our time.

**Hajj and Umrah in abundance**  
Millions and millions of

people are travelling to Makkah all round the year ostensibly to perform Hajj and Umrah. The abundance of juhala, fussaaq, fujjaar and slaves of the nafs and dunya has created chaos and anarchy right inside the Haramain Shareefain. The atmosphere and environment of the Haramain and of the Haram are polluted with physical and spiritual contamination. The sanctity of the Holy Places is being defiled by haraam, fisq and fujoor.

Total intermingling of sexes, 'zaanis' and 'zaaniyabs' parading in the Haram, an epidemic of haraam photography, mockery of Salaat, noise and rowdyism of the market-places in the Haram, men and women physically brushing against one another, professional begging, scholars for dollars sitting right inside the Haram engaging in haraam commercial dealings such as getting customers for iqamah permits, etc., etc.

**Without sincere Niyyat**

The droves of people proceeding for Umrah and Nafl Hajj go for a variety of corrupt reasons. According to another Hadith their intentions will be commercial, monetary, touring, holidaying, begging and riya (show/ostentation). The proof for the corrupt intentions is that most people who go to Makkah and Madinah, spend exceedingly little time in ibaadat in the Haramain Shareefain. They waste their times in the haraam kuffaar-style malls, etc. They indulge in gluttony, devouring cari-

on and just every haraam junk 'foodstuff' the West dumps into the Holy Cities with the blessings of the current corrupt, fussaaq/fujjaar Saudi regime. When they return from their hajj/umrah holidays, they come back morally more debased than their earlier condition prior to the holiday umrah trip.

The riya (show) intention is the speciality of the ulama and the shaikhs. The monetary intention is generally that of the traders and the wealthy. Labouring in self-deception, they engage in trade and in money-making ventures.

**The world will gush over them**

That is, they will be drowning in wealth. Despite their abundance of wealth, greed will drive them to acquire more wealth in the Holy Cities. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"The son of Aadam (i.e. man) grows older by the day while two things in him grow younger; his greed for more wealth and his desire for longer life."* The more money they have, the more avaricious they become with age.

Their attitude conveys the idea that they do not believe in Qiyaamah or the Reckoning in Qiyaamah. In a drunken stupor of greed, they commit sin and transgression to acquire more and more wealth, hence they go to the Holy Cities fooling themselves with the chimera and pretext of hajj/umrah.

Despite having millions and billions at home, their

inordinate greed takes them to the Holy Cities in the attempt to gain more wealth.

**Indulgence in amusement**

To fulfil the corrupt and bestial desires of the dishonest frauds who go ostensibly for hajj/umrah, the Saudi regime has transformed the Holy Cities into filthy westernized holiday resorts. The haraam malls and amusement centres prepared specifically for the multitudes of people ostensibly arriving for hajj/umrah are the fulfilment of the prediction stated in the Hadith: *"They will indulge in play and amusement."*

**Travelling will become light**

Relative to the arduous journeys of the camel age, is the comfortable air travel. Never ever could people fourteen centuries ago travelling on camels comprehend the meaning of 'travel becoming light'. This statement of the Hadith refers to plane travel.

**Neighbour – hungry, naked and in debt**

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in this statement draws attention to the callousness of those who undertake 'hajj' and 'umrah' amusement tours. While they spend hundreds of thousands of rands for the tour, their neighbours and other poor Muslims are struggling to make ends meet. Innumerable Muslims are suffering and struggling for food, clothes and to pay their debts.

Without a care or a feeling for the suffering Muslims, the tourists pro-

*(Continued on page 11)*

## THE DEVIATION OF SPECIAL BAYAANS FOR ONLY ULAMA

IN THE PREVIOUS issue of *The Majlis*, the error of bayaans exclusively for the ulama was explained. The Ulama are not a class apart from the masses of the Ummah in so far as naseehat and practical implementation of the Deen are concerned. The very same advice and admonition which are imparted to the masses are also meant for the Ulama.

Special bayaans for only the ulama to the exclusion of others are snares of Iblees. Such special talks are the basis of deviation (*dhalaal*). Riya (show) and takabbur (pride) are the hallmarks of these talks. In *Hulyatul Auliya of Abu Naeem* appears the following narration:

*"Imaam Auzaa-ee said: 'Umar Bin Abdul Azeez said: 'When you see people secretively (or privately) speaking about their Deen to the exclusion of the masses, then know that verily, they are engaged in the casting the foundations of dhalaalah (deviation).'"*

Thus these talks organized for only the so-called ulama, and from which the ordinary people are stupidly and arrogantly excluded, are in reality shaitaani traps of *dhalaalah*. Even some senior Ulama have fallen into this deception of Iblees.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. I have not made Aqeeqah for my child. Please explain the rules.**

**A.** It is preferable to make the Aqeeqah on the 7<sup>th</sup> day. If this is not possible, then on the day whenever it was the seventh, e.g. if the 7<sup>th</sup> was a Wednesday, then whenever the Aqeeqah is made, choose a Wednesday. If this is not possible, then make in on any day. For a boy it is preferable to sacrifice 2 sheep/goats. For a girl one sheep/goat. If one cannot afford two for a boy, then one will also suffice. It is Mustahab and preferable to divide the meat into three portions. One for the poor, one for relatives and friends, and one for oneself. It is also permissible to divide and distribute the meat in any way one wishes.

**Q. The Barelwis claim that in view of the Ambiya and Auliya being alive in their graves it is permissible to make dua to them or to ask them to make dua on one's behalf. Is this belief sound?**

**A.** It is shirk. It is not permissible to ask the deceased Auliya and Ambiya for help despite the fact that all Ambiya are alive in their graves, and so too are the Auliya. In fact, all people are alive in Barzakh. There is however a difference in the type of life of the Ambiya. But to us on earth they have 'died'. The Qur'aan Majeed also describes the Ambiya as having died. Dua should be made to only Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. Is Salaat valid behind Barelwis who entertain beliefs of shirk?**

**A.** Some Ulama say that Salaat is not valid behind these Qabar Pujaari bid'atis. However, our senior Ulama are of the view that Salaat behind them will be valid although it is preferable not to perform behind them if Jamaat Salaat is available elsewhere.

**Q. Is it permissible to perform Salaat behind an imam who makes masah on ordinary socks?**

**A.** It is not permissible to perform Salaat behind a person who makes masah on ordinary socks since his wudhu is not valid.

**Q. Is it correct that if a person recites the first Kalimah 70,000 times, he will be safe from Jahannam?**

**A.** A person who recites the Kalimah even once is safe from Jahannam if he is obedient to the Shari'ah of Allah. On the other hand, if a person recites the Kalima a million times but is disobedient to Allah Ta'ala, then he is not safe from Jahannam.

**Q. What is the status of money received from the sale of video games to non-Muslims?**

**A.** The money received from selling video games is haraam regardless to whom such haraam games are sold.

**Q. In a bayaan, a Tablighi brother used the Qur'aanic verses from Surah Taubah to condemn those who do not go for four months Tabligh. Could these verses be applied to the Tabligh Jamaat's method of Tabligh?**

**A.** The use of the Qur'aanic aayaat by the Tablighi brother to criticize those who do not go for four months is haraam. There is no relationship between the episode mentioned in the Qur'aan and the Tabligh Jamaat's four month excursion. It is haraam to draw such baseless analogies. It is a haraam misinterpretation of the Qur'aan Majeed, and this is extremely dangerous.

**Q. A person intended during the night time to fast the next day. He did not wake up for Sehri, therefore decided in the morning not to fast. Does he have to make qadha?**

**A.** In this case it is not necessary for him to fast. Since he did not commence the fast, he may change his intention. If he begins the fast and breaks the fast at any time after commencement, then Qadha is Waajib. Commencement is from Subh Saadiq.

**Q. A convert Muslim who has died has absolutely no Muslim heirs. What happens to her estate?**

**A.** Since the lady has absolutely no Muslim heirs, according to the Shariah all her assets have to go to the Baitul Maal. However, since there is no Islamic State with a Shar'i Baitul Maal, she has to bequeath all her assets to Islamic charity.

**Q. Are the duas of non-Muslims accepted by Allah Ta'ala?**

**A.** Allah Ta'ala answers the call of His entire creation even of animals, non-Muslims and even the supplication of shaitaan. Non-Muslims are rewarded in this dunya for any acts of virtue. And, sometimes Allah Ta'ala rewards them with the treasure of Imaan.

**Q. An aalimah is advertising her programmes for women. Is it permissible for females to attend?**

**A.** When it is not permissible for women to leave their homes to attend the Musjid for even Salaat, how could it ever be permissible

## STANDING IN HONOUR OF THE DEAD

**Q. How is it to observe one-minute standing silence in honour of the dead – those killed by 'terrorists'? In U.K. a Mufti says that it is permissible. Please study his arguments and comment.**

**A.** There is no need for the lengthy bootlicking arguments to justify a palpably haraam practice which is exclusively a custom of the kuffaar. The reasoning of the Janaazah episode proffered by the Mufti Sahib is baseless. The analogy is false.

The simple, straightforward answer is that it is haraam to adopt this one-minute silent standing practice in honour of the dead, and in emulation of the kuffaar. According to the Hanafi Math-hab it is not permissible to perform even Janaazah Salaat for a Muslim dead whose body is not present. Standing for dead persons, whether present or absent, is tantamount to shirk.

While this is the actual fatwa, i.e. it is not permissible, we do

understand the predicament of weak Muslims in countries such as the U.K, U.S.A. and Europe where there is so much hatred for Muslims and Islam.

If a Muslim is caught up in a public place or at work where kuffaar predominate, and all of them stand to observe the one-minute silence, then it is understandable that Muslims living under kuffaar domination will also have to stand. But such standing should be abhorred in the heart, and instead of reciting Surah Ikhlâas as the Mufti mistakenly advises, recite Istighfaar for unwilling indulgence in the sin. Thus, participating will be because of weakness of Imaan and circumstances. But the sin remains a sin.

There is no need to mitigate this haraam practice with legless arguments smacking of bootlicking. We must concede that it is haraam, but we stand because our Imaan is weak and we are living under kuffaar domination.

for them to attend programmes even if conducted by women. The woman who is conducting the programme is not an 'aalimah'. She is a jaahilah caught in shaitaan's snare. Shaitaan is using her to ruin the morals of other women.

**Q. There is a 41 year old Muslim sister who was born a deaf-mute & dumb; she recently suffered a heart attack and is currently hospitalized in critical condition.**

**After the heart attack, paramedics administered CPR and/or use of a defibrillator - attempting to resuscitate using electric shock, which has since caused further damage to the sister's brain, and deteriorating condition. The medical staff has induced the sister into a coma, and pronounced her as brain-dead. Doctors and medical staff have implemented a tube over her nose for breathing, and a tube down her throat for feeding. Doctors are now "advising" her kin that the air and food tube must be removed after 12 days to prevent further infection. Today is the twelfth day.**

**The doctors would like to perform 2 different surgeries, one on her stomach, and the other on her throat. A stomach surgery will implement a tube of some kind, or apparatus to allow for feeding of liquid food. A sim-**

**ilar surgery will be performed on her throat to allow for a fixed breathing tube, or respirator. Allegedly, both surgeries will leave the sister in a state that would require professional medical assistance for the remainder of her life, while she is in a coma. Such special medical attention is received from special homes, or facilities for people in similar medical situations.**

**The family members are gathered at the scene in the hospital. Some relatives would like the respirator and feeding tube removed, while others would like to proceed with the doctors recommended surgery.**

**Is it permissible to remove the current feeding & oxygen apparatus, and wait for Allah T'alla to issue her fate? Removal of all these devices will essentially starve the sister of food and air according to the doctors, since she can not function or use her body and organs on her own. If the family decides not to do this, the alternative is the proposed procedures by the surgeons, then placement into a special care facility; is such an act permissible? Please advise. Jazakallah Khair.**

**A.** In the circumstances the best is to remove the tubes if they are not performing the intended functions.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

The surgery suggested by the doctors is added torture. It is best to abstain from it and accept whatever Allah Ta'ala has ordained for the patient. Her Maut will arrive at its appointed time. However, if the patient gasps for air when the breathing tube is removed, then it will not be permissible to remove it. But in this 'brain dead' case there appears no possibility for this to happen.

**Q. Muslims are sinning even at the time of death. The people in Mirpur (Pakistan) hire professional film-makers when someone dies. Recently an old man had died, and his family filmed his entire death all the way to his grave and burial. When the mayyit was picked up to be taken to the qabrastaan, they had a song in the film.**

**A.** We are living in an age in which 'muslims' are no longer Muslim. They are born in Muslim homes, they perform a smattering of Muslim rites, they bear Muslim names and they believe themselves to be Muslim while in reality they are kuffaar – rotten kuffaar to the core. Hadhrat Amr Bin Abdullah (radhiyallahu anhu) said: *"There shall dawn an age over the people when they will gather in the musaajid, perform Salaat whilst not a single one of them will be a Mu'min."*

There should be no surprise at the humiliation, calamities and hardships which Muslims are suffering in this era worldwide. They are experiencing a mild form of Allah's Punishment. The major Punishment is yet to come.

In the case mentioned by you, the family was dispatching their member to Jahannam right from this earthly abode even before his burial. Kufr and irtidaad are widespread in the Ummah of this age.

**Q. Is ABSA Bank Islamic finance permissible? I have seen the signatures of four Ulema on ABSA's Certificate of Shariah Compliance.**

**A.** The signatories are of the breed known as 'Scholars for Dollars'. They are members of the gang of ulama-e-soo'. The products of ABSA Bank and all banks are haraam Riba dealings. Do not be deceived by the junk 'shariah compliance certificates' issued by these Ki-laabud Dunya whose *Maqsood* of life is this dunya an fulfilment of the *shahwaat* of the *nafs*. There is no scheme offered by any of these riba capitalist banks which is Shariah compliant. It is haraam to invest in these banks. These Schol-

ars for Dollars halaalize Riba just as SANHA halaalizes Maitah (Carrion).

**Q. I shall, Insha-Allah, be going for Umrah. For one flying from South Africa to Jeddah, where should he don Ihraam?**

**A.** If you are flying from South Africa to Jeddah and from there proceeding to Makkah, then Ihraam must be donned in Jeddah. It is permissible and preferable to don Ihraam even from one's home or at any point before Jeddah. But Jeddah is the very last point where donning Ihraam is compulsory for those proceeding to Makkah.

**Q. If one falls asleep whilst sitting cross-legged, does wudhu break?**

**A.** Sleeping sitting cross-legged breaks wudhu.

**Q. In U.K., due to the extreme cold, water pipes sometimes burst. A company charges a monthly fee of 5 pounds to repair pipes whenever they burst. There is no additional cost. Is it permissible?**

**A.** The monthly fee is an insurance premium. The deal is an insurance one, hence not permissible.

**Q. May a 2 year old girl go with her father for shopping? How should she be dressed?**

**A.** It is permissible for the 2 year old girl to accompany her father when he goes shopping. It is necessary that the little girl be dressed Islamically, fully covered with ankle-length dress. There is no need for her face to be covered. In fact, little girls and boys should be Islamically clad from infancy. The *tarbiyat* of children commences from the day they are born, hence the Athaan and Iqamat are recited in their ears on the day they are born.

**Q. In the two Harams in Makkah and Madinah, on Fridays, the second Athaan of Jumuah is delivered immediately when Zuhr time begins. There is no time to perform the four Sunnatul Muakkadah Salaat. What should we do in this case?**

**A.** Perform the four raka'tas after the Fardh Salaat.

**Q. Every night after Isha' in our Musjid the musallis are required to recite Surah Yaaseen individually. Thereafter the Imaam makes a collective dua for rain. Also, every Thursday evening Durood is recited by the Imaam while all the musallis sit and listen. Thereafter dua is made. Are these Sunnah practices? I am asking because since childhood I have never seen our elders nor**

## HARAAM TOOTHPASTES

**Q. I have checked the ingredients of some toothpaste products of the brands Dr. Haushka, Aquafresh, Colgate, Mentadent P, Sensodyne, Close-Up, Earthsap and A. Vogel. All of these contain sugar alcohol in the form of either sorbitol, xylitol or both. Is it permissible to use such toothpaste?**

**A.** It is not permissible. Alcohol is haraam. Besides alcohol, these

western kuffaar products usually contain considerable other forms of haraam and mushtabah muck. Use Miswaak. There is nothing better than Miswaak for dental health and for gaining Allah's Pleasure. Miswaak, in fact, is beneficial for body health in general. The greatest benefit of Miswaak according to the Hadith is that its regular user will die with Imaan.

senior Ulama having these practices.

**A.** Both practices done in your Mosques are bid'ah. *Ghulu'* (excess) in the Deen is bid'ah, and not permissible. They are superseding the boundaries of the Shariah with these new bid'ah practices. The Qur'aan Majeed says: *"These are the limits of Allah. Whoever transgresses the limits, verily he has oppressed his soul."*

**Q. The trustees have decided to keep the Madrasah open during the school holidays. Some parents are upset and refusing to send their children to Madrasah during the holidays. Is the action of the trustees proper?**

**A.** Make shukr, and thank the trustees for their excellent decision. It is of considerable benefit for the children to open the Madrasah during school holidays. It is not proper to refuse sending children to Madrasah during holidays. The decision of the trustees to open the Madrasah during the kuffaar school holidays is excellent. Islamic education should not be made the handmaid of kuffaar education. All over, the Deen is made subservient to the ways of the western kuffaar. Holidays and Ilm of the Deen are two mutually repelling opposites.

**Q. Is it permissible for Muslim women to wear nose-rings?**

**A.** It is not permissible to wear a nose-ring.

**Q. Most businesses close from mid December and re-open in the new year. The employee however gets paid a full salary for December. Although it is by mutual agreement between the employer and employee, what is the view on this from both a fatwa and taqwa perspective. Should the employee take a full salary despite having worked only a portion of the month. Would it be best for the employee to calculate the amount due to**

him on a pro-rata basis in terms of the amount of days he worked for that month.

**In addition thereto, what entitlement does the employee have to an annual year end bonus?**

**A.** Full pay for December is part of the work contract, and so is holiday pay. This is the accepted norm unless specifically excluded from the contract. Hence, it is permissible. Taqwa is another dimension. If it appears that the employer pays the extra reluctantly – he pays only because the law requires him to pay for the full month, then it is best to accept pro rata. However, if the employer is happy and refuses to make any deduction, then even according to taqwa it will be valid to accept 'pay' for the full month.

The worker has no right to claim a bonus. This is a pure gift and is left to the discretion of the employer. It is haraam to make a demand on any 'promised' bonus.

**Q. Is mendhi on the hands Sunnat? Should the whole hand be dyed? Are patterns and designs permissible?**

**A.** Mendhi (hennah) for women is Sunnat. It should be applied to only the palms. Patterns and designs are not permissible.

**Q. What are the rewards of marrying more than one wife? Some people say that if there is no valid reason, it will not be permissible to take a second wife. Is this correct?**

**A.** It is bunkum. We are not aware of any rewards for marrying more than one wife.

The desire for another wife is a valid reason by itself. The very reason for which a man marries a first wife applies when marrying a second and a third and a fourth wife. The fact that it is permissible to marry more than one wife is sufficient valid reason.

**Q. Is Wudhu, Ghusl and Salaat valid with dreadlocks?**

**A.** Dreadlocks are not permissible. This kuffaar hairstyle is haraam. It



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

is incumbent to cut off the ugly locks. Although Wudhu, Ghusl and Salaat will be valid even with dreadlocks, it is sinful and the reward of the acts of ibaadat (worship) is destroyed.

**Q. The Imaam of our Musjid when leading the Fardh Salaat makes a funny and comical movement when going into Ruku' and returning to Qiyaam. Due the manner in which the mic is placed, he swivels his upper body to avoid hitting the mic. In every raka't he has to swivel his body to avoid the mic. Does such action not make the Salaat Makrooh?**

A. In fact, the comical, clownish act by the Imaam renders the Salaat *baatil*. Indeed, he and the bosses who have ordered him to debase himself in this clownish manner are making a mockery of Salaat. It is haraam to make such ugly, comical movements in Salaat, and it is haraam to recite the Salaat with the aid of a microphone. They further tie the stupid imaam like a poodle on a leash, with the mic tied to his collar/kurtah. They have degenerated to ridiculous levels of mockery and debasement in the highest act of Ibaadat. The Imaams of the Musaajid engage in some reflection to understand that the trustees who have employed them are not their raaziq (provider and sustainer), and that only Allah Ta'ala is the Sole Raaziq, then they will better understand not to act like dogs and monkeys at the behest of the fussaag trustees of the Musaajid.

**Q. Will Sajdah be valid if part of the topi/turban covers the forehead?**

A. Sajdah will be valid even if part of the headgear overlaps on the forehead. It is not necessary for the bare skin to touch the carpet/ground. However, according to the Shaafi' Math-hab, it will not be valid. The bare forehead must make contact with the ground.

**Q. Is Twizza drink permissible? It is freely consumed at the Darul Uloom where I am studying.**

A. The drink 'Twizza' is not permissible. They do much haraam and bid'ah in the Darul Uloom. Their actions are not proofs of the Shariah.

**Q. Is it permissible for a Madrasah to charge registration/admission fees?**

A. There is no such thing as registration fees in Islam. When a student is admitted, he comes of his own accord. The Ustaadh does not work or devote time for the child's

walking/driving and entering into the Madrasah. Thus registration/admission fees are pure riba fees levied in emulation of the kuffaar.

**Q. My husband forced by his parents sent me a message which reads: "I T you." Is this a valid Talaq. He had no intention of divorcing me.**

A. If the message said only : 'I T you', then this is not a Talaq.

**Q. Is it permissible to greet parents at the time they are viewing television?**

A. It is not permissible to greet anyone at the time when they are indulging in sin. Even if those who are watching television happen to be parents, it is not permissible to greet them at that moment.

**Q. What is the Shar'i status of sitting on the floor to eat, and from tables and chairs?**

A. Sitting on the floor to eat is the Sunnah, and sitting at tables is Tashabbuh bil kuffaar and not permissible.

**Q. Tinned cat food contains some haraam ingredients. Can this be fed to a cat?**

A. Anything which is not halaal, may not be fed to even animals. It is not permissible.

**Q. A modernist sheikh says that kurtah and topi are not Sunnah. He says that there is no evidence in the Hadith for this.**

A. Ask the modernist moron : Did Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) wear jeans and T-shirt, or a kuffaar-style hat or some other type of clownish kuffaar Christmas hat and dress? Tell him to study Hadith if he has the ability to know and understand the dress-styles of the Sahaabah.

You are wasting time arguing with a modernist, moron, jaahil zindeeq. Our booklet *DRESS ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH* explains this issue. The Hadith clearly states that Rasulullah's Qamees (Kurtah) was halfway between the knees and ankles. Wearing a topi under the turban is Waajib. Most of the Sahaabah wore Amaamah, hence it follows that all of them wore topis. Not a single Sahaabi nor any Nabi nor any Wali nor any Faqeeh, Wali etc. strutted about with bared head like the kuffaar. The moron is too stupid to understand the principle of *Tashabbuh bil Kuffaar*.

**Q. I have no Muslim relatives. How should I make a will? To whom should I leave my assets?**

A. The Muslim who has no Muslim heirs should state in his will that all his assets should be given to Islamic charity. He may specify

## THE EARTH - THEORIES OF FUTILITY

**Q. What does Islam say about the earth's shape? There is a raging debate on whether the earth is flat or round. A whole movement of people now say that the earth is flat.**

A. The debate rages among morons. Muslims who join such futile debates are victims of shaitaan who diverts the focus of the Muslim from the objective of life on earth to futilities which are totally unrelated to the objective for which Allah Ta'ala has created us and sent us to earth for a short sojourn.

The Qur'aan is silent on the issue of whether the earth is round, flat or any other shape. The verses quoted in no way whatsoever prove any one of the two views. The aayaat which mention that the earth is spread out is relative to our position. Practically, the earth appears flat to us. One acre of land is flat. The acre adjacent to it is flat. The acre next to his one too is flat, and so on *ad infinitum*. It is flat + flat + flat + flat.....= Flat. All the flat acres are in relation to us. The sum total of all the flat lands we see is not round. Thus, even if the earth is in fact round, in relation to the man walking on earth, it is flat. But this does not prove that it is flat in actual fact.

None of the verses support the theory of the earth being flat. Nor are there any verses to support the theory of the earth being round. Allah knows best.

The Qur'aan is not concerned with such issues. The Qur'aan is the Book of Guidance. It is not a book of science and technology. In the article the two proponents of the different theories are morons. The Dave character is too

stupid. He does not understand the terminologies and meanings of the Qur'aan. The other character who argues for a round earth is also stupid. Firstly, his language is absolutely atrocious. Secondly, he speaks bunkum by alleging that Aayat 30 of Surah 79 states that the earth is egg-shaped. The Aayat states explicitly that Allah Ta'ala has spread out the earth. There is not even a hint in the Aayat of the earth being 'egg-shaped'.

Only morons seek to force from the Qur'aan proof for any specific theory of the scientists. It is satanic to shove into the Qur'aan what does not belong there, or to utilize the Qur'aan for hallucinatory theories which are unsubstantiated by Wahi. The Qur'aan has no relationship with the art of shoemaking or laying drain pipes.

The arguments of both sides are putrid and spurious. They simply exhibit their ignorance. There is no support in the Qur'aan Shareef for either theory. The Qur'aan instructs us:

*"When they (the Muttaqeen) hear futility, they turn away from it and say: 'For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Salaam on you. We do not follow the ignoramuses.'"*

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Abstention from futility is the beauty of a man's Islam."* The Qur'aan emphasizes refection on Maut, the Qabr, Qiyaamah and Najaat (Salvation) in the Aakhirah. Whether the world is flat, round or spherical has absolutely no bearing on the endeavour and struggle to attain Najaat in the Aakhirat, and that is the Muslim's goal.

to which charity.

**Q. Is it permissible to pay a fee to listen to the lecture of a scholar? This appears to be an increasing trend.**

A. The 'scholars' who charge fees for their talks are moron scholars for dollars. They are vile mercenaries, members of the Ulama Soo' fraternity. They barter the Deen for the carrion of the world. It is haraam to charge fees for hosting Islamic talks. These people are indeed vile in the extreme. They nourish their bodies with haraam. It is not permissible to attend the lectures of these parasites.

**Q. A man wants proof from the Qur'aan for the five Fardh Salaat. How should he be convinced?**

A. Shaitaan cannot be convinced. Don't waste time discussing with zindeeqs who are morons. You will never be able to convince those in whose hearts there is a crookedness. Allah Ta'ala has caused this moron to stray into deception. When Allah Ta'ala asked Iblees why he refused to make Sajdah for the one whom He (Allah) Ta'ala had created and which Sajdah He (Allah Ta'ala) commands, Iblees answered: "You created me from fire and him from soil." The



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

Divine Response was not to convince. Allah Ta'ala said: "Get out! You are cursed..." This man is like Iblees. Ignore the zindeeq moron.

**Q. A senior Mufti says that the 6 Shawwaal Fasts are Makrooh. He cites Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alyh) as proof for this view. Please comment.**

**A.** The senior Mufti Sahib is short-sighted. His Ilm is superficial, hence he could muster up the audacity to decry a practice which is entrenched in the Math-hab since fourteen centuries. He did not stop to reflect on the fact that it is the practice of all our Akaabireen and of all Math-habs.

Secondly, every fatwa of the Hanafi Math-hab is not necessarily the view of Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alyh). There are many issues on which Imaam Abu Hanifah has a contrary view to the *Mufta Bihi* version which could be the view of Imaam Abu Yusuf (Rahmatullah alyh) or of Imaam Muhammad (Rahmatullah alyh) or of both. For example, Aqeeqah, according to Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alyh), the Qur'baani has displaced Aqeeqah. However, this is not the Fatwa of the Math-hab.

Thirdly, Imaam Abu Hanifah stated the Makrooh view for the six fasts at a time when it was being considered Waajib.

**Q. Are the ratib practices in Cape Town valid in Islam? They stab themselves with sharp instruments without causing harm.**

**A.** The ratib practice is not permissible. Shiahs are experts in such practices.

**Q. Is yoga permissible?**

**A.** Yoga is haraam. It is a Hindu religious practice.

**Q. Is it permissible to wear shorts or Bermuda pants under the kurtah?**

**A.** Shorts under the kurtah are not permissible. Long pants are necessary. Bermuda pants are *tashabuh bil kuffaar* (emulating the kuffaar), hence haraam.

**Q. Please answer according to the Maaliki Math-hab. Is it correct that the second Athaan in front of the mimbar on Fridays has no significance?**

**A.** In fact, according to the Maaliki Math-hab the second Athaan in front of the mimbar is bid'ah. No significance is attached to it in terms of the Maaliki Math-hab.

**Q. When the Imaam makes Salaam from the mimbar, should the musallis respond according**

**to the Maaliki Math-hab?**

**A.** It is Makrooh (not permissible) for the Imaam to say Salaam from the mimbar. However, when he arrives and makes Salaam (not on the mimbar), then people should silently respond.

**Q. People say loudly 'Aameen' to the Duas the Imaam recites on Fridays from the mimbar. Is this proper for Maalikis?**

**A.** Saying 'Aameen' to the Imaam's duas which he makes during the Khutbah is Makrooh.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell educational books which have pictures of people and animals?**

**A.** It is not permissible to sell books containing pictures of animate objects. However, it is permissible to buy such books from non-Muslims if one is in need, then obliterate the pictures.

**Q. What is the difference between Sadqah and Lillaah?**

**A.** There are two kinds of Sadqah. Waajib (compulsory) Sadqah and Nafl (Optional/not compulsory) Sadqah. Waajib Sadqah are Zakaat, Fitrah, Kaffarah, etc. Nafl Sadqah refers to anything given in Allah's Name for any kind of charity whatsoever. This is also called Lillaah,

**Q. Can a woman travel without a male mahram in the company of an 87 year old lady?**

**A.** It is not permissible for a woman to travel without a male mahram even if she is 87 years old. There has to be a male mahram accompanying her.

**Q. A woman claims that her father-in-law came into the kitchen where she was alone. He then touched her in such a way which convinced her that he was being amorous and lustful. But he denies it. He says that he touched her as he touches his own daughters. Does *hurmat-e-musaaharah* apply in this case?**

**A.** While it is reasonable and almost certain that the act of the man was a sexual misdemeanour, and that he is now speaking lies, *Hurmat-e-Musaaharah* does not take effect. In view of the man's denial, there is no way of ascertaining whether he was motivated by lust or not. So even if he had touched any *bare* part of the woman with his *bare* hand, then too the ruling of *hurmat* cannot be given in view of his denial and lack of witness.

**Q. I need some advice regarding the upbringing of my children.**

**A.** Home school them. Do not send them to the morally destructive public schools. And, this in-

cludes the so-called 'Muslim' schools. All these schools are evil. Even Imaan is negated. They produce zindeeqs, fussaag and fujjaar. The Aakhirah is bartered away in these institutions of Iblees. The worst destroyer of akhlaaq today is the internet. Never give your children cell phones. It is the surest way of destroying their akhlaaq. Keep them away from computer games even such games in which there are no pictures of animate object. The internet is shaitaan's most potent tool of deception and destruction in this era.

Always guide all your children and save them from the evils of the nafs and the ploys of shaitaan

We are living in evil times. There is a deluge of evil in which we all are swimming. Only Allah's protection can save us and in particular the children of this age.

**Q. Is it permissible for married people to use condoms?**

**A.** Condoms are evil instruments manufactured specifically for people of zina. It does not behove Muslims to adopt these evil and filthy artefacts of western culture. Those who have yaqeen in Allah Ta'ala, understand the futility and immorality of such satanic items.

**Q. In Ghana we have accustom of sacrificing an animal and reciting the Qur'aan in times of difficulties and hardships. Please comment on this practice.**

**A.** The practice of sacrificing an animal when experiencing difficulties is a bid'ah custom. It is permissible and good to give charity – Sadqah – to the poor when one is faced with difficulties, but the specific practice of sacrificing an animal is an innovation. It has no basis in the Deen.

**Q. Is Jumuah Salaat valid at King Shaka International Airport?**

**A.** If this airport is part of the town of Verulam or Tongaat, then Jumuah will be permissible. However, if it is an isolated entity unconnected to one of these towns, then Jumuah will not be valid. If the airport is not part of Tongaat or Verulam – if it is an entity by itself, unconnected with any of the two towns, then Jumuah Salaat will not be valid there.

**Q. I have discontinued using lotions, body sprays, etc. which contain alcohol. What should I do with these expensive items?**

**A.** Use the lotions as detergent for the toilet. Discard into the toilet pans and drains. It will facilitate fighting the germs in the toilet pans and sink drains.

**Q. Will the blood of sea creatures and insects make the clothes napaak (impure)?**

**A.** No, the blood/fluid of sea creatures and insects does not render the clothes, etc. impure. Nevertheless, it is meritorious to wash the affected parts.

**Q. Vegetables are cooked with shrimps. Will it be permissible to eat only the vegetables?**

**A.** The vegetables cooked with shrimp are not permissible to eat notwithstanding the purity of the shrimps. Everything pure and clean is not necessarily permissible for eating, e.g. sand.

**Q. It is said that Zam Zam should be added to normal water so that all the water in the container has the effect of Zam Zam. What if Zam Zam is added to the ocean, river or lake?**

**A.** Zam Zam added to the ocean and lake will not transform these masses of water into Zam Zam. The ruling for small containers differs.

**Q. After I rented a house to a person, I discovered that he was a Shiah. Should I evict him?**

**A.** No, do not evict him. It is not incumbent to evict the Shiah from the house you had rented to him. Acquit yourself with good *akhlaaq* displayed to the Shiah.

**Q. Some Muslim bodies are participating with the kuffaar in their 'climate change' activities. Is there any Islamic advice on this topic?**

**A.** The modernists who join such silly activities are all bootlickers suffering from gross inferiority complex. The climate change exercise is a lot of bunkum. People of imbecile intellect – i.e. morons – participate in such drivel. The cause of calamities is sin and transgression. They should change the immoral climate inside their nafs, hearts and brains, then Allah Ta'ala will save us from natural disasters.

**Q. After making Sajdah Sahw, I could not remember whether I made one or two Sajdahs. I then made two Sajdahs. Is the Namaaz valid?**

**A.** When in doubt between one or two Sajdahs of Sajdah Sahw, then make another one Sajdah. It was not necessary to have made two Sajdahs. Anyhow, the Salaat was valid.

**Q. Can we perform Salaat behind a Mufti and a Maulana who had defrauded Discovery Medical Aid? When the Maulana was asked about this, he said**

(Turn to page 12)



# TABLES AND CHAIRS

**Question: I read your articles against sitting on chairs and eating from tables. What is your response to the attached Fatwa of a senior Mufti?**

## THE FATWA

The answer to your query is as follows:

It is permissible to eat on a table and chair as there is no severity in Shariah regarding such Masaail. But one must remember not to lean on the chair whilst eating; rather he must bend towards the food. However to eat whilst sitting on the floor is from the Sunnats of the Prophet ﷺ. Therefore, one must try and follow the Sunnah and eat whilst sitting on the floor.

There are various narrations from Hadhrat Anas RA which show that Nabi ﷺ used to eat on the floor. However, we didn't come across any narration where Nabi ﷺ forbid eating on tables and chairs. Therefore, it is permissible to eat on them. Furthermore, Hadhrat Anas RA had a table which he used for this purpose which also shows the permissibility of eating on it. In Ibn Maja it has been narrated:

حدثنا قتادة، قال: كنا نأتي أنس بن مالك - قال إسحاق: وخبازه قائم، وقال الدارمي: وخوانه موضوع - فقال يوما: «كلوا فما أعلم رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم، رأى رغيفا مرققا، بعينه، حتى لحق بالله ولا شاة سميطا، قط» ابن ماجه رقم ٣٣٣٩

Some of our Elderly Ulama forbid eating on a table because of imitation with non-Muslims. Regarding this topic Moulana Thanwi RA mentions that when a thing becomes common amongst the Muslims and it is not done out of pride and arrogance then it is not counted as imitation with non-Muslims. (Imdadul- Fatawa 4/267)

Mufti Mahmood Saheb RA mentions that eating on a table is against the Sunnah. Further on he says that in a place where eating on a table is a distinguishing char-

acteristic of the non-Muslims and the Fussaq it is forbidden to eat on it. But if it becomes so common amongst Muslims that the pious also adopt this way then the ruling will not be so severe. However, it will be against the Sunnah. (Fatawa Mahmoodiya 18/79)

The amazing thing is that people question regarding eating on a table while they do not follow the way of the Sahaba in writing whilst sitting?

When they don't question this action due to the permissibility of it then why do they question eating on the table when it is also permissible?

## (End of fatwa)

## THE RESPONSE

The incongruencies of the Mufti's fatwa are as follows:

(1) He concedes that sitting on the floor is Rasulullah's Sunnah, yet he states that "there is no severity" in this matter. But the Fuqaha say: "Miswaak is Sunnah. Denying it is kufr." The lackadaisical attitude of the Mufti to the Sunnah can lead to kufr. Almost all modernists deny and even despise eating on the floor. This is an issue of severity.

(2) Not having come across any narrations is not a daleel. It is a drivel argument. There are no narrations pertaining to wearing bermuda pants or facebook or television or for any of the other multitude acts of haraam. There are Qur'aanic and Hadith principles on which the Fataawa are based. A 'fatwa' stemming from personal opinion such as the view of the Mufti Sahib is corrupt and devoid of Shar'i substance. A personal view unsubstantiated by either a direct mas'alah or a valid Shar'i principle, has no validity in terms of the Shariah. It does not have the weight and force of the Shariah. The Mufti Sahib simply does not know what he is speaking.

If Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not specifically state that eating from tables is not permissible, it is only corrupt logic to aver that this abstention

signifies permissibility. The principle is the *Uswah Hasanah* (Beautiful Pattern of Life) of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). In several Aayaat, the Qur'aan Majeed commands adoption of this gracious *Uswah*. Says Allah Ta'ala:

*"Verily, for you in the Rasool of Allah is a beautiful pattern of life for him who has hope in (the meeting of) Allah and the Last Day, and who engages abundantly in the Thikr of Allah."*

This is the general principle. Add to it the principle of *Tashabbuh Bil Kuffaar* (emulating the kuffaar). Then view it in the light of the permanent 1400 years of the Ummah's practice, especially of the Sahaabah, Taabieen, Tab-e-Taabieen, Auliya, etc. Then see what all the Akaabireen had to say on this issue, and what was their *amal*.

Surely the Mufti Sahib is aware or should be aware of the principle that if even a Sunnat act becomes a salient feature of the people of Bid'ah, then such Sunnat act shall be abstained from. Now what does intelligence dictate regarding an act which is glaringly among the ways and styles of the kuffaar?

A Sahaabi said: "I was walking with a shawl on me. I was dragging it (because it was hanging on the ground). A man from behind) exclaimed: *"Raise your garment, for verily it is purer and more lasting."* I looked and saw that it was Nabi (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). I said: "O Rasulullah! It is an old shawl." Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) responded: "What is there in me not (an ample) *Uswah* (way of life)?" Then I looked, and I saw that his izaar was midway on the calf."

Here Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) veered away from logical argument. He only drew attention to his style to impress the incumbency of adopting it. The issue of *Sunnat-e-Aaadiyah* may not be raised to confuse the issue. This example here

emphasizes the incumbency of the Sunnah dress-style pertaining to wearing the trousers above the ankles. Similarly, eating on the floor is not an optional act to be classified as *Sunnat-e-Aadiyah* which is optional. The weight of the evidence provided by all authorities of the Shariah leave no room for any interpretation to detract from the incumbency of eating on the floor and the prohibition of eating like the kuffaar from tables.

The *Mash-hoor* Hadith clearly states that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) never ate from a table. The Mufti Sahib attempts to create a concoction with technicalities by saying that the '*khwaan*' negated in the Hadith has different meanings. The fact remains that in the context of the *Mash-hoor* Hadith it refers to nothing but a table. Thus Imaam nawawi (Rahmatullah alayh) states:

*"The meaning of this khwaan (i.e. the one on which Rasulullah - Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) - ate) is not the same as the one which is negated in the Mash-hoor Hadith in which it is said: "Never did Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) eat on a khwaan". On the contrary that khwaan (which is negated) is something like a table"*

(3) Never once did Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) or the Sahaabah or the Ambiya or the Auliya or the Fuqaha or the vast majority of the Ummah ever eat like kuffaar from tables. However, this Mufti Sahib is notorious for mangling narrations, confusing narrations and misinterpreting narrations. He even attempts to conceal narrations. In the past we have pointed out this fact on other masaa-il.

(4) Regarding the citation from Hadhrat Thanvi's *Imdadul Fataawa*, Vol.4, page 267, the Mufti Sahib is guilty of chicanery or gross *jahaalat*. He has a flair for misinterpretation, and taking issues out of context, and joining a piece of one narration with another piece to fabricate a fatwa to suit his whimsical opinion.

Firstly, the fatwa on page 264 or Volume 4

mentioned by the Mufti Sahib has absolutely no relevance to eating on the floor. It pertains to an entirely different issue. It pertains to dress, and even in his fatwa on this issue of dress style in England, Hadhrat Thanvi expresses doubt, hence he says: *"In this matter, I have understood this...."* He does not discuss the question of eating on the floor.

However, just two pages before this citation of the Mufti Sahib, Hadhrat Thanvi states on page 265, Volume 4:

*"Eating from tables and chairs on account of Tashabbuh is prohibited. Furthermore, there is no pressing need for it.,:*

Now please write to the Mufti and point out the above statement of Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh). Also ask him: Why did Mufti Sahib not cite this fatwa of prohibition stated by Hadhrat Thanvi just two pages before the fatwa pertaining to dress on page 287 when it has a direct relevance to the topic under discussion? Why conceal what Hadhrat Thanvi said regarding eating from tables? And why attempt to cloud the issue with a statement unrelated to the topic, but ignore the actual fatwa of prohibition stated by Hadhrat Thanvi?

(5) In his *Malfoothaat*, Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) says:

In view of the factors of *iftikhaar* (pride) and *tashabbuh* (emulating the kuffaar), eating from tables is prohibited. Irrespective of whatever interpretation or argument is presented to justify eating from tables, the actual reason for this (style of eating) is *tashabbuh* (i.e. imitating the kuffaar). While the conscience of people (i.e. of those who have not lost their souls to modernity and kufr culture) bothers them, they nevertheless, onerously endeavour to make this practice lawful.

(6) Mufti Mahmoodul Hasan (Rahmatullah alayh) confirms that eating on the floor is Sunnah, and he adds that eating from tables is in *opposition to the Sunnah*. We therefore differ with the opinion that eating from

(Continued on page 7)



# TABLES AND CHAIRS

(Continued from page 6)

tables is of “lesser severity”. This opinion being in opposition to the Sunnah is ludicrous and bereft of Shar’i substance.

Regarding the act of the ‘pious’, the honourable Mufti Mahmood Sahib has erred in his judgment because the Saaliheen do not eat from tables and chairs. Those who appear outwardly ‘pious’ such as molvis and tablighis, are not Saaliheen. We do not understand the watered down conception of ‘saaliheen’. The Saaliheen never tolerate conflict with the Sunnah. If these superficial ‘saaliheen’ eat from tables, the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) may not be swept under the carpet, discarded and abrogated for the misdemeanour of the cardboard ‘saaliheen’. If they are genuine Saaliheen, they would be ashamed of themselves for violating the permanent Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) by adopting the system of the kuffaar.

Furthermore, Mufti Mahmood (Rahmatullah alayh) does not say that “it is permissible” if the ‘saaliheen’ have also adopted this kuffaar practice. He

says that the ‘severity’ is somewhat watered down. In other words, the severity of the opposition to the Sunnah is watered down. But in this opinion, the honourable Mufti Mahmoodul Hasan (Rahmatullah alayh) has erred. It is not permissible to make Taqleed of the errors of the seniors. There is no scope for permissibility in the somewhat ambiguous fatwa of Mufti Mahmood Sahib.

(7) The irrefutable fact remains that eating from table and chairs is the system of the kuffaar, fussaaf and fujjaar. It is not the system of Islam. The Saaliheen do not adopt kuffaar systems in preference to the Sunnah. Such a misdemeanour is not the *amal* of genuine Saaliheen. It is vile in the extreme for a Mufti to issue a fatwa which encourages people to gravitate away from the Sunnah. There is no problem for Muslims to abandon the kuffaar system and to adopt the Sunnah system. This is not a practice which Muslims are compelled to abandon due to external circumstances. It is a practice for observance within the precincts of the home. What problem other than nafsaniyat and shaitaniyat is there to debar

Muslims from adopting this Sunnah, reviving this Sunnah, and gaining the immense rewards promised for the revival of a forgotten or discarded Sunnah? So why does this Mufti Sahib mangle fatwas and distort narrations, and conceal fatwas to assign permissibility and respectability to a practice of the kuffaar. This is *Istikhfaaf* which is a dangerous state.

(8) The averment that it is “amazing that people do not question the way of the Sahaba in writing whilst sitting”, is puerile drivel. The Mufti Sahib lacks the ability to constructively apply his mind to distinguish between different acts. If he had devoted a few extra minutes when he extracted an irrelevant from Imdaadul Fataawa of Hadhrat Thanvi, from page 287, Vol.4, and which he despicably misused, he would have obtained the answer to sitting and writing from desks/tables, and he would have understood the difference.

Explaining the difference between eating from tables and writing from tables, Hadhrat Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) states on page 286, Vol 4:

“While there is no *uthr* (excuse) for eating from tables and chairs, (there is *uthr*) regarding office work...Practically (*qaanoon amali*) there is a *majboori* (a valid excuse, i.e. for writing from desks/tables), hence the one may not be analogized on the basis of the other.”

In other words, writing may not be based on eating. The rulings differ.

And, even if we did not have Hadhrat Thanvi’s fatwa, common sense is adequate to highlight the difference. Practically in our environment, sitting on the floor writing, typing, etc. all day long is too tedious a task, even at home for those who have been sitting on chairs and writing from desks since childhood. In the public domain, it is well nigh impossible. The Mufti Sahib has acquitted himself very childishly on this issue. The difference with eating is glaring, and the Mufti Sahib’s abortive analogy is fallacious.

(9) Let us momentarily assume that writing sitting on the floor and not from desks/tables is also necessary in terms of the Sunnah, then at most it could be argued that we are being selective because of the difference in our stance pertaining to the two acts. But,

abrogating a Sunnah is not permissible on the basis of laxity on another Sunnah. Thus, if Zaid consumes wine, he may not be faulted for saying drugs are haraam, zina is haraam, carrion is haraam, etc. He may not be criticized for saying that eating on the ground is Sunnah. He may not be taunted: First attend to your wine drinking, then speak about the Sunnah. In effect, this is the stupid taunt of the Mufti Sahib.

(10) His statement: “...why do they question eating on the table when it is also permissible?” is drivel. We state categorically that eating from table is NOT permissible, and writing from tables IS permissible. The Mufti Sahib’s question is devoid of Shar’i substance.

He has failed to present even a weak argument to bolster his permissibility view. It is a great defect in a Mufti to issue fatwas to cover up his own weaknesses. If a Mufti eats from tables, he should still fear Allah Ta’ala when issuing fatwas. He should not compromise the Sunnah to vindicate his own weakness of eating from tables.

May Allah Ta’ala save us from the evil lurking in our nafs and from Talbees-e-Iblees (Deception of Iblees).

## STUNNING IS HARAAM

By Mufti Shabbir Ahmad, Darul Uloom Bury

Making an animal unconscious prior to slaughter, whether by means of a current or pistol, contains from a religious perspective a number of major flaws which have been detailed by Shaykh Ashraf Ali Thanwi in Imdadul Fatawa and then by my teacher Shaykh Mufti Muzaffar Hussain, Director and Mufti of Madrasah Mazahirul Uloom, Saharanpur in response to a legal query. I briefly present an exposition of this. This method of practice (due to the reasons

given) is, therefore, in no way permissible. It is an obligation on Muslims to make all efforts in trying to bring this method of practice to an end and under no circumstances to accept this method.

The Fuqaha (jurists) have specifically mentioned that it is forbidden to cause unneeded pain and suffering to the animal to be slaughtered.

Since the above shock cannot constitute slaughter, it is apparent that it is, therefore, a means of unneeded pain and suffering which is not permitted by

the Shari’ah. If it is claimed that this act does not cause the animal pain and suffering but rather aids the expulsion of blood from the body and annuls the animal’s senses, this too would be incorrect as prior to being made unconscious the animal senses were in working order and so their suspension after unconsciousness is not certain as it is possible that this instrument may have caused a suspension in movement (paralysis) whilst senses are still functioning, and it is obvious that in the case of the senses remaining, the usage of these instruments will be a means of increased suffering.

The Shari’ah has declared the releasing of flowing blood as the reason behind slaughtering. Now it is apparent that the workings of the physical organs are strongest in the state of consciousness, and it is also apparent that the expulsion of the blood is a physical act. Therefore, the stronger (and more actively) the organs function, the more blood will be released and the objective of the Legislator will be well realised. Thus, to intentionally enervate the organs and thereby cause a decrease in the amount of blood pumped out would not be permitted by the Shari’ah as this clashes with the objective

of the Legislator.

The third reason, which is more abhorrent than the others and alone would suffice in making this matter impermissible is that those that adopt such methods consider them preferable to the way prescribed by the Shari’ah (in which the animal is not made unconscious), and consider the method of Shari’ah inferior and deficient, and giving preference to the innovated over the prescribed is close to Kufr.

03/05/1404 – 06/02/84, Fatwa Number 145, Mufti Shabbir Ahmad, Darul Uloom Al-Arabiyyah Al-Islamiyyah, Holcombe Hall, Holcombe, Bury

## THE JANAAZAH

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “When the janaazah is ready and the men lift it on

to their shoulders, then if it (the mayyit/deceased) was pious, it (the mayyit) says: “Send me ahead (quickly). But if it was impious, it wails to its family: Alas!

Whither are you taking it (the janaazah)?” Everything besides man is able to hear its voice (of agony). If man had to hear it, he will become unconscious.”

## FOR THE AAKHIRAT

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “When it is evening, do not worry about the next morn-

ing, and when it is the morning, do not be concerned about the evening. During your health practise (A’maal-e-Saalihah) before

(Continued on page 10)



# THE GRAVITY OF BID'AH

One of the most potent traps of deviation of shaitaan is Bid'ah. Iblees inspires into the hearts of people acts disguised with a 'deeni' veneer. In our age, there is a deluge of acts of Bid'ah which have been innovated by people who are associated with the Deen. They appear to have no idea of the meaning of bid'ah and the evil consequences of bid'ah.

A very recent shaitaani act

of bid'ah is the introduction of an accretion to the Istisqa' Salaat. The Shariah has ordained only the performance of Salaatul Istisqa' in cases of genuine drought and famine. However, in Johannesburg some miscreants have innovated the practice of Surah Yaaseen and congregational dua for rain after Fajr Salaat. This bid'ah is akin to the Barelwi bid'ah of adding a dua after

Janaazah Salaat. Since it is the belief or implied belief of the Qabar Pujaaris that the Masnoon Janaazah Salaat is inadequate, they deemed it proper to supplement the Janaazah Salaat with their innovation of a dua after the Janaazah Salaat.

Similarly, the miscreants have innovated their congregational practice after Fajr thereby implying the

inadequacy of Salaatul Istisqa. Due to satanic manipulation of their thinking, they fail to understand the notoriety of their bid'ah. Surah Yaaseen is the outer veneer of the bid'ah trap into which Iblees has enmeshed these miscreant so-called 'deobandi' bid'atis.

The following very interesting episode is narrated in Musannaf Ibni Abi Shaibah: The Ameer (governor) of a certain Islamic state wrote to Ameerul Mu'minen Hadrath Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu): *"Here is a group of people who congregate and make dua for the Muslimeen and for the Ameer."* Take note that the gathering was not a merrymaking function. It was a group of sincere Muslims making Ijtima'ee (congregational) dua for the welfare and well-being of the Ummah and for the Khalifah Hadrath Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu).

The bid'atis should now reflect regarding the status of this congregational dua. Noteworthy is the governor's reaction. What

constrained him to write to the Khalifah for a directive. The people were merely making dua for the well-being of the Ummah. So in terms of the logic of the Barelwi grave worshippers, the shallow-minded fake deobandis and others of similar ilk, there is nothing wrong with a pure Ijtima'ee dua. It is a 'good' practice – a 'bid'ah hasanah' which should be meritorious and acceptable. Having seen this new practice for the first time, the governor was in a quandary. But since it consisted of only dua, he was reluctant to unilaterally institute action against the group.

Let us now see what was the reaction of Hadrath Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu). When he received the governor's letter, he briefly wrote an instruction to the governor: *"You and the group come to me."* Meanwhile he instructed a Sahaabi to prepare for him a whip. When, the governor arrived with the group, Hadrath Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) advanced to the governor and

(Continued on page 9)

# SAUDI COURT TO REVIEW STONING SENTENCE

Associated Press  
Tuesday 8 December 2015  
A Saudi court has decided to reopen the case of a Sri Lankan woman who was sentenced to death by stoning for adultery, a Sri Lankan government minister has said.

Harsha de Silva, the deputy foreign minister, told parliament on Tuesday that an appeals court in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia's capital, has decided to hear the case again following pleas by Sri Lanka's foreign ministry.

"Based on the advice of the lawyers and our intervention

on the matter, a decision has been reached to reopen the case," De Silva told lawmakers.

"We see this as a victory," he said, adding that the ministry will bear all the legal expenses of reopening the case and "make the fullest efforts in order to get this judgment changed".

The 45-year-old woman, who is married with two children, was working as a maid in Saudi Arabia. She was sentenced to death in August. The unmarried Sri Lankan man convicted alongside her was sentenced to 100 lashes.

The foreign ministry has not revealed their identities. Sri Lanka's foreign minister, Mangala Samaraweera, met an official from the Saudi embassy in Colombo last week and expressed Sri Lanka's concerns about the case. Samaraweera has also requested to speak to Saudi Arabia's foreign minister to seek clemency for the woman.

The Muslim Council of Sri Lanka, an umbrella organisation of Sri Lanka's minority Muslims, said it wrote to the Saudi king last week to ask him to pardon the woman and the man, noting their inferior education and poor economic situation.

# THE BAATIL SAUDI SENTENCE

Recently in Saudi Arabia a Sri Lankan maid and a Sri Lankan man were convicted for zina (adultery/fornication). The woman was sentenced to death by stoning since she was a married woman, while the unmarried man was sentenced to be flogged 100 lashes. The incident reported in the press appears on this page.

While the Shariah does provide for these sentences, the punishment can be executed only if the crime is proven in terms of the exceptionally strict conditions stipulated by the Shariah. The Saudis generally follow the Fiqh of Imaam Ahmad Bin Hambal (Rahmatullah alayh). On the issue of zina, the requisites for conviction of the Hambali and Hanafi Math-habs are exactly the same.

*Rajm (Stoning to death the adulterer)* is the Law of Allah Ta'ala. It is established by absolute Shar'i proofs. Denial of this law is kufr which expels the denier from the fold of Islam. However, the Shariah has

stipulated exceptionally strict conditions for securing a conviction. It is humanly impossible to secure a conviction for the crime of adultery/fornication in terms of the Hanafi and Hambali Math-habs. The requisites are extremely strict and practically unattainable. The *Rajm* sentence therefore boggles the imagination and defies credulity. Now under foreign pressure and to bootlick the U.S. master, the Saudi court has agreed to review the sentence which it had decreed in terms of the Shariah as the judge had understood.

The fact of review confirms the existence of the conviction being doubtful, and Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Hudood are warded off by doubts."* The slightest doubt in proving crimes in which the sentence is *Hadd* (prescribed flogging/stoning) renders the perpetrator "not guilty".

The conditions for securing a zina conviction according to the Hambali and Hanafi Math-habs are:

- 1) Four Eye Witnesses
- 2) All Four Witnesses must be males. The testimony of females is not acceptable in crimes of *Hudood*. If three males testify, not four, all three will be flogged 80 lashes each.
- 3) They must be *Aadil* – righteous, pious. Their moral characters must be impeccable. They have to be Saaliheen. If three are pious, but one lacks the imperative criteria for being *aadil*, all four will be flogged 80 lashes each.
- 4) The witnesses must define zina. That is, they have to present the Shariah's technical definition. Each one has to testify as follows: *"I had seen his..... in her .....like a key inside the lock."*
- 5) All Four witnesses must be present to testify in the same session. If three are present, the fourth being absent, all three will be flogged 80 lashes each.

Now we ask the Saudi judge:  
Did four Saaliheen testify? If he says yes, we shall say: "You are a liar." If Saaliheen witness an act of zina, firstly they will flee from the scene. Secondly they will conceal it, for this is what the Shariah commands them. Thirdly, they know that it is not incumbent to report a zina crime or to testify. Fourthly, they know that the slightest discrepancy in their testimony or in the denigration of their moral character by the court's investigator will qualify them for 80 lashes.

Let us presume or imagine that four Buzrugs (Saints) had seen the Sri Lankan couple indulging in zina and they decided unanimously to renounce their *Wilyaayat (Sainthood)* to testify in court, then how the hell did they witness with their eyes the 'lock and key' scenario. Did they go pry loose the perpetrators whilst they were busy with the act? Even if the male

was seen on top of the female, how the hell did these four buzrugs see the actual lock and key act in progress.

And how the hell was it possible for four buzrugs to gain entry into the flat where only the two were allegedly indulging in zina. If one buzrug suspected the act in progress, how long did it take him to search for another three buzrugs, bring them to the scene, barge into the flat, pry loose the couple to witness the lock and key act of zina?

The Saudi judge who had handed down the *Rajm Hadd* for the woman, and the *100 lashes Hadd* for the man is a moron or perhaps he is given to substance abuse which clouded his brains. It is shocking to realize that morons are qaadhis in Saudi courts. They lack the elementary knowledge so essential for handing down the correct sentence in such a delicate issue. Then, afterwards, they are constrained to bootlick the western kuffaar by reviewing and cancelling the sentence which they initially believed was a Shar'i sentence.



## THE GRAVITY OF BID'AH

(Continued from page 8)

whipped him. On the Day of Qiyaamah all these followers of Iblees who grovel in their drunkenness of bid'ah, should apprehend Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) and demand from him an explanation: Why did he whip the governor? The group was doing a 'laudable' act of 'ibaadat'.

On receiving the stinging lash of the whip, the governor implored: "*I am not of those whom you have in mind. They are a community from the east.*"

The anger of Hadhrat

Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) was directed at the governor for having failed in his obligation of banning the miscreant group of bid'atis. Their congregational dua was bid'ah. There was no precedent for it in the Sunnah. Now the miscreants and the pseudo-misguided-bogus 'deobandi' molvis should utilize this episode as a basis on which to analogize there many haraam acts of bid'ah which they have innovated under 'deeni' guise. All of their new innovations are specimens of *Talbeesul Iblees*.

## WATER FOR HEALTH

The medical experts have the following advice for health:

- **2 glasses water after waking up helps activate internal organs**
- **1 glass water 30 minutes before a meal helps digestion**
- **1 glass water before taking a bath/shower helps lower blood pressure**
- **1 glass water before going to bed avoids stroke or heart attack.**

All of these benefits are neutralized when eating haraam carrion chickens, junk 'food' and foods laden with chemical poisons. Without doubt, water is extremely healthy and necessary for the smooth

functioning of the internal bodily organs. The prescription provided here is designed by non-Muslim experts. There is considerable, in fact total emphasis on food and drink in kuffaar culture. We should therefore not follow even the good and healthy prescriptions of the kuffaar in exactitude. While the water prescription should be implemented, the quantity of water consumed should be reduced. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that the kuffaar eat with "seven intestines", and the Muslim with "one intestine". Moderation is the holy principle of Muslims in all spheres of life.

## SMOKING - SPURIOUS ARGUMENTS

**Q. A Mufti says that smoking is only makrooh tanzihi. It is not haraam. His argument is as follows:**

He said, "The karaahat only comes about because of the disturbing smell it gives off. Otherwise, it is jaaiz. Most of our Akeebireen including Moulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi rahmatullahi alaihi used to or eat paan, which is also tobacco like in cigarettes. Hence ruling it haraam will lead to making tafseer of many of our great Akaabireen. As for the Saudi fatwa of it being haraam because it is harmful to the body, then this is incorrect. If one goes with this reasoning, then he'll have to say chips, sweets, chocolates, panado, disprin, juices etc. are all haraam because all of it are very harmful to the body too. Therefore the most we can say is makrooh e tanzeehi."

**Is the above correct?**

**A.** It is palpably incorrect. Smoking cigarettes is haraam. We have written several articles in the past on this issue. The Molvi Sahib who claims that this harmful, poisonous, wasteful and stinking habit is makrooh tanzihi is in error. The vile stench emitted by the mouth of a smoker

chases away the Malaikah from even the Musjid or at least causes great distress to them. The arguments of the Molvi Sahib are spurious. The facts we know today about smoking were unknown to our Akaabireen and to the Ulama even before them.

Cigarettes may not be analogized on the basis of paan. The analogy is silly, laughable and fallacious. Paan is not a valid *mus-tadel*. Paan itself is in need of a daleel for the determination of its status. If it is established that paan too is as harmful as cigarettes, then we shall unhesitatingly label it too haraam.

The claim of *tafseer* of the Ulama is not valid. The Ulama had stated their views on the basis of the information available to them, hence the question of *tafseer* does not develop. The charge of *tafseer* against a person applies to the scholars for dollars – to the slaves of the nafs – to those who halaalize carrion – to those who betray the Deen. It does not apply to the true Ulama who base their views on dalaa-il. Among the Fuqaha and Aimmah Mujtahideen were those who held diametrically opposite views on an is-

sue. The one says that it is halaal and the other says that it is haraam. Thus no one makes *tafseer* of Imaam Shaafi' for holding the view of the permissibility of hyena meat or seal meat nor of Imaam Maalik for saying that dog meat is halaal. On the contrary, the scholars for dollars blurt our flotsam without daleel.

Their nafs is their only daleel, hence *tafseer* is applicable to them, not to the Akaabireen who had based their fatwa on the information available at the time.

In fact we do say that chips, chocolates, soft drinks and the like are haraam. Thus, this is not a daleel against us. We do not follow the Saudi Fatwa. Our view is based on our own *Tahqeeq* (research).

Regarding artificial juices, panado, etc., the Molvi Sahib agrees that these items are "very harmful". In the Shariah *Dharar* is a *Sabab-e-Hurmat*. The Molvi Sahib is unaware of this fact, hence despite conceding the existence of the element of *Dharar*, he illogically maintains that the view of permissibility of these harmful substances. The honourable Molvi Sahib has missed the bus.

## TAQDEER CANNOT BE PROBED

**Q. A brother can't reconcile disasters and hardships with Allah Ta'ala. He is in a quandary. He cannot understand how hardships and calamities fit in with the Divine Will. Why must every non-Muslim be forever in the Fire? Please comment on this issue.**

**A.** Undoubtedly, you, and us and all creation, including the Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) even after entering Jannat, will never be able to fathom the mysteries and wisdom of Allah Azza Wa Jal. The logical reasoning for this is quite simple. The human mind is a created entity. A created entity is finite. It has limitations. It is impossible for a created entity with finite limits to possess all-embracing comprehension of an Entity – Allah Azza Wa Jal – Who is uncreated, eternal, without

limitations of any kind whatsoever. Thus, full, all-embracing comprehension of His *Zaat* and *Sifaat* will perpetually remain unfathomable to us.

The simple rational principle is that *finitude cannot encompass infinitude*. Thus, the human mind is incapable of comprehending the Infinite Attributes of Allah Azza Wa Jal.

We believe and rationally understand that Allah Ta'ala is Wise, and nothing can surpass His Wisdom. We observe the universe full of the effects of His wisdom. Every creation attests to His Wisdom. We observe the destruction of the earthquake and the tsunami. We observe the injustices of man towards man. We witness countless aspects of life which conflict with our created wisdom and our created attributes of mercy and

kindness. All such aspects are manifestations of Divine Wisdom which is incomprehensible to us. No person can ever explain the conflict between puny man's created wisdom with its limitations and Allah's eternal Wisdom with its boundless nature.

The attempt to probe this issue leads ultimately to disbelief, hence Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) vehemently forbade the Sahaabah from probing the issue of Taqdeer. The more we delve into it, the greater the incomprehensibility. The ultimate consequence of pursuing this subject is the denial of the very existence of The Creator.

While the rule for not believing in Islam is everlasting perdition in the Fire, no one has the right to say that every non-Muslim is sure to go to Hell. Allah Ta'ala will

judge His creatures. But we have to believe that He is Just, and that whatever decision He shall make regarding His creatures will be just and subject to His wisdom. We are thus assured that whatever abode Allah Ta'ala chooses for His servants and creatures will be just and wise. We need not be perturbed with such issues over which we have absolutely no control. The belief in Allah's Attributes of Justice, Wisdom and Mercy is adequate to allay all fears regarding any injustice being committed by Him.

The examples of misery which you have enumerated are realities, and these are created by Allah Azza Wa Jal. Why? We do not know, and no one will know, and no one will fully understand.

The pretence by any one to explain logically, that is in terms of our understand-

ing, all the issues mentioned by you, is a massive deception. The fact to accept and to understand and which is rationally understandable is that we just do not know and cannot know because of the finitude of our created mind.

Malevolence is not an attribute of Allah Azza Wa Jal. Malevolence is the effect of injustice and emotionalism. These do not exist in Allah Ta'ala. The hardships with which He afflicts His creation are subject to His Wisdom, not the effects of emotion and injustice.

Despondency is the consequence of attempting to give unbridled freedom to the intellect – to pursue what is humanly incomprehensible. This attempt is a dangerous satanic ploy to enmesh the Mu'min in the tentacles of disbelief. May Allah Ta'ala keep our Imaan intact.



# THE DECEPTION OF RE-INTERPRETATION

RE-INTERPRETATION OF ISLAM, which is a clamour of the westernized modernist deviates, is a subtle ploy of shaitaan for the abrogation of Islam. Islam is the Qur’aan and Sunnah which are ensconced in what is known as the Shariah. There are two groups of satanic miscreants who desire the abrogation of Islam - that Islam which has been transmitted to us from the era of the Sahaabah.

(1) **The modernists:** These are the *Zanaadaqah* (plural of Zindeeq – one who masquerades as a Muslim when in reality he is a kaafir) who acquire their *zandaqah* (heresy/kufr) from their oriental masters and tutors of the kuffaar universities. They are the ‘professor’ chaps and the characters with ‘doctorate’ degrees who hallucinate that they are authorities of the Shariah. Trapped in the strait-jacket of western indoctrination, these *zanaadaqah* clamour for the abolition of Islam.

However, the *nifaaq* in their hearts does not permit them to make an outright call for abolition. Shaitaan adorns the issue for them. He has infused into their brains the idea of ‘re-interpretation’. With this bogey, the modernist *za-*

*naadaqah* seek to bamboozle the ignorant masses with the utterly baseless and kufr argument that the Shariah is the product of the opinions of the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen and Fuqaha of Islam. Obviously, this is the furthest from the truth. It is a satanic canard which they attempt to peddle with typical orientalist obfuscation which to men of intelligence portrays their massive lack of Islamic and Imaani perspective.

These *zanaadaqah* are abortively at great pains to re-interpret, that is to cancel and abrogate the Qur’aan and Sunnah, on the basis of the ‘spirit’ underlying the *ahkaam* to the exclusion of the letter which is the direct product of *Wahi*, be it *Wahi Mathuw (the Qur’aan)* or *Wahi Ghair Mathuw (the Ahaadith)*. For example, they seek to abrogate the law of polygamy with the moral injunction of equality and justice between the plurality of wives. With this moral aspect, they perpetrate the kufr of claiming that if a man is not just to his wives (which is a future act subsequent to Nikah, not prior to Nikah), the Nikah to a second, third and fourth wife is not permissible, hence it is permissible for a kuffaar entity wallowing in

## LESBIANS

Muslim women who clamour for the public limelight, e.g. they vigorously campaign for women to attend the Musjid and Eidgah, or they crave to be in the public eye at functions, or they campaign for so-called ‘women’s rights’ and gender equality, generally are lesbians or suffer from lesbian tendencies and inclinations, hence they seek to project and exhibit themselves.

Female exhibitionism is unnatural. Only after total elimination of the natural attribute of female *haya (shame/modesty/*

*bashfulness)* does lesbianism fill the vacuum. Lesbianism is unnatural, and it is a curse which settles in women who conduct themselves unnaturally by exhibiting themselves in public.

Lesbian tendencies are the effect of hormonal imbalance which is the consequence of conducting an unnatural lifestyle – a style in conflict with the natural way created by Allah Azza Wa Jal. It is debasing punishment for women who have become prostitutes in their minds and hearts.

Even modernist men should be careful when choosing marriage partners. If a woman is an exhibition-

ist and clamours for lime-light, then there is a very strong chance of her being a lesbian or at least having strong lesbian tendencies. Women who clamour for the Musjid and Eidgah are most certainly the victims of hormonal imbalance which also disturbs their mental equilibrium. This acquired mental instability due to hormonal imbalance added to women’s natural propensity of *Nuqs fil Aql (intellectual deficiency)* is indeed a most dangerous mix. May Allah Ta’ala save the man from this disaster in which he has become entrapped by having chosen a lesbian or pseudo-lesbian for a ‘wife’.

the filth of janaabat and kufr to proscribe the Qur’aanic permission. This is just one example of the kufr of the modernist *zanaadaqah*.

Redefining and re-interpreting the Shariah are actual satanic attempts to destroy Islam. It is a massive kuffaar conspiracy.

(2) **Salafi’ism:** Salafi’ism is the other subtle satanic plot to destroy the original Deen. It is the attempt to destroy Islam under guise of the ‘Qur’aan and Sunnah’. The abandonment of the Taqleed of the Four Math-habs which are the Guardians of the Qur’aan and Sunnah – of original and pure Islam – is also re-interpretation in another

form. The Qur’aan and Ahaadith are subjected to mutilation with baseless interpretation. Salafis reject the original pristine Shariah with their baseless interpretation and personal opinions.

All of these re-interpreters are enemies of Islam. They operate with shaitaani logic as mentioned by Allah Ta’ala in the following Qur’aanic aayat:

*“So have We made for every Nabi enemies from human shayaateen and jinn shayaateen. They (these human and jinn devils) whisper deceptive statements of adornment to one another. If Allah had willed, they would not have done so.*

*Therefore leave them and the (falsehood) they fabricate.”*

All of these transmogrifiers and mutilators of the Deen are human shayaateen who are being inspired by the jinn shayaateen. Allah Ta’ala always thwarts their pernicious plots and designs which they conspire against the Deen. This Deen has absolutely no scope for re-interpretation.

Explicitly refuting all these shayaateen re-interpreters, the Qur’aan Majeed states:

*“This Day have I perfected for you your Deen, and completed My favour for you, and I have chosen for you Islam as the Deen.”*

# THE DECEPTION OF THE DUNYA

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *“I see what you cannot see, and I hear what you cannot hear. The Heavens creak for the fear of Allah.... By That Being in Whose power is my life! In the Heavens there is not a space of even four inches where an Angel is not in Sajdah for Allah Ta’ala. I take oath by Allah! If you knew what I know, you will laugh little and cry much. You will not derive pleasure from your wives, and you would flee into the wilderness....”*

Allah Ta’ala says in the Qur’aan Majeed: *“The life of this world is but play and amusement while the abode of the Akhirat is best for those who have taqwa (who fear Allah). What, do you have no understanding?”*

Muslims lack understanding of the realities which commence with Maut (Death). It is this lack

of understanding which grounds people in the mire of futilities and worldly pursuits which all will come to an abrupt cessation when Maut snatches us from this dunya. It is most unintelligent to squander this life, this body, this mind and heart in the pursuit of worldly objectives which are all mirages and unattainable phantoms. With every new day or new hour, earthly life recedes further into the realm of oblivion, and the reality of the Akhirah becomes or should become clearer. But, the opposite is happening to almost all Muslims. As we age, we become more oblivious of our ultimate abode, the Qabr. Hence, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“The son of Adam (i.e. man) grows older by the day whilst two capacities in him grow younger: greed for wealth and the desire for longer life.”*

## “MINOR SINS”

Hadhrat Aishah Siddiqah (Radhiyallahu anha) said: “Beware of treating sin with insignificance.” There is no small sin in

Islam. The Mashaaikh say that the one who believes sin to be small/insignificant, in reality believes that Allah Azza Wa Jal is small and insignificant. Every sin

committed against Allah Azza Wa Jal is major. Beware of the kufr of *Istikhfaaf*, i.e. treating sins with the attitude of disdain or treating sins lightly.

# FOR THE AAKHIRAT

(Continued from page 7)

ill-health (overtakes you). And, practise (A’maal-e-Saalihah) for your Maut (Death).”

This earthly sojourn is short-lived. The objective of our appearance on earth is to prepare ourselves for the everlasting abode of Jannat. The objective is never to achieve worldly perfection. We have been dispatched to earth to perfect our everlasting life of the Hereafter. The opportunity of this short lifespan squandered in the pursuit to attain worldly perfection shall be sorely regretted at the time of Maut.

## THE RECKONING

On the Day of Qiyaamah, an account will be demanded for every bounty of Allah Ta’ala regardless of its so-called insignificance here on earth. The Qur’aan Majeed says: *“On the Day of Qiyaamah you will most assuredly be questioned about these bounties.*

The reckoning will be taken for even the bare essentials so necessary for life on earth. The Reckoning for all the unnecessary luxuries and for the squandering of wealth and Allah’s bounties in ways which are haaram, wasteful and in conflict with man’s purpose on earth will be unimaginably severe and torturous. Therefore, reflect and heed before it is too late. Maut will suddenly and swiftly snatch you away from all your worldly wealth, luxuries, comforts and the phantoms you had imagined to be realities.



# ADVICE FOR STUDENTS

**Q. I am a Shaafi' student from Cape Town studying at a Hanafi Darul Uloom. After completing the course, I wish to gain expertise in the Shaafi' Math-hab. However, I am not aware of any Shaafi' Madrasah that is firm on the Haqq. What advice is there for me? Is the Shaafi' Math-hab in its death throes in South Africa?**

**A.** At least in South Africa, the Shaafi' Math-hab is on its death bed. Those who are supposed to be Shaafi' Ulama, simply pick and choose from different Math-habs as it suits their whimsical fancies. They are liberals who flit from Math-hab to Math-hab, and from Math-hab to the nafs which is the

ultimate determinant for their fatwas of corruption which they issue even in conflict with the Shaafi' Math-hab. They are Shaafi's only in some zaahiri ahkaam such as Rafa' Yadain, Salaat, Wudhu, etc. They will switch from math-hab to math-hab without compunction.

Even though you are studying at a Hanafi Madrasah, if you are a genuine Taalib-e-Ilm, you will, Insha-Allah, gain sufficient expertise to become grounded in the Shaafi' Math-hab by studying the Shaafi' Kutub. It will not be a problem. Apply yourself fully to the Kutub. Do not stunt your *isti'daad* (ability) by calcifying your brains with the computer. Do not become a

computer molvi. All the students of current Darul Ulooms are heavily reliant on computers for the smattering of knowledge which they glean from spiritually impure devices. The gross deficiency of *Isti'daad* has precluded meaningful access to the Kutub of the Shariah. Cut and paste jobs are the specialties of the paper 'mujtahids' of our era. They simply lap up whatever the internet disgorges. They are scandalously reliant on the computer-crutch.

Create a strong *Munaasabat* with the Kutub, so that these original sources do not become closed books for you.

Although we are Hanafis, we are constrained to assist

numerous Shaafis from various countries of the world. We answer their queries by making research of the Shaafi Kutub. In this era in which *admut taqleed* is an entrenched disease, it is necessary to rigidly cling to the Math-hab. Do not corrupt your *roohaaniyat* – *Taqwa and Baseerat* – by studying at any of the miscreant 'Shaafi'i' outfits in South Africa. Your academic independence and intellectual progress will become stagnated and even retrogress until you will become a proponent of baatil without even realizing the gnawing disease of *baatil ta'weel* in which most Ulama – Shaafi' and Hanafi – of the current era excel. This is the age in which the ulama-e-soo' preponderate, and the Ulama-e-Haqq are the *Ghuraba* predicted by

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam), and for which Nabi-e-Kareem (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) offered Congratulations and good tidings.

Study carefully the following kitaabs which we have published: (1) Tresses of Jannat (2) The Sunnah Beard (3) Thikrullaah in the Mirror of the Sunnah, and (4) The Rainwater Hadith. From these publications you will understand why we discourage students from studying at the so-called Shaafi' Madrasah. The originality of the Shaafi' Math-hab is not of imperative import at such liberal institutions where the characters hallucinate that they are 'mujtahids'.

May Allah Ta'ala imbue Noor in your studies, and may He grant you Taqwa and Baseerat.

## WAHHAABIS AND DEOBANDIS

**Question: Why do the Barelwis say that the Deobandis are Wahhaabis?**

**Answer** Because the Ulama of Deoband are the enemies of Qabar Puja (grave-worship) and Bid'ah. Deoband is the name of a town in India. The Madrasah is in this town, hence those who studied at the Madrasah in Deoband or at any other Madrasah affiliated to the main Madrasah are called Deobandis. Deobandis are Hanafis. We too are Deobandis – genuine Deobandis, not fake deobandis such as these facebook and radio crank, fraud molvis who claim to be deobandis simply because they had studied at some Deobandi Madrasah.

The Ulama of Deoband are not a separate sect. Although the grave-worshippers and moulood clique (the Barelwis of India) are fully aware that the Ulama of Deoband are staunch Hanafis and in Tasawwuf are of the Chishtiyah Silsilah, they (the Barelwi Qabar Puja gang), in order to defame and disparage the Deobandis, grabbed hold of some similarities between the Hanafi Ulama of Deoband and the Wahhaabis, and baselessly slandered that the Ulama of Deoband are Wahhaabis. And, they had a very 'valid' reason for this slander.

Due to the teachings of the Ulama of Deoband, thousands of Muslims abandoned the Barelwi qabar

puja-meelaad bid'ah cult. This resulted in a stark drop in the nefarious trade of the Qabar Pujaaris. They suffered substantial monetary losses in their haraam coffers which are filled by fleecing the stupid, jaahil public who pay for every bid'ah act.

Both the Wahhaabis and the Ulama of Deoband are staunch against bid'ah and acts of grave-worship, hence the Bid'atis in India found it convenient and expedient to brand the Ulama of Deoband as 'Wahhaabis'. But there is a world of difference in the beliefs of the Ulama of Deoband and the Salafi Wahhaabis of Saudi Arabia. Just as the Ulama of Deoband are 'kaafirs' accord-

## MANSIONS?

**"Do you construct mansions as if you are going to live forever (on earth)." – Qur'aan**

The construction of huge mansions and palaces is a sure sign of total *ghaflat* (Obliviousness / forgetfulness) of the Akhirat. People who in-

dulge in such wasteful buildings, leave this dunya with regret and in hardship. When the heart is anchored in this dunya, Maut will be most dreadful.

The Muslim is required to construct mansions in Jannat for himself. And, this is achieved by turning the gaze away from the dunya.

ing to the Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris, so too are the Ulama of Deoband 'kaafir' according to the Wahhaabis. The consensus of the Qabar Pujaaris and Wahhaabis on this issue is the evidence for the Ulama of Deoband being the *Ummat-e-Wast (The Middle/Moderate Ummah)* praised in the Qur'aan Majeed.

The Ulama of Deoband have published a deluge of

literature to criticize and expose the deviation of both these sects – Qabar Pujaaris and Wahhaabis. Thus, the Wahhaabi label which the Qabar Pujaaris dangle in front of the ignorant masses is only to bamboozle and befuddle them in the hope of reclaiming lost adherent, and to stem the tide of defection from the Grave-Worshipping cult of shaitaan's progeny.

## MOCK UMRAH

(Continued from page 1)

ceed on their journey of play and amusement in the name of hajj and umrah. This is the stark reality of the time. Billionaire traders will go for umrah holidays twice and even thrice a year, squander tens of thousands of rands in hotel accommodation and pleasure pursuits whilst Muslims in their community are struggling to make ends meet, and whilst they pay their working staff a pittance as

wages. They can waste hundreds of thousands in holidaying, but lack the little spiritual stamina of the heart to upgrade the living standards of their workers, both in their business and in their homes. Their hearts are like stone or harder.

**"His (the one going for Hajj/Umrah) camel will race with him across wastelands and deserts, whilst verily, he leaves behind his brother in**

**(financial) distress and without assisting him with money. Meanwhile they will proclaim that they have spent thousands. 'But Allah accepts from only the Muttaqeen.'**"

The "racing of the camel across wastelands and deserts" depicts air-travel. How swiftly does the plane traverse across deserts, wastelands and oceans! While these imposter pilgrims will proudly proclaim the huge amounts they squander in their haraam holiday journeys to

the Holy Cities, their brethren will be grieving in suffering and debt. They will waste hundreds of thousands, but never will it occur to them to pay the debts of struggling Muslims. On the contrary, they will press and harass their debtors, and conduct themselves like robots in their businesses, devoid of mercy, feeling and pity for the poor, their debtors and their workers. They just lack the *taufeeq* to double the wages which the huge amounts annually squandered on haraam trips can easily ac-

commodate.

They should remember that their mock umrahs are struck into their faces with rejection and wrath. Allah Ta'ala accepts only the efforts of the Muttaqeen, and the Muttaqeen do not waste and squander like shayaateen on haraam.

**"In fact man has insight over himself, even though he puts forth excuses." (to justify his haram holidaying in the name of Umrah).**

(Qur'aan)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**it's a 'small gunah', not a big deal. Is he right?**

**A.** According to the Shariah Salaat is valid behind a Muslim even if he is a faasiq/faajir (a flagrant and immoral sinner). If he happens to be the imaam, the musallis have to perform Salaat behind him. However, the trustees of the Musjid who appoint a faasiq to lead the Salaat are sinners.

The contention that a sin is a 'small gunah', is exceptionally evil. Every sin is a big sin. There is no such thing as a 'small gunah'. When the punishment for every sin is the Fire of Jahannam, it is indeed stupid to say that the sin of fraud is a 'small gunah'. The 'mufti' who said so is not a genuine Mufti. He is a fraud who has no respect for Allah's Law. Hadhrat Aishah (Radhiyallahu anha) said: "*Beware of regarding sin as being small.*" The Mashaaikh say that the one who says that a sin is small is in fact saying that Allah Ta'ala is small – Nauthubillah!

**Q. Is it permissible to dissolve a Waqf institution?**

**A.** A Waqf institution can never be dissolved. It remains Waqf until Qiyaamah.

**Q. What should be done with such assets of a waqf which are of no use to the institution?**

**A.** Movable items of the Waqf institution if redundant must be sold and the money used for the institution's objectives.

**Q. If for some reason the Waqf Institution no longer operates, what should be done with the funds?**

**A.** The monies of the Waqf institution should be used for the objectives for which the Waqf was instituted. In the end if the objectives of the Waqf cannot be fulfilled for some valid reason, then it is Waajib to give the money to the Fuqara and Masaakeen.

**Q. What is the best time during**

**the day/night to recite the 40 Durood and Salaam?**

**A.** The 40 Durood and Salaam daily are not Sunnat. It may be read at any time, and any number of times. There is no specific time for Durood Shareef.

**Q. Instead of four raka'ts, six raka'ts were performed by mistake. Is the Fardh valid if Sajdah Sahw was made?**

**A.** If the musalli had sat in Tashahhud in the fourth raka't, then four raka'ts will be Fardh and two Nafl. If he did not sit in tashahhud in the 4<sup>th</sup> raka't, then all six are Nafl.

**Q. A scholar who is a Hanafi says that Nafl Salaat in Jamaat is permissible. He backs up his claim with Hadith, and he cites from the kitaab Al-Mughni. Is Nafl Jamaat permissible for Hanafis?**

**A.** The fellow is a dumb 'scholar'. According to the Hanafi Mathhab, Nafl Jamaat is not permissible. We are Hanafis, not Hambalis. *Al-Mughni* is a Hambali kitaab. The character who quoted from *Al-Mughni* is a freelancer, like the roaming holy bulls of the Hindus, who is unable to distinguish between right and left. He dwells in the darkness of nafsaniyat. He should concentrate on the rudiments of making Istinja properly, then only will he be able to understand Ahaadith and the principles of the Shariah.

**Q. Is currency trading on line via a brokerage permissible?**

**A.** Currency trading online is not permissible. It falls in the Riba category.

**Q. If in the front row, there is a gap, should I move from the second row into the gap?**

**A.** Yes, take a big step and fill the gap in front of you. Don't walk normally with small steps.

**Q. A person owes me some money. Can I cancel the debt in lieu of my Zakaat?**

**A.** Your Zakaat is not discharged.

Waiving a debt in lieu of Zakaat is not a valid discharge of Zakaat.

**Q. My brother is in jail. He does not know for how long he will remain in jail. His wife has no means of support. Should he divorce her? Who is responsible for her maintenance?**

**A.** If the wife wants to be divorced, the husband in prison should issue Talaaq. If she does not want to be divorced, then her husband should not issue Talaaq. It is your duty and the duty of the family, i.e. the other males in your family, to support the woman. If you are not by the means, then it is the obligation of the community to assist the woman with Zakaat funds. If they fail in this duty, the whole community will be answerable to Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to commit suicide in a case where there is absolutely no chance of survival and she is certain that she will definitely be raped to death?**

**For e.g., a war-torn country wherein there are many different gangs, and the style of a particular gang is to come in a large number and gang-rape their victim to death.**

**In this case, is she allowed to kill herself since there is no chance of fighting back or surviving? If not, should she just then allow herself to be raped to death?**

**A.** Suicide is haraam. Under no circumstances is it permissible. Remember and understand, that the type of brutality which is committed against women as described by you is in fact Allah's punishment. The women had invited this calamity. If you look at the shameless and immoral lifestyle of Muslim women of this era, then you will understand why such a heart-rending calamity befalls them.

In Bosnia, the women who were raped by the kuffaar used to freely mingle and associate with the kuffaar men. Illicit relation-

ships with Christian males was the norm, and such zina relationships were conducted in the public, and they would 'marry' the Christian men.

When the Divine Whip strikes, then people are blind as to the cause. They forgot how immoral the women had conducted themselves. In Bosnia we had observed women who had lived decently being saved from such athaab. The punishment of Allah Azza Wa Jal is commensurate with the crimes committed.

**Q. What is the relationship between an adoptive child and his/her foster parents when he/she attains buloogh?**

**A.** The normal purdah between the baaligh children and their foster parents will apply. All rules of Hijaab will apply strictly.

**Q. Is it okay to distribute Islamic calendars from the Musjid if there is business advertising on the calendars?**

**A.** Any advertising material should not be placed in the Musjid for distribution even if the posters, fliers, etc. pertain to Hajj, Qur'baani and even if they are Islamic calendars. Once adverts appear on the posters, these should not be allowed in the Musjid. The Musjid platform may not be utilized to promote anyone's commercial interests.

**Q. What is the reality of persons who claim to treat sicknesses with the aid of jinn?**

**A.** Stay far, very far from the deceptions who claim to treat with 'jinns'. They will make you paranoid with their 'jinn' and ghost treatment. They are bogus and out to fleece people of their money.

**Q. I am a Hanafi. What should I do if the Janaazah Salaat is performed inside the Musjid?**

**A.** If you are a Hanafi, then do not join the Salaat.

**Q. Is Nikah over the phone valid?**

**A.** Nikah over the phone is not permissible. It is not valid.

Rabi us  
Thani 1437  
Jan 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 4,960  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 12,400

## FOREIGN BANKING ACCOUNT

Please note that our foreign banking accounts has been closed. Visit our website, under the Bank Details tab, for all our other banking details.

## THE WORLD

"The world is a home for one who has no home (in the Akhirat). It is wealth for one who has no wealth (in the Akhirat). He who accumulates wealth for this world has no brains." (Hadith)

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC  
PROJECT OF THIS  
CENTURY. SUPPORT THE  
WAAJIB MAKTAB  
PROJECT. SUPPORT THE  
PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO  
RECLAIM THE LOST  
CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145

Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.





**"VOICE of ISLAM"**

**PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 07**



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

**The Majlis**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)  
TWELVE ISSUES**

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

**"Laugh little and cry much." (Qur'aan)**

**"Stay on earth as if you are a traveller." (Hadith)**

# SHAREETATUSH SHAITAAN THE DEVIL'S SLAUGHTER

JAKIM, MJC, SANHA, NIHT, ICSA and the entire cabal of miserable members of the Carrion Fraternity are birds of a feather. JAKIM, the Malaysian Carrion Authority, which has booted the MJC out from the Carrion Fraternity is no better than the MJC. All of these members of the Carrion Fraternity are the agents of Shaitaan, for they have halaalized a cruel, inhumane system of killing animals – a system which Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) described **'Shareetatush Shaitaan' – the Devil's Slaughter.** Every method of killing animals in conflict with the humane Islamic system of *Thabah* is *Shareetatush Shaitaan*.

No one should feel satisfied with JAKIM's credentials on the basis of its delisting and expulsion of the MJC from its carrion ranks. JAKIM is not bet-

ter than the MJC. All of these carrion halaalizers are in the same boat of satanism. They are of the same breed of devils. Their satanism is the total cancellation and discarding of the Divine Islamic system of *Thabah*. The systems of killing animals at all commercial plants is 100% in conflict with the Shariah. It is an alien system, a kaafir system – the system of Shaitaan.

The Islamic system is not confined to *Tasmiah* and severing the neck vessels. *Thabah* is among the *Shi-aar* (outstanding, salient features) of Islam. The Carrion Fraternity, with its claims of 'halaal standards' is bamboozling the Ummah. The objective is money. It is the monetary objective which has brought these agents of Shaitaan into existence. Far from being a service to the Ummah, all of these

*Jeefah* (Carrion) halaalizers are destroyers of the Akhlaaq (moral character) and Imaan of Muslims with their halaalized *jeefah* (rotten, diseased carrion).

We have elaborated on the Islamic system of *Thabah* in great detail in numerous publications which are available on request. The Carrion Fraternity consisting of outfits which are at each other's throats, have hoodwinked Muslims – ignorant Muslims – into understanding that the Islamic system of *Thabah* is restricted to reciting the *Tasmiah* and cutting the neck vessels. The chimera of 'standards' and 'international standards' is a huge farce and deception to hoodwink the Muslim public. A system of killing which is 100% in conflict with the Shariah – a system whose every step from beginning to end is violently in conflict with

the Shariah, callous and cruel, cannot produce halaal tayyib products.

In fact, it has been proven over and over that not even the fundamental requisites of *Tasmiah* and *Neck-severing* are correctly upheld. There are mass irregularities in even these two areas. Carrion Halaalizers themselves have established and revealed this fact. With such discoveries, the one carrion halaalizer would damn his competitor, e.g. SANHA exposing the malpractices of the MJC, NIHT exposing the carrion corruption of SANHA, and so on. They poach on the domains of one another, hence the mutual animosity in their ranks. They are a gutter type species of creation.

The 'supervisory' checks of JAKIM and others are a lamentable myth. Those who have no respect and no regard for

the system of slaughter ordained by Allah Ta'ala, may not be trusted. They are scoundrels promoting and executing the plot of Shaitaan. In today's scenario, the Carrion Fraternity (JAKIM, MJC, SANHA, etc.) are the best helpers of Shaitaan. Haraam food is about the best method for securing destruction to Akhlaaq and Imaan. The Carrion Fraternity is therefore Shaitaan's helpers and bosom friends.

JAKIM, MJC, SANHA, NIHT, etc. in their halaalization of *jeefah* are exhibiting reckless irresponsibility. They conduct themselves as if there will be no accountability in *Qiyaamah* for their hideous trade. We wonder if they believe in the reality of *Qiyaamah*! Assuming the liability of feeding the Ummah at large with

(Continued on page 10)

## A SOMBRE SIGN OF QIYAAMAH

Hadhrat Ali (Radhiyallahu anhu) narrated that Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

**"What will be your condition when your youth will be immoral and your women rebellious?"** The Sahaabah said: **'O Rasulallah! Will this really happen?'**

Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

**"Yes, and worse (than this). What will be your condition when you will refrain from Amr bil Ma'roof (Commanding righteousness) and not practise Nahy anil munkar (prohibiting evil)?"**

The Sahaabah said: **'O Rasulallah! Will this really happen?'**

Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

**'Yes, and even worse. What will be your condition when you will order munkar (evil/immorality / fisq and fujoor), and prevent Ma'roof (virtue)?'**

The Sahaabah said: **'O Rasulallah! Will this really happen?'**

Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: **'Yes, and even worse. What will be your condition when Ma'roof (virtue) will appear to**

**you to be Munkar (vice), and Munkar will appear to you as Ma'roof?'**

The Sahaabah said: **'O Rasulallah! Will this really happen?'**

Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: **"Yes!"**

This Hadith vividly highlights the vile state of Muslims of this era. This Hadith perfectly fits the evil, fisq and fujoor, and the embrace with baatil, and the compromise of Haqq, and the silence of the Ulama, and the abstention of the Ulama from Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahy Anil Munkar, and the in-

version of Shar'i realities by the Ulama who view Ma'roof as Munkar, and Munkar as Ma'roof. Thus, they are able to become bosom friends of the people of Bid'ah and Baatil while they detest those who proclaim the Haqq.

Within the scope of this one Hadith, Rasulallah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) has brought all these shaitaani radio stations (Radio Shaitaan, Channel Shaitaan, Ansaarus Shaitaan Radio, etc.), and organizations such as Darush Shaitaan of Durban, NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg, Bogus UUCSA of Middleburg, The pro-MMB crowd sup-

porting the kufr bill, the immoral molvis who organize haraam 'family' functions, the mass i'tikaaf bogus sheikhs, the variety of jalsahs organized in the name of the Deen, the street-roaming of Muslim women, luring women out of their homes by molvis, khaanqah people and tabligh jamaat, the dumb devil molvis who abstain from Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahy Anil Munkar, etc., etc.

All of these characters come within the glare of this Hadith. Muslims should take stock. This Hadith foretells an important Sign of *Qiyaamah*.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. What should be done with spoiled food? People usually throw it in the garbage.**

**A.** Spoilt food should be buried. Such foods improves the soil. It becomes an excellent compost. It is not permissible to throw it in the garbage.

**Q. I have read that it is not permissible to fold the pants above the ankles for Salaat. Is this correct?**

**A.** The Bid'ati who makes the claim about folding the pants is an ignoramus. It is haraam – absolutely haraam – to have the pants dangling below the ankles. Bid'atis are trying to justify their practice of wearing the pants below the ankles.

The 'folding' of clothes in Salaat does not refer to the pants. It refers to the shawl which some people would fold to prevent it touching the ground. It does not refer to the pants.

Firstly, it is haraam to have the pants below the ankles. It is therefore a greater haraam to commit a haraam act in Salaat. Folding the pants whilst not the solution for the sin, is the lesser of the two evils. The greater sin is to dangle the pants below the ankles.

**Q. Is marriage in this day permissible with Christian and Jewish women? Are they still from the Ahl-e-Kitaab?**

**A.** In this age it is not permissible to marry Christian and Jewish women. The prohibition is not because they are not Ahl-e-Kitaab. It is on account of the other danger factors which we have explained in our booklet on this issue.

**Q. How much of the Qur'aan should a non-Haafiz recite daily?**

**A.** The amount of Tilaawat depends on the availability of time and also the mind-set of the person. If time is available, then one Manzil per day. If time is not available, then at least one Juz daily.

**Q. My husband and I co-own a house. We have 6 daughters. He has a son and a daughter from his second wife. How will the laws of inheritance apply after our death?**

**A.** If you are the owner of half the house, then your share as well as all your other assets, will be distributed as follows: Husband one quarter (25%). The balance of 75% will be equally shared by the six daughters. This division will apply if you have no parents or brothers or sons on your death.

Your husband's half of the house and all his other assets will

be distributed as follows:

Wife one eighth (12.5%). The balance will be divided into nine equal shares. The son will receive two shares, and each daughter one share. This division will apply if your husband on his death has no parent living.

**Q. Is it permissible to buy a package of goods without being aware of the exact contents and the number of items. The package is viewed, and one is satisfied with the contents.**

**A.** The package sale is permissible.

**Q. Some Ulama say that products containing shellac are permissible because eating insects is not prohibited in any "Divine revelations, and that it is only because normal persons find it disgusting.....". Please comment.**

**A.** The opinion expressed about shellac and the arguments advanced to render it 'halaal' are all bunkum and trash. Shellac and insects are haraam. The spurious arguments proffered are laughable and stupid.

**Q. In our Musjid the Imaam allowed a person to video the Nikah proceedings. Not a single Aalim present had objected. Please comment.**

**A.** Regarding the videoing in the Musjid, these evil molvis are the promoters of haraam that is why they acted like dumb devils with their silence. They, themselves, indulge in and justify all their haraam shenanigans, so why would they object?

**Q. A husband stays away from his wife for several years. Is such a long separation a Talaaq?**

**A.** Separation, regardless of the duration, is not Talaaq. Even if the separation is for years, it is not Talaaq.

**Q. My respected Ustaadh cited the following Hadith from Abu Dawood to prove that thikr jahr and ijtima-ee (congregational) thikr are permissible: "Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: 'For me to sit with a group engaging in Allah's thikr from Salaatul Asr until sunset is more loved than setting free four slaves.'" Please explain.**

**A.** Your respected Ustaadh is not a Mujtahid. He has clearly overstepped the limits by pretending that he is a mujtahid. He is a muqallid and the wazeefah of the muqallid is to make Taqleed, not to extract ahaadith from the kutub and submit it to personal opinion.

We have explained the issue of

## DEFRAUDING THE HEIRS

**Q. My deceased husband had registered his property and his business on the names of his family members for the sake of convenience and to circumvent certain legal processes. His relatives now say that there is no share for me and my children (a son and daughters) because my husband had no assets. Everything is in their name. However, I know that the assets belonged to my husband. What can I do in these circumstances?**

**A.** If your deceased husband has no living parents, then the only heirs are you and his children. The entire estate – all his assets – belong to you (12.5%) and the balance to his children. The son receives twice the amount the daughter receives.

It appears that they will deny your Islamic rights. Since everything is registered in their names,

legally in terms of kuffaar law, your husband left no assets. As such they will deprive you in a haraam manner of your rightful inheritance. They will enter Jahannam with the wealth they usurp from the heirs. But legally you will have no grounds to claim from them.

Those who defraud the heirs will be enclosed in coffins of steel and flung into Jahannam. They are akin to unbelievers, hence everlasting punishment in Hell is mentioned for them in the Qur'aan Majeed. For the sake of this worldly carrion, they are bartering away their salvation of the Aakhirat. Depriving and defrauding the heirs are widespread crimes. People fail to understand the gravity of the crime and the terrible punishment in the grave and in the Aakhirat awaiting them.

Thikr in detail in our book, Thikrullah in the Mirror of the Sunnah. Do read the book. There are numerous Saheeh Ahaadith which confirm and substantiate the views of the Shaafi, Hambali and Maaliki Mah-habs. It is only a moron Hanafi who will extract such Ahaadith and present it as daleel against the masaa-il of the Hanafi Math-hab.

**Q. A Janaazah Salaat was performed facing the wrong direction. Was the Salaat valid?**

**A.** As long as the people were under the impression that they were facing the Qiblah, the Janaazah Salaat will be valid even if afterwards it transpires that they had been facing the wrong direction.

**Q. I shall be going for Umrah. Should I perform Salaat in the Haram or in the hotel?**

**A.** While the Salaat of a woman will be valid in the Haram, it is not permissible for women to go to the Haram especially to perform Salaat. Perform Salaat wherever you are staying. However, you have to go to the Haram for Tawaaf. If due to the large crowds you are unable to come out quickly for making Salaat at the hotel, then perform Salaat at a place where there is a concentration of women.

**Q. Should women go for ziyaarat to places such as Uhud, etc.?**

**A.** No, do not go for Ziyaarat to Uhud, etc. Such ziyaarat has no relationship with the Hajj or Umrah. You are unnecessarily exposed to all and sundry in such

ziyaarat trips. It is not permissible.

**Q. What is misyar marriage which is practised by the Arabs?**

**A.** This 'misyar' relationship is similar to the Shiah mut'ah. It is haraam. It is legalized prostitution.

**Q. While the Iqaamat is being recited, some people stand proudly with folded arms. Is this arrogant stance permissible while the Iqaamat is being recited?**

**A.** The type of folded arms (arms folded in front of the chest) is the effect of shaitaani takabbur. It is haraam to adopt this arrogant stance during the duration of the Iqaamat. Furthermore, it is not permissible to stand in this satanic and arrogant manner at any time, whether in or out of Salaat.

**Q. Here in the U.S.A. there are prison gangs. Some Muslims are members of these gangs. They indulge in all the evil and haram activities of the gangs. Do they remain Muslim?**

**A.** Sin is not kufr regardless of how great and major it may be. However, if the sin is regarded to be permissible, it will be kufr. If a man steals or fornicates and believes that it is permissible, then he becomes a kaafir. But as long as he understands and accepts that his misdeed is sinful, he remains a Muslim.

If the gangster believes that his acts of drugs, robbery, etc. are haraam, he remains a Muslim, albeit of very weak Imaan. If he believes that his misdeeds are valid



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

and permissible, then he leaves the fold of Islam. If the gang has any beliefs of kufr or some code which is kufr to which the gangster has to swear allegiance, then such beliefs will render him a kaafir.

**Q. The only prayer oil available in the prison has been blessed by the Catholic Church. Is it permissible for Muslims to use such prayer oil?**

A. In Islam there is no such thing as 'prayer oil'. It is not permissible to use the 'prayer oil' blessed by the Christian church. It is haraam to use such 'prayer oil'. It is Masnoon (an act of Sunnah) to use perfumed oil especially on Fridays. It must furthermore, be alcohol free.

**Q. The Jamiat of Natal, in conflict with its earlier fatwa, now says that the new nail polish is not permissible since it does not allow water to seep through. Please comment on this issue.**

A. At least they have now acknowledged that the nail polish is not halaal. However, their grounds for saying that the nail polish is not halaal is not the full story. In terms of their understanding if the nail polish does allow water to seep through then it will be halaal. The only ground they state for the prohibition is that it is an impervious substance which prevents water from reaching the nails. But what will be their stance if they really do produce tomorrow a nail polish which is not impervious? We shall still maintain that it is haraam. It is a kuffaar style cosmetic designed to project and exhibit the female, hence it will remain haraam.

**Q. Please offer some naseehat with regard to the following practice at the time of marriage: Kunchas (trays) are prepared by the families of both the bride and the bridegroom. The tray is very smartly prepared by experts in this field. Gifts are displayed in these khunchas. These trays are then exchanged between the bride and the bridegroom.**

These khunchas are justified with the Hadith which mentions the virtue of exchanging gifts. The khunchas are also advertised/displayed on whatsapp. Is there any Sunnah significance to this custom?

A. Far from Sunnah significance, this khuncha custom has only shaitaani significance. There is absolutely no relationship between genuine gifts given without ostenta-

tion (riya), and this Hindu-like custom which is entrenched in our community. The primary reason for the khuncha custom is riya (show) and takabbur (pride). A gift made to someone is a private matter. What is the need to advertise it to all and sundry? The nafs is a cunning tutor. The Qur'aan Majeed states: *"In fact insaan has insight (and awareness) of his nafs even if he puts forth excuses."* The Hadith which is cited is in fact furthest from the minds when they prepare the adornment of the khuncha custom. Using the Hadith to justify a baatil custom is evil.

**Q. In order to share in the day of happiness on the occasion of the marriage, after the nikah has been performed, meals are provided for those who have been invited to attend the nikah. This meal is separate from the Walimah which is arranged by the groom. Is this a valid Islamic practise?**

A. This extra meal practice is another baatil custom. Men and women attend in all these functions. Even if there is no mingling of the sexes, the custom itself has no Islamic basis. The only function attached to the marriage is the Walimah which is the obligation of the groom. People should not be invited to participate in the bid'ah wedding reception organized by the bride's party.

## QUR'AAN KHATAMS

**Q. Is it permissible for a person to request or suggest to his siblings that they make a Qur'aan khatam for their deceased parents? Each one should recite a specific number of Juz. Is this not imposing on others?**

A. Encouraging people to recite Qur'aan Shareef as thawaab for the deceased is permissible. However, to impose on others to recite a specific number of Juz or to organize a khatam and to invite people to a khatam or to have a congregational function as is the custom in many places is bid'ah. Whoever wishes to recite Qur'aan Shareef for his / her parents should do so alone at home without calling others to participate. In fact, even whilst walking and working it is meritorious to recite a portion of the Qur'aan Majeed even if it consists of only Surah Ikhlâas thrice. But organizing family gatherings for this purpose is improper.

**Q. In our shop we often find items left or lost by customers. What should we do with these**

## PICTURES ARE HARAAM BY IJMA'

**Q. Please see the fatwa issued by Darul Ifta of Azaadville. They claim that there is a valid difference of opinion on this issue. Please comment.**

A. Pictures of animate objects are haraam. We have written several booklets on this subject. Should you want these books, provide your address.

The fatwa of Azaadville is dubious and fork-tongued. There is absolutely no difference of opinion in the Shariah regarding the prohibition of pictures of animate objects. The views of the molvis of this age, which are in conflict with the Consensus of the Ummah – a Fourteen-Century Consensus – are satanic and nafsani views. The first miscreant Mufti of this era in the Ummah who has legalized haraam picture-making is Mufti Taqi of Paki-

stan. In so doing, he has opened a huge gateway for haraam and fitnah.

Since the Azaadville molvis are part of the NNB Jamiat of Fordsbury, they have adopted this forked-tongued stance thereby misleading the unwary and ignorant Muslim public.

The Haqq required that they should have stated the Ruling of the Shariah, and not water down the stringent prohibition for the sake of covering up for their ulama-e-soo' compatriots in the NNB Jamiat office. They are more concerned about the reputation of the fussaqa NNB molvis than the Ahkaam of the Shariah. The greatest calamity for the community and for the Deen of Allah Azza Wa Jal in this age is the molvis whose objective is the dunya not the Akhirat.

items?

A. It is Waajib to put up a notice in the shop about the lost item found. After one year if the owner has not come to claim the item, then it should be given to the poor or sold and the cash given to charity. However, even after having given the item to charity, if the owner appears, then the value of the item has to be given to the owner and you will then receive the thawaab of the Sadqah.

**Q. The Qur'aan orders kindness for parents. Does this rule also apply to parents who have become murtads?**

A. The command of 'kindness' will not apply to murtad parents.

**Q. Is it permissible for a man to wear a silver ring?**

A. The weight of the silver ring must not exceed 5.3 grams.

**Q. The imam of a Masjid in Cape Town delivered a Friday khutbah on the virtues of 'jesus christ'. Is this correct?**

A. The imam is an agent of Iblees. The 'khutbah' is in conflict with the Shariah. The moron spoke haraam drivel. He is one of those bootlickers of the kuffaar.

**Q. Women have come up with a new fashion. They wear a scarf but allow their hair to be exposed at the back. The hair hangs out exposed at the back.**

A. The woman who leaves her hair hanging out exposed to the public is like a prostitute in terms of the Hadith, or perhaps she is an actual prostitute.

**Q. Is it permissible to purchase a**

**property in terms of the mortgage which is halaal according to Mufti Taqi?**

A. The halaalized 'mortgage' of Mufti Taqi is a deception. We have written detailed articles in its refutation. It is not permissible.

**Q. How much is Mahr-e-Faatimi in terms of U.S. dollars?**

A. Mahr Faatimi is the price of 1.75 kg silver. We are not aware of the price of silver in America. Find out from a jeweller what the price of silver is, then you will know the value of Mahr Faatimi in dollars.

**Q. Is it permissible to give the non-Muslim maid a bonus from Sadqah money?**

A. If the Sadqah is Naafilah (optional) and it is your own money, then the non-Muslim maid may be given a gift from it. However, if the Sadqah Naafilah is the money of others entrusted to you, then it is necessary to gain their permission before giving it to a non-Muslim.

**Q. Are prawns, crayfish, calamine, crabs and sea animals in general permissible for Shaafis?**

A. All sea creatures – prawns, crayfish, calamari, etc. are permissible for followers of the Shaafi Mathhab. However, we have read in the Shaafi' kutub that crab and sea pig are not permissible. Besides these two, all other sea animals are permissible for Shaafis.

**Q. Is it permissible to visit a Muslim home where the following activities take place:**

Birthday celebrations, candle-



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

lighting, birthday cake, a happy birthday to you song is sung, presents given and opened for display, balloons tied all over the house, colourful ribbons throughout the house, photographs taken, and the general partying. Can one visit this home at a time when these activities are not taking place?

A. It is not permissible to visit such a shaitaani home whilst the activities listed by you are taking place. Whilst the inmates may have been born Muslims, their entire conception of life is western kufr. To visit this home at a time when the acts of kufr are not taking place will be permissible only for a valid reason. A social call should not be made.

**Q. A person owns a game farm. In the hunting season people hunt and are charged a fee. Will the animals be regarded as goods of trade thereby making Zakaat compulsory? Will it make a difference if it is bought not for trade, however, thereafter an intention of trade is made?**

A. The whole game farm is haraam. It is not permissible to hunt for sport. It is haraam to charge a fee to commit a haraam act. The income is haraam, hence Waajibut Tasadduq. The money must be given away as Sadqah. Zakaat is not applicable to haraam wealth.

**Q. Is it permissible to buy a property from Albaraka Bank in terms of its murabaha scheme?**

A. Albaraka Bank's muraabaha, mushaaraka, etc. deals are farcical, and in conflict with the Shariah. Do not become entrapped in their deceptive use of Islamic terminology. This bank's schemes are haraam.

**Q. I am from Turkey. The system of government in Turkey is not Shariah. It is a western democracy. Is it permissible to vote for any political party in Turkey?**

A. The system of government in Turkey and in all other Muslim countries is in conflict with the Qur'aan and Sunnah. All Muslim countries are governed by people who are anti-Shariah.

Although normally it is not permissible to vote for any political party, the circumstances of a particular country should be taken into consideration. As we have understood, since Erdogan came to power, it has been made easier for Muslims to practice Islam. Muslims have re-opened, Islamic edu-

cation can be imparted, the Athaan is being called in Arabic, women who wish to dress Islamically are allowed, etc., etc. If this is so, then we advise that Muslims should vote for Erdogan.

**Q. In Turkey we have four Mawlid celebrations. Are these celebrations valid in Islam? What are the days of celebration in Islam?**

A. Turkey is notorious for Bid'ah. Mawlid is bid'ah (haraam innovation). This celebration has no origin in the Sunnah. Neither Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) nor the Sahaabah nor the Ummah for the first six centuries knew anything of this innovation. It is not permissible to celebrate mawlid. If you provide your address, we shall send our books written on this subject. We have explained in detail why mawlid is not permissible.

Islam has no days of celebration. The only two days of happiness are the two days of Eid. But Islam has not devised any events for celebration on these days.

**Q. If a tenant pays rent late, can a penalty be charged?**

A. The fee on late payment is haraam riba. Such fees are not permissible.

**Q. The cost of a certain medical treatment procedure for my deformed child was R200,000 which I was unable to afford. I myself do not own even the Nisaab value of Zakaat. Relatives assisted with about half the money. The medical procedure would commence only after I was able to cough up the full amount of R200,000. So, before the treatment commenced, my relatives deposited R100,000 into the doctor's banking account. But treatment had not yet commenced. Then several relatives and friends contributed their Zakaat. Each one deposited the Zakaat directly into the doctor's account. In this way the full R200,000 was received in advance by the doctor. The medical procedure was then done. What bothers me now is the Zakaat aspect. Was I entitled to accept Zakaat? Has the Zakaat of the contributors been validly discharged? If not, what should I now do?**

A. Whilst the monies were being deposited into the doctor's account, there was no debt as yet on you. The debt for treatment was incurred only after the doctor was paid fully in advance.

This means that at the time of

receiving the Zakaat, you already owned substantially more than the Nisaab. You had received R100,000 from your relatives, hence you no longer qualified to be a Zakaat recipient.

In the circumstances you are obliged to repay the R100,000 Zakaat. You may pay it over a period of years in affordable instalments if you are not by the means of paying the full sum immediately. You may give the money to poor Muslims or send it to a bona fide Islamic charitable organization.

**Q. The Darul Ifta of Mufti Ebrahim Desai issued a fatwa stating that it is not permissible to publish a Qur'aan translation without including the Arabic text. Is this fatwa correct? What should be done with such translations which are without the Arabic text?**

A. The fatwa regarding Qur'aan translations is correct. Translations without the Arabic text opens an avenue for interpolation and fraud. Copies without the Arabic text already in your possession should simply be kept on the shelf.

**Q. How can one differentiate between a valid service fee and riba? When a person runs out of credit on his phone, he can ask for a top up from the provider. However, the condition is that \$1 is charged for topping up in addition to the amount. Is this \$1 riba?**

A. The difference between a service fee and riba is that former is paid for a service rendered while the latter (riba) is a payment for no service whatsoever. The meaning of 'service' is such service which is recognized as valid in terms of the Shariah. The 'topping up' can be regarded as a valid service for which \$1 is charged.

**Q. I can afford only one sheep for Aqeeqah of my son. Is the Aqeeqah valid?**

A. Aqeeqah of one sheep is valid and permissible.

**Q. A Muslim woman operates a salon. Is it permissible to sell salon products to her?**

A. Don't sell to a woman who operates a haraam business. It is not permissible.

**Q. Recently many branches of some trees were cut during the daytime for making way for ease in installing a water pipe to an overhead tanker. Numerous birds lost their homes. I saw them flying hither and thither near Maghrib time searching for**

**their homes. Was this action permissible?**

A. The destruction of the nests of the birds was haraam cruelty. The curses of the birds may settle on the destroyers. Such callous action is not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible for women to wear nose-rings?**

A. It is not permissible for women to wear nose rings.

**Q. Is it permissible to transport the mayyit for burial in his hometown?**

A. The person must be buried in the place where he died. It is not permissible to transport the mayyit to his hometown for burial.

**Q. A wealthy person has money to buy new clothes. However, he feels comfortable in old kurtahs, etc. It was said to him that in the Hadith Nabi (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) expressed displeasure at a wealthy person who donned only old garments. Please advise what is best for this wealthy person.**

A. The Hadith pertains to a wealthy man who had abstained from normally good garments because of stinginess, not because of Zuhd (renunciation of worldly love and abstinence). The admonition which Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) gave this particular Sahaabi is not to be applied in general.

Once Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said to Hadhrat Aishah (Radhiyallah anha): *If you wish to link up with me (in Janan), then take from this world only such provisions which suffices for a horse-rider (on a journey); beware of sitting with the wealthy, and do not regard a garment to be old (and to be discarded) as long as you can patch it.*

If the man is wealthy, but he loves old garments and feels comfortable in them whilst not abstaining because of stinginess and love for money, then this is fine. However, to make sure that he is not under nafaani deception regarding the issue of stinginess, he should occasionally have new kurtahs sewn and contribute these to poor Muslims who cannot afford such garments.

Furthermore, on Fridays and Eid Days, he should don the better type of garments to fulfil the Sunnah instruction.

**Q. Is it permissible to eat the stomach and brains of halaal animals?**

A. Stomach, intestines and brains are halaal for eating.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. A brother has sexually molested his sister. He has sincerely repented. What is his status as a mahram for her?**

**A.** The strictest purdah for him is Waajib. He should not be considered as a brother. He is a veritable shaitaan who is capable of ravaging their chastity. He will never again be a mahram for her.

Ignore what the people say. Nabi Nooh (Alayhis salaam), despite all his efforts of centuries to guide his family, his own son and wife remained kaafir. As long as you had discharged your obligation of tarbiyat, you need not worry. Hidaayat comes from only Allah Ta'ala. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not succeed in giving hidaayat to Abu Taalib, the uncle whom he loved dearly. The people are juhhaal. What wrong did Nabi Nooh (Alayhis salaam) do that his son remained kaafir? People of the dunya lack proper understanding, hence they speak much drivel. Don't allow their nonsensical talks to grieve you.

**Q. Explain the terms kaafir, murtad and zindeeq.**

**A.** Kaafir is an unbeliever – one who does not subscribe to the beliefs of Islam. There are several kinds of kaafir. A murtad is the worst kind of kaafir. He is worse than a born kaafir. A Muslim who renounces Islam is termed murtad. A person who interprets the beliefs or laws of Islam to fabricate opinions in conflict with the Shariah as it was understood and taught by the Salafus Saaliheen of the *Khairul Quroon* era is called a zindeeq. A zindeeq is also a kaafir. However, he believes that he is a Muslim. All modernists who refute the orthodox concepts of the Laws of the Shariah are kuffaar of the zindeeq class.

**Q. During my young days some decades ago I had abused and hit some people. I have made Taubah many times. Is this sufficient?**

**A.** It is never sufficient. You are dealing with a Being – Allah Azza Wa Jal – Who does not forget. It is your Waajib duty to seek forgiveness from every one whom you had unjustly dealt with. If any of them is no longer living, make Dua of Maghfirat for him. The punishment of zulm in the Hereafter is severe.

**Q. Is it permissible to draw humans and animals without drawing the face features or if the face is blotted out? If the method**

**of drawing is calligraphy will it be permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible to draw humans and animals even if the face is not drawn. The same prohibition applies to drawing by means of calligraphy or any other means. The prohibition applies to pictures of animate objects. Even if the head/face is not drawn, the picture still remains of a human or animal, hence it is haraam. There exists a misunderstanding among even Ulama on this issue. Some believe that simply blotting out the eyes and nose renders the picture halaal. This is baseless.

**Q. The muqtadi misses Jalsah with the Imaam. When the Imaam is going into the second Sajdah, the muqtadi comes out from the first Sajdah, then sits in Jalsah, then only makes the second Sajdah. Is his Salaat valid? The Imaam recites the Tasbeeh in Sajdah 7 times. He does not rush in the Sajdah.**

**A.** It is Makrooh and not permissible for the muqtadi to delay so inordinately that he lags behind the Imaam so much that he misses the Jalsah with the Imaam. However, although his action is not permissible, his Salaat remains valid. Lagging behind without a valid reason is sinful.

**Q. Who are the Sufis?**

**A.** The Sufis are those who follow the Sunnah of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) meticulously.

**Q. Is it permissible to use a hair conditioner which has alcohol as an ingredient?**

**A.** Conditioner with alcohol is not permissible. Besides alcohol, all western cosmetic and hair products contain other haraam ingredients as well.

**Q. I work in an industrial area. Jumuah is performed in the nearby mall. The Musjid is at a distance. Is it permissible to perform Jumuah in the mall or should I go to the Musjid?**

**A.** If you are able to get to a Musjid in time, then incumbently do so. Performing Jumuah in a mall is Makrooh (reprehensible). Only as a last resort should he perform Jumuah in the mall.

**Q. An acquaintance gave me a gift. I discovered that he is a murtad. What should I do with the gift? Should I return it to him?**

**A.** Give the gift to a poor person. Do not return it to him.

**Q. The Imaam recites the Takbeer for changing positions only**

## TABLES AND CHAIRS

**Q. Is eating from tables sitting on chairs permissible? Is it Tashabbuh? A fatwa from Azaadville's Darul Ifta claims that there is permissibility for eating from tables.**

**A.** It is Waajib to sit and eat on the floor. We have written a detailed article on this topic.

Eating from tables whilst sitting on chairs is not permissible. It is the way of the kuffaar and mutakabbireen. Eating on small tables (called khuwaan) whilst sitting on the ground, is also not permissible. It is Tashabbuh bil kuffaar.

In the Azaadville fatwa the statement, *"it will be fundamentally permissible"* is a gross error. Mulla Ali Qaari (Rahmatullah alayh) clearly states that:

1. Eating from a small table (i.e. whilst seated on the ground), is bid'ah
2. That it is the symbol of the proud people
3. That Nabi (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) never ate from such a table
4. That Nabi (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) always ate on the floor.

The statement that it is 'permissible' despite being bid'ah and the way of the proud and the kuffaar, is incongruent and erroneous. It is not permissible for a Mufti to cling to the errors of Ulama and utilize the error or the obscure view to justify a kaafir practice or to compromise the Haqq.

**when he is almost in the new position. What should the Muqtadis do?**

**A.** It is valid and permissible for the Muqtadis to move with the Imaam even if the Imaam erroneously delays the Takbeer. Some Imaams commit this error. They begin the Takbeer after they initiate their movement.

**Q. Which direction should the Imaam face after the Fardh of Fajr and Asr?**

**A.** Facing any direction is left to the Imaam.

**Q. I am a baalighah girl. My parents force me to go with them to the malls and supermarkets for shopping. Is it permissible for me to refuse?**

**A.** In fact, it is Waajib for you to refuse. You should not accompany them to any places where Hijaab is grossly violated. Even if your parents insist that you should go shopping with them, refuse politely. Do not be disrespectful, but be firm in your refusal.

**Q. Is it permissible for a 12 year old boy who is not baaligh to recite the Athaan?**

**A.** It is permissible for a 12 year old boy to give the Athaan if he has the ability, even if he has not attained puberty.

**Q. Farmers remove the horns of young calves at the roots to prevent them hurting one another when they are grown up. Is it permissible to make qur'baani of such hornless cows/bulls?**

**A.** It is not permissible to make Qur'baani of such animals.

**Q. Salafis say that it is haraam**

**for a married woman to assume the surname of her husband. Is this correct?**

**A.** The arguments of the Salafis are specious, in fact spurious. There is no falsehood and deception attached to a married woman assuming the surname of her husband. It is permissible for a married woman to adopt her husband's surname.

**Q. I am a member of the Tabligh Jamaat. It is expected not to perform Awwaabeen Salaat when there is a bayaan. One is expected to sit in the bayaan. It is said that there is more reward sitting in the bayaan than performing Awwaabeen. What should I do?**

**A.** Awwaabeen is Sunnah. The bayaan is not Sunnah. It is only permissible. Perform first your Sunnah, then join the bayaan, and ignore the criticism.

**Q. It is also said that group thikr is better than individual ibaadat. Is this correct?**

**A.** The opinion stated is incorrect. Group thikr is bid'ah. Do not follow the errors of those who speak with their opinion.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell a property on condition that it must be resold to the owner after a certain number of years?**

**A.** The buy-back condition is haraam. It renders the sale baatil. This type of sale is called Bay-ul-Wafa'. It is not permissible.

**Q. Is the currency business halaal? Selling one currency for another currency?**

(Turn to page 12)



# THE IQAAMAH RACKET

## QUESTION

**What is the Shariah's view regarding buying Iqaamah (residential right) for staying in Makkah and Madinah? Such an Iqaamah is bought from a Saudi for a large sum of money. Thereafter the Saudi is paid a regular fee for lying and saying that the person is in his employ. Both the Saudi who is known as the 'kafeel' and the outsider who seeks an Iqaamah acquired the right on the basis of lies and deception. The Saudi kafeel will lie and say that the person is in his employ as a driver or a carpenter or a plumber, a maid, etc. when in reality this is false. The applicant too lies in the application forms which have to be submitted to the government, The Saudi is paid a periodical fee for the**

**use of his name. Is it permissible to obtain Iqaamah to live in Makkah or Madinah on the basis of such blatant lies and payment of fees for the use of a Saudi's name? Also, the Iqaamah is not for genuine residence in the Holy Cities. It is a convenience to travel up and down to Saudi Arabia, and facilitates business operations in the name of false companies. The law requires that the one with the Iqaamah should be in the country at least twice a year. Therefore, he or she will travel to Saudi Arabia every six months.**

## ANSWER

The Iqaamah – a temporary residential right – is based on two fundamentals: (1) Lies and (2) Riba. Both these are major sins. The gravity of the sins is com-

pounded and greatly multiplied since the sins are committed in the Haramain Shareefain. Just as the tha-waab (reward) of A'maal-e-Saaliyah (Virtuous Deeds) is increased manifold in the Haramain, so too is the gravity of sins multiplied.

**LIES** The Saudi *kafeel* (the employer) who takes responsibility for the foreigner applies for the Iqaamah on the basis of lies. The applicant too lies in the application forms. He is none of the professions stated in the forms.

**RIBA** The Saudi citizen charges an initial exorbitant amount for rendering this ugly favour. After the Iqaamah has been acquired, a periodical fee has to be paid to the Saudi kafeel who pretends to be the employer when in reality he is not. Both the initial fee (the

goodwill) and the periodical fees are haraam Riba.

It is not permissible to obtain an Iqaamah on false and haraam premises – lies and riba.

Those involved in this racket, especially molvis, have lost respect for the Haramain Shareefain. When they are there, familiarity with the Haramain breeds contempt. They become desensitized and cease to understand the significance and sanctity of the Holy Cities. Then due to the destruction of the sanctity of the Haramain wrought by the fussaah Saudi regime, the Holy Cities appear like western holiday resorts, hence people, even good Muslims, tend to forget where they are.

Currently, an Iqaamah can be bought from a Saudi for about 20,000 riyals (R100,000). However, some South Africans in-

volved in this racket are quoting 180,000 riyals (R800,000). A contemptible molvi who is also a khalifah engages in this racket right inside the Haram Shareef where he ropes in clients for Iqaamah. He pays the Saudi his good will – riba-fee, while he pockets the lion's share of over R150,000. It is haraam multiplied by haraam. These people are trading their Imaan by indulgence in such shaitaani corruption in the Holy Cities. They use the Deen and their molvi-khalifah image as a front for achieving their haraam nefarious aims of coining haraam money by fleecing people. But the aggravated factor is that they utilize even the Haram Shareef for their shaitaaniyat.

Acquiring iqaamah in this crooked way is not permissible. Furthermore, residence for foreigners is discouraged by the Shariah.

## MAKKAH - DEFILING ITS SANCTITY

Immediately after the completion of Hajj, Ameerul Mu'mineen Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) with his whip in hand, would order the foreign Hujjaaj to leave. He would proclaim: "O People of Yemen! Back to Yemen! O People of Shaam! Back to Shaam! O People of Iraq! Back to Iraq! He would not allow them to remain in Makkah unnecessarily. The reason for this was that familiarity breeds contempt. Prolonged residence eliminates the awe, reverence and honour which one should have for the Ka'bah and the Haram Shareef.

Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) allowed foreigners to stay in Makka for only three days. He also discouraged people from making Tawaaf in abundance because he feared that the awe and honour of the Ka'bah would depart from the hearts of people. This fact of almost total lack of reverence for the Ka'bah is vividly displayed nowadays. The Ka'bah no longer has much significance for the myriads of people com-

mitting so many haraam misdeeds right in the presence of the Ka'bah.

Some of the Salafus Saaliheen said: "Many of the inhabitants of Khurasaan are closer to the Ka'bah than those who are making Tawaaf." The term 'Khurasaan' refers to all foreigners, not specifically to the people of Khurasaan. Many people who are far from the Ka'bah yearn to be near to the Ka'bah, whilst those who are actually engaged in Tawaaf show gross disrespect and lack of feeling. The awe and honour of the Ka'bah are not in their hearts. This is conspicuously exhibited nowadays by the droves of juhala going for Umrah.

Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Mas'ood (Radhiyallahu anhu) said: "There is no city where a person is apprehended for an intention, except in Makkah." As long as an intention is not implemented practically, the sin is not recorded. But, Makkah is excluded. If one intends a sin while in Makkah, the intention is

recorded as an actual practical commission of the sin. In fact, Some Auliya say that if a person in another place contemplates to commit a sin in Makkah, it is immediately recorded as a sin committed regardless of the person not having as yet committed the sin and irrespective of him not being in Makkah. This is the lofty status of the Haramain Shareefain.

Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Abbaas (Radhiyallahu anhu) said that seventy sins committed elsewhere are lighter than one sin committed in Makkah. Those who go for holidays in the guise of Umrah should reflect on their haraam conduct in the hotels and in the malls where they commit zina of the eyes and mind, etc. daily and in abundance having absolutely no concern for the Haram Shareef whose sanctity the faasiq Saudi regime has destroyed, and whose sanctity the holidaymakers further defile. Remember that Madinah Munawwarah also comes within the scope of this discussion.

## THE ATTITUDE OF THE AULIYA

Some Auliya had taken up residence in Makkah for long periods, even for years. This may not be presented in justification of the deceptive desires of people who can never be compared to the Auliya. The Auliya with their lofty degree of *Ma'rifat* are in an entirely separate class. Their relationship with Allah Azza Wa Jal is on a different, extremely lofty level.

The awe and reverence they had for the Haramain cannot be even dreamt of by people of our corrupt kind. The awe of the Haram Shareef was so engraved in their hearts that some of them would not go to the toilet anywhere in the Haram. They would go to the *Hiell* which is beyond the Haram boundaries to answer the call of nature. Some of these Auliya would stay for a month without laying down the sides of their bodies on the ground. That is, they would not lie down to rest or

sleep in the Haram area.

Hadhrat Umar Bin Abdul Azeez (Rahmatullah alayh), the then Khalifah and also Hadhrat Abdullah Bin Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) had two tents for themselves when they visited Makkah. One tent was in the Haram area while the other tent was outside the Haram boundaries. When they intended to engage in ibaadat, they would enter into the tent in the Haram area. According to them and others, the entire Haram area is in the *hukm* of Musjidul Haraam. When they intended to speak, eat or engage in any worldly activity, they would go into the tent outside the Haram.

Some of the Salafus Saaliheen would remove their shoes before entering the Haram area in honour of Haraam. Thus, it is ludicrous to justify the current attitude of people on the basis of the *amal* of the Saaliheen of bygone times.

## Rental Income

To discourage Iqaamah (residence) in Makkah, some Ulama of the Salafus Saaliheen said that it is Makrooh to hire out houses in Makkah for rental income. In this regard, Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Abbaas (Radhiyallahu anhu) said: "The houses of Makkah are Haraam (i.e. sacred)/ The Hour (of Qiyaamah) will come to

pass when people have made lawful two things: anal sex with women and renting out buildings in Makkah."

So what is transpiring nowadays in Makkah is a sure sign of the Impending Hour. The total commercialization of Hajj and Umrah, and total defilement of the Haramain Shareefain by both the corrupt Saudi regime and the millions of juhhaal holi-

(Continued on page 7)



# EXPLOITATION

Human beings are supposed to have sympathetic feelings for other humans. These feelings should pervade all spheres of life. Humanity should not be excised from monetary dealings. The problems and difficulties of others should always be taken into consideration.

Exploitation is the very antithesis of *insaaniyat* (humanity). Traders, landlords and others in the commercial sector are generally bereft of *insaaniyat* in their monetary dealings and pursuits. One area in which gross exploitation is committed is hiring out homes. The rentals charged for homes nowadays are absolutely exploitative. The ‘market’ rental is deter-

mined by exploitation.

Rental for a home should be determined by the condition of the tenant. Most tenants are unable to afford the exorbitant rental charged. The Muslim landlord is supposed to ascertain the position of the tenant – his wages, family, and the amount required to maintain the family’s expenses. Rent for a home nowadays consumes 50% or more of a worker’s wage. There are numerous other necessary requirements which cannot be satisfied by the paltry wage.

The cost of living is extremely high. Employers and landlords selfishly do not take into account the high cost of living. They conduct themselves callous-

ly since they are not affected by the difficulties and hardships of the workers. Their large reservoir of wealth enables them to indulge in unnecessary luxuries, go on expensive tours, etc. whilst workers battle to make ends meet. Such callousness is nugatory of *insaaniyat*.

Employers should keep in view the amount a worker requires to see to the needs of his family, and so too should the landlord adjust the rent to assist the tenant for the pleasure of Allah Ta’ala. A market-related rental is capitalist nonsense and exploitation. The rent should be wages-related and *insaaniyat* should not be left out from this picture.

## PUNISHMENT

While the actual and enduring domain for Divine Punishment is the Aakhirat, there are several kinds of sins for which the *Athaab* is meted out here on earth. In a Hadith narrated by Hadrath Muaaz Bin Jabal (Radhiyallahu anhu), three types of sins are punished here on earth before the ultimate and most devastating punishment of the Aakhirat:

1. Raising the voice and slogans against the Haqq.
2. Disobedience to parents
3. Aiding the oppressor.

These three types of transgression are widely prevalent in our current age. People should heed the warning sounded in the Qur’aan Majeed for sins in general, and for the above mentioned transgressions in particular. In this regard, the Qur’aan Majeed says:

*“Most certainly We shall give them a taste of the lesser punishment before The greater punishment, for perhaps they may return (to Rectitude).”*

The ‘lesser’ punishment refers to *Athaab* in this world, which assume a variety of forms such as sickness, financial hardship, natural disasters, calamities and misfortunes of different kinds. If lesson is not derived from the ‘lesser punishment’, then such punishment will signify Allah’s Wrath and Curse on the transgressors. It will in that case not be a ‘Mercy’ imposed for the reformation of the sinner. About the unrepentant transgressor, Allah Ta’ala says:

*“And who is more unjust than the one who turns away from Our Signs when he is reminded thereof. Verily, We shall extract revenge from the criminals.”*

## THE BEARDLESS FACE

### AS SMOOTH AS A PIG’S SKIN

Your leaders and your heroes, the atheist scientists, have the following interesting information for you:

#### “Why beards are more hygienic than shaven skin

Beards may contain bacteria which could potentially be developed into new antibiotics, a study has found. Researchers found that clean-shaven men were actually more likely to harbour infection-causing bacteria re-

sistant to antibiotics when compared to bearded men.

The study, published in the Journal of Hospital Infection, tested swabs from the faces of 408 hospital staff with and without facial hair.

Clean-shaven men were also more than 10 per cent more likely to have colonies of *Staphylococcus aureus* on their faces, a bacterium that causes skin and respiratory infections, and food poisoning.

Researchers suggest this may be due to micro-

## ALLAH’S ATHAAB

*“A blaze at the Jizan General Hospital in southwest Saudi Arabia destroyed its intensive care unit and the maternity ward on the first floor, leaving over 130 people dead and injured.”*

- World News

Allah Ta’ala says in the Qur’aan Majeed: “Are the people of the towns confident regarding Our Punishment during the night

whilst they are sleeping? Are the people of the towns confident regarding Our punishment during the day whilst they are indulging in play?”

Yes, people are confident and over confident regarding Allah’s *Athaab*. They do not believe that there exists a force such as Di-

vine Chastisement. They do not believe that Allah’s *Athaab* will ever strike. About such wayward and neglectful people, the Qur’aan Majeed states: “*It is only a nation of losers who are confident of Allah’s Athaab (i.e. the punishment will not overtake them).*”

abrasians caused by shaving in the skin, “which may support bacterial colonisation and proliferation”.

## THE HARM OF SUGAR

### ABSTAIN FROM SOFT DRINKS – SODAS, ETC.

One of the scientists summed up the main takeaway from the study: “Reduce fructose in your diet if you want to protect your brain.” The implication is to reduce fructose intake even if you are not brain injured—but especially if you are.

The Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimate that 1.6 to 3.8 million sports-and-recreation-related concussions occur in the US each year, not to mention all the soldiers with brain injuries returning home from fighting overseas. *About 5 million Americans live with ongoing disability from a traumatic brain*

*injury.*

In connecting the dots here, keep in mind that the average American consumes about twenty-seven pounds of high-fructose corn syrup each year. Yet no one is even warning parents to eliminate sodas and other high-fructose drinks and foods when their children are injured.

*(The Pulse of Natural Health)*

(Continued from page 6)

daymakers are in reality part of the enactment of the Final Hour. Hadrath Umar Bin Abdul Azeez (Rahmatullah alayh) had issued a written directive prohibiting hiring out homes in Makkah.

## Rental Income

### THE KA’BAH AND THE HARAM

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *“This Ummah will remain prosperous as long as the honour of the Ka’bah is observed as it should be observed for honouring the right of Allah Ta’ala. When they destroy (the honour of the Ka’bah and Haram), they will be destroyed.”*

## FACEBOOK MORAL MISGUIDES

The Ahaadith of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) warn of misguides. Stating his fear for the misguiding fussaag miscreants, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“Verily, I fear for my Ummah the misguiding Aim-mah (satanic molvis and sheikhs).”*

They are the scholars for dollars – the scholars of lust seeking name, fame and haraam boodle in the name of the Deen.

It is not permissible to acquire knowledge of the Deen and guidance from fussaag misguides. The Deen should be acquired from only genuine guides and Ulama who follow the Sunnah. Fussaag and fujjaar molvis and sheikhs are agents of Iblees. Their teaching will be contaminated with satanism. The effect of listening to the

talks of these fussaag misguides is greatly detrimental for the heart.

When the heart of the molvi/sheikh is filled with the dunya and nafaasaniyat, then *baatil* (falsehood and moral flotsam) become manifest on their tongues and the external limbs of their bodies. This is the fatwa of the genuine Mashaaikh of Tasawwuf.

The fussaag and fujjaar molvis and sheikhs are the miscreants whose faces and snouts are seen on facebook and television. All of them are wolves in sheep’s skin. Regardless of who the chap may be – be he a so-called allaamah or internationally known mufti – if he exhibits himself on facebook, video and television, then understand that he is an agent of Iblees – a misguide who robs people of their Imaan and pollutes the morals of Muslim society.



# THABAH – A SACRED INSTITUTION

**THABAH OR THE** Islamic system of slaughtering animals is a sacred system. It is not merely the mundane act of killing an animal or merely slitting its throat. Killing animals in any way is the way of atheists, pagans, polytheists, and irreligious members of the Ahl-e-Kitaab (Jews and Christians). All nations who were blessed with a Divine religion practised the very same system of *Thabah* which Islam commands. Although the system of *Thabah*, has been totally eliminated by Christians, some orthodox Jews still adhere to it.

## SACRED PROCESS

Like all injunctions and acts of Ibaadat in Islam, *Thabah* too has its *Arkaan* (fundamental constituents), *Sharaa-it* (essential conditions), and *Masnoon* acts. Wudhu, Salaat, Saum, Hajj, trade dealings, and every other practice within the scope of the Shariah are sacred processes and institutions which have to be incumbently observed, and executed in the manner prescribed by the Sunnah of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Thus, while Salaat, for example, has con-

stituents of different classification, it is not permissible to discard on a permanent basis the acts which are Masnoon – the Sunan, Mustahabbaat and Aadaab. The same applies to Wudhu, Saum, Hajj, and all acts and practices of the Muslim.

When making wudhu, for example, no one discards the Masnoon acts without valid reason. Yet, the wudhu will be valid if only the four *Fardh* are observed. But validity should not be confused with permissibility. Valid acts also are at times punishable. For example, when there is a valid reason it becomes permissible to omit the Sunnat factors of Wudhu. The Wudhu will be valid and permissible. But, if this concession is practised on a permanent basis without valid reason, it becomes sinful notwithstanding the validity of the defective wudhu.

## FAASIQ

Similarly if a person restricts himself to the *Faraaidh* of Salaat, discarding all the *Wajibbaat* Sunan and *Mustahabbaat*, he will be described as a *faasiq* who is liable for Divine punish-

bours perform Salaat with him and they listen to his qiraa't. And, with his qiraa't he drives away the fussaag jinn and the rebellious shayaateen."

During Tahajjud, it is preferable to recite the Qiraa't audibly. The Malaikah and the pious Jinn join in the Salaat, and the shayaateen are driven away.

the time will dawn when real shayaateen of the jinn species will appear in human form, recite the Qur'aan Majeed, attend Deeni classes and mingle with people in the Musajjid.

Some of these shayaateen will be those whom Nabi Sulaimaan (Alayhis salaam) had imprisoned. They will be freed and assume human form. They will succeed to convert human beings to Satanism, just as western university education transforms Muslims into atheists.

ment although his Salaat will be valid. And, if anyone discards even *Mustahab* acts with the notion of their insignificance or unimportance or because it is not compulsory, then discardance based on this attitude is *kufri*. Even if the notion for the discardance is not *Istikhfaaf* (i.e. to consider it to be insignificant), it (i.e. discardance) without valid reason is sinful and in addition one is deprived of immense *Thawaab* (reward). Divine Pleasure is denied, and there is the grave danger of being deprived of the *Shafaa'at* (Intercession) of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) on the Day of Qiyaamah. This deprivation by itself is a capital punishment for a capital crime. Is any Muslim prepared for all these dangers and calamities which are the consequences of abandonment of the sacred processes which the Shariah commands for its Institutions?

Consider a man who, for no valid Shar'i reason performs Salaat in the following manner: He begins his Salaat with Takbeer. Without raising his hands and without folding them, he recites only Surah Kauthar. Then without uttering anything, he proceeds into Ruku. The very moment he reached Ruku', he stands without having recited anything in Ruku' or while standing up into the Qiyaam position. He stands in Qaumah momentarily and proceeds into Sajdah without reciting anything. As soon as his head touches the ground, he emerges from Sajdah, and performs the second Sajdah similarly. Then he performs the second raka't similarly. When in Tashahhud, he sits silently without reciting anything. After sitting for the *Fardh* duration without reciting a word, he ends his Salaat without Salaam. He simply gets up and walks away. What is the Shariah's ruling regarding this Salaat which was performed in this vile manner without valid Shar'i reason?

To understand the Ruling, one need not be a Muf-

ti. This Salaat is valid. The Fardh obligation is discharged. There is no Fidyah to pay for this Salaat. All six *Fardh* factors are discharged. Now when someone remonstrates with this brother who has descended to this ebb of *fisq* and perhaps *kufri*, depending on his attitude, he vindicates his Salaat performance by claiming that he has fulfilled all the *Arkaan* of Salaat. It will be ignorance to even attempt to convince such a *jaahil* of his disastrous folly. We can only tell him: 'Brother, you are on a direct flight right into the bowels of Jahannum.'

## LOVE

This argument holds good for all the *Ahkaam* of the Shariah. It is never permissible to discard Sunnat and Mustahab factors on the basis of the corrupt, haraam and kufri notion that these are mere Sunnats which are unimportant, there being no 'imperative' need for observing them. Only a worshipper of shaitaan presents arguments of this nature in vindication of his villainous abandonment of the teachings of Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). The need for observing every Sunnat and Mustahab act is the imperative demand of Imaan, Love for Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and Love for Allah Ta'ala.

It should be well understood that the objective of the *Fiqhi* categorization of the Laws (*Ahkaam*) of the Shariah into a variety of classes was not for discardance and abandonment. On the contrary, classification was to enable proper and correct observance of the *Ahkaam* by people of defective Imaan. The Sahaabah were men of perfect Imaan and lofty spiritual status, hence they were not in need of classification of *Ahkaam*. In fact, the system of classification into Faraaidh, Waajibbaat, Sunan, Mustahabbaat, etc. did not exist during their era. It sufficed for the Sahaabah that Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) practised or commanded the act.

## KABEERAH

Precisely the same rationale is applicable to the Shariah's sacred system of *Thabah*. It is haraam and sinful – it is an accumulation of *Kabeerah* (major) sins to totally abandon the Islamic system of *Thabah* as is the prevalent practice in all the killing plants of the kuffaar without a single exception. Not a single item on the list of the Shariah's *Thabah* process is implemented in the kuffaar system of killing animals, whether chickens, sheep or cattle.

The evil consequence of abandonment of the Shariah's sacred system of *Thabah* is substitution with a cruel and brutal kuffaar system which is poles apart and in total negation of the system which Allah Ta'ala has revealed for this Ummah whom he designates in the Qur'aan Majeed as the 'Noblest Nation.' It is eternally lamentable that Muslims of the age have fallen from this pedestal in every department of life. Every Institution of Islam has been corrupted, discarded, abandoned and ruined, and the ruin is aggravated by substituting it with the ways, practices and systems of the kuffaar at the behest of nafsani, monetary and other despicable earthly motives. The love of the world has dropped this Ummah from its pedestal of sublimity. It has degenerated to become the worst among the nations of the world. The rot and corruption are not confined to *Thabah*.

It is haraam to permanently discard the Sunan and Mustahabbaat of Wudhu, Salaat, Saum, Hajj, etc., etc. In the same way, it is haraam to permanently discard the Sunan and Mustahabbaat of the Islamic system of *Thabah*. The 'Waajib' (compulsory) norm introduced in this system by Muslims is the wanton, total and permanent abandonment – in fact abrogation – of Islam's holy and humane system of *Thabah*. It is our supplication that Allah Ta'ala opens up the clogged brains and the blinded eyes of Muslims so that they could understand their evil follies which bring in their wake physical and spiritual ruin – ruin in this world, and in the Akhirah, ruin vastly magnified.

## AUDIBLE QIRAA'T

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

"If anyone performs Salaat during the night time, he should make *jahr* with his qiraa't (recite audibly), for verily, the Malaikah also perform Salaat and listen to the qiraa't, and the Mu'min jinn in the air, and his neigh-

## SHAITAAN IN HUMAN FORM

Shayaateen in human form, are human beings in whom Satanism predominates. Then there are real shayaateen of the jinn species who appear in human form. The Qur'aan mentions the former category of shayaateen while the latter class is mentioned in the Hadith. Shayaateen of the latter class, i.e. real devils inhuman form have been predicted in the Hadith.

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that



# WOMEN AND THE GRAVEYARD

The Qur'aan Majeed says: "And remain resolutely within your homes....." Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Allah curses women who

visit the graveyard."

Allaamah Ibn Al-Alaun Ansaari (died 782 Hijri), states in *Al-Fataawa At-Taataar Khaaniyyah*: "It is recorded in

*Kifaayatus Sha'bi*: *Al-Qaadhi was asked regarding the permissibility of women visiting the maqaa-bir (graveyards). He said: 'Don't ask about permissi-*

*bility and this type of corruption (fasaad). Ask about the amount of la'nat (Allah's Curse) which be-falls her in this matter (of emerging from the home to visit the graveyard).*

*Know that every time she intends to make khurooj (i.e. come out of the home) she comes within the la'nat (curse) of Allah and His Angels. When she actually emerges, shaitaan covers her from every side. When she reaches the graves, the souls of the dead curse her. When she returns, she does so under the la'nat of Allah."*

It should be noted that her mere intention to make *khurooj*

from her home brings her within the parameters of Divine Curse. This is even prior to her actual emergence. What inference should now be drawn about the women who emerge from their homes in droves, shamelessly, to participate in the plethora of functions which the human devils organize and with which they lure females into the streets and the public domain? What should we conclude of the status of these women who emerge from the holy precincts of their home sanctuaries to participate in lectures, thikr sessions, nazm and na't sessions, jal-sahs, weddings, 'walimahs', fund-raising, cake-selling satanism, stupid, devilish protest marches, and many other haraam functions organized by both shaitaani molvis and modernists?

## FOR BETTER VISION

Peter Grunwald is a world-renowned expert on eyesight, who regularly lectures in 12 different countries, he says "very few people are born with bad eyesight, **most bad eyesight is acquired**".

"When you wear prescription glasses you fall into a trap. You no longer fully use either your focusing muscles or the photoreceptors within your retina. The important 'ciliary muscles' begin to weaken, requiring visits to your eye doctor for stronger and stronger

lenses.

"The moment 'Pinhole Glasses' are placed in front of the eyes, a much narrower parallel beam of light comes through the holes. The narrow light focuses on the retina and sends messages to the brain for clear-sightedness.

"Pinhole glasses focus light onto the fovea centralis. This brings objects into focus regardless of the shape of your eyeball, while the rest of the black lens stimulates photore-



ceptors within the rest of the retina (rods). Therefore the entire retina is being stimulated and exercised. This process is both relaxing and beneficial.

"Wearing Pinhole Glasses is recommended for myopia, presbyopia, hyperopia and astigmatism. They also can be used as transitional glasses."

## TAQDEER AND HUMAN LIMITATIONS

### Question

**"What is the actual meaning of Qadr/Taqdeer?"**

**Is the fate of everyone predestined? If so, it follows that no one has any free choice of action.**

### ANSWER

Belief in Taqdeer/Qadr is an integral constituent of Imaan, Its Denial is kufr. Qadr is beyond human comprehension. Many who had dived into this bottomless ocean were drowned in a cesspool of iniquity losing their Imaan and destroying their *Najaat (Salvation)* in the Aakhirah.

Once when Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) observed a group of Sahaabah debating the mas'alah of Taqdeer, his mubaarak face went red with anger, and he commented: "*Nations before you who had probed this issue were destroyed.*"

Qadr cannever be satisfactorily and logically explained. The more it is probed, the greater the intricacies, and the more it will defy comprehension. Thus, we see among the early Muslims those becoming Zanadaqah (heretics) in their endeavours to predicate this Mas-alah with rationalism. It simply defies man's intellectual grasp. And, this should not at all

be surprising.

Qadr is directly related to the *Zaat (The Being)* and *Sifaat (Attributes)* of Allah Ta'ala, and Allah Azza Wa Jal is The Uncreated, Eternal Being bereft of finitude and limitations. In direct contrast, puny man is a created being handicapped with finitude and limitations which pervade his entire being. The inability of a created entity with extreme limitations in every faculty to comprehend the *Zaat* and *Sifaat* of The Uncreated Eternal Being devoid of the slightest semblance of limitation is a rational imperative which should be simple to comprehend.

Man's physical abilities and faculties, as well as his sensual faculties are all limited in their respective functions. The limitation of his physical strength does not allow him to lift a ton. He cannot consume an entire ox. He cannot remain awake for years without a wink of sleep. His power of endurance in every field is limited.

Consider man's eyesight. His vision is extremely limited and so is its scope of focus. He cannot look behind, and his focus sideways is limited. Even in a straight line, an object depending on its size cannot be seen at a distance. While

he can see a star situated billions of miles away, he cannot see an ant a few metres away in front of him. The star is visible due to its massive size. Even in relation to hearing, eyesight has greater limitations. While hearing is multi-faceted having the ability to hear sounds from all directions, the scope of vision is vastly inhibited.

Similarly, his faculty of hearing is extremely limited. He cannot hear sounds at a certain distance beyond the scope of his sense of hearing. He cannot hear sounds in another city or another suburb or in the room next to his room. Nor can he hear whispering in his close proximity.

Every faculty and sense in man is fettered by extreme limitation, and this limitation applies to his intellect as well. However, whilst everyone understands and readily accepts man's limitation in every field, many refuse to concede the limitation of the intellect. This irrational attitude – the irrationality of a limited intellect being able to comprehend what is unlimited and infinite – has led to atheism. Thus, many early Muslim philosophers falling into the snare of Greek philosophy, sub-

scribed to such irrational and bizarre beliefs which stripped Allah Azza Wa Jal of the Attributes which are imperative for the Belief of Tauheed.

They fell into the trap of denying whatever was beyond their rational comprehension. The effect of such corrupt rationalism led to the fabrication of the supposition of beings/entities which are co-eternal with Allah Azza Wa Jal. It led to reducing Allah Azza Wa Jal to an inanimate object creating without volitional power and without awareness of what flows from Him by way of creation. Such corrupt beliefs of stupid rationalism reduced the Powerful, Glorious Majestic Allah to an impotent entity such as the sun for example. While the sun is a source of heat and energy, it exercises no volitional control over whatever emanates from it. Similarly, Allah Azza Wa Jal, according to the rationalists whose brains were convoluted by shaitaan, postulated the theory/belief of the Divine Being being a creative energy/force which creates without will, understanding and control – Nauthubillaah!

A little reflection will confirm the deficiencies and limitations of the intellect.

The disparity between the intelligence of an illiterate rustic or village-dweller and that of a scientist, for example, is vast. The reach of comprehension of the former is extremely limited in relation to the comprehension of the scientist. There are great differences in the intellects of people. The incidences of amnesia, insanity, old-age, imbecility, disease, etc. inhibit and even obliterate the functioning of the intellect. Death finally extinguishes the ability of the intellect to function in any way whatsoever. This variety of defects afflicting intellect adequately demonstrates the extreme limitation of the intellect which some misguided people believe has unfettered, indefinable ability and scope of comprehension. Yet, the intellect's inability to comprehend innumerable material and terrestrial objects and issues bounded by finite attributes, is an indisputable fact. Despite this, the atheist man believes that what his rational mind fabricates is the final word in reality and truth. But this is the great deception of rationalism spawned by shaitaan.

Since the ultimate consequence of probing the mas'alah of Taqdeer is kufr, the Shariah prohibits delving into it.



# BID’AH DUA IN THE QABRUSTAN

**Q.** In the Gauteng province, the Ulama have introduced a new method of dua at the time of burial. It is a method which I did not see decades ago when the senior Ulama were around. In this new method which was initiated a few years ago, after the mayyit has been buried, the Maulana will announce to the gathering to face the Qiblah. Then a loud congregational dua is recited. Is this practice substantiated in the Sunnah? The Maulanas here say that according to the Hadith it is permissible to raise the hands when making dua in the qabrustaan. Is this cor-

**rect? Please comment in detail.**  
**A.** Our detailed comment is in our booklet: *Ziyaarat of the Quboor*. The book is available on our website. Hard copies are also available. The scope of these pages precludes a detailed refutation of the bid’ah which the molvis have fabricated in Gauteng. Their practice has no basis whatsoever in the Sunnah. In fact, it is a new bid’ah which has been innovated especially in Gauteng some 14 centuries after Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). It is a massive LIE to claim that this bid’ah practice is mentioned in any Hadith. There

is not a single Hadith nor a single Fatwa of the Fuqaha or the Ulama to corroborate this Gauteng bid’ah.  
This practice is not restricted to mere raising of the hands for dua. It has a new form which was unknown for fourteen centuries. Its bid’ah ingredients are the announcement to turn towards the Qiblah; raising the hands for dua in the graveyard; loud congregational dua; restraining the people from leaving whenever they desire.  
While facing the Qiblah when making Dua in the Qabrustan is valid, the method adopted for this act is bid’ah. Making an an-

nouncement on this occasion is unheard of in Islam. And, as for raising the hands on this occasion, it is also bid’ah. The arguments of the bid’atis in favour of this practice are baseless. We have refuted their fallacies in detail in our booklet.  
They speak of an isolated Hadith which the Ulama have not accepted for practical implementation. The *Ta-aamul* (standard, permanent practice) of the Sahaabah, Taabi-een, and the Fuqaha down the 14 century corridor of Islam’s history was silent Dua by individuals without raising the hands in the Qabrustan. There was no congregational Dua and no announcements. Ask these Gauteng bid’ati molvis: In terms of

which Hadith do you pass the mayyit from hands to hands along a gauntlet in total violation of the Masnoon tareeqah of carrying the Janaazah? Why do you not produce a Hadith to substantiate this other bid’ah as well? The fact is that these bid’ati molvis are not interested in Hadith or in Sunnah methods and practices. They are concerned with show – riyaa and takabbur, hence they love to fabricate new congregational practices to project themselves. Bid’atis in the context of this discussion does not refer to the Barelwi Qabar Pujaari morons. It refers to those molvis who claim to be affiliated with Deoband. Their Deobandi’ism is a farce.

# THE DEVIL’S SLAUGHTER

(Continued from page 1)  
chicken and meat products prepared by unscrupulous kuffaar business entrepreneurs must be attributed to only satanism. The scandals such as the MJC’s Orion debacle, SANHA’s ever-recurring so-called ‘incorrect’ labelling of pork, etc., the discoveries of massive irregularities and malpractices at MJC and SANHA certified kuffaar chicken-killing facilities, etc. place the seal of satanism on the villainous trade of these Satanists.  
Muslims should not become bamboozled by JAKIM’s expulsion of MJC from the Carrion Fraternity

to believe that JAKIM is a conscientious Islamic upholder of Islam’s holy system of *Thabah*. JAKIM has its own agenda for kicking out the MJC. Despite SANHA and NIHT being no different from the MJC, they remain JAKIM’s *jeefah* bedfellows. JAKIM is not an observer of the Shariah. The MJC, itself has now pointed out that JAKIM halaalizes hotels which serve liquor. JAKIM’s ‘international standards’ are not Shar’i standards.  
The very first demand of the Shariah is the meticulous adoption of its system of *Thabah*. Partial adoption

is NO adoption. It is a total impossibility to commercialize Islam’s system of *Thabah*. Allah Ta’ala has ordained this holy system for the provision of halaal tayyib meat for Muslims. Allah’s system of *Thabah* has not been ordained to make kuffaar entrepreneurs billionaires, nor to fill the filthy pockets of the likes of MJC, SANHA, NIHT, etc. with money fleeced from the consuming public. Just imagine one killer on the line standing, daily killing 12,000 chickens hurtling towards him on a fast-moving conveyor belt with the cruelly electrocuted chickens hanging upside down. This killer must indeed be an expert faasiq to execute this task of shaitaan. It is no wonder that

killers have to even resort to dagga for gaining vim and vitality to execute the mass killing in accordance with Shaitaan’s system of killing (*Shareetatush Shaitaan*).  
The entire carrion halaalization trade is a cruel satanic plot which has ruined the Ummah. Muslims should understand that Allah Ta’ala has made them members of the noblest species of creation. He has ordained for them only halaal taayib food for their physical and spiritual health and well-being. He has prohibited Muslims from following in the footsteps of Shaitaan.  
“*Verily, We have ennobled the Sons of Aadam (mankind), and We have saddled them (in control) in the land and the ocean, and We have provided for*

*them Tayyibaat (pure Halaal, wholesome food), and We have elevated them in ranks over numerous of Our creation.*” (*Bani Israaeel, Aayat 70*)  
“*O People! Eat from the earth what is halaal and tayyib, and do not follow in the footsteps of shaitaan, Verily, he is your open (declared and avowed) enemy. Verily, he instructs you with only evil and immorality, and that you fabricate on Allah what you know not.*” (*Baqarah, Aayats 168 and 169*)  
Guard your moral and spiritual purity and your Imaani fibre by abstaining from devouring the diseased filth and *jeefah* which the Carrion Fraternity halaalizes at the behest of their guide and leader, *Iblees*.

## LITTLE IS BEST

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:  
➤ The best Rizq (sustenance) is what suffices (for your needs), and the best Thikr is khafi (silent thikr).  
➤ There is not a day when the sun rises but there are two Angels alongside proclaiming to creation: “O mankind! Come towards your Rabb. What is little but sufficient (for your needs) is better than abundance which diverts (you into oblivion).”

## GREED

“He who does not recognize what has been hidden from him of the dunya, will be afflicted with one of two things:  
(1) Greed with poverty which will dash his hopes.  
(2) Such desire for wealth which will make him oblivious of gratitude for what has been bestowed to him.”  
(An Aarif Billaah)

## INTERMINGLING

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “It is better for a man to brush against a pig plastered with mud than his shoulders brushing against a woman who is not halaal for him.”

# HUMILITY FROM A DOG

Once when Hadhrat Khwaajah Ali Seerjaani (rahmatullah alayh) sat down to have his meal, he supplicated to Allah Ta’ala: ‘O Allah! Send a guest to share the food with me.’ Soon a dog appeared from the door of the Musajid which was close by. Hadhrat Seerjaani chased the dog away. The dog departed. Nearby from the grave of Hadhrat Shah Shuja’ Kirmaani (rahmatullah alayh), a voice spoke and said: ‘O Khwaajah! You had desired a guest to join

you. Why have you buffeted him?’  
As he heard the reprimand, Khwaajah, taking the food with him, ran in the direction the dog went, but to his grief, he could not find the dog. He continued the search from lane to lane. Finally he set out towards the wilderness. After prolonged searching, he saw the dog sleeping in a corner. Khwaajah Saheb placed all the food in front of the dog. The dog opened its eyes but did not even look at the food. Fear and

grief overcame Khwaajah Sahib. He repented, reciting *Istighfaar*. He removed his turban from his head and said: ‘I have repented.’  
Suddenly the dog spoke in a human voice and said: “O Khwaajah! You have done well. You muster up courage to supplicate for a guest whereas you should supplicate for (spiritual) eyes. If it was not for the blessedness of Shah (i.e. Shah Shuja’), you would have seen what you ought to see. Was-salaam.” So saying, the dog departed.



# NASEEHAT

(By Hadhrat Maulana - Ashraf Ali Thaanvi)

- Abundance of tilaawat of the Qur’aan Majeed aids in attainment of the goal (Divine Proximity) even if all other *auraad* (forms of thikr) are discarded.
- The desire for wealth to fulfil lawful needs is not hubb-e-dunyaa (love of the world). Love for the dunya is to pursue wealth without the concern of the pursuit being haraam or to accumulate wealth unnecessarily.
- If arrangements cannot be made to obtain female teachers for teaching girls who are close to puberty, then a male in the presence of his wife should teach from behind a screen.
- The aim of Thikr is to establish a bond with Allah.
- Carnal lust increases with the consumption of *mushtabah* (doubtful) things. (With haraam food, man becomes like a pig whose salient attributes are bestial lust and gluttony – The Majlis)
- All spiritual states and conditions have no importance for one who has developed the taste for following the Sunnah.
- To kiss a picture of *Raudha-e-Mubaarak* (the Holy Grave of Rasulullah – sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is in conflict with the Sunnah.
- If one is unable to perform Tahajjud while on a journey, then making Tayammum and engaging in Thikr is rewarda-

- ble, blessed and beneficial.
- To add a title to one’s name without real need is among the salient features of the people of pride.
- Purity of the heart is achieved by rectification of deeds (*A’maal*). *Wazaaif* (forms of thikr) are merely an aid (not the actual method of achievement).
- *Anwaar* (spiritual light from the celestial realm) which settle in the heart are bounties of Allah Ta’ala. The acquisition of Divine Proximity is dependent on these *Anwaar*.
- The study of Imaam Ghazaali’s books is beneficial for remedying spiritual ailments.
- Grief is a great *mujaahadah* (struggle against the

- nafs).
- If one ponders before speaking, one will be saved from gheebat (back-biting) and futile talk.
- Humility is a sign of success.
- Giving up sin is better than thousands of thikr.
- During Tahajjud if more than the Masnoon raka’ts of Tahajjud are made, the niyyat should be for Nafl (i.e. whatever is in excess of 8 raka’ts, or 12 raka’ts in one narration, is Nafl.)
- The love for solitude and abstention from disputes are signs of a lofty rank.
- Calamities are warded off by abundance of tilaawat of the Qur’aan Shareef.
- Be contented with whatever condition Allah Ta’ala keeps you in. Never complain. To

- complain is tantamount accusing Allah Ta’ala of injustice.
- During *I’tikaaf*, engage in tilaawat in the daytime, and in Nafl Salaat during the night time.
- If the *kashf* and *ilhaam* (inspiration) of a saint are in conformity with the Shariah, it will be acceptable. If in conflict, it will be rejected.
- The Pious Predecessors defined a Sufi as an *Aalim ba Amal* (an Aalim who gives practical expression to the demands of knowledge).
- Consuming halaal food is a condition in this Path (of Tasawwuf). As long as a perfect taubah has not been made for all haraam acts committed and all rights of others have not been fulfilled, there will be no success.

## THE SHAITAANI FILTH OF ITV

Q. Recently a brother recorded ‘Beyond the Beats’ on ITV. It appears as below on ITV:

"Overflowing with the sound of a variety of Islamic vocal music, catering for the youth and older generation

### DIVINE WISDOM

Hadhrat Ibn Jauzi (rahmatullah alayh) said: “Glory unto That Pure Being by Whose Wisdom the celestial souls (*arwaah of human beings*) were engaged within the density of material bodies (*human bodies*). He has made night and day the two featherless wings of Time which is soaring towards annihilation. He administered the wine of love to His devotees. He has made its sweetness surpass every comfort. He adorned the garden of the night’s darkness with the flowers of Tahajjud, and every morning sees the rise of the sun of Thikrullaah.”

## SHAYAATEENUL INS

Shayaateenul Ins are devils in human form. Such shayaateen will be on the increase in times in proximity with Qiyaamah. In regard to these human devils, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “*Soon shall there appear among you those shayaateen whom Sulaimaan (Alayhis salaam) had imprisoned in the ocean. They will perform Salaat with you in your Musaaqid. They will recite the Qur’aan with you. They will dispute with you about your Deen whilst verily, they will be shayaateenul Ins (human devils).*”

This Hadith solves the riddle of the preponderance of the ulama-e-soo’ in the current era. Some of them are veritable human devils. They are the facebook molvis and sheikhs who dis-

play their snouts in Dajjaal’s Eye (television) and in a variety of pornographic pictures. So beware of these facebook and television moron ‘muftis’ and ‘molvis’. They may be the actual shayaateen whom Hadhrat Sulaimaan (Alayhis salaam) had imprisoned. They have now been let loose to wrought their havoc to the Imaan and Akhlaaq of the Muslim Ummah.

Some of these clown qaaris making a mockery of the Qur’aan Majeed in the haraam Qur’aan and Qiraa’t competitions may also be some of the shayaateen who have assumed human form, hence the Qur’aan and Hadith describe them as *shayaateenul ins*. May Allah Ta’ala save us from the dangerous predatory incursion of these vile devils.

alike. You the viewer choose the Top 10 Nasheeds for the week via social networks.”

Out of interest I watched it as he had said that on these Nasheeds were baligh girls and adult women. When i watched it I witnessed:

1. Mature (Baalighah) girls
2. Adult females
3. Female hair on display
4. Female body on display
5. The nasheeds had clean shaven men and teenagers in them
6. The nasheeds were designed to create lust in a man watching them when they flash the woman or baaligh girl across the screen.
7. Women wearing tight fitting clothes and at times exposing the shape of their bodies.

ITV has stooped to such low levels as to expose our mothers and sisters and create a desire for women and music using their Nasheed artists. My advice to anyone watching ITV is: DON'T WATCH ITV!

ANSWER: Brother, you erred and indulged in a *ka-beerah* sin watching the filth of shaitaan disgorged by Shaitaan’s agent, ITV. It is not a question of ITV ‘stooping to a low level’. Since its very inception this appendage of Shaitaan was at the lowest gutter level of fisq and fujoor, below which there is no lower level.

The females participating in this show of Iblees are all confirmed *zaaniyachs*. They are the snares of Iblees. Iblees is utilizing his agent,

ITV to set up all his *zaaniyah* traps to destroy the already rotten Muslim society. Those who watch the ITV Eye of Dajjaal are rotten to the core. The show is the worst type of zina from beginning to end.

Radio Shaitaan, Channel Shaitaan and ITV Shaitaan, and similar other appendages of Shaitaan are all the introductory signs of Allah’s universal *Athaab*, the dark clouds of which are conspicuously overhanging this errant, misguided and immoral community. The Voice of Iblees is indeed an extremely potent trap. This satanic trap is given enhanced potency by the *Zaaniya Habaailush Shaitaan*. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that women are *Habaailush Shaitaan (The Traps of Shaitaan)*.

## MAUT IS BEST FOR AN IGNORAMUS

A man asked Hadhrat Ibn Mubaarak (rahmatullah alayh): "What is the best ni'mat (bounty)?" Ibn Mubaarak: "Natural Intelligence."

Man: "If this is lacking?" Ibn Mubaarak: "A beautiful character." Man: "If this too is lacking?" Ibn Mubaarak: "Consult with a pious friend."

Man: "If he lacks such a friend?" Ibn Mubaarak: "Sustained silence." Man: "If he is incapable of this?" Ibn Mubaarak: "Then Maut is best for him."

## THE WONDERS OF THE KA’BAH SHAREEF

A Buzrug narrated that he had observed Ambiya and Malaikah around the Ka’bah. They usually frequent the Ka’bah Shareef on the nights of Jumuah, Mondays and Thursdays. He saw Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) with a huge gathering of Auliya. Hadhrat Ibraahim (alayhis salaam) assembles with his progeny at the door

of the Ka’bah in line with Maqaam-e-Ibraahim. Hadhrat Nabi Musa (alayhis salaam) and some other Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) assemble between Rukn-e-Yamaani and Rukn -e-Shaami. Hadhrat Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam) with a group of his followers was seen sitting in the proximity of Hajr Aswad. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam)

assembles near to Rukn-e-Yamaani with his Family, Sahaabah and senior Auliya. Hadhrat Ibraahim (alayhis salaam) and Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) appeared to be the happiest among them all. Besides this, the Buzrug said that there are numerous other wonders which are inexplicable and beyond comprehension.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**A.** Currency selling is permissible on condition that it is a cash deal. Both currencies must be exchanged in the same session at the time of the deal. Tendering one currency and receiving its exchange at a later date render the deal *riba*, hence *haraam*. Any amount of one currency may be exchanged for any amount of the other currency. But the deal must be cash – from hand to hand.

**Q. To honour an old man is incumbent. What if the old man shaves his beard, dyes his hair black and pretends to be young? Is it still to be honoured?**

**A.** The order for honouring applies to a pious human being, not to a *shaitaan*. The old man you have described is a *shaitaan*. He may not be honoured. Honouring a *faasiq* causes the *Arsh* of Allah *Ta'ala* to shudder with disgust. *Rasulullah* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"The noblest of your youth are those who emulate old men, and the vilest of your old men are those who emulate young men."* It is not permissible to honour a *faasiq* even if he is an old man.

**Q. Is it permissible for me to avail myself of the recycling program in my city (New York)? By law I can redeem plastic water bottles for \$5 each when I return them to the distributors who manufacture them. The return is via the agency of recycling centres/machines. Is it permissible to deal in liquor bottles and bottles for the soft drink industry? Or should I trade in only water bottles?**

**A.** You may sell only such bottles for recycling which will be used for only *halaal* purposes., e.g. bottling water, etc. The liquor and soft drink bottles are not permissible.

**Q. If the Mahr is not paid at the time of the Nikah, is it necessary**

**to stipulate a future date for payment? Can the wife demand such stipulation?**

**A.** Yes, she can demand it. It is her right. Since she can demand cash payment, she has the right to defer payment to a specified future date. If on the due date the husband is unable to pay, the wife will surely grant him time to pay. The need for fixing a date is necessary to obviate a recalcitrant husband's refusal to pay. He could argue that he will pay it after fifty years, and never end up paying.

**Q. I have been told that it is waajib to have a shaikh of ta-sawwuf. Please explain this.**

**A.** Wherever possible, it is necessary to have a Shaikh of *Ta-sawwuf* to guide one. He must compulsorily be a Shaikh who has *ijaazat* (permission) from a known, reliable Shaikh above him.

However, in the present age, most 'shaikhs' are bogus. They practise *bid'ah* and are cranks. The best way for moral and spiritual guidance in this era is to study the books of the *Auliya*. Read their advices and admonition and practise accordingly. There will be such issues in their works which the layman will not understand. He should seek the guidance of the *Ulama* on such matters. But in general, genuine guidance will be acquired from the life stories of the *Auliya*.

**Q. I keep my Qur'aans on top of my wardrobe in my room. However, my feet are in the direction of the wardrobe. Is this okay?**

**A.** Since the Qur'aans are much higher than your feet, it is not disrespectful. It is permissible.

**Q. What is the status of Shaikh Ahmed Nuaina? He does not have a beard. He does not cover his head when reciting the Qur'aan. He adopts the western dress style. He wears his trousers below the ankles. Although he is a medical doctor, he charges ridiculously high fees for re-**

**citing the Qur'aan. He charges up to R20,000. A local qari says that he is a hero.**

**A.** His status is the status of *Iblees*. From the facts you have provided, we can say without hesitation that this man is *shaikh shaitaan* and *shaikh dajjaal*. He is a hero of the devils. Those who follow this *Shaitaan* are trapped in a cult of Satanism. Only morons pay money to listen to a *dajjaal*. *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that in times in close proximity to *Qiyaamah*, real *shayaateen* (devils) will appear in human form. They will recite the Qur'aan and join people in even the *Musjids*. It appears that this character is one such real *shaitaan*.

**Q. Is Zakaat payable on old coins and currency notes?**

**A.** Zakaat has to be paid on the value of the old coins and currency notes which can still be used as currency. If these coins and currency notes are no longer regarded as valid currency with which to trade, then there is no Zakaat on them. However, if there are also silver coins, then these should be weighed and Zakaat paid on the value of the silver.

**Q. Is Zakaat payable on gold-plated spoons?**

**A.** Zakaat is not payable on the gold-plated spoons. However such spoons should not be used.

**Q. Please comment on those who eat meals whilst watching television.**

**A.** Those who have meals whilst watching television are joined by *shaitaan*. He physically participates in their food. Then later they may wonder when they suffer from incurable disease.

**Q. We import goods from China. Our suppliers give us three months to pay. The import value is \$100,000 on 1 July 2015. When we received the goods in July, we took out forward cover to cost goods. Exchange rate on 1 July was R12.50. Forward**

**cover rate for 30 September was R13,00. We therefore, paid R1,3 million on September 30, 2015. Is this allowed in the Shariah?**

**A.** This is a *haraam riba* transaction. The 'forward' cover is *haraam* insurance. The purchase price is fixed in dollars. Therefore, irrespective of the rand price of the dollar three months later, you are obliged to pay the creditor \$100,000 which was the purchase price of the goods. It is immaterial whether the dollar cost was R10 a couple of months ago, and R15 three months later on due date. The \$100,000 remains fixed.

**Q. My daughter was divorced without the marriage having been consummated. Although they were alone, sexual relations did not take place. The husband has divorced her. Does she have to observe Iddat, and does she have to return the Mehr?**

**A.** Since your daughter was alone in an enclosed room with her husband, she has to observe *Iddat* even if conjugal relations did not occur. There is no obligation to return the gifts and the *Mehr*.

**Q. Is it permissible to cheat in secular exams?**

**A.** Cheating in even secular examinations is not permissible. It is despicable deception.

**Q. Is it permissible to recite the Qur'aan from a cellphone?**

**A.** If the cell phone is also used for *haraam*, then it is not permissible to recite the Qur'aan from it. If it is used for only *halaal* information, then it is permissible.

**Q. Is there some general principle that if I download & store anything off the internet then I possess ownership of it, regardless of whether its patented, trademarked, or copyrighted?**

**A.** The principle is ownership. If you own anything, then you may sell it. If you stole it, you don't own it, hence possession and selling will be *haraam*.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY. SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA

Nedbank

A/c no. 1217 040 145

Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)

Acc No: 080645240

Branch Code: 050217

Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank

A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com

Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.

Rajab  
1437  
Apr 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 5,200  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 13,000

### FOREIGN BANKING ACCOUNT

Please note that our foreign banking accounts has been closed. Visit our website, under the Bank Details tab, for all our other banking details.

### THE JINN

The Mu'min Jinn perform Salaat, fast, perform Hajj, make Tawaaf, recite the Qur'aan, and acquire uloom (Knowledge of the Den) from human beings even though they (human beings) are not aware thereof.

(Hadith)





"VOICE of ISLAM"

PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 08



brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)

TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....	R30
Neighbouring States.....	\$15
All Other Countries.....	\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

DECEPTION

"He who deceives a servant of Allah,  
Allah will disgrace him."  
(Hadrath Umar)

## BETRAYING ALLAH TA'ALA - SURRENDERING ISLAM

**BY  
SURRENDERING  
THE KNOWLEDGE  
OF THE QUR'AAN  
TO THE SECULAR  
AUTHORITIES**

With reckless treachery, the NNB jamiat of Fordsburg (No Name Brand jamiat) deceptively slinking under the name UUCSA (United Ulama Council of South Africa) has been clandestinely engaging the authorities to 'revamp' and secularize the curriculum of the Darul Uloom for the lousy and haraam objective of gaining government recognition for those who qualify as molvis at the Madaaris.

We have already informed the Muslim community about this NNB jamiat's treachery in sever-

al articles. Had it not been for a concerned Maulana Sahib from within the ranks of the NNB jamiat, the conspiracy would have continued silently. May Allah Ta'ala reward the Maulana Sahib for having alerted us to this treachery in the making.

Among the ridiculous requisites of secularizing the Ilm of the Deen to produce zombie, stupid molvis, is for the curriculum to be diffused with United Nations ethos and jahaalat. What relationship is there with Qur'aanic knowledge and the United Nations and satanic secularism?

The kufr-thinking of the NNB jamiat molvis is indeed mind boggling. Did they acquire Islamic Knowledge at the Madaaris in India and Pa-

kistan to stab daggers in the heart of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) by subverting the Deen with kufr influence and control? Did they acquire the knowledge of the Kutub of Ahaadith, Qur'aan Tafseer and Fiqh for the despicable satanism of treacherously handing over the Knowledge of the Qur'aan to kuffaar control to gain scrap recognition which is fit for only Jahannam?

It is Waajib on the Ulama in general, and on the Managements of the Darul Uloom to zealously and vigorously guard the independence of the Madaaris and to protect the Shariah - the Qur'aan and Hadith - from the filthy interpolations and treachery of the likes of the NNB jamiat *bughaat*. They have

## GOVERNMENT ATTEMPTS TO CURB THE MASSIVE CHICKEN FRAUD

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) has gazetted new regulations over the sale of poultry meat, adjusting the maximum brine limit for individually quick frozen (IQF) and fresh chicken portions to 15% and for whole chicken to 10%.

Johnston said Sancu (South African National Consumers Union) members believe brining is unnecessary.

"Its real purpose is to mislead the consumer into buying what appears to be a cheaper product.

been engaging clandestinely to surrender Islam to aliens.

Most consumers know how to improve the succulence of meat products easily and cheaply by marinating them. **For this reason, Sancu is opposed to all levels of brining."**

He urged consumers to watch out for similar practices in the red meat industry.

"We have found budget 'mince' and 'wors' products where the water content is 30% - correctly labelled, but the printing is so small you can barely read it."

Besides the issue of the chickens being haraam carrion, the other damning factor is the wholesale and massive fraud perpetrated by the chicken killing plants. Every chicken is pumped with a large amount of salt water to increase its weight. 30% or more by weight consists of salt water. One third of the billions of rands which the chicken killers net in annually is for salt water pumped into the diseased carrion chickens. Even without the salt water, the chickens are diseased causing havoc to the health of human beings. This villainy is aggravated by the harmful brine (salt water) which the scoundrels pump into the chickens to increase the weight.

This massive fraud and damage to health have perturbed even the authorities who have been

(Continued on page 9)

## FRIENDSHIP

Friendship in Islam is a sacred pact which will have wonderful consequences in the Aakhirat. True friends will be under the Shade of Allah's Arsh on the Day of Qiyaamah when there will be no other shade. Only a friendship

for the Sake of Allah Ta'ala is a true friendship.

Explaining the attributes of a friend, the Hadith says: "(A friend is he) whose sight reminds you of Allah; whose talk increases you in the

Knowledge (of the Deen), and whose deeds remind you of the Aakhirah." Hadrath Muaaz Bin Yahya (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "Your brother is he who makes known to you your

faults, and your friend is he who warns you of your sins."

A friendship struck up for worldly or nafsani reasons will end in animosity and bitterness.

## "WOMEN'S BOAT TO GAZA"

A Concerned Sister writes:

"A 'women's boat to Gaza' campaign is being organized. Women from all round the world will be travelling on a boat to Gaza in September. The crew of the ship will be all women. The icon is a woman's face silhouette designed by a Muslim woman. I was in shock when I read the article on Radio Islam's (i.e. Radio Shaitaan's) website. It is absolutely ridiculous and

in conflict with Islam For a campaign of this type. Please comment."

COMMENT

The radio station is the Devil's Radio which promoted the Devil's campaign, and the woman designer of the haraam icon is an agent of Iblees.

The term "to Gaza" is a deceptive abbreviation. The full designation for correct depiction of this boat trip is *Women's Boat to the Gaza Jahannam*.

(Continued on page 10)

## IT IS HIS COMMAND

"Nothing - not an atom, neither anything smaller or bigger than it, in the earth or in the sky remains hidden from your Rabb, but it is (recorded) in a Clear Book." (Qur'aan)

Every occurrence regardless how infinitesimal and insignificant it may appear, is the effect of Allah's creation and intervention. Nothing happens

in the universe without His Command - good or bad. There are no accidents in Allah's creation. Therefore, nothing should surprise the Mu'min, and nothing should frustrate him. Every misfortune should be confronted with Sabr and trust in Allah Ta'ala. No one can fathom the Wisdom of Allah Ta'ala.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Our trading company was insolvent and liquidated. After all the assets were disposed of and the creditors paid, there remains a substantial amount of unpaid debts. According to the law, we are absolved from the debt. What is the Shariah's law in this regard?**

**A.** According to the Shariah, a company has no validity although it is a legal entity in terms of kuffaar law. One is never absolved of debt. The outstanding debt has to be compulsorily paid. If not paid, the creditors will claim on the Day of Qiyaamah. Pay the debt in small amounts which are affordable. Even if it takes years to settle the debt, do not overlook this incumbent right to the creditors.

**Q. Are there any genuinely halaal Steers, KFC, MacDonalds, Burger King, Spur Franchise, etc. restaurants?**

**A.** There is not a single halaal Steers, KFC, Macdonalds, Burger King, Spur Franchise, etc. All these carrion outlets are Haraam. Do not destroy your health and do not corrupt your Imaan by devouring the carrion which the halaalizing scoundrels halaalize. Carrion consumption is a sure cause for cancer and other serious diseases.

**Q. Of the organizations which claim to be 'halaal' authorities, is any one reliable and trustworthy? I have read so much about these bodies which has disgusted me.**

**A.** Never trust SANHA, MJC, NIHT, ICSA, etc. These outfits are carrion halaalizers who are in the haraam carrion game for money. They coin tens of millions of rand annually from the halaalizing rackets they are operating in the name of Islam. All of these entities are authorities specializing in making haraam and diseased carrion 'halaal'. These outfits are all agents of Iblees whose primary food according to the Hadith is

## CLARIFICATION

On page 2 of The Majlis, Vol.23 No.7, in the first column, in the last question appears the following answer: *Your husband's half of the house and all his other assets will be distributed as follows:*

*Wife one eighth (12.5%).*  
The second wife has been erroneously omitted from the answer. The answer should read:

**Your husband's half of the house and all his other assets will be distributed as follows:**

**The two wives will equally share one eighth (12.5%)...**

carrion – meat on which Allah's Name has not been recited.

We have an abundance of literature on this subject. See our website. If you wish for hard copies of our publications, do provide your address.

**Q. Before opening a business, a man made Istikhaarah. However, the business failed. He then cursed and abused Istikhaarah. He used filthy four-letter abuse to describe Istikhaarah. What is his status?**

**A.** The man has lost his Imaan with the flagrant statements of kufr. He is no longer a Muslim. If he repents and renews his Imaan, he will return to the fold of Islam. Currently, his wife is in Iddat. The Nikah has lapsed and ended. If the man repents and re-enters the fold of Islam, then if she wishes to be with him, a Nikah has to be performed.

**Q. Is it permissible to go for a holiday with the family to a non-Muslim holiday resort in the mountains where it is secluded?**

**A.** Holiday at a kuffaar resort is an occasion of fitnah. The resort is a *mal-oon* (accursed) place – a place of zina, fisq and fujoor and the like. You will have to sleep in the same beds in which kuffaar sleep, and generally use the same facilities. There is bound to be violation of purdah. It is not permissible to spend time in such places of fisq and fujoor. Kuffaar kinds of immorality have become the accepted norm to Muslims, hence we no longer even understand the evil of such places. We view the fisq and fujoor with western eyes, hence the evil is not perceived.

**Q. If the Imaam is in Ruku', should the Masbooq (the late-comer) recite Takbeer and go into Ruku'?**

**A.** If the Imaam is not in Qiyaam, but in Ruku', then the Masbooq should recite Takbeer whilst raising his hands, then fold them and after the duration of at least one Subhaanallah in Qiyaam, join the Imaam in Ruku'. If he misses the Imaam in Ruku', he has missed the raka't. If he finds the Imaam in any other position, then too after Takbeer he should still fold the hands and stand in Qiyaam, then join the Imaam.

**Q. The husband issued one Talaaq Raj'i. If he decides to reconcile with his wife does he have to revoke the Talaaq in her presence?**

**A.** Even if he does not revoke the Talaaq in her presence, the *raj'at*

## JUMUAH MUBAARAK

**Q. Please view the fatwa on saying Jumuah Mubaarak. Is the Mufti correct?**

**A.** *(In a lengthy fatwa of a couple of pages a junior mufti has attempted to validate the bid'ah of saying 'jumuah mubaarak')*

The Mufti appears to be an amateur, hence he drifts off at a wide tangent writing such a lengthy article for a simple issue.

No one criticizes congratulating a Muslim. What is reprehensible is to introduce a custom and elevate it to the status of near-wujoob (compulsion) and to supersede the Masnoon practice. Saying 'Jumuah Mubaarak' never was

the practice of the Sahaabah, yet Jumuah existed among them. Their greeting was restricted to the Masnoon Salaam. If congratulating everyone every Jumuah had any merit, the Sahaabah would have practised it. There is no need to surpass the Sahaabah in displaying 'holiness'. The Sunnah is sufficient for us.

This congratulatory phrase in some places supersedes even the Salaam. The phrase is uttered first. The Mufti has made a mountain out of an anthill in his struggle to validate what has become bid'ah in some quarters.

is valid, and so is the Nikah as long as he reconciled within the Iddat period.

**Q. When does the iddat of Talaaq commence?**

**A.** The Iddat begins from the very moment the Talaaq is uttered or written, and it lasts for three full haidh periods. A partial haidh period is not taken into account. For example, if the husband issued Talaaq during the haidh period, then the current haidh period is discounted. Her Iddat will be a full three haidh periods.

**Q. The deceased had made wasiyyat that a certain property should not be sold. The income should be distributed to his heirs. Is this wasiyyat valid?**

**A.** The Wasiyyat of the deceased is not valid in the Shariah. The property belongs to his heirs. The heirs are fully entitled to sell the property and share the money amongst themselves in accordance with the Shariah's Law of Inheritance.

**Q. I came from Johannesburg to Durban. After 12 days, I decided to stay another week. Since my stay was more than 15 days, was I supposed to have performed Salaat in full?**

**A.** Since your niyyat to extend the stay is a further 7 days, you are still a musaafir and have to make Qasar Salaat.

**Q. At the end of the haidh period, before taking ghusl, the unwanted hairs are removed. An Apa says that first ghusl should be made, then the hairs removed. Is this correct?**

**A.** What the Apa said is correct. Hair from any part of the body and also nails may not be removed during the state of janaabat. Therefore, only after having completed

the full ghusl should the hairs be removed.

**Q. Some years ago, I performed Hajj. At the time of Tawaaf Ziyaarat my haidh had just started. Eight years have passed. I am now really concerned. What should I now do? Am I still in Ihraam?**

**A.** Your question is ambiguous. There are two scenarios. We shall, Insha-Allah, explain both.

Either you had performed Tawaaf Ziyaarat during the state of haidh or you did not perform it, and came away without having performed the Tawaaf. If you had performed Tawaaf Ziyaarat during your haidh, then the penalty is one camel or a bull which has to be slaughtered in the Haram and distributed to the poor. If Tawaaf Ziyaarat was performed, then you are not in Ihraam. You only have to pay the penalty.

However, if you had not performed Tawaaf Ziyaarat, then you have no option but to return and perform the Tawaaf. Furthermore, for every sexual misdemeanour in the state of partial Ihraam, the penalty is one dumm (sheep or goat). We presume that you had released yourself from Ihraam by clipping the hair.

For each sexual misdeed you had committed the penalty is one sheep/goat to be slaughtered in the Haram. You should estimate the number of times of sexual misconduct you had committed since you had returned after Hajj, then so many sheep penalties will have to be paid. This could be done over a period of time as the funds become available. Someone in Makkah could be deputed to arrange the slaughtering.

**Q. In a Hadith it is said that a**



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**woman should fear her brother-in-law like death. What is the meaning of 'death' in this Hadith?**

**A.** The meaning of 'death' in the context of the Hadith is that the woman should fear her brother-in-law just as she fears death. That means, that she must stay far from him. Just as one would not play with fire or any danger, so too should a woman avoid coming even near to her brother-in-law. There is great fitnah in such contact. The purdah for brothers-in-law, male cousins, uncles-in-law and such close relatives is more emphasized.

**Q. Is tuna halaal for Hanafis?**

**A.** Tuna fish is halaal.

**Q. I live in New Zealand. To become a teacher, one has to do music and drama. Is it permissible to be a teacher?**

**A.** It is not permissible to become a teacher in New Zealand. Music and drama are haraam. It is therefore haraam to become a teacher.

**Q. I am not getting satisfactory answers to my questions from SANHA. I have attached my letter to SANHA.**

**A.** Since the carrion chicken industry yields millions of rand annual pocket money for SANHA, you will not receive satisfactory answers from them. The carrion chicken industry is in a massive haraam mess. They are drowning in this mess. It is only genuine fear for Allah Ta'ala that can extricate them from this monstrous haraam mess. As long as this is missing, there is no hope of them emerging from the haraam carrion mess. They will go to their graves with the carrion chicken mess.

**Q. Is holidaying and exploring permissible in Islam?**

**A.** Holidaying and exploring are not permissible. Allah Ta'ala created us for the Aakhirah. He sent us into this dunya to prepare ourselves for Jannat where there will be an eternal life to do never-ending travelling for exploring the wonders of Allah Ta'ala, from planet to planet, heaven to heaven and from unknown realms into unknown realms. This brief life of a few years may not be squandered in futility – on activities which are inimical for Maut, Barzakh, Qiyaamah and our entry into Jannat. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) prohibited touring – the type of touring which Muslims are indulging in – in emulation of the kuffaar.

**Q. Are ghouls a reality?**

**A.** Ghouls are also a creation of

Allah Ta'ala. However, there is no certitude that they really do exist as the Jinn whose existence is confirmed by the Qur'aan.

**Q. Is it permissible for a man to wear any type of jewellery made of white gold?**

**A.** It is not permissible for a man to wear any kind of jewellery. Even jewellery from white gold is haraam for men. Only a silver ring, the weight not being more than 5.3 grams is permissible.

**Q. In Sri Lanka there is a big controversy about dua after the Fardh Salaat. The Imaams in the vast majority of Musjid recite long and loud duas. In some Musjids the dua is short and silent. What is the proper method?**

**A.** The only correct method is the Sunnah. The Sunnat method of the Dua after the Fardh Salaat is a silent dua. Everyone should make his own Dua. Those who are making the long, loud dua are following custom – bid'ah custom which has become entrenched, hence they refuse to abandon it. It is Waajib to abandon the bid'ah custom and adopt the Sunnah. If the entire Sri Lanka is embroiled in a bid'ah, it does not follow that the few Muslims who have understood the Sunnah and practising the Sunnah should follow the majority.

**Q. The Imaam was without wudhu. Only after the muqtadis had dispersed, did he remember. What should be done in this case?**

**A.** Each one of the muqtadis must be informed to repeat the Salaat. An announcement in the Musjid should be made or a notice prominently displayed should be placed in the Musjid.

**Q. A Salafi said that if Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) had to be present today, he would fail a test on Aqeedah. Please comment.**

**A.** The salafi who made the vile statement, needs to renew his Imaan. He has acquitted himself like a Shiah hater of the Sahaabah.

**Q. How many raka'ts are there in Tahajjud Salaat?**

**A.** The Sunnat number of Tahajjud Salaat is 8 or 12 raka'ts.

**Q. You have condemned Shaikh Nuaini. It is said that he had seen Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in his dream?**

**A.** No one's dreams cancel the Shariah. Even if a deceit or a bid'ati or a faasiq is seen descending from the Arsh, then too we shall reject and brand him for what

he is. We are under obligation to follow the Shariah. What the deviate sees in his dreams is of no significance to us. Of importance is to see if he is a follower of the Sunnah or a faasiq. Even if the faasiq flies in the air and turns stones into gold, never be impressed. The devil can also accomplish such feats.

**Q. The jamiatul ulama south Africa has pictures of animate objects on its website.**

**A.** The bogus 'jamiat south africa' (the NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg) is a deviate body of dajjaals misleading the ignorant masses along the path of Jahannam.

**Q. Is it permissible to listen to the recitation of a faasiq qaari who shaves his beard or keeps a tiny beard?**

**A.** It is not permissible to listen to the recitation of these faasiq qaaris. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"The majority of the munaafiqeen of my Ummah are its qaaris."*

**Q. Someone claims that Sajdah Shukr should be made after every Salaat. Is this correct?**

**A.** Ignore the bid'ah which the chap is propagating in the guise of Sajdah Shukr. If you want to express your gratitude to Allah Ta'ala for something, perform two raka'ts Salaat.

**Q. Darul Ihsan of Durban has issued a pamphlet saying that it is haraam to tie the hair in a bun on top of the head or behind the head. Is their fatwa correct?**

**A.** The fatwa is correct. The humps of such buns on the head or behind the head are haraam.

**Q. The toilet in our home faces the Qiblah. We turn ourselves slightly away from the Qiblah. Will this suffice?**

**A.** No, it will not suffice. It is haraam to relieve oneself facing the Qiblah or with one's back to the Qiblah. It is incumbent to change the direction of the toilet. The Deen has priority in our lives. Deen is not of secondary importance.

**Q. A marriage was performed with only one witness. Is the Nikah valid?**

**A.** The 'marriage' is not valid. Without two male witnesses the marriage is not valid. They are living in the state of adultery.

**Q. A local qaari says your criticism of Shaikh Nuaini is unjustified. He is regarded as a role model by some. Please explain.**

**A.** The qaari is a faasiq. The reasons for his fisq have been stated. Anyone who takes a faasiq as a role model is under the spell of

shaitaan. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"The majority of the munaafiqeen (hypocrites) of my Ummah are its qaaris."*

One should distance oneself from even those qaaris who regard the faasiq Nuaini as a role model. Even if he transforms stones into gold, flies in the air or descends from the Divine Throne, then too it is haraam to listen to his recitation because he is a faasiq, and in flagrant violation of Allah's Shariah.

**Q. Besides beef and chickens, what is the status of mutton in South Africa?**

**A.** Even the mutton is haraam. Buy your own sheep, you and some brother/friend, and keep your halaal mutton in your freezer. In so doing, you will be saved from devouring carrion certified 'halaal'. Sheep/goats are also cruelly electrocuted and the Shariah's system of Thabah is grossly violated.

**Q. In Mashaikh-e-Chisht, Shaikh Zakariyya explains the kinds of Tawajjuh and mentions some examples of reformation of people by means of Tawajjuh of the Shaikh. Salafis refute this. They say that Rasulullah's Tawajjuh did not convert Abu Talib and others. How can others then reform people with Tawajjuh?**

**A.** Salafis are morons. They deny the validity of karaamat. The Karaamaat of the Auliya are the Haqq. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had performed thousands of Mu'jizaat. The fact Abu Talib did not embrace Islam is because Allah Ta'ala had decreed kufr for him. No Tawajjuh, no Mu'jizah and no Karaamat can change Allah's Taqdeer.

Those who were guided by the Tawajjuh of the Auliya, were such persons for whom Allah Ta'ala had ordained Imaan and khair. Whilst they changed certain people with Tawajjuh, their Tawajjuh could not change thousands of others for whom Hidaayat was not ordained.

To deny the karaamaat of the Auliya on the basis that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not perform that same miracle, is moronic. Auliya had even flown in the air and transformed stones into gold. This cannot be denied on the basis that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not effect such specific miraculous acts.

Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) issued instructions to the Muslim army whilst he was delivering the Jum'ah Khutbah, and



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

whilst the army was hundreds of miles from Madinah. Such a feat was not performed by Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). There are many Karaamaat of the Sahaa-bah which cannot be moronically refuted simply because Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) did not display such specific miraculous deeds.

**Q. When I requested information regarding stunning of animals from Excellent Meats in Cape Town, they responded as follows: "It's confidential information. For what purpose do you need it?"**

**A.** From the extremely ambiguous and cagey response the butchery gave to your letters, it is clear that they have much to hide, hence they say that 'it is confidential'. What is so 'confidential' about the meat/chicken they sell? It is either halaal or haraam? It is the guilty conscience that constrains this type of stupid response to a perfectly legitimate query. Since it is in fact haraam, they have to treat it 'confidential'. The 'authorities' they have referred you to are all carrion halaalizers. We have a deluge of literature written on these carrion halaalizers and their carrion products. All animals – bulls, sheep and chickens halaalized by SANHA, MJC, NIHT, ICSA and any other so-called 'authority' are all stunned in brutal haraam ways.

**Q. What is the status of the chocolate-coated dates coming from Saudi Arabia?**

**A.** Don't consume the chocolate-coated dates regardless if it comes from Saudi Arabia. Halaal and Haraam are insignificant issues with the Saudis and with all Salafis. Eat plain and pure dates.

**Q. It is really shocking that Ulama such as Mufti Taqi saying that tv and digital pictures are not pictures, hence permissible. Please comment.**

**A.** Make dua that Allah Ta'ala saves the Akaabireen and ourselves from the fitnah of the nafs and their snares of Shaitaan. They all are desensitized and have fallen victim to liberalism and modernism. It is indeed frightful when even senior Ulama regard a major sin to be permissible. Yes, Mufti Taqi believes that television and video pictures are permissible. We have written a refutation of his baseless arguments. If you do not have this booklet, provide your address. He has opened up a wide avenue for the commission of major sins and all the ulama-e-soo' are justifying their sins on the ba-

sis of Mufti Taqi's gigantic blunder.

**Q. I bought a property from a developer. The condition attached to the sale is that all buyers must become members of the Homeowners Association. The directors are mostly Muslims. The chairman too is a Muslim. These Muslim directors have started to charge a penalty called "Late Building Fees" or "Late Completion Fees". What is the Shariah's ruling regarding such penalties?**

**A.** Firstly, the condition of becoming a member of the association is baatil. The sale is rendered faasid (corrupt / not permissible) by the imposition of this condition.

Secondly the penalties which the Homeowners Association is levying are Haraam riba. Since the members are Muslims, they must take notice of war from Allah Ta'ala and His Rasool for oppressing other Muslims with their riba penalty demands.

**Q. Is it permissible to marry a girl without the consent of her parents?**

**A.** It is not permissible to marry a girl without the consent of her parents. However, if the parents are fussaag and evil, and they refuse to grant permission even if the boy is a good person, then they may make Nikah even without the parents' permission.

**Q. A married non-Muslim woman embraced Islam, but not her husband. Soon thereafter a Muslim married her. The husband did not divorce her. What is the position of the Nikah to the Muslim man?**

**A.** The non-Muslim woman who accepted Islam was supposed to wait out the Iddat of three Haidh periods. Only thereafter would marriage be permissible. If this was not done, then they should separate and after expiry of the Iddat perform Nikah.

**Q. Is it a sin to miss out Sunnatul Muakkadah?**

**A.** It is a grave sin to miss Sunnatul Muakkadah without valid reason.

**Q. We are only two persons performing Salaat at our workplace. We perform Jamaat, but without Athaan. Is it permissible for us to omit Athaan?**

**A.** If there is no Musjid in the vicinity from where the Athaan could be heard, then it is incumbent for you to recite the Athaan. However, the Salaat even without Athaan is valid. But Athaan should not be abandoned.

**Q. A concerned parent sent me a picture which he saw on facebook. One of these so-called 'islamic' nursery schools in Lenasia had organized an event. The theme is on religion. Surah Yaaseen and the 99 Names of Allah Ta'ala are placed below the Christmas tree and next to the Hindu and Zulu women. All religions are depicted as equal. Kindly comment on this issue?**

**A.** The theme/event is kufr. Those who place Islam on par with other religions lose their Imaan. They become murtad. The Qur'aan Majeed and Allah's glorious Names have been subjected to blasphemy by these murtad organizers of the satanic interfaith program. Placing Surah Yaaseen and Allah's Names below the Christmas tree and next to the other pictures is haraam. In fact putting Allah's Names on display in this manner at the nursery school is haraam.

**Q. I have a property which brings in rental income. Do I pay Zakaat on the value of the property or on the rental income?**

**A.** You do not pay Zakaat on either the value of the house nor on the rent received. You pay Zakaat after every twelve months on all your cash, gold/silver and stock-in-trade. If at the end of your Zakaat year you have cash left of the rent, then you have to pay Zakaat on that amount. If the rent was used up during the course of the year, then there is no Zakaat payable on it.

**Q. Can a very old woman travel without a mahram?**

**A.** Regardless of the woman's age, it is haraam for her to travel without a male mahram. Her mahram must accompany her otherwise it will be haraam for her to travel.

**Q. In our country (Pakistan) there is a custom of giving gifts to the groom on the occasion of the walimah. It is considered extremely bad if gifts are not given on this occasion. Is there any Islamic significance in this practice?**

**A.** The custom of giving gifts on the occasion of the walimah is baseless and not permissible. The money, etc. should be given to the poor. Furthermore, even to the poor, the gifts should be at some other time. New customs should not be added to the walimah.

**Q. How much of the body should a woman cover when at home and there are no ghair mahrams around?**

**A.** Even at home a woman should dress decently when other females are present. In fact, she should cover her hair even if she is alone in the house despite the fact that it is not sinful to expose the hair in the house when there are no ghair mahrams. Islamic culture (the Sunnah) is that she should be dressed decently and respectfully even if those present are only women or her children.

**Q. In Morocco a second Jamaat is not allowed in the Musjids. Is this valid?**

**A.** According to the Maaliki, Hanafi and Shaafi' Math-habs a second Jamaat in the Musjid where there is an appointed Imaam, is not permissible. The practice in Morocco is in accordance with the Maaliki Math-hab.

**Q. Which place has greater virtues – Makkah or Madinah? Which is the better of the two for residing?**

**A.** Both Makkah and Madinah are sacred places. Which is holier, is of insignificance. There are different views. However, it is not advisable for foreigners to take up residence in these sacred cities. It is discouraged.

**Q. Pamphlets advertising commercial enterprises are placed in the Musjid. Can I remove these pamphlets?**

**A.** The Musaaqid are being misused and abused. Advertising pamphlets should not be placed in the Musjid. It is the duty of the Imaam and the trustees to ban such pamphlets. Those who are not in charge of the Musjid should not remove the pamphlets because it could lead to arguments and even fighting.

**Q. I have a large sum of dollars made up of \$1, \$5 and \$10 bills. Someone is willing to exchange these with \$100 bills, but he wants a premium. Is it permissible?**

**A.** The premium you are charged is haraam. It is riba.

**Q. A non-Muslim girl embraced Islam. I intend marrying her. Who will represent her? She has no Muslim relatives.**

**A.** If the Muslim girl's family is kuffaar, then she does not need anyone's permission to get married. Her own permission is sufficient.

**Q. I made Sajdah Sahw without making Salaam to the right side. Is my Salaat valid?**

**A.** Your Salaat is valid.

**Q. Does any Math-hab teach two raka'ts Nafl before Maghrib Salaat?**



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**A.** According to the Shaafi' and Hambali Math-habs, performing two raka'ts before Maghrib Salaat is Sunnat.

**Q.** When taking a ghusl after haidh, women usually first remove the hairs, then take a full ghusl. Is this correct?

**A.** It is not permissible to remove hairs and nails during the state of janaabat. It is necessary to take a complete ghusl. After the ghusl, the hairs and nails should be removed.

**Q.** If one mistakenly recites in the first raka't Surah Quraish and in the second raka't Surah Feel, does Sajdah Sahw become Waajib? If the Imaam makes such an error, should the Musallis remind him by saying 'Subhaanallaah!'?

**A.** The error of inverting the Sunnat sequence of the Surahs in Salaat does not necessitate Sajdah Sahw. The musallis should not say, 'Subhaanallaah!' to remind the Imaam of this type of error.

**Q.** How is Zakaat calculated on gold jewellery? Is the value of the jewellery including the workmanship, considered for Zakaat, or only the weight of the gold?

**A.** If Zakaat of gold is being paid with anything other than gold, then obviously the current value of the gold will be considered, not the workmanship. Workmanship is not *Maal-e-Zakaat*. The current value of the jewellery, plus the value of the stones in it, will be Zakaatable if the jewellery is stock-in-trade.

**Q.** I made Istikhaarah for several days regarding a marriage proposal, but I did not get any clear sign in a dream. What should I do?

**A.** Generally there is no clarity in our dreams due to the deluge of evil in our hearts and brains. There is evil all around us – television, video, haraam facebook, not exercising proper purdah, gheebat, etc., etc. Sin and futility block the spiritual channels, hence the dreams are unclear and no real direction is acquired from Istikhaarah. Recite Istighfaar in abundance and make dua so that the right decision is made.

**Q.** Can we place kitaabs on our lap? And Arabic dictionaries?

**A.** Placing Kitaabs on one's lap is disrespectful. The thighs are part of the satr area.

An Arabic dictionary too should not be placed on one's lap.

**Q.** How many times are we supposed to go for four months in Tabligh?

**A.** The Shariah does not require

one to go even once for four months. Only Hajj is Fardh once in a lifetime for those who can afford it.

**Q.** Are Salafis and Wahhaabis Muslims or are they like the Shi'ahs?

**A.** Salafis/Wahhaabis are Muslims, albeit astray. They are not kaafirs.

**Q.** In my young days I had stolen from people. Now I cannot find them. What should I do?

**A.** If you just cannot find the owners of the things you had stolen, then give the amounts Sadqah to the poor. Estimate the amount as best as you are able to.

**Q.** Is it permissible for an adult male to learn the Qur'aan from a very old woman?

**A.** It is not permissible for you to learn the Qur'aan even from an old woman.

**Q.** My ex-husband goes to the Hindu temple and participates in their customs. My son wants to know that if his father dies can he attend his funeral?

**A.** The kufr/shirk acts of your ex-husband render him a murtad. As long as he does not repent and return to the fold of Islam, his son should not attend his funeral.

**Q.** South Africa leads in the field of livestock and game stud genetics in an almost elite niche that has a surge in demand. Primarily, top genetic stud have their semen harvested and stored, and then sold to farmers to breed with. It is a very lucrative business. Is this type of business permissible?

**A.** Selling the semen of animals is not permissible. It is not permissible to earn money selling najaasat. Kufr naturally attracts najaasat, hence filth appears so attractive and lucrative to kuffaar. The income derived selling filth is haraam.

**Q.** Can we recite Surah Yaaseen at the Qabr of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam)?

**A.** Surah Yaaseen may be recited anywhere at any Qabr, including the Mubaarak Qabr of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

**Q.** A person does not have the Zakaat Nisaab. Can we give him Zakaat for an air ticket to attend his daughter's wedding in Pakistan, and also to contribute to the wedding cost?

**A.** It is not permissible to give the person Zakaat for the airfare to travel merely for a wedding. He must remain where he is and make dua for his daughter. It is not permissible to use Zakaat for wed-

## "FASTING" AND "IFTAAR" OF BOOTLICKERS

**Q.** What does the Shariah say regarding Iftaar with enemies of Islam such as going to a political venue or an expensive hall to eat iftaar with David Cameron and Barack Obama? Some musaajid even allow these evil politicians and their helpers from the police and army to eat with them enjoying themselves. Am I correct in saying that such 'iftaars' are not genuine Islamic Iftaar. Rather, these functions are government-sponsored to peddle their agenda? Muslims humiliate themselves by flattering these cruel and evil politicians.

**A.** Yes, you are correct. They are bootlickers of the brutal oppressors. The merrymaking functions

with the kuffaar rulers and politicians cannot be termed Iftaar nor is the 'fasting' of these vile bootlickers a valid Saum for acceptance by Allah Ta'ala. They 'fast' like dogs – dogs chained up the entire day and denied food and water. Regarding the 'fasting' of bootlickers who collude with and flatter tyrants and murderers of Muslims, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Many are the 'fasting' ones for whom there is nothing in their 'fast' except hunger."*

The function is accursed and so are the participants. It is a mockery and travesty to dub such feasts of the oppressors as 'Iftaar'. Associating in this manner with tyrants and butchers is haraam.

ding costs. In Pakistan weddings entail some of the worst haraam and evil activities.

**Q.** Is it permissible to work for a bank?

**A.** It is not permissible to work for a bank.

**Q.** Can we have a cash price and a credit price?

**A.** If the price is specified and clarified at the time of the sale, then the sale is permissible. It is permissible to have a cash price and a higher credit price.

**Q.** Are At-Taqwa chickens certified by SANHA halaal.

**A.** At-Taqwa chickens are just as haraam as all other commercially killed carrion chickens. When you see a SANHA logo on any meat/chicken product, then that is the surest sign of the product being haraam carrion.

**Q.** Is it permissible to circulate Qur'aanic verses via facebook?

**A.** Using facebook is haraam. It is just like going to a brothel to make tilaawat of the Qur'aan Majeed or like making tilaawat inside the toilet.

**Q.** Is it permissible for the groom-to-be to send roses to the girl he will shortly be marrying?

**A.** It is not permissible for a male to send a gift of roses to a ghair mahram female regardless of whether they will be getting married. Sentimental contact with ghair mahrams is not permissible. The girl should not accept the roses.

**Q.** An elder who performs Namaaz sitting on a chair sit in the first saff right behind the Imaam. A trustee asked him to place his chair towards the end

of the Saff. Is the trustee in order?

**A.** The trustee is correct. The elder on the chair should sit towards the end of the saff, not in the middle of the saff.

**Q.** Are Barelwis Muslims? Is Salaat valid behind a Barelwi?

**A.** Barelwis are people of Bid'ah. They worship the graves of saints and practise many other customs of bid'ah. Although Salaat behind a Barelwi is valid, one should endeavour to perform Jamaat Salaat behind an Imaam who is not a Bid'ati.

**Q.** I made a promise to sell my property to a friend for R1 million after two months. After two months I received a substantially higher offer of R1.9 million. Can I accept this latest offer? There was no written contract. Only a verbal promise was made.

**A.** A verbal agreement is just as valid as a written agreement in terms of the Shariah. However, in the case mentioned you may sell your property for R1,900,000 to the other person. The agreement to sell the land in January was a promise. It was not a concluded transaction. Now that you have received a higher offer, you are entitled to sell it to the highest bidder.

**Q.** Is the Kipi investment scheme permissible?

**A.** The 'investment' scheme is a haraam fraudulent practice. Never become soiled in this riba and maisar (gambling) kuffaar scheme.

**Q.** Some old people over the age of 60 make fools of themselves by imitating young men in dress.

(Turn to page 12)



# LEAD POISONING

**“No level of lead is safe for children.** Lead exposure has been a significant public health issue for decades. Lead is linked to a variety of neurological impairments, including learning disabilities, seizures, and a lower IQ. Developing fetuses and children are especially vulnerable to lead exposure because their brains are in critical growth and development stages.

“As underscored by the Flint disaster, humans have contaminated our environment with lead, and now we must do everything in our power to protect ourselves and our children, who are the most vulnerable of us, from every possible exposure,” said Sean Palfrey, MD, a pediatrician and Professor of Pediatrics and Public Health at Boston University School of Medicine. “Young children and pregnant women especially should avoid exposure to lead.”

Cadmium can cause damage to the kidney, liver, and bones, while also impairing neurobehavioral development. *Lead* and *cadmium* are both listed under the act as reproductive toxins.

**California law ensures consumers receive warnings before they are harmed.**

To protect consumers, companies should take immediate steps to remove these toxic heavy metals from their products or, at a minimum, to warn according to Proposition 65. If the heavy metals are not removed, people need to be informed so they can protect themselves and their families.

A California nonprofit is warning consumers that the Cadbury Creme Egg in their basket this Easter may be closer to a Cadmium Creme Egg. As *You Sow* tested 50 types of chocolates and found illegal levels of cadmium and/or lead in 70% of them, CBS San Francisco reports. A press release claims dangerous amounts of the heavy metals were found in products from Hershey's, Whole Foods, Mars, Trader Joe's, See's, Ghirardelli, and more. (The full list is here, and yes, Cadbury's mini eggs and one other Cadbury product are on it.) “We assumed that companies were testing their products before they put them on the market, but they're not,” As *You Sow's* CEO tells CBS. It's not a new allegation for the health organization, which made similar claims in July and again in February, the Washington Post reports.

.....

An independent 2005 study did find chocolate contained some of the highest concentrations of *lead* in food. And *As You Sow* says any amount of heavy metals in chocolate is concerning as Americans eat so much of it—approximately 9.5 pounds per year.”

## AN EVIL AFFLICTION

*A lady suffering some evil affliction acts strangely and abnormally. She performs weird and even bizarre acts. The family wrote to us seeking advice from us. We proffered the following advice:*

At the outset I should clarify that I am not an aamil. Only an aamil can diagnose whether a person is affected by sihr or any evil shaitaani influence. There are different causes of the condition with which your sister is afflicted.

It could be simply the sickness known as bipolar. It could be imagination which has overwhelmed her. Understand well that imagination is so powerful in some people that it actually causes physical effects. It can cause sickness and also cure sickness. Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) narrated that one person was overwhelmed with the imagination that a lion was scratching on his back. When his back was examined, the actual claw marks of a lion were visible between his shoulders. Another person imagined that his body was made of glass. He would scream if anyone would come near to him. He remained aloof and far from people because he imagined that he would break and die if people touched him. Hadhrat Maulana Rashid Ahmad Gangohi (Rahmatullah alayh) narrated this incident.

Or the affliction could be sihr. Allah knows best. Only if an expert aamil is found, would it be possible to know if sihr is plaguing your sister. But all the aamils prowling around nowadays are quacks, cranks and frauds fleecing people of their money.

It is quite possible that your sister is paranoid with some mental condition, and this appears to be the greater probability. There is nothing we can advise other than urging your sister and the family members to recite Surah Faatihah, Aayatul Kursi, the last Ruku' of Surah Baqarah and the three Qul Surahs daily and blow on her and make dua. Also recite and blow on the water and food she consumes. In the final analysis, whatever the cause may be, it is the decree of Allah Ta'ala. Only He can remove the affliction. Therefore, place reliance on Dua and be constant in the recitation and dua.

## A PLEDGE REGARDING WOMEN

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha'raani (Rahmatullah alayh), the illustrious Shaafi' authority of the 9<sup>th</sup> Hijri century states in his *Kitaab, Lawaaqihul Anwaaril Qudsiyyah fi Bayaanil Uhoodil Muhammadiyyah*:

A pledge has been taken from us by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that we shall order our womenfolk to perform their Salaat in their homes, and that we shall urge them to make incumbent on themselves (to remain within) their homes, and that we shall explain to them the goodness and virtues in this so that they do not (obstinately) argue to emerge to listen to the lectures of a strange man (ajnabi/ghair mahram).

We shall be questioned (by Allah Ta'ala) particularly regarding our families. However, there is some latitude (for emergence) if the woman is very old or so ugly that no one desires looking at her. *(However, in this era of danger, in-*

*tense immorality and evil, even old smelly hags should not emerge from their homes unnecessarily – The Majlis)*

When there is a combination of virtues and evils, then *(according to the principles of the Shariah)* abstention from evils has precedence over practising virtue. If one carefully reflects on the (immoral) calamities perpetrated by women when they emerge from their homes to listen to lectures, then a man (of honour) will not allow his

## PROSTITUTING THE MUSJID

*A Brother writes:*

“This poster and pamphlet was posted on the Masjid wall and given placed on top of the shoe racks. What sticks out is:

- 1) “*Host a sports day, music or cultural event with the theme 'Israeli apartheid.'*” This was placed in the Masjid. Since when do Muslims host music events?
- 2) “*Take a photo holding a page that says "I support Israeli apartheid week."* The Masjid premises is used to promote photography.
- 3) “*Protest at a store that stocks Israeli products such as Woolworths or uses G4S security.*” Many Muslims participated in this demonstration at Woolworths making fools of themselves dancing like apes and monkeys and guess what?? Some of these Muslims went back to purchase goods and clothing at Woolworths)
- 4) “*Arrange a talk at your church, Mosque, synagogue temple or place of worship on Palestine and Israeli apartheid.*”

This will go on and on as did Yaser Arafat's Camp David's meetings and there will be no end in sight until the Muslims follow the Qur'an and Sunnah.

How many Muslims wear Jewish name brand clothing? And shoes? We are hot air balloons!”

*(End of the brother's letter)*

**COMMENT**

Muslims have become baboons in the science of aping and emulating the kuffaar. The Musaajid also have now become venues for propagating kufr, baatil and shaitaaneyat. All the listed activities are haraam stunts forged for monetary gains. Muslims are made baboons and they submit wholeheartedly to whatever rubbish is offered to them. This ‘Israeli’ event is nothing but a haraam, money-making stunt. The trustees of the Musjid should hang their heads in shame and resign for permitting the Musjid premises to be utilized for haraam advertising. And advertising a haraam event. About the Musaajid of later days, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

“*The Musaajid will be adorned structures, but bereft of hidaayat.*”

### HER HOME

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

“A woman is closest to the Pleasure of Allah when she is in the innermost part of her home.”

“A woman does not worship her Rabb so perfectly as she worships Him in her home.”

wife to go to such gatherings. Jahl (ignorance) has blinded the women of this age. *(Allaamah Sha'raani is referring to his age, i.e. the 9<sup>th</sup> century. What is the verdict of Imaani intelligence regarding the women of the current immoral age? – The Majlis)*



# YOU WILL NOT BE CALLED TO TESTIFY

**Q.** Some Ahbash members tried to convince me that those Sahaabah who fought against Hadhrat Ali (Radhiallahu anhu) did a sinful act. I showed them quotes of classical scholars who said that Mu'awiya's (Radhiallahu 'anhu) act against Ali (Radhiallahu 'anhu) was *ijtihaadi*, and one should be silent regarding the differences of the Sahaabah. They answered that non-prophet scholars can also make mistakes and that the act of Mu'awiya (Radhiallahu 'anhu) was not *ijtihadi*.  
Their basic argument is that according to *usul* if there is a *nass* (explicit Qur'aanic aayat/Hadith) then no *ijtihaad* is possible and they quote the ayat which means: "O you who have believed, obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those in authority

among you ("Ulil Amri Minkum")..." The Ahbash say because Ali (Radhiallahu 'anhu) was from the "Ulul Amri Minkum", and it is *fardh* to obey the "ulil amir minkum", that it can never be just a mistake in *ijtihaad* and has to be a sin according to the ayat. I couldn't refute their view on Mu'awiya (Radi Allaahu anhu) because of the ayat. How should we understand this ayat and how can one answer the Ahbash?  
**A.** You could not refute the miscreants because you lack knowledge. When you lack knowledge, then do not become embroiled in argument and debate. Lack of knowledge during a debate creates doubts and even jars one's weak Imaan. The Ahbash are stupid, hence they produced a drivel argument.

Who was correct or who had erred is not the issue in the context of our answer to you. The issue is that Hadhrat Muaawiyah (Radhiyallahu anhu) was a senior Sahaabi, and a Scribe of Wahi, and morons should not wag their tongues against any Sahaabi even a junior one. It is sheer ignorance to compromise one's Aakhirah for the sake of something which at the minimum is futility, and it could be much worse. It could be gross disrespect for Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) because he has warned the Ummah not to wag their tongues like dogs against his Sahaabah. "All my Sahaabah are like the Stars (of Hidaayat).", said Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam).  
What benefit will you and the Ahbash derive by sitting in judgment over Hadhrat Muaawiyah

(Radhiyallahu anhu). Do you and the Ahbash have the authority to issue judgments against the Sahaabah? Those who categorically accuse this senior Sahaabi of sin – and we are not saying that the Sahaabah were Ma'soom -- themselves reek of sin and wallow in *jahaalat*. They display Shiah inclinations.  
The morons did not even understand the meaning of *Ijtihaad*. An *Ijtihaadi* error – a genuine intellectual error -- is quite possible in the interpretation of *Nass*. A Mujtahid can err in his interpretation of *Nass*. There are numerous *Nusoos* which are differently interpreted by the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen. If the Ulul Amr deviate from Siraatul Mustaqeem, there will be grounds for valid conflict, and such conflict will not necessarily be in rejection of the *Nass*- the Qur'aanic

ayaat which the Ahbash cite. It could be an error in understanding which is termed an *Ijtihaadi* error or a genine misunderstanding. This was precisely the case when some Aimmah Mujtahideen sided with Banu Abbaas against Bani Umayyah who were the Ulul Amr of the time.  
Your question is futile, spiritually harmful and of no practical and no intellectual benefit. On the contrary, one could fall into grave error by probing issues about which Allah Ta'ala will not question us. When Allah Ta'ala decides the dispute between Hadhrat Ali (Radhiyallahu anhu) and Hadhrat Muaawiyah (Radhiyallahu anhu) on the Day of Qiyaamah, neither will you, the Ahbash or us be called to testify in the Divine Court. But if any disrespect is displayed to any Sahaabi, the chances of being hauled into the Divine Court are real and fearful.

## PLEDGE REGARDING 15TH SHA'BAAN

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha'raani (Rahmatullah alayh) reminding us of the Pledge of Sha'baan, says:  
A pledge has been taken from us by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that we shall stand in Salaat during the 15<sup>th</sup> Night of Sha'baan and fast on its day (i.e. 15<sup>th</sup>), and that we shall engender readiness for this occasion by means of hunger, less speech and with silence. The one who on this Night eats to satiation (full stomach), indulges in non-

sensical talk and obliviousness of Allah Ta'ala will not experience the blessings of this Night even if he stays awake the entire night. He will be like a stone which perceives nothing.  
Few are the people even among the Ulama and Shaikhs who fulfil this pledge. You will see the 15<sup>th</sup> Night of Sha'baan descending on them whilst they harbour malice for their brothers and they are regardless of the blessings of this Night which they lose.

**YOUR FATHER**  
**RASULULLAH** (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "The pleasure of Allah is in the pleasure of your father." "Your father is the centre portal of (your) Jannat. Now if you wish destroy it or preserve it." "Of the noblest of good deeds is to be kind to the

relatives of your father's friends after his demise." "Three duas are maqbool (readily accepted). In this there is no doubt. The Dua of the father; the Dua of the musaafir (traveller) and the Dua of the mazloom (oppressed)." These Ahaadith also apply to the mother.

## THE PLEDGE REGARDING SALAAT

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha'raani (Rahmatullah alayh), the famous Aalim, Zaahid, Sufi and Faqeeh of the Shaafi' Math-hab of the tenth century said: A pledge has been taken from us by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that we shall explain the virtues of the Five Salaat to the peasants, the masses and the ignoramus-es, and that we shall emphasize (the importance of these Salaat) as Allah and His Rasool have stressed. However, nowadays (i.e. in the tenth century Hijri), most of the Fuqara (this refers to the Shaikhs of Tareeqat) and the Searchers of Knowledge (i.e. the Ulama) have become oblivious of this (Command pertaining to instructing others

with Salaat).  
You will see them (the Ulama and the Shaikhs) associating with those among their families, servants and others who neglect Salaat. They eat together with them (they attend their functions). They laugh (and make merry) with them. They employ such persons in their businesses, etc. But they do not advise them at all regarding the evils and sin of neglecting Salaat nor explain to them the rewards of Salaat. This is what destroys the Deen.  
O my Brother! Explain to every jaahil (the consequences) of his abandonment of the compulsory injunctions of the Deen otherwise you will be the first to kindle for them the Fire (of Jahannam) as it has

been narrated in the Saheeh Hadith. Thus you are among those who have acquired knowledge but do not practise accordingly." (End of Allaamah Sha'raani's Naseehat)  
Allah Ta'ala warns in the Qur'aan Majeed: "Beware of such a punishment which will overtake not only the transgressors among you." Those who abandon *Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahyi Anil Munkar* will be apprehended by Allah's Athaab just as it will descend on the transgressors. This is the general condition of the Ulama and the Shaikhs of this age.  
It is not permissible to mingle, associate and make merry with the flagrant transgressors of the Shari-ah.

**ALLAH'S GIFT**

*"For the Mu'min, the beggar standing at his door is a gift from Allah."*

*(Rasulullah - Sallallahu alayhi wasallam)*

If the beggar is a drug addict, give him food instead of money. If he / she is a genuine beggar, attend to his / her need. Beware of rebuffing the beggar.

## HASTEN WITH TAUBAH

**Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha'raani (Rahmatullah alayh) said:**  
"I have heard my Sayyid, Muhammad Bin Anaan (Rahmatullah alayh) saying: 'It is incumbent for the one who has severed family ties to hasten to join

the ties before the entry of the 15<sup>th</sup> Night of Sha'baan. Frequently it is difficult to make such amends on this Night.  
Likewise is it incumbent on the one who has been disobedient to parents to make haste in making amends (by seeking for-

givenness from his parents and showing kindness to them)..... Whilst Taubah for these acts of transgression is Waajib at all times, the emphasis is greater on the 15<sup>th</sup> Night of Sha'baan just as the emphasis to abstain from gheebat in Ramadhaan is greater although abstention from back-biting is imperative at all times throughout the year.



“SALAFI SNAKES”

Q. The following message is circulating on social media:

“SALAFI SNAKES MASQUERADING AS HANAFIS

THE SALAFI GROUP OF BENONI, i.e. MASOOD, MUAZ, MUHAMMAD MUNEEB-

Beware! They are slowly misleading the Muslim community of Benoni acting as Hanafis. They are in fact fussaag. Miftahul Khair, the Salafi school in Benoni together with the discrete dawah at the Actonville, Lakefield and

Primrose communities.

Please be aware of such so-called ‘ulama’ posing to be on the straight path as they will only mislead you.” (End of message)

Please comment.

A. We are not aware of the Muhammad and Muneeb characters. But Mas’ood and Muaaz are Salafis masquerading as Hanafis. They operate cunningly and subtly as Hanafis. Their school is a base for Salafi’ism. Their associates are Salafis, modernists and fussaag. People should indeed beware of them.

IBN MUBAARAK AND THE BARKAT OF HALAAL FOOD

MOST MUSLIMS MUST have heard the name of the illustrious Saint, Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Mubaarak (rahmatullah alayh). His father, Mubaarak, was the slave of the Qaadhi of the City of Ray. The piety of his slave had made an indelible impression on the Qaadhi who was a very wealthy and prominent member of the community. In spite of high-ranking and elite members of the community proposing marriage for his daughter, the Qaadhi married his daughter to his slave, Mubaarak.

The Qaadhi Saheb too was a pious man, hence he made the decision to have his daughter married to his slave. Taqwa was the criterion for his decision. After the bride was delivered to her husband Mubaarak, the now freed slave, he did not consummate the marriage for forty days. Both he and his wife remained in Ibaadat for this period. Meanwhile Mubaarak ensured that he fed his wife with halaal tayyib food for forty days.

After three days had passed without consummation, his wife complained to her husband. Mubaarak replied: “Undoubtedly, your father is a pious man. However, he is a Qaadhi. I have doubts on the absolute purity of his wealth and what he had fed you. I desire that before consummation of the marriage, any mushtabah food which you may have consumed at your father’s home be worked out of your system so that Allah Ta’ala blesses us with pious offspring. When the pious lady heard this explanation she understood, was overjoyed and she joined her husband in the 40 day I’tikaaf. Thereafter the illustrious

Abdullah Ibn Mubaarak, the Imaam of the Ummah of the time was conceived.

This is the effect of halaal tayyib food. It is precisely for this reason that Allah Ta’ala emphasizes to His Ambiya the importance of consuming halaal tayyib food. In such food there is Noor which brightens the Rooh of the Mu’min. On the other hand, in haraam and mushtabah food there is nothing but zulmat (spiritual darkness) which utterly ruins the spiritual fibre of the Mu’min. Taufeeq for A’maal-e-Saalihah is negated despite the realization of the importance of such deeds and despite the intellectual perception of the necessity of righteous deeds. But, the weakened Imaan tarnished and damaged by haraam and mushtabah food cannot generate sufficient energy to fight and thwart the commands of the nafs to be spiritually lethargic and perpetually incline towards evil.

Muslims should realize that consumption of haraam and mushtabah is not a trivial issue. It is a fatal poison for Imaan.

A WARNING FOR THE ULAMA

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) used to supplicate (make dua): “O Allah! I seek Your protection from a nafs that remains unsatisfied and from knowledge without benefit.”

Imaam Bukhaari and Imaam Muslim narrated that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “On the Day of Qiyaamah, a man will be brought forward and flung into the Fire. His intestines will be extravasated, then he will circumambulate it (i.e.

make tawaaf of his intestines), just as a donkey circumambulates the millstone. The inmates of the Fire will (in shocking surprise) assemble by him, and say: ‘O man! What has happened to you?’ Did you not order us (on earth) to do good and abstain from evil?’ He will respond: ‘I used to order you with goodness whilst I did not approach it, and I used to forbid you from evil, but committed it.’”

Rasulullah (Sallallahu

alayhi wasallam) said: “All knowledge is a calamity on the man of knowledge except the one who practically implements it.”

The Ulama should do some serious soul searching and reflect on their condition and engrossment in the dunya. They should endeavour to fathom the motives for their projects and programs of the Deen. While the rank of the Ulama is lofty, the dregs of humiliation and suffering for treacherous ulama – for the ulama-e-soo’ is too ghastly to contemplate.

PORNOGRAPHY

Q. When a husband indulges in pornography does it represent a lower love for his wife or just an addiction? What leads to pornography? When a man looks at a woman, is it his level of Imaan that makes him not have sexu-

al thoughts or is it that men can’t control the sexual eye that’s why they have to lower their gaze? Does a wife play a role in the husband watching pornography?

A. A man who indulges in pornography is gripped in

the tentacles of shaitaan. His heart and brains are deranged. His filthy act has no relationship with love or less love for his wife. It is plain shaitaaniyat and subbestiality.

When a person lacks fear for Allah Ta’ala – when his Imaan is dead – then he behaves worse than the lower

animals. He debases his intelligence and his Imaan with the filth he takes into his eyes and heart. He then becomes a sexual pervert on whom descend the Divine Curses.

Never be fooled by the deceptive arguments of men who look intentionally at women and claim that they are not sexually affected/aroused. Those who make such claims are devils. They lie and deceive to cover up their immoral villainy. There is no such thing that a man will not have sexual thoughts when he deliberately stares at women. In fact, even if he mistakenly looks at women his nafs will have the better of him if he is not a man of strong Imaan in whom the fear of Allah Ta’ala dominates. But one who intentionally looks is bereft of fear for Allah Ta’ala.

The argument that they can’t control their eyes is another shaitaani figment

and self-deception. They are like atheists who do not believe in Allah Ta’ala, hence they speak such nonsense. Atheists are bereft of Khauf for Allah Ta’ala. If there was any validity in their bunkum argument, Allah Ta’ala would not have made it compulsory on men not to look if it was impossible. It is plain nafsaniyat and shaitaaniyat to refrain from controlling the eyes. Such control is a simple matter. The eyes only have to be turned away, and for this muscles are not needed. Only a little fear for Allah Ta’ala will suffice.

No, a wife does not play any role whatsoever in the shaitaani husband’s indulgence in pornography. Even if a wife is like a one ton bull and looks like a hag and a witch, then too the man has absolutely no valid reason for viewing the worst of filth. It is plain shaitaaniyat and nothing else.

CHOCOLATES AND SWEETS

Q. Please comment on chocolates containing lead / cadmium. The article I am sending to you says that chocolates contain lead and this is dangerous for the health. What is the Shariah’s ruling?

A. We have warned Muslims for years to abstain from all chocolates and sweets. Besides the dangerous ingredient of lead/cadmium, chocolates and sweets contain a deluge of other poisonous chemicals.

Just reflect on this list of poisons which lace a product called “peanut Chews”:

Peanuts, Sugar, Corn Syrup, Hydrogenated Palm Kernel Oil, Nonfat Dry Milk, Cocoa Powder, Molasses, Glycerine, Dextrose, Salt, Soy Lecithin (an emulsifier), Vanillin (an artificial flavor), TBHQ (a preservative), Citric Acid. Gluten.

All of these commercially processed chocolates, sweets and other foods contain a deluge of chemical substances or poisons. The incurable diseases which have overwhelmed mankind

in recent years are no wonder. All of these diseases are the logical consequences of decades of poison consumption.

The argument of the manufacturers that lead / cadmium occurs naturally in cocoa and other foods, is devoid of substance. What occurs naturally in a food is Allah’s creation. He knows what is good and harmful for us. The danger of lead/cadmium is when it is used artificially, when it is added as an ingredient to food.

Chocolates and sweets are not permissible.



# ASSOCIATES IN BAATIL

ONCE HADHRAT ISAA (alayhis salaam) together with his Hawariyyeen (Companions) passed by a village. Everything was in ruins and desolate. Human skeletons were lying all over the show. Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) said to the Hawariyyeen that these people were destroyed by the Wrath of Allah Ta’ala. The Companions wished to know more of the condition of the destroyed people. Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) made dua to Allah Ta’ala. He was instructed to call the skeletons during the night time. During the night, Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam)

mounted a small hill and called out: “O people of the village!” Someone from the village responded: “What is your command, O Roo-hullaah!”  
**Nabi Isaa:** What is the state of your people?  
**Skeleton:** One night we were sleeping well. Suddenly in the morning we were dumped into Jahannum.  
**Nabi Isaa:** What is the reason?  
**Skeleton:** We were engrossed in the love of the world and followed the transgressors.  
**Nabi Isaa:** To what extent did you love the world?  
**Skeleton:** As much as a ba-

by loves its mother. When the mother appears, the baby becomes happy and when the mother disappears the baby grieves and cries.  
**Nabi Isaa:** Why do your companions not speak?  
**Skeleton:** There are reins of fire in their mouths and the Angels are pulling at these reins. These Angels are of foul temper.  
**Nabi Isaa:** How do you then speak?  
**Skeleton:** I was not one of them. But, since I associated with them the punishment overtook me too. Now I have been hung up on the brink of Jahannum. I do not know if I will be saved or flung into the Fire.” (Nazhatul Basaateen)

# SHIQAAQ AND FASKH

*Shiqaaq* in the context of marriage means discord and dissension between husband and wife. *Faskh* means annulment of the Nikah.  
Valid grounds for annulling a Nikah are the husband’s refusal or inability to provide his wife with maintenance and a separate home where she could enjoy privacy and control without the intrusion of her in-laws. Impotency and insanity are also a valid ground for *Faskh*.  
The grounds of maintenance and separate home have been incorporated by the Hanafi Math-hab from the Maaliki Math-hab due to the dire need (*Dhuroorat*) of this era. In similar vein have we incorporated from the Maaliki Math-hab, the ground of *Shiqaaq* for granting *Faskh*. In this age, the element of

*Shiqaaq* is more prevalent than the elements of *Adm-e-Nafqah* and *Maskan* (i.e. not providing expenses and home).  
Furthermore, many men of this age are acting maliciously by withholding *Talaaq* to punish their wives despite the irretrievable breakdown of the marriage. Husbands take second wives, which is perfectly lawful, but dump their first wives. Some continue providing maintenance, but their is no marital life. Mental and physical abuse and persecution are perpetrated. The life of the woman is made miserable. The husband continues to keep her in suspension to punish her. The solution for such malicious action of the husband is for the wife to apply for annulment on the grounds of *Shiqaaq*.

tal problems, others staring at the wife or daughters of the perpetrator, reduction in Rizq, etc.  
Thus, the consequences of haraam with which the perpetrators are afflicted here on earth are sickness, incurable sicknesses, deprivation of blessings in Rizq and in the home, marital problems, accidents, fear, etc. Therefore, do not be

under false illusions when you view filth, pornography, etc. on your smart phone and television nor be under any misapprehension regarding the effects of staring at women or of making gheebat or soiling your tongue with filthy abusive words, or of the effects of jealousy, malice, greed, etc., etc. You will pay for such evils in this dunya and in the Akhirat.

## FARDH HAJJ

**Q. I performed Hajj together with my parents. My father paid for all the expenses. Hajj was not Fardh on me. I was baaligh at the time of the Hajj. Now, after some years, I have sufficient wealth for performing Hajj. Was my Fardh Hajj discharged or is Hajj still Fardh on me?**

**A.** If you had made niyyat (intention) of Fardh Hajj or if you had no niyyat, then your Fardh Hajj has been fulfilled. As long as your intention was not Nafil Hajj, your Fardh is discharged. If a person on whom Hajj is not Fardh is sponsored by someone, then he/she should make the intention of Fardh. In so doing, the Fardh Hajj will be discharged.

## THE CONSEQUENCES OF HARAAM

Allah Ta’ala has designed and created the human being. He knows what is best for man’s physical and spiritual well-being. Whatever Allah Ta’ala has made haraam for us is detrimental both physically and spiritually. The consequences of haraam acts are not restricted to the Akhirat.

While the actual and enduring punishment for haraam is in the Hereafter in Jahannam, the consequences of haraam are meted out also here on earth.

Every haraam act regardless of how ‘insignificant’ it may appear, has a detrimental consequence physically and materially which besets the perpetrator here on earth.

If the eyes are misused for haraam, for staring at ghair mahram females, for example, then in addition to the sin which will be punishable in the Akhirat, the worldly punishment and harms are such as weakening of vision, deprivation of blessings (barakaat), mari-

# MENK THE MUJRM

**Q. Please advise on the following issue:  
‘Mufti’ menk this year**

went to the Philippines to meet with the kaafir Catholic mayor who is a vile faasiqah (female immoral devil) who openly said that the City of Mindano will never be ruled by Muslims. She and the government of Philippines are persecuting Muslims and killing them. This so-called ‘mufti’ accepted a gift from this vile woman and said: ‘May Allah protect you and grant you success in everything you do’. This villain so-called ‘mufti’ sat and smiled with the vile mujrimah, kaafirah. This has been verified by people who had heard him utter these words of prayer and praise for the evil wom-

an oppressor of Muslims. As a result, menk has been declared an apostate. Is it necessary to warn people about the evil of this so-called ‘mufti’?  
**A.** It is incumbent to warn people to be on their guard against this *Shaitaanul Ins* (human devil). He is a ‘mufti’ and an expert in the science of Satanism. He trots the world in search of haraam boodle and nafsani name and fame. His contemptibility is aggravated by the fact that he uses and misuses the Qur’aan and the Deen for attaining his despicable goals of the dunya and nafs. SALAAT BEHIND THIS SHAITANI MUJRM IS NOT VALID.

## GOVERNMENT ATTEMPTS TO CURB THE MASSIVE CHICKEN FRAUD

(Continued from page 1)

constrained to introduce legislation to stem this wicked tide. Although the new legislation is insufficient, it is nevertheless, a step in the right direction and it confirms the fraud and villainy of the chicken industry. Whilst intelligent non-Muslims, both in the government and the public at large, are concerned and have actively worked to ban this evil practice, Muslims to whom Allah Ta’ala has conferred the highest status on earth have degenerated to the sub-human, in fact sub-animal level, of de-

vouring the rotten, diseased carrion chickens which the Carrion Fraternity such as SANHA, MJC, NIHT and others are halaalizing.  
Muslims should reflect on their status mentioned by Allah Ta’ala in the Qur’aan Majeed: “*Verily We have ennobled the Children of Aadam (i.e. mankind), and We have empowered them in the ocean and on the land, and We have granted them Rizq (food) from Tayyibaat (pure, halaal and wholesome things), and We have elevated them considerably over numerous of Our creation.*”

## SADNESS

In a Hadith Qudsi, Allah Ta’ala says: “I am by the one whose heart is broken.” Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “Verily, Allah is with every grieving (sad) heart.” Hadhrat Fudhail Bin Iyaadh (Rahmatullah alayh) said: “When Allah loves a servant He increases the grief of him (of the servant) by reminding him of the Akhirat and of his deficiencies in his Deeni practices and his obedience to his Rabb.”  
Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) said that sadness/grief produces better and quicker spiritual benefits than even mujaahadah (struggle) against the nafs. Thus, for the Mu’min whose focus is on Allah Ta’ala, even sadness is a wonderful ni’mat (blessing).



## HIGHER KNOWLEDGE

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: ***“The one who imparts Knowledge to a person who is undeserving of it, is like one who garlands pigs with diamonds, pearls and gold.”***

Knowledge in the context of this Hadith refers to higher Ilm of the Deen. Basic knowledge is Waajib for every Muslim. No one may be deprived of elementary knowledge which is necessary for every Muslim’s daily activities – Deeni and mundane.

However, knowledge which elevates a person to the status of an Aalim is restricted or should be restricted to only those who are qualified to bear this Amaanat (Trust).

The meaning of qualification is not a long certificate or a turban. It means *Amal* (practical implementation) of the Knowledge acquired. If a student does not make *amal* on the *Ilm* he acquires, he should be debarred from the pursuit of higher Knowledge.

Since this principle laid down by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) has been completely abandoned, the consequence we see is the glut of ulama-e-soo’ – evil scholars for dollars. Once a man from a distant land came to Imaam

Ahmad Bin Hambal (Rahmatullah alayh). He had travelled for many months to reach Imaam Ahmad. The night of his arrival he was the guest of Imaam Ahmad.

Imaam Ahmad Bin Hambal placed a jug of water in the room for the guest for Wudhu at the time of Tahajjud. However, in the morning, Imaam Ahmad observed that the water had not been used. He asked the guest if he had performed Tahajjud Salaat. When the guest replied in the negative, Imaam Ahmad asked him: “Tell me – why did you leave your home to come here?” The man said that he desired to gain the knowledge of Hadith. Imaam Ahmad Bin Hambal (Rahmatullah alayh) said: “Then return from whence you have come.” A person who does not perform Tahajjud is unfit to acquire the Knowledge of Hadith, hence Imaam Ahmad expelled him. This was the stance of the Salafus Saaliheen.

A person who desires higher Ilm of the Deen must be imbued naturally with *Khauf* (Fear) of Allah Ta’ala, for the Qur’aan states: ***“Of the servants of Allah, only the Ulama fear Him.”***

## “SEARCH FOR ME”

***“Search for Me (i.e. Allah Ta’ala) among your weak ones, for verily, you are being granted rizq and aided by virtue of your weak ones.”***

This is a Hadith Qudsi in which Allah Azza Wa Jal speaks. The weak ones are the Fuqara and Masaakeen – the poor, the destitute and the forlorn ones. Those of means should consciously ‘search’ for the weak and forlorn ones as commanded

by Allah Ta’ala, and render aid to them. Tend to their needs, for they will be wonderful capital for you on the Day of Qiyaamah.

Do not despise and scorn the weak. Do not regard them as a nuisance. Do not seek to get rid of them with tuppence. Give to them with an open heart. Understand well that you are giving to Allah Azza Wa Jal when you give to His weak and forlorn servants. Allah

is in their hearts. Give to them with honour and respect. In so doing, you are bestowing a great boon to yourself, not to anyone else. Don’t expect thanks and gratitude. Your attitude should be as Allah Ta’ala sums it up in the Qur’aan Majeed:

***“And, they (the Muttaqeen) feed the miskeen, the yateem and the prisoner because of His Love. Verily, we feed you for the Sake of Allah. We do not desire from you any reward or thanks.”***

## WOMEN’S OPEN DAY

**Q. Will it be permissible to plan / have an open day for ladies only? A few women who sell different stuff, all arrange to sell at one ladies home on a certain day at a certain time.**

**A.** The ‘planned ladies day’ is haraam and mal-oon (accursed). It is in open violation of the Qur’aan and the spirit of the Deen. Shaitaan operates in subtle and

cunning ways to entrap people in flagrant sin.

He begins with acts which may initially appear to be ‘innocent’ whilst such acts will be the snare for greater haraam. All kinds of women’s events are haraam.

## HABIB BANK?

**Q. We have our banking account at Habib Bank. I recently discovered that Habib Bank is Shiah-owned. Is it permissible to deal with this bank?**

**A.** How could it ever be possible to deal with a Shiah bank? A fundamental article of Shiah belief is to hurl vituperation against the Sahaabah. They specially target Hadhrat Sid-

diqah Aishah (Radhiyallahu anha) for the slander of zina. Their hatred for the vast majority of Sahaabah is perfect satanism. They single out Hadhrat Abu Bakr, Umar, Uthmaan and Muaawiya (Radhiyallahu anhum) for their vilest vituperation.

What answer will a Muslim have on the Day of Qiyaamah if asked by

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) about the dealings with such vile haters of those who were the beloved of Nabi-e-Kareem (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam)? It is not permissible to deal with this Shiah bank. There are many other banks. There is no pressing need to operate accounts with Habib Bank. If there is perhaps a Gupta Bank, then open an account with the Guptas.

## “WOMEN’S BOAT TO GAZA”

(Continued from page 1)

The participants are Jahanamis; the entire voyage is a journey to Hell and the destination is a Jahannam on which the Divine Curse has settled. In all the lands where Muslims are oppressed, persecuted and brutalized, the *La’nat* of Allah Azza Wa Jal has settled. The oppression and

misery are the afflictions of Allah’s *La’nat* on a grossly treacherous people in the vortex of their self-created cauldrons of immorality and transgression.

The women on this boat to Hell are shaitaanaat, faasiqaat and kaafiraat. The trip is thus not at all surprising. The only lamentable aspect as far as Muslims are concerned is that

some of these denizens of Jahannam are sporting Muslim names. This causes confusion in the ranks of the ignorant and unwary who labour under the impression that the women with Muslim names are in fact Muslims when in reality they are kaafiraat. The campaign of immorality to Jahannam is therefore standard procedure for the kuffaar. There is no need for ‘shock’.

## WHAT IS TAQWA AND WARAA’

THE INSANE and excessive indulgence in futility and haraam has completely extinguished the concept of *Taqwa* which is a Waajib attribute to cultivate. The Qur’aan and the Sunnah repeatedly command and exhort the cultivation of *Taqwa*. Higher than *Taqwa* is the state of *Wara’*. The following episode illustrates

and gives an idea of the meaning of *Wara’*.

Once Hadhrat Ibraaheem Nakha’i (rahmatullah alayh) hired a horse to go on a journey. While riding, his whip fell from his hand to the ground. By the time he stopped the horse, the whip was a few metres behind. He did not turn the horse around to go riding to the

spot where the whip was. He dismounted and walked to the spot to retrieve his whip. Then he walked to the horse.

When he was asked the reason for this peculiar action, he said: “I had hired the horse from its owner to proceed ahead, not to come backwards. It is a violation of the right of the owner to retrace any distance already covered.”

## WHO IS ABU HANIFAH?

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha’raani (Rahmatullah alayh), a renowned Imaam of the Shaafi’ Math-hab of the 9<sup>th</sup> Hijri century, narrated: “Once someone informed me of a book which was written in refutation of Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahimahullaahu).

That night in a dream I saw Imaam Abu Hanifah who towered about 70 cubits in the heaven in an aura of Noor such as the radi-

ance of the sun while I saw that Aalim who had written in condemnation of Imaam Abu Hanifah appearing like a black mosquito.

When our Imaam Shaafi’ (Rahimhullaah) had said: ***‘All the people (i.e. the Ulama) are the children of Abu Hanifah in Fiqh.’***, then how can it ever be permissible for people like us to have the audacity to condemn him? Indeed it is worse than insanity.”

## ILM – A CALAMITY!

It is mentioned in the Hadith that when an Aalim refrains from practically implementing his knowledge, his body in Jahannam will emit such a foul, stinking odour which will be revolting to the inmates of the Fire. They will scream with disgust and in terror when the offensive odour reaches

them. They will angrily shout at this Aalim:

‘O Khabeeth (Filthy, evil one)! What were your doings? Your stench is nauseating to us. Destruction for you. Is our plight of evil in Jahannam not sufficient for you?’

He will reply: ‘I was an Aalim who did not benefit from my knowledge.’



# THE MSG PORK-POISONOUS INGREDIENT

## Question

*Are foods with the MSG ingredient halaal? Some Ulama say that it is a halaal ingredient. However, I have been told that some time ago in Indonesia it was established that MSG contains pig substances. Please comment.*

## ANSWER

Innumerable processed products contain this poisonous ingredient. The poison and harms to the health caused by the ingredient monosodium glutamate (MSG) have been scientifically established by the western masters and leaders of modernist Muslim bootlickers. It causes even cancer.

The pork content of MSG was conclusively established in Indonesia some years ago. The report on the issue is reproduced here.

### INDONESIA International outrage over Ajinomoto's use of pork enzyme in halal food escalates

As three Japanese and four Indonesian officials from PT Ajinomoto Indonesia were arrested by local police, the largest Islamic

body in the country admitted that it knew months ago that pork enzymes were being used in the production of the widely used flavour enhancer, monosodium glutamate (MSG). The Indonesian Ulema Council (MUI) uncovered the illegal use of bactosoytone when it began an audit of the company in September 2000.

Due to strict religious beliefs Muslims must only eat halal food, which is certified as free from pig product ingredients. Situated in the largest Muslim country in the world however, the head of MUI, the body that certifies halal food, K.H. Maruf Amin, said that "it did not want to scare the public until it got the facts right."

### Delay to reveal pork ingredients politically motivated?

Others believe the delay on the part of MUI was politically motivated, as it positions itself between President Abdurrahman Wahid's struggling coalition government and the national assembly chairman Amein Rais, who is believed to be planning a coup before this coming August. Din Syamsuddin, MUI secretary

general, maintains however that the three months taken to audit Ajinomoto was "nothing out of the ordinary."

Revelations that the Indonesian subsidiary of Japan's **Ajinomoto Co** continued to use pork enzymes during the audit period have led many to label the government weak and ineffective...

### Recall initiated and factory sealed

Nevertheless, the health minister has given Ajinomoto three weeks to complete a recall of 3,000 tonnes of MSG products from Indonesian shelves, and the company's factory and warehouses in East Java have been sealed.

Saleh Saaf, national police spokesman, revealed, "seven executives have been declared suspects, but they can be released when we finish the questioning." Among those arrested for breaches in the consumer protection law were Ajinomoto Indonesia vice-president Yashushu Oda and president director Mitsuo Arakawa, who may face a five-year jail sentence.

Meanwhile Wijono Subagyo, lawyer for the compa-

ny executives, commented that the planned investment of US\$137m has been cancelled because "Ajinomoto thinks it is not profitable to continue after the withdrawal and the closure of the existing factories."

A spokesman for Ajinomoto, which controls a third of the 1.5m tonnes MSG market worldwide, added: "It is not clear when we will be able to resume selling the MSG products in Indonesia." It is also too early apparently to say how the incident will affect earnings.

### TSE sees Ajinomoto stock value plummeting

In Tokyo, Ajinomoto's stock has plummeted and some argue that the Japanese investor community in Indonesia will be shaken by the arrests. An official at the Japanese Embassy in Indonesia commented however: "There are no indications yet that the confidence of Japanese firms has been affected. Many of them see the Ajinomoto case as just being a special case with no bearing on the investment climate."

### Ajinomoto incident spreads to Malaysia

Hidenori Kawasaki, general

manager of Kokusai Securities' equities trading division, did go as far as to reveal: "The market is wondering whether this is an issue only in Indonesia or if it would spread to other nations." And, with calls from an Islamic consumer group in Malaysia to test purportedly halal food despite repeated assurances that it is safe, it seems the panic has spread.

Nadzim Johan, executive secretary of the *Muslim Consumers Association of Malaysia*, explained: "We are in no position to assure the consumers that the products are safe. That is why we want the Domestic Trade and Consumer Affairs Ministry to carry out tests and make the findings public."

And in terms of informing the public, the reassuring words of **Ajinomoto Malaysia** last Friday are simply not enough to instil consumer confidence. (*End of Report*)

The Ulama who claim that products with this haraam poisonous ingredient are halaal do not know what they blurt out recklessly. All products with the MSG ingredient are **HARAAM**.

# WRECKING THE HAYAA OF YOUR LITTLE GIRLS

*Haya* (shame/modesty) is an integral branch of Imaan, said Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). The attribute of *Haya* is a natural inborn quality of a female, especially of a Muslim female. The culture of the West has extinguished this attribute from its womenfolk. Muslims who are emulating westernism have also suffered the same fate. That is why Muslim females have become so shameless, having no qualms about immorally parading in the public.

This *naseehat* is particularly for those Muslims who consider themselves to be *Deendaar* (Pious people), and it concerns the manner in which they dress their little girls. Even in the homes of *Deendaar* people and the homes of such Ulama who are supposed to be from the Fraternity of Ula-

ma-e-Haqq, little girls are dressed immodestly in western kuffaar style short dresses and tight pants which display their *satr* area. The extremely short dresses well above the knees and the tight pants make them appear like hideous specimens of shamelessness. However, due to the impact of westernism, parents are desensitized and fail to see and understand how evil their little daughters appear with the shameless dress of the western kuffaar.

It is indeed peculiar that while the little boys in *Deendaar* homes are clad with long kurtahs well below their knees and loose-fitting pants, the little girls are paraded like prostitutes with their *satr* up for public display. This inversion of tastes is in reality an exhibition of deranged minds –

minds which have suffered the impact of the lewd western cult.

Shaitaan deceives parents with the fallacy of the girls being 'still small'. This is a terrible deception. Firstly, the mother in the house also dresses in similar style. Her dress is above the knees or she may be wearing just some kind of lewd top with a tight pants, appearing just like a prostitute. The argument of being inside the home and dressing up for the 'sake of the husband' is fallacious and self-deceptive. The Qur'aan states: "*In fact insaan has baseerat (insight and awareness) over his (or her) nafs even though he (or she) presents excuses.*"

What example does a lewdly dressed mother set for her little daughters? The 'still small' argument is untenable in terms of the Shar-

iat. Every Muslim knows or should know that the child's *Tarbiyat* (moral and spiritual training) begins from the very inception of birth. As soon as the newborn has been cleansed, the Athaan and the Iqaamah are recited in his / her ears. Is this a 'superfluous' injunction imposed by Allah Azza Wa Jal? This act of Ibaadat is conclusive evidence for the intelligence and understanding of the newborn infant. He / she understands the Athaan and Iqaamat which securely embed Imaan in the heart.

Now when Allah Ta'ala has ordered the commencement of the child's *Tarbiyat* from hour one of its birth, it is indeed gross injustice and flagrant transgression to ruin the *haya* of little girls with lewd/immoral western dress styles. It is haraam to dress little girls so immod-

estly which exhibits their *satr*. It is Waajib to dress them with long, simple dresses and loose-fitting pants – Muslim style.

## THE AALIM OF HAQQ

Hadhrat Ma'roof Karkhi (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "When an Aalim practises according to his Knowledge, then the hearts of the Mu'mineen incline to him with confidence. Then, it is only one in whose heart there is a disease (of hypocrisy) who will dislike him (the Aalim of Haqq)."

Friend and foe understand the truth of an *Aalim ba Amal*, i.e. a practising Aalim – an Aalim of Taqwa. Even enemies repose confidence in such an Aalim for deep down in their hearts they acknowledge that nothing but the Haqq emanates from him.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**Does the Hadith say anything about such old people?**

**A.** Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"The best of your youth are those who emulate old men, and the worst of your old men are those who emulate your youth."*

When an old man endeavours to be 'young', it indicates two things: (1) Senility in his brains, and (2) Drift away from the Rahmat of Allah Ta'ala. May Allah Ta'ala save us from the evil our nafs and the snares of shaitaan.

**Q. How is it to do physical training after Maghrib in a park using the equipment which is provided there?**

**A.** The time between Maghrib and Isha' is a time when shayaateen and evil forces preponderate, hence Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) commanded that even domesticated animals should not be left to wander outside after Maghrib. It is improper and fraught with evil consequences to train outside in a park after Maghrib, especially using the spiritually impure, and perhaps physically impure equipment used by napaak kuffaar.

**Q. Is it permissible to thin the eyebrows?**

**A.** It is not permissible to remove or cut or thin the eyebrows.

**Q. Were the Sabians also of the Ahl-e-Kitaab?**

**A.** All nations had their respective Ambiya. The Sabians too were Muslims.

**Q. A murtad has died. Do his Muslim heirs inherit his estate?**

**A.** The Muslim heirs of the murtad will inherit his estate as usual.

**Q. When should the musallis rise to form the Saffs? When the Iqaamah begins or later?**

**A.** The musallis should ensure that they are in the Saff ready to recite Takbeer Ula with the Imaam. From the different positions where the musallis are in the Musjid,

they should move forward to ensure that they recite Takbir with the Imaam.

**Q. In Makkah and Madinah, on Fridays, the Athaan is given before Zawwaal. Immediately after Zawwaal the Khutbah begins. How should we perform the four Sunnat Muakkadah?**

**A.** In the Haramain they follow the Hambali Math-hab regarding the Athaan time. Perform the four Sunnats after the Fardh.

**Q. A new Muslim has not yet memorized all the requisites of Salaat. Can she read the translations of the Surah in her Salaat?**

**A.** Reading the translations will invalidate her Salaat. In every posture she should recite "Subhaanallaah" a few times – 3 or 5 or 7 times. In addition to the Takbirs, the Tasbeeh should be recited, not the translations. She has to make an earnest attempt to memorize the essentials of Salaat.

**Q. Is it permissible to enter into a partnership business with non-Muslims?**

**A.** It is Makrooh Tahrimi and not permissible to enter into any kind of partnership with non-Muslims.

**Q. After the Fardh of Jumuah, should the four Sunnatul Muakkadah be performed with one or two Salaams?**

**A.** After the Jumuah Fardh, there are first four raka'ts Sunnatul Muakkadah with one Salaam. Then two raka'ts Sunnatul Muakkadah separately. The four raka'ts should be performed in a single batch. This is the practice of the Ahnaaf.

**Q. Is it permissible to shake hands before Salaat?**

**A.** Where it is customary to shake hands before Salaat, it will be bid'ah.

**Q. If someone offers his hand for shaking on Eid Day for example, what should one do? Some Ulama say that while we should not initiate hand-shaking**

**on Eid, if someone offers his hand, we should not rebuff him.**

**A.** It will be permissible, in fact necessary, to politely 'rebuff' shaking hands where it is bid'ah. If one shakes hands because of one's own weakness, it will not be permissible to justify the wrong act with fanciful interpretations. However, if the person is a musaafir or one whom you have not met for a long time, then it will be permissible to shake hands since in this instance it will not be fulfilling a customary bid'ah practice.

**Q. When discussing marital problems with another man, is it permissible for the wife to be present? The man is not an Aalim.**

**A.** It is not permissible for the wife to be in the presence of another man when discussing her marital problems, etc. even if the man is an Aalim, and even if her husband is present. It is worse if he is a layman. In cases that the Shariah permits the presence of the woman, it is Waajib to erect a screen to separate the female from the sight of the males.

**Q. A ladies group called 'salsabeel ladies group' arranges tea parties to raise funds for the Syrian refugees and for other charitable projects. Should we contribute to women's groups?**

**A.** Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Never will prosper people who assign their affairs to a woman."* Women's groups are Islamically speaking lewd. They lack haya. It is not permissible to contribute funds or to support these haraam merry-making groups of shameless females who are out on the streets competing with males.

**Q. What is the status of a Muslim woman who married a convert then participated in the pagan rituals and ceremonies of her husband's people?**

**A.** She has become a murtaddah.

Her Imaan is effaced.

**Q. In Pakistan the government has authorized setting up a plant to recycle old and torn copies of the Qur'aan. The resultant pulp will be used to make cardboard. Is this permissible?**

**A.** It is haraam. It is sacrilege. When a kaafir disrespects and insults a copy of the Qur'aan, a futile hue and cry is created. But when Muslims themselves dishonour and insult the Qur'aan, then it becomes acceptable. Pakistan is an impure state. It is Napakistan, hence the commission of such a dastardly act of sacrilege. Torn and unusable copies of the Qur'aan Majeed have to be respectfully folded in cloth and buried. There is no shortage of space in Pakistan to bury the Qur'aans.

**Q. I have some interest accumulated on my account in the bank. Can I give the interest amount from cash I have to the poor, and contra the cash given with the interest in the bank?**

**A.** It will not be permissible to contra the interest with cash on hand. The interest will still remain in the bank. You have to withdraw the interest from the bank, making the intention of interest withdrawal at the time when you write the cheque or make the withdrawal. The actual interest thus withdrawn should be disposed of.

**Q. All the toilets at the holiday house are facing the Qiblah. What should one do?**

**A.** It is not permissible to go to such a haraam holiday house.

**Q. Should one reply to the recorded Athaan played over the radio?**

**A.** It is not permissible to reply.

**Q. When the Athaan is heard on a clock should we reply and recite the Athaan Dua at the end?**

**A.** It is not permissible to reply to the Athaan on a clock nor to recite the Masnoon Dua.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY. SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH  
Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217

Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the

deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com  
Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please

let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.

**FOREIGN BANKING ACCOUNT**  
Please note that our foreign banking accounts has been closed. Visit our website, under the Bank Details tab, for all our other banking details.

**Shabaan 1437  
May 2016**

**ZAKAAT NISAAB R 5,430  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 13,500**





"VOICE of ISLAM"

PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 09



brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)  
TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

"In fact, most of them do not know the Haqq, (therefore) they turn away (from the Haqq)." Qur'aan

# RIOTS IN NIZAAMUDDEEN

The fracas, uproar and riots which have rocked the foundations of the Tabligh Jamaat threatening to destroy the noble work initiated by the Akaabireen Ulama and Auliya, are no longer secret issues. The riots have been widely publicized in the newspapers in India and elsewhere. The police have made a number of arrests of gangsters employed by one Molvi Sa'd who is the culprit plotting to usurp the *imaarat* (leadership) of the Tabligh Jamaat.

At the Markaz, Ulama have been assaulted by Sa'd's *goondas* (gangsters), and rooms and property have been smashed. While it grieves us immensely to mention these developments, it is not something which can be swept under the carpet and concealed. It is already in the public domain. The newspapers have splashed the haraam fracas at the Markaz.

We are grieved because the Tabligh Jamaat is part of the Institution of Deoband. It is the movement to revive and establish the Sunnah initiated by the Ulama of Deoband. Now the enemies such as the Barelwi Qabar Pujaaris will sit back, observe and enjoy the internecine

struggle which has culminated into hooliganism and thuggery plotted by one thug-in-chief intoxicated with the lust for power and leadership. The chief *goonda* of this plot to undermine the Tabligh Jamaat is one Molvi Sa'd who has installed himself at Nizaamuddeen with the aid of his hired thugs and gangsters.

While the disturbance in Nizaamuddeen is sad and lamentable for us and all our Ulama, it is not at all surprising. It is surprising for only those who have no understanding of history, the nafs and dunya. All Institutions of the Deen have undergone an evil metamorphosis with the passage of time. The Madaaris and Khaanqah have suffered the same fate. Even our headquarters, Daarul Uloom Deoband had suffered the same *shaitaaniyat* which ultimately split the Madrasah down the middle into opposing factions. The same has happened in Mazaahirul Uloom in Saharanpur, and likewise in Jalalabad, and in almost every place where there existed a flourishing Deeni Institution. This evil fate has now overtaken the Tabligh Jamaat. It was just to be

expected.

Unity of the Ummah is an unattainable dream. No matter how much the Ulama pipe the theme of unity and offer *naseehat* to achieve it, it is simply not to be realized because Allah Ta'ala did not accept Rasulullah's dua for the unity of the Ummah. Disunity and infighting are forms of punishment for Muslim transgression of the Law of Allah Azza Wa Jal.

The commencement of the disunity was during the very era of the Sahaa-bah. Since that time, it has continued, and so will it be until the Day of Qiyaamah. That the Tabligh Jamaat was entering the doldrums and was on the downward slide intellectually, morally and spiritually is no secret. The *ghulu'* (extremism) as well as other un-Islamic tendencies which have crept into the Jamaat were the signs foreshadowing the evil which has now broken out into the open.

The fossilization of the Jamaat signified loss of direction. Success has come to be measured in the number of jamaats going out and the number of buses and people at an Ijtimah'. Pride and arrogance have become the

hallmark of its present-day seniors who deride the Tablighi efforts of all those who are not associated actively and physically with the Jamaat. Their seniors have become fat cats, and this is conspicuously noticeable at big Ijtimas where special quarters are reserved for the Ulama, and the laity requiring 'visas' to visit and make musaafahah with the elders. Also, too much of extravagance and waste have become evil accretions of Ijtimas. A deplorable degree of commercialisation also accompanies the Ijtimas. Some corruption and Shar'i violation underlay the granting of rights to business people for setting up trading stalls within the precincts of the Ijtimah venue.

The concept of the Tabligh Jamaat being the Ark of Hadhrat Nooh (Alayhis salaam) has become an ingrained belief. Anyone outside the 'Ark' is doomed for Jahannam.

Then comes the women's jamaat which was a sure sign of liberalism planting the seeds of the Jamaat's demise. Senior Jamaat members no longer sleep and eat in the Musaa-jid. They have abandoned this principle of simplicity. They now put

up at homes and expect hotel treatment. Big pots of food are prepared by the neighbourhood females and sent to the Musaa-jid for the rank and file Tablighis while the fat cats receive special treatment and service in homes.

The introduction of bid'aat such as kitaab reading immediately after Fardh Salaat thereby displacing the Sunnah requisites, and the kabeerah and haraam act of permitting and encouraging women to go on Tabligh journeys without a valid mahram also were indicative of the descending Wrath of Allah Ta'ala which has erupted in the uproar in Nizaamuddeen. The fracas in Nizaamuddeen is a real volcanic eruption of heart-rending proportions.

As long as the reality of the Jamaat's deflection from *Siraatul Mustaqeem* and its restoration to its original simplicity by firm adherence to its foundational principles are not attended to and rectified, the Jamaat will continue to wither away into extinction, and become just like the worn out, desolate khaanqahs and the Darul Uloom which are devoid of Soul and Spirit.

(Continued on page 11)

## ADVICE FOR THE JAMAAT ELDERS

Regardless of the fracas in the Markaz, the Tableegh work of the Jamaat must continue as usual. The shenanigans of Molvi Sa'd should not deter the elders from continuing with the work in terms of the original principles of the Jamaat.

The elders should add a new principle to be observed by all workers on the ground. And that is: *What is happening at the Markaz should not be made an issue by the workers on the ground.*

Sa'd will most certainly plot to export his *fitnah* to

other countries. He will have cronies and supporters who will attempt to derail the work by scavenging for support among the rank and file Tablighi workers. Any worker who attempts to introduce such nafsani politics should immediately be expelled.

He should not be tolerated. He should not be given a second chance. A second chance will only present a further opportunity for sewing the seeds of discord.

Sa'd is not the Ameer of the Tabligh Jamaat. He has merely installed himself at the Markaz by capturing some buildings

with his thuggery. This does not bestow any real power to him. The elders of the Jamaat will be committing a fatal mistake if they continue sending foreign Jamaats to Nizaamuddeen as long as the Goonda occupies the premises. The presence of foreign Jamaats will be-

(Continued on page 10)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Can we give mushtabah food to animals?**

**A.** Doubtful (Mushtabah) food may be given to animals, not haraam food. Haraam food is only for the devils.

**Q. After many years of separation without Talaq, the couple wants to reconcile. Is Nikah necessary?**

**A.** A separation without Talaq does not annul the marriage. They may reconcile without Nikah.

**Q. Please comment on the nikah style which I observed in our Masjid. Men walked in with their bright coloured clothes, some in suits and ties and others in bow tie; heads uncovered; clean (dirty) shaven faces; no signs of being a Muslim, and no consideration at all for the Masjid. These are the Nikahs of today.**

**A.** We are living in *Aakhiruz Zamaan*. The situation will deteriorate still further. One will not be able to find any place for protecting one's Imaan. The Mosques too will be transformed into places of fitnah. We are already observing the fitnah in many ways such as qawwaali sessions in the Masjid, luring women to attend the Mosques, conducting haraam qiraa't competitions in the Masjid, clown and coon marriages, etc., etc. The so-called 'ulama' have brought the Musajjid to this level of filth, fisq and fujoor. If the Imaam, Ulama and trustees of the Masjid had any semblance of Islamic honour and shame, they would never have allowed the clowns and gays permission to pollute the Masjid with their vile presence. It is not permissible to perform Nikahs in the Masjid if fisq and fujoor will be attendant to either the nikah ceremony or to any function subsequent to the nikah even if it is conducted elsewhere. They should arrange for their nikahs to be performed at their venues of fisq and fujoor, not at the Masjid.

**Q. Is it permissible to make Salaatut Taubah during the Makrooh time after Asr Salaat?**

**A.** Salaatut Taubah and any other kind of Nafl Salaat may not be performed during the Makrooh times nor after Asr Salaat.

**Q. Is there any basis in the Sunnah for organizing opening ceremonies for Mosques? Lectures are given and food is served? Is there any specific way for opening/beginning a Masjid?**

**A.** At the best, these Masjid opening ceremonies (iftitaah functions) are futile, and at the worst, they

are bid'ah. There is no goodness in these functions of riya (show) and israaf (waste). There is no basis in the Sunnah for these wasteful and ostentatious functions. It will not occur to the organizers and the Ulama who condone these practices to contribute the money to the poor. The world is flooded with poor and destitute Muslims. But, our people squander huge amounts of money on riya, takabbur and israaf.

The only specific way of beginning a new Masjid is for the Muath-thin to announce the Athaan at the very first Salaat. There is absolutely no ceremony and no other way for the iftitaah of a Masjid. These ceremonies and functions are the ways of the Ajam.

**Q. Can a gay go for Hajj?**

**A.** If the gay believes that his evil is halaal, then he is not a Muslim, hence there is no Haj for him. On the other hand, if he acknowledges that being a gay is haraam, then Haj remains incumbent on him.

**Q. Al-Kauthar Institute is conducting a 'tour and retreat' outing/function. The cost is R3,500. Is this permissible?**

**A.** Al-Kauthar Institute is a Salafi outfit. Its tour and retreat stunt is baatil and haraam. Money should not be wasted on such stupid stunts nor is it permissible to participate in it.

**Q. If it's an internet service instead of a product like software, may I register/pay to use it even if they attach corrupt conditions to its usage (i.e before finalizing registration on a website you're asked to click the "I Agree" button to confirm your agreement with the corrupted "Terms of Use" (such as copyright, etc.) which they demand you to abide by in exchange for using their service")**

**A.** As an example, an online (or even brick & mortar) book service offers a monthly paid subscription to access its entire digital / physical library. Amongst the conditions of the subscription is that you may not reproduce the books you've obtained from them in any way. You may only read them for the duration of your subscription; afterwards you may either renew it (the subscription) in order to keep reading or return the books / delete them from your computer. Is it permissible to agree or abide by such terms?

**A.** You have to abide by the condi-

## THEY SELL THEIR HAYA AND IMAAN

**Q.** We see that the kuffaar use women to sell their wares, goods, cars and everything else. We Muslims too are now sinking into this gutter by also emulating the kuffaar. To the Kuffaar a woman is only good for "selling". They use their half naked bodies to market and sell.

**I came across this advert:**

**'Cii projects, SANMWF, Durban Muslimah group raise funds for Gaza.'**

**We too are using our Muslim women to do nothing else but "sell". Today we see it all around. Muslim women's role is to sell, for example the LMA cake sale, you see Muslim women selling! Cii projects (some of them) you again see Muslim women selling! Every where around you, you see Muslim women selling!**

**Kindly comment on this pathetic situation where we, the so called Muslim men can't support our women any longer that**

**we need them to go out to do what!? To sell!**

**A.** Muslims have sold their Imaan. They have traded away the Deen for the miserable lusts of the nafs and the gains of the dunya. Muslim women in the streets are selling their bodies in emulation of their kuffaar counterparts. *Haya* (shame / modesty) and honour has departed from Muslims. The Sunnah pattern of life has been discarded and the western immoral system has been adopted. All these women doing 'selling' on the streets are prostitutes. They advertise their wares by zina stunts. The molvis are complicit in this dastardly pillage of woman's modesty, shame and honour. These radio stations of the devil have caused the greatest satanic upheaval in Muslim morality. The activities of these shaitani radios are designed to fashion a zina culture. May Allah Ta'ala destroy these *mal-oon* agencies of Iblees.

tions to which you have agreed. You do not own anything. You are paying for a service, not for a physical book which would belong to you. Therefore, you may not reproduce it. It is just as a person would take someone's book without his permission and reproduce it.

If you are allowed to only view and not print, and if you have agreed to this condition, then you should not violate the pledge / promise / agreement. A Muslim is bound to uphold his honour and integrity. Since you are not the owner of the material, you should abide by the agreement.

**Q. If the benefit sought from the service is perpetual and requires a fixed number of payments, then by such arrangement does ownership accrue to you after all the payments have been made?**

**A.** For instance, I'm set to make 4 payments for the monthly issues of a newspaper. After the 4 have been fulfilled, I'll receive all future issues free of cost. Now this newspaper also attaches to its publications all the unlawful copyright policies and corollaries that were mentioned previously in regard to online educational services. Since I agreed to its terms at the time of registration, am I bound to follow them once I've ob-

**tained access to its benefits (like mandating one view the newspaper exclusively on their phone and barring them from converting it into a format suitable for viewing on a computer, laptop, etc.)?**

**A.** In the perpetual scenario, the ruling changes. After having made all the payments, the newspaper will be a gift for you. According to the Shariah, the corrupt conditions attached to a gift, automatically fall away while the gift is valid.

**Q. Is it permissible to raise the hands in dua after Fardh Salaat?**

**A.** Raising the hands after Fardh Salaat is valid. Making loud dua is bid'ah.

**Q. A husband said to his wife: "I don't want to live with you anymore". Is this Talaq?**

**A.** The statement: "I don't want to live with you anymore", is not Talaq.

**Q. A man said many times to his wife: "You are not my wife.". Then he made her sleep in a separate room. What is the status of his Nikah?**

**A.** If the husband had said at least three times: "*You are not my wife.*", then the Nikah has been irrevocably and permanently terminated. You say that he has mentioned this statement many times to his wife. She is therefore no



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

longer his wife.

**Q. Whose surname does an illegitimate child take?**

**A.** The illegitimate child will have the surname of his / her mother. The biological father is not regarded as the legal father. He has no rights over the child. This child inherits from only the mother, not from the man who is the biological father.

**Q. The price I quoted for an item was \$200. This was the agreed price. After a couple of months when payment has to be made, the buyer wants to pay me in South African rands at the dollar rate when the transaction was made. Is it my right to demand to be paid in dollars?**

**A.** Since the price quoted and agreed on was \$200, the buyer has to pay you \$200 regardless of the fluctuating rate. Either he transfers \$200 to your account, or pay at the current Rand-Dollar rate.

**Q. A person is unable to stand for Salaat. Although he can sit on the floor, he performs Salaat sitting in a chair. Is his Salaat valid?**

**A.** If he is able to sit on the floor for Namaaz, then it is not permissible to sit on a chair. A chair is permissible only for such sick persons who are unable to sit on the floor. His Salaat on a chair is not valid.

**Q. The wife when explaining a mas'alah to her husband said that "this is the law of Islam". The husband responded using a vulgar four-lettered word to describe Islam. Is his statement kufr?**

**A.** The statement ".....Islam" is kufr. In addition to having lost his Imaan, the nikah too is invalid. He has to repent, renew his Shahaadah and his Nikah.

**Q. A tenant closed his business which was a failure and showing only loss. He therefore vacated the premises before expiry of the lease. Is it permissible for the landlord to charge him a fee called "damages fee" for premature cancellation of the lease?**

**A.** The 'damages' fee is not permissible. Since the tenant had a valid reason for premature cancellation, no fee of any kind may be charged.

**Q. A tenant has a lease, but does not occupy the premises. Can he sell his right to the lease?**

**A.** A tenant has absolutely no right to sell his right to lease. The payment he receives in lieu of this right is pure Riba. Goodwill is not permissible. It is in the category of

Riba.

**Q. Is advertising permissible? Is it in conflict with Tawakkul?**

**A.** Advertising is permissible. It is not in conflict with tawakkul. However, exaggeration which is common to almost all advertising is not permissible. One has to only state one's products and the genuine virtues / goodness of the products.

**Q. Is it incumbent to respond to all the Athaans of several Musjids in an area? After responding to one Athaan, will it be permissible to engage in speaking while the other Athaans are being called?**

**A.** Responding to only one Athaan is sufficient. If one has already responded to the first Athaan, then one may eat, speak, etc. when the Athaan in another Musjid is being proclaimed.

**Q. When hiring a shop in the mall the condition is that it may not be closed for Jumuah. Is this permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible to acquire a shop in a mall if one has to keep the shop open for Jumuah.

**Q. Is it permissible to step over the shoulders of a musalli to fill a space in the Saff ahead?**

**A.** Yes, it will be permissible to step over the shoulders of people to fill a space in the Saff ahead.

**Q. Is it permissible to miss Jumuah Salaat for writing exams?**

**A.** It is haraam to miss Jumuah Salaat for the sake of exams. Missing exams results in a little worldly calamity. But missing Jumuah for the sake of the worldly carrion is haraam and disastrous.

**Q. The safar (travel) distance for a musaafir is 77 km. From which point should this distance be calculated?**

**A.** The 77 kilometres for the musaafir should be measured from where the built-up area ends on the side from which he is exiting the city.

**Q. If the Imaam is stuck in qiraa't for three Subhaanallaah tasbeeh, should he make Sajdah Sahw?**

**A.** Yes, Sajdah Sahw is necessary if the Imaam stalls for the duration of three Tasbeeh.

**Q. I recited half of a Surah, then recited the same half again. Is Sajdah Sahw necessary?**

**A.** Sajdah Sajw is not incumbent.

**Q. If some verses from a Surah are skipped, is Sajdah Sahw necessary?**

**A.** If some aayats from a Surah are omitted, there is no Sajdah Sahw

## HUSBAND'S ABUSE

**Q. My husband mentally, spiritually and physically abuses me. Although the woman provokes the husband by not always being 100% subservient to his mother, and also they met and got married on haraam terms. With no barakah of the Sunnah. But for the past 1 year the woman has been observing hijab including the nikaab trying to be a better Muslim but the husband shows no inclination for im-**

**provement. He also physically abuses the wife, leaving marks on her body. He speaks horribly to her and also drowns himself in music and continues to keep himself in the company of the kuffaar. Do I have grounds for Talaaq?**

**A.** In the circumstances, you should apply to the local Ulama organization for annulment of the marriage. They will then institute a Hearing to resolve the issue.

for this error.

**Q. Is it permissible for a female to vote in the elections?**

**A.** For a female it is absolutely haraam.

**Q. Is it permissible to read comic books with Muslim characters depicted?**

**A.** Comic books are haraam regardless of the characters being 'Muslims'. The sin of such comic books with 'Muslim' characters is aggravated. Pictures of people and animals are haraam.

**Q. Is it permissible to perform Qadha Salaat after the Fardh of Fajr?**

**A.** Qadha Salaat may be performed during Fajr time whether before or after the Fardh of Fajr. However, this should not be done in a Musjid or in the public.

**Q. Is it permissible to perform Salaatul Haajat before or after the Fardh of Fajr?**

**A.** Besides Qadha, no other Salaat is permissible during Fajr time.

**Q. Is Salaat valid in a Musjid if there is a grave inside?**

**A.** It is not permissible to have a grave inside the Musjid. Nevertheless, Salaat in the Musjid is valid as long as one does not face the grave which is inside the Musjid.

**Q. Some Tabligh brothers discourage us from performing Awwaabeen Salaat when they are giving a bayaan. A Tablighi Aalim said that the reward of listening to the bayaan is better than a thousand raka'ts Salaat. Is this correct?**

**A.** Relative to Salaatul Awwaabeen the 'aalim' spoke drivel. Awwaabeen is a Sunnah practice which has preference over the bayaan. There is no obligation to join in the Tabligh Jamaat's bayaan. This attitude is *ghulu'*-haraam excess which leads to bid'ah.

**Q. Is it permissible for a person**

**to request or suggest to his siblings that they make a Qur'aan khatam for their deceased parents? Each one should recite a specific number of Juz. Is this not imposing on others?**

**A.** Encouraging people to recite Qur'aan Shareef as thawaab for the deceased is permissible. However, to impose on others to recite a specific number of Juz or to organize a khatam and to invite people to a khatam or to have a congregational function as is the custom in many places is bid'ah. Whoever wishes to recite Qur'aan Shareef for his/her parents should do so alone at home without calling others to participate. In fact, even whilst walking and working it is meritorious to recite a portion of the Qur'aan Majeed even if it consists of only Surah Ikhlās thrice. But organizing family gatherings for this purpose is improper.

**Q. A Mufti says that the quickest way of reaching Allah Ta'ala is via the Sunnah. Is this statement correct? Is it not that the only way is the Sunnah?**

**A.** Perhaps the Mufti Sahib meant the same thing but worded the matter incorrectly. The ONLY way of reaching Allah Ta'ala is via the Sunnah. The quickest way is beyond our ability. The quickest and shortest way is complete renunciation of the dunya in the manner in which the Auliya of former times practised. But we are too weak for such an austere way. Only those whom Allah Ta'ala draws unto Himself are able to totally renounce the dunya and all relationships. For us – the masses – the Shariah and the Sunnah are the only way.

**Q. Can Sunnah Salaat be performed before Athaan?**

**A.** As long as the time for the Salaat has entered, Sunnah Salaat may be performed even before the



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

Athaan.

**Q. Some Ulama say that there is no consensus on the prohibition of pictures of animate objects. Is this correct?**

**A.** Those who claim that there is no Ijma' on *hurmat-e-tasaaweer* (prohibition of pictures of animate objects) are members of the Brigade of Iblees. They should acquire firstly expertise in the rudimentary rules of Istinja. Only then will their mental faculty gain the vision which is imperative for understanding the Laws of the Shari'ah.

**Q. A product of a Muslim businessman has a branded name which is exclusively for his product. He had initiated this particular name. After 15 years, another Muslim businessman desires to appropriate this branded name for a similar product. Is it permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible for someone else to 'steal' the brand name of another person. It is dishonesty and deception.

**Q. A man gave his wife one Talaaq Baa-in. They want to reconcile. What should be done for the reconciliation? If the woman wants to marry another man, can she do so immediately after the Talaaq?**

**A.** Even one Talaaq Baa-in terminates the Nikah bond. If they want to reconcile, then a new Nikah has to be performed. She can marry another man only after the Iddat. During the Iddat she can remarry her ex-husband, but not another man.

**Q. If the Fardh of Fajar Salaat becomes invalid, should the two Sunnats also be repeated?**

**A.** The Sunnats of Fajr should not be repeated if the Fardh becomes invalid.

**Q. After Sajdah Tilaawat has been made, should Ta-awwuz be recited when resuming the Tilaawat?**

**A.** If one does not engage in any activity after Sajdah Tilaawat, then resume the recitation with only Tasmiyah. Only if one has engaged in some other activity, should Ta-awwuz be recited when commencing the recitation.

**Q. Islamically is there anything wrong with free range eggs?**

**A.** Even "free range" eggs sold by the supermarkets should not be consumed. All of these eggs are from artificially produced sickly, diseased and unnatural broiler chickens. We call them plastic chickens. While we do not say that the genuine 'free range' eggs are

haram, we do discourage Muslims from consuming the eggs of broiler chickens. The cruelties meted out to all broiler chickens mentioned in the article you have sent, are related to all broiler chickens.

**Q. I was in need of ghusl. However, before ghusl, I partook of Sehri food. Thereafter I went to sleep. When my eyes opened, it was already Fajr time. I took ghusl during Fajr time. Is my fast valid?**

**A.** Although it is necessary to take ghusl first, then eat if there is sufficient time before ending of Sehri, the fast is valid even if ghusl was not taken as explained by you.

**Q. My brother paid for the Hajj I made. Has my Fardh Hajj been discharged? A Maulana says that when I am by the means, Hajj will become Fardh since the first Hajj was not Fardh on me.**

**A.** If you had made niyyat for Nafl Hajj, then Hajj will be Fardh on you when you are by the means to undertake the journey. However, if you did not make niyyat of Nafl, then your first Hajj suffices for your Fardh Hajj.

**Q. A family member invited me for a meal. I do not eat Sanha-approved chickens and meat. If I refuse the invitation, it will sour family ties. What should I do in this case?**

**A.** What will you do if the relative serves dog meat or pork? Will you devour the filth for the sake of maintaining hallucinatory family ties? Souring 'family ties' for Allah's Sake is a great act of Ibaadat. You should ask the family member regarding the meat/chickens which will be served at the meal. Inform them that you do not consume Sanha approved carrion meat and chickens. If Sanha approved meat/chicken is served then you will be justified for not attending the function. If he becomes annoyed, it is no sin on you.

**Q. I am a Haafiz, however due to a flatulence problem I am unable to keep wudhu for long, hence I am deprived of leading the Taraaweesh Salaat. My parents too are dejected. They were so very keen to see me lead the Taraaweesh in the Musjid. It seems that I am deprived of Deeni service. Please give me some advice.**

**A.** The objective of Hifz is not to lead Taraaweesh Salaat. Hifz is for Allah's Pleasure and thawaab in the Aakhirah. Your dejection is because your niyyat for pursuing

## BACON BISCUITS

A Molvi from Pietermaritzburg writes:

"I, Moulana Abdur Rahman from Pietermaritzburg would like to bring to your notice that **BAKERS KIPPS & SALTICRAX** which have a **BACON** flavour as well, have been certified 'halaal' by NIHT. Even the Jews have not certified these products. Why are we selling our Imaan for a meagre price for something which will be destroyed very soon.

The Ulama should bring NIHT to book and close them down."

### OUR COMMENT

Honourable Maulana Sahib! You too are a member of the Ulama Fraternity. Did you write remonstrating to the NIHT Carrion Halaalizer regarding its certification of pork flavour? Imaan has be-

come a cheap commodity to these carrion halaalizers such as the NIHT, SANHA, MJC, ICSA and the bunch of other carrion rats.

As for closing down these Carrion Rats, do understand that we happen to be in an era in which the ulama-e-soo' preponderate. In fact, the vile ulama are the prime culprits in the carrion industry. They criminally support carrion-halaalizing. Even such ulama who believe themselves to be sincere, but who are duped by their nafs, maintain a deafening silence while witnessing the pillage and plunder of the Deen and the Imaan of the masses perpetrated by the villains and scoundrels of the carrion-halaalizing cabal and of other institutions. The ulama of today are among the signs of Qiyaamah.

Deeni Ilm is improper and corrupt. The intention of your parents too is corrupt. Riya and takabbur will deprive them of the wonderful crown of Noor promised for the parents of a Haafiz on the Day of Qiyaamah. Your niyyat of Deeni service is also corrupt. This intention for pursuing Ilm is not correct. The purpose of Knowledge is to be able to practise the Deen correctly for Allah's Sake and for salvation in the Aakhirah. The 'deeni service' motive is a trick of shaitaan. Only those upon whom Allah Ta'ala thrusts Deeni service are able to serve the Deen constructively with Ikhlās. All the other self-appointed, self-hoisted so-called 'deeni' servants are flotsam and they soon turn into agents of Iblees.

For your flatulence problem, you have to drastically change your diet. See a hakeem or a naturopath who will prescribe a proper diet.

**Q. Is it permissible for a female to teach maths at a girls secular school? The parents insist that she takes up the teaching post.**

**A.** Firstly, it is not permissible for girls to attend secular school. They have to remain at home. It is thus not permissible for a woman to teach any secular subjects at a public school. The parents have no right to compel their daughter to work. Such parents are cruel and guilty of a grave haraam act. It is the obligation of the father to maintain the daughter. In this case, the daughter should not obey the haraam instructions of her parents.

**Q. Is a non-Muslim brother, father, etc. a mahram for their Muslim sister / daughter?**

**A.** Non-Muslim family members cannot act as mahrams for Muslim females. The objective for having a mahram is to guard the honour, modesty and chastity of the woman. This objective is not attainable from a non-Muslim relative. In fact, a faasiq father, brother, uncle, etc. also are not valid mahrams for their females, especially for a journey despite them being Muslims.

**Q. I am a new Muslim. I have so far memorized only Surah Faatihah. Will my Salaat be valid with only this Surah?**

**A.** Yes, your Salaat will be valid only with Surah Faatihah. However, it is incumbent that you memorize other Surahs as well, and as quickly as possible. After Surah Faatihah recite *Subhaanallaah* a few times.

**Q. If a worm is found in a fruit, will the fruit be halaal after the worm is removed?**

**A.** The fruit remains halaal. The insect/worm / ants should be removed and a bit of the fruit where the insect was lodged should also be cut away.

**Q. I was given some biscuits and chocolates by a relative. I do not consume commercially prepared biscuits and chocolates. Can I give it to a Muslim who eats it?**

**A.** No, you may not give it to a Muslim even if he/she eats such stuff. You may give it to a non-Muslim.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. I have been told that Kitkat and Ferreros chocolates contain haraam ingredients. Is this true?**

**A.** Abstain from Kitkat, Ferreros and all chocolates and sweets. All of these products contain mushtabah and haraam ingredients.

**Q. Is a qasam (oath) on the Qur'aan valid?**

**A.** Although qasam should be taken only on the Name of Allah Ta'ala, a qasam taken on the Qur'aan Majeed will be valid.

**Q. I am a follower of the Maaliki Math-hab. Must the Masbooq recite Qunoot when he performs his missed Fajr Salaat?**

**A.** If the Masbooq had joined in the second Raka't of Fajr, then the Imaam's Qunoot suffices. However, if the Masbooq had missed both raka'ts, then he has to recite Qunoot.

**Q. According to the Maaliki Math-hab should Sajdah Sahw be made if Qunoot is mistakenly omitted in the Fajr Salaat?**

**A.** According to the Maaliki Math-hab, Qunoot in Fajr is among the *Mandoobaat* act. Its omission does not necessitate Sajdah Sahw.

**Q. The imaam at our prison in the U.S. says that it is not Fardh to follow the Sunnah. He says that only Allah has the right to make something Fardh. Is he correct?**

**A.** It is compulsory to follow the Sunnah. In fact the Sunnah is Islam itself. It is Allah Ta'ala Who has made following the Sunnah Fardh. In numerous verses in the Qur'aan, Allah Ta'ala commands: *"Obey Allah and obey the Rasool."* This Command is Allah's Command to follow the Sunnah of the Rasool. The imaam at your end is in grievous error for claiming that it is not sinful to discard the Sunnah. Whatever the Rasool (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) ordered is the Command of Allah Ta'ala. Thus, the Qur'aan Majeed states: *"Adhere to whatever the Messenger has given to you, and abstain from whatever he has forbidden you of."*

**Q. Is it permissible to wear shirt and pants in western style?**

**A.** Wearing shirt and pants in western style is not permissible. A Muslim cannot be clearly distinguished from a kaafir with kuffaar dress. With a pants it is necessary to have a kurtah.

**Q. Will there be dogs in Jannat?**

**A.** We are aware of only the Dog of Ashaab-e-Kahaf which will be in Jannat.

**Q. Jumuah Salaat will be per-**

**formed at the Durban airport. Will the Jumuah be valid?**

**A.** Although an airport is not a good place for Jumuah Salaat, nevertheless, as long as no Muslims from outside are debarred for attending, the Jumuah will be valid. If the venue is restricted for only passengers and those who are with them, then Jumuah will not be valid.

**Q. A lady who passed away has 2 sons and 2 daughters, no husband and no parents. She left behind only clothing. The children wish to share the clothing to keep in remembrance of their mother. How should the clothing and some other items be shared by them?**

**A.** Since they wish to retain their mother's clothing, all of it should be made up into lots of more or less of equal value. Six lots should be made. Each lot should be given a number, and six tickets should be made. Each ticket will have a number. All the tickets should be mixed. Then each son should draw two tickets and each daughter one ticket. The lots will belong to those holding the corresponding numbers.

**Q. Is Zakaat payable on a golden ring studded with diamonds / rubies?**

**A.** Zakaat is not payable on precious stones. If the gold is 12 ct and above, then Zakaat is payable on its value – the value of the gold. Only if precious stone are stock-in-trade will Zakaat be payable.

**Q. Is Zakaat payable on items made of platinum?**

**A.** Zakaat is not payable on platinum unless it is stock-in-trade.

**Q. I have given silver jewellery to my child. Is Zakaat payable on it?**

**A.** If the silver belongs to the child, Zakaat is not payable on it.

**Q. Is Salaat valid in the back of a truck in which one can stand?**

**A.** Salaat in the back of the truck as explained by you is permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to trade with Qadiyanis?**

**A.** Born Qadiyanis are kuffaar although not murtaddeen. Muaamalaat (dealings) with them, although not preferable, will not be haraam. But it is best to abstain.

**Q. Jalsahs have become very popular. A variety of jalsahs are organized nowadays even by women. Please comment on this trend.**

**A.** These mock 'deeni' jalsahs are merrymaking gatherings of show, pride and waste. It is not permissi-

## IS A STUDENT'S LOAN MUDHAARABAH?

**Q. Is a student's loan Mudhaarabah? Some Ulama in Europe and the U.K. have issued a fatwa saying that loans which students acquire from banks for paying for tuition fees are permissible. They say that such loans are Mudhaarabah. How can a bank loan with interest be a Mudhaarabah?**

**A.** The 'fatwa' is hogwash and flotsam. A bank loan or a loan by any one is never Mudhaarabah. Mudhaarabah is a trading partnership in which profit is shared between the partners. We have published a booklet in refutation of the bunkum 'fatwa' of the modernists deviates. The booklet, *An Obnoxious Fatwa* is available on our website.

ble to organize such jalsahs nor is it permissible to participate and eat the food of israaf (waste) and riya (show). Muslims have lost their Imaani bearings. Nafsaaniyat (bestiality) permeates every vein in their bodies. Fisq and fujoor have become salient features of the lifestyle of Muslims of this era. All their functions are *mal-oon* (accursed).

Our booklet 'Jalsahs Permissible or not Permissible?', available on our website [www.themajlis.co.za](http://www.themajlis.co.za) explains this subject in greater detail.

**Q. A brother repeatedly molested his sister sexually. Can he still be her mahram**

**A.** This devil of a 'brother' according to the Shariah is no longer a mahram for his sister. She has to maintain hijab for him. He is worse and more dangerous for her than a stranger.

**Q. Is it Sunnat to rub saffron on the baby's forehead on the 7<sup>th</sup> day?**

**A.** Rubbing saffron on the child's head on the 7<sup>th</sup> day is not Sunnat

**Q. Is it permissible to hang an animal upside down immediately after slaughtering it while there is still life in it?**

**A.** It is not permissible to hang an animal upside down immediately after slaughtering it. It must be given time. Only after all signs of life have disappeared may the animal be hung up. What they are doing at abattoirs in this regard is not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to hold a chicken in mid-air for slaughtering it?**

**A.** It is not permissible to hold the animal and slaughter it in mid-air. It must be placed down on a surface facing the Qiblah.

**Q. Is it permissible to make feed with dead animals to feed animals?**

**A.** It is haraam to feed animals with animals. That is, making animal feed from animals and feeding to chickens, cattle, etc.

**Q. Is it permissible to use lipstick whilst fasting?**

**A.** It is haraam to use lipstick even when not fasting. It is a compounded sin to use this evil, filthy, haraam substance while fasting.

**Q. I am a Maaliki. If I have a doubt in the number of raka'ts, when should Sajdah Sahw be made?**

**A.** Due to a doubt in the number of raka'ts, the Sajdah Sahw according to the Maaliki Math-hab should be made after the Salaam.

**Q. Please advise if Al Taqwa Chickens situated in Crown Mines is a halaal poultry distributor.**

**A.** Al Taqwa and all those killing chickens commercially are *person'a non grata*. Their poultry is not halaal.

**Q. What is the difference between a born non-Muslim and a murtad?**

**A.** There is a vast difference between a born kaafir and a murtad. One has to display good moral conduct to even a kaafir. But one has to sever ties from a murtad. It is not permissible to socialize with a murtad. In a true Islamic state, a born kaafir is allowed to live freely whilst a murtad will be executed if he does not repent and return to Islam. If the murtad is a woman, she will be jailed and kept in jail until she repents and returns to Islam or until she perishes in jail.

**Q. Is it permissible to buy a house by the mushaarakah-Ijaarah scheme?**

**A.** The agreement is null and void in terms of the Shariah. It is a riba deal which is not permissible. A mushaarakah (partnership) combined with ijaarah (leasing), is baseless and baatil.

**Q. Is it permissible to work as a bailiff and a customs official?**

**A.** It is not permissible to work as a bailiff nor as a custom official. These are positions of zulm.

**Q. Are eyelash extensions permissible?**

(Turn to page 12)



YOUTUBE-FACEBOOK SHAYAATEEN

There's this youtuber that goes by the name of "Ustaad Nu'maan Ali Khan" an American social speaker in Dallas, Texas. Firstly May Allah Ta'ala make it that i sincerely bring this forward with the intention of people being made aware, and make dua for my Ikhlaas. This person's role on youtube is to commentate on Quran. Apparently he is quite eloquent in commentary. The problem is that he dresses against Sunnah. He's got a beard but wears a suit. He indulges in videoing which we know is haraam. On whatsapp groups his video is being broadcasted as "if you're planning to read and understand some portion of Quran this Ramadaan but don't have time to go through the entire text and translation then spare some time and listen to the short explanation of some verses from each juz per day, it will hardly take 5-10 minutes." Please comment to help us understand, as we know the internet media is an arena of filth and najaasat. Will this tempt people to search for other videos even though their primary objective was to watch the commentary of Quran?

**COMMENT**

All of these characters – molvis, sheikhs, qaaris, etc. – appearing on these impure media are agents of Iblees. They use the Deen for their evil nafsaaani objectives. It is haraam to listen to even Qur’aan commentary and even Qiraa’t which is broadcast on these filthy, pornographic zina media. The characters using these media for so-called deeni propagation are all signs of Qiyaamah whom Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had predicted. They use the Deen for worldly and nafsaaani goals. They are *Shayaateenul Ins (Human Devils)*. They are among the worst villains which pillage and plunder the Akhlaaq and Imaan of the masses.

UNDER THE SHADE OF THE ARSH

Hadhrat Abu Hurairah narrated from Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that on that Day when there will be no shade except Allah’s Shade (i.e. the Shade of Allah’s Throne), Allah Ta’ala will shade seven types of persons. A just Imaam (Ruler); a young man who derives pleasure in the ibaadat of his Rabb; a man whose heart is attached to the Musjid; two persons who love one another purely for the sake of Allah. They meet on the love of Allah and they depart on the love of Allah; a man whom a beautiful woman of high lineage attempts to seduce, and he (flees from her) saying: ‘I fear Allah.’; a man who conceals his Sadqah so much that his left hand does not know what his right hand spends (in Sadqah), and a man who makes the Thikr of Allah and his eyes flow with tears.

SHAITAAN’S MARRIAGE CONFERENCE

**Q.** Please find attached an advert which advertises a ‘marriage’ conference. It has *MI. E.Bham (Reverend Abraham Bham) as the marriage guru, two females as marriage author and doctor, and other males, so-called sheikhs.*

**A.** It was a zina conference organized by Iblees. All the participating characters are the Children of Iblees. Shaitaan has pulverized their brains, hence Allah Ta’ala has cast filth on their Aql. About these kinds of shaitaani characters the Qur’aan Majeed says: “*And He (Allah) casts rijs (filth) on those who cannot understand.*” And they are those whose brains have become satanically polluted and convoluted, hence they are dumb, deaf and blind as the

NAPAKISTAN ZULM

Enforced haraam vaccination *zulm* in which the *ulama-e-soo’* are complicit, has led to the arrest and imprisonment of hundreds of Muslims:

POLICE in northwest Pakistan have arrested more than 450 parents for refusing to vaccinate their children against polio, officials said yesterday.

The police deputy commissioner of Peshawar, Riaz Khan Mehsud, said 471 parents were detained and sent to jail for refusing the vaccine.

Pakistan is one of only three countries in the world where polio remains endemic but years of efforts to stamp it out have been badly hit by reluctance from parents, opposition from militants and attacks on immunisation teams.

The virus is most prevalent in the country's restive northwest and a fresh immunisation drive began yesterday, aimed at vaccinating more than 2.7 million children.

Mehsud said officials would brook no refusal from parents.

Taliban militants claim that the polio vaccination drive is a front for espionage or a conspiracy to sterilise Muslims. - AFP

*(The Herald)*

The cause and the incremental spread of polio disease in the impure land (Napakistan) are the consequences of the haraam mass vaccination conspiracy of the West. Mass immunization is a dark conspiracy of the West to harm, maim and decimate the peoples of the East and

Africa, especially of Muslim lands.

Stupid so-called senior ulama in Napakistan, bootlickers and bootleggers, have aided and abetted the kuffaar government in its haraam programme of forced vaccination. These miscreant *ulama-e-soo’* have given the blessing to the haraam vaccination project with their stupid fatwas.

Experts in the West have written tons of pages of information to prove the dangers of vaccination and the myth of its efficacy in combating diseases. On the contrary, this haraam method of introducing filth and disease into the body is the cause of diseases which attain epidemic proportions. It is one of the most cruel plots spawned by the Western Satanists.

THE DISEASED CARRION CHICKENS

As previously reported by PBS, vaccinated chickens spread Marek's disease to unvaccinated birds, and research shows the vaccine actually makes the disease spread faster than it normally would.

Compared to a sick, unvaccinated bird, a vaccinated bird sheds 10,000 times more viruses. Scientists have also found the vaccine made the virus more virulent, with exceptionally rapid lethal consequences for unvaccinated birds, which can catch the virus via contaminated dust. According to PBS:

*"This is the first time that this virus-boosting phenomenon, known as the imperfect vaccine hypothesis, has been observed experimentally ... [T]he vaccine is 'leaky.' A leaky vaccine is one that keeps a microbe from doing serious harm to its host, but doesn't stop the disease from replicating and spreading to another individual ... [T]he results ... raise the questions for some human vaccines that are leaky — such as malaria, and ... avian influenza, or bird flu ... Vaccines for HPV and whooping cough can leak too ... 'Previously, a hot strain was so nasty, it wiped itself out. Now, you keep its host alive with a vaccine, then it can transmit and spread in the world,' [co-author Andrew] Read said. 'So it's got an evolutionary future, which it didn't have before' ... The vaccination of one group of birds leads to the transmission of a virus*

*so hot that it kills the other birds ... Like Marek's vaccines, vaccines for avian influenza are leaky. For this reason, they're banned from agricultural use in the U.S. and Europe. When bird flu breaks out in these western chicken populations, farmers must cull their herds. However, Southeast Asia uses these leaky vaccines, raising the possibility for virus evolution akin to what's happened with Marek's disease. 'In those situations, they're creating the conditions where super hot avian influenza could emerge,' Read said. 'Then the issues become, what does that mean, when it spills over into other flocks, into wildlife or into humans. Avian flu is the setting to watch for evolutionary problems down the line.'"* Dr Mercola

Qur’aan says. They are so satanically *jaahil* that acts which are conspicuously haraam appear to them as acts of virtue and merit. Most Muslim laymen are also aghast to witness the filth and rubbish which these vile, bootlicking molvis and sheikhs of corruption conjure from time to time. Such misdeeds perpetrated shamelessly and flagrantly are usually the enactments and perpetrations of those of illegitimate lineage. The zina conference is so glaringly haraam that it requires no intelligent presentation of *dalai-il*.

These vile molvis and sheikhs are in the class of Iblees. When Allah Ta’ala asked shaitaan to present his reason for disobeying the command to prostrate to Aadam (Alayhis salaam), the devil said: “*You created me from fire, and you created him (Aadam) from sand.*” In response, Allah Azza Wa Jal did not present any logical argument for convincing shaitaan of

his error because his brains had become pulverized by filth and convoluted by pride. So Allah Azza Wa Jal, expelled him harshly, exclaiming: “*Get out from here (heaven) disgraced and banished (accursed forever). Whoever will follow you, I shall most certainly fill Jahannam with you all.*” This is the Shari’ah’s fitting response for the conveners of the zina conference and for those unfortunate ignoramuses who follow them.



## VANILLA PODS

### How to Use Vanilla Beans Instead of Vanilla Essence

By David Grimes

Vanilla beans from various world regions have slightly different aromas.

Vanilla beans are the natural, base ingredient used to make true vanilla extract. With the same heady scent and taste, vanilla beans provide a richer, more well-rounded vanilla aroma to sugars, sweets and baked goods. Vanilla beans are more expensive, however, and using them to flavor foods requires a bit more work.

#### Slice and Scrape

To access the small, flavorful seeds, cut a vanilla bean pod in half lengthwise, then scrape out the seeds and add them directly to liquids or batters. Use whole vanilla bean pods in heated liquids - such as hot chocolate --

where they have time to infuse the foods with their flavor. Remove them before serving. As for amounts, use one 2-inch piece of scraped vanilla bean to equal 1 to 2 teaspoons of vanilla extract.

#### Extract vs. Whole Bean

In general, vanilla beans can be used in place of vanilla extract in almost all cases. However, if you are making vanilla sugar, use only the scraped pods -- never the extract -- as the added moisture can cause the sugar crystals to clump. To make vanilla powder, use whole vanilla beans. While vanilla beans provide longer lasting, richer scents and flavor, pure vanilla extract guarantees consistency. The strength, aroma and taste of vanilla beans can vary vastly between beans. Vanilla from Mexico may be less intense in flavor than vanilla from Tahiti, for example.

## CARRION AND SWINE DISEASE

"Eating antibiotic-treated foods is like taking a small amount of antibiotic on a daily basis, and this is exactly what you *don't* want to do if you're concerned about your health and well-being. It can disrupt your gut flora, and predispose you to drug resistant infections.

It may also expose you to potentially dangerous drug residues. The veterinary antibiotic carbadox is one example. This drug has been used by American pork producers for nearly 40 years.

Besides controlling swine dysentery and bacterial swine enteritis, it also boosts growth like many other antibiotics.

In April, the FDA announced it has conducted a preliminary risk characterization, which suggests pork derived from animals treated with carbadox may contain trace amounts of carcinogenic residue. This is particularly true for pork liver, found in lunch meats, hot dogs and sausages. According to Politico." Dr Mercola

#### INSAANIYAT

Reprimanding a Molvi, Hadrath Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaani (rahmatullah alayh) said: "Should I not reprimand even when an error is committed? Should I maintain silence? If I do so, how will errors be rectified? What then will be the way

of reformation (islaah)? Learn *insaaniyat* (humanity) and abandon bestiality. It is easy to become a buzrug and a wali. But to become an *Insaan* (human being) is difficult. I desire to administer this dose into the hearts, but people sulk." (Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaani)

## FEAR OF CRITICISM

Nowadays a widely prevalent malady is the fear for criticism. No one should speak ill of me. This malady is called *hubb-e-jaah* (love for fame). It develops from *takabbur* (pride). Pride is a destructive disease. Do not be concerned with the criticism of people. Let them say whatever they desire. There is no harm in it.

(Hadrath Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaani)

## HALAAL SLAUGHTERING

### Q.What are the essential constituents of halaal slaughtering?

A.The fundamental requisites of slaughtering for rendering an animal halaal is to recite Bismillaah at the time of slaughter, and to sever the four neck vessels. There are other factors pertaining to Islam's slaughtering method which are incumbent and may not be omitted unnecessarily. If omitted carelessly, it will be sinful although the meat will be halaal. The acts of

facing the animal towards the Qiblah, etc. are essential. In addition to deliberate omission being a major sin, the meat is Makrooh Tahrimi. This applies to home or private slaughtering, not commercial slaughtering.

In commercial slaughtering, *Thabah* does not take place. The Islamic system is deliberately discarded and a kuffaar system adopted. There is wholesale discardance of Tasmiah, killing the chickens whilst they hang upside down, electri-

cally stunning and even killing the chickens, improper neck-cutting, immersing the chickens into scalding water with the intestinal filth within the carcasses, and the perpetration of other cruelties and haraam acts. The chickens and meat will therefore not be halaal. In fact those who intentionally discard Islam's system for a kuffaar system are close to kufr and losing their Imaan. The shaitani entities such as SANHA, MJC, NIHT, etc. who halaalize these haraam carrion chickens are in fact agents of Iblees.

## DAABBATUL ARDH

Among the major and final signs of Qiyaamah will be the appearance of *Daabbatul Ardh* (The Animal from the Earth). Regarding this unique, wonderful, monstrous animal, the Qur'aan Majeed states:

"And when the decree (of Qiyaamah) will become a reality for them (the people), We shall extract for them from the earth an animal which will talk with them (saying) 'Verily, people did not have faith in Our Signs.'"

(Namal, Aayat 82)

*Daabbatul Ardh* will be a wonderful monster which will suddenly appear in Masjidul Haraam in Makkah from under the ground between Hajr-e-Aswad and Maqaam-e-Ibraaheem. It will emerge from underground with a roar and dusting itself. People will be terrified and run pell-mell to escape it. However, a group of staunch Mu'mineen will remain and engage in Salaat.

The Animal will miraculously brighten the faces of the Mu'mineen and darken the faces of the kuffaar with

some sign to indicate that they are kaafir. According to one Hadith it will have with it the ring of Nabi Sulaiman (Alahyhis salaam) and the Staff of Nabi Musaa (Alayhis salaam). With the ring will it brighten the faces of the Mu'mineen, and with the Staff will it make the mark of kufr on the kuffaar.

It will spread with lightning speed throughout the world differentiating between Muslims and kuffaar. No one will be able to escape from the clutches of *Daabbatul Ardh*. It will then disappear just as suddenly as it had appeared.

## A CHRISTIAN SECT OF DECEPTION

KOS is a Christian group in Indonesia deceptively operating to confuse and mislead ignorant Muslims. The members of this orthodox Syrian Christian sect in appearance and some teachings appear 'Islamic'. They have seven prayers daily which they call: Sa'atul Awwal (Fajr), Sa'atus Tsalis (Dhuha), Sa'atus Sadistic (Zhuhur), Sa'atut Tis'ah (Asr), Sa'atul Ghurub (Maghrib), Sa'atun Naum (Isha '), Sa'atul Layl (Tahajjud).

Besides prayer, other

similarities of KOS are:

1. They fast 40 days called *shaumil kabir* similar fasting Ramadan.
2. They have 'sunnah' fasting on Wednesday and Friday similar to the Sunnah Fasting Monday and Thursday.
3. They have 'zakaat' of one tenth 10% of gross income.
4. Their women wear the veil and ankle-length dress.

They study sitting on mats /

rugs like Muslims. They have Gospel 'tilawatil musabaqoh' events using the bible in Arabic.

While their methodology is Arabic and Islamic they are Christian believers in the trinity. Their scripture is the bible in Arabic. Their methodology is their Only methodology is deceptive propaganda to mislead and win over Muslims.

The use of Islamic terms is very common, such as "Sayyidina Isa Al-Masih" to mention Jesus. This sect is another shaitani plot to deceive Muslims and to trap them into Christianity.

## QUR'AAN TILAAWAT

Q. Is the reward for reading a Qur'aan translation with understanding more than reading the Arabic Qur'aan without understanding?

A. For every harf

(letter) of the Qur'aan Majeed recited, one receives the *thawaab* (reward) of ten virtuous deeds. Thus, for the word *Alhmd* the reward is 50 virtues. This applies to the revealed Qur'aan - the Qur'aan

Majeed revealed in Arabic, not to the man-made English translation or translation in any other language.

Reading a translation is not Tilaawat. The reward for reciting the Arabic Qur'aan even without understanding is immense.

It is essential to make Tilaawat daily, and during Ramadhan even more. Reading a translation even with understanding has no comparison in *thawaab* to Tilaawat in Arabic even without understanding.



# ULAMA 'FILTH'

A Brother lamenting the haraam shenanigans of the ulama-e-soo', comments:

"As salaamu alaikum Respected and Honourable Ulama

At the outset I would like to clarify that I am not part of some right wing or fanatical group or someone who agrees with the approach and the labelling of people by the Majlis, I am stating this so that people understand the context, but I feel there is no other platform to state the real truth. I am a lover of all the Ulama and therefore the points below should be understood as a message of real pain and concern from deep down my heart. I am also not an Aalim nor a scholar of Deen but an ordinary layman and the weakest individual in the ummat of Nabi Muhammad (SAW).

What really concerns me is the extent to which the filth of photography, videoing and TV has degenerated in the name of Islam. The very same Ulama who years ago would vehemently and vocally criticised

meelad, weddings and other functions, are the same Ulama affiliated to Darul Uloom Deoband who are the leaders in this filth today. They are even Asaatiza in world renowned darul ulooms of our country who are well respected and revered internationally. What a sad state of affairs. They are the same ulama who talk of obedience and following the sunnah and inculcating taqwa yet they indulge in such major sins openly. Is it not possible for them, given their status in the community, to immediately walk out of such functions, even if it be in a Masjid?

A recent of these functions was the Seerah Jalsa held on 30 January 2016, in Lenasia in a huge Masjid where videoing of the entire event was being done. I attended this event in the initial days but not in the last few years as I do not reside in that town. What I heard yesterday morning (Sunday) was shocking. Our respected akaabireen full on video and as I said, respected senior Asaatiza from leading

institutions, participating in such a function. Can the principals, management and shura committees of our Darul Uloom not instruct and insist that the Asaatiza adopt a certain code of behaviour and face consequences for bringing the Darul Uloom and most importantly our Deen into disrepute? Corporates adopt these codes with their employees for worldly matters and maybe Darul Uloom need to also to protect our Deen, otherwise what noor and roohaniyat will there be in the ilm they impart to their students-saying one thing and doing something else. I am really hurt and pained by this as I keep on scolding and reminding my own family on these evils, but then we have these double standards from our very own respected and senior Ulama affiliated to Darul Uloom Deoband through our esteemed Darul Uloom in our very own country, which then confuses our families on what is right.

This filth must stop. Ulama must break away from Ulama bodies perpetrating such filth and evil. My opinion is and this is just my opinion, that these indi-

viduals are out to impress the females, knowing that they are being videoed and even televised. Just like how we would admire the news presenters' movements on TV in our ignorant days, we hear of women commenting on the looks and the style and the dressing of these Ulama on the channels like ITV. I really feel we have to pull out the gloves and tackle this filth and evil head on."

(End of letter)

## COMMENT

The Brother says that he is not a 'right-winger' nor a 'fanatic' nor a labeller like the Majlis, yet he speaks the same language of *The Majlis*. He has labelled the Ulama with the term 'filth'. Whilst it is not surprising for *The Majlis* to predicate the ulama-e-soo' with terms of this type, it is indeed strange for one who purports to 'respect and love' the Ulama to descend to this level of criticism.

While he does not wish to concede, deep down in his heart he understands that there is no other term for filth. Filth has to be called filth. The filthy misdeeds of the ulama-e-soo' flagrantly

perpetrated in the public creates strong doubts regarding their very Imaan.

Those who parade as 'ulama' but mislead the masses with their haraam shenanigans are nothing but filth as the brother has correctly labelled them. Those *mudhilleen* who pave the path of Jahannam for the ignorant masses are indeed nothing but '*filth*.' About such 'filth', Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

"I fear most for my Ummah the aimmah mudhilleen (molvis, sheikhs and qaaris who lead Muslims to Jahan-nam)."

It is necessary to put the record straight. This 'filth' which participates in television, videoing, dancing and singing, bid'ah, fisq and fujoor, never condemned the bid'ah of meelaad and the many haraam functions. These devils are not affiliated to Deoband. Those Ulama who had condemned the bid'ah and the evil functions are all under the earth in their graves. Today's so-called 'deobandis' who indulge in all these evils and in the 'filth' mentioned by the Brother, are the followers of Iblees.

## OMITTING THE DUROOD AND DUA FROM SALAAT

**Q. Regarding the Taraaweeh Salaat, in Durban the Huffaaz are instructed to omit the second Durood and the Dua after Tashahhud. Is this proper?**

**A.** It is not permissible to omit the Durood or the second part of the Durood and Dua after Tashahhud in Taraaweeh or in any other Salaat. It is close to kufr to omit a tenet of the Deen simply because it is not Fardh. Omission on the

basis of something being 'only' Sunnah is called *Is-tikhfaaf* which is kufr.

Those who are guilty of this major sin of having introduced this new shaitaani bid'ah of omitting what Allah Ta'ala has commanded are juhala at the minimum, and close to kufr at the worst. All their arguments for this new bid'ah are spurious and satanic.

With each passing day, new shaitaani acts of

bid'ah are being introduced at the behest of shaitaan. If this trend is not opposed, soon there will be a new 'shariah' of the nafs. But, Insha-Allah, there will always be those to demolish the villainy of the people of Bid'ah.

**It comes in the Hadith that the worst thief is he who steals in his Salaat. Those who wilfully discard the Durood and the Dua from the Taraaweeh Salaat are such thieves. They should shame them-**

**selves for professing to be lovers of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam), yet they so impudently discard a Durood which takes less than a half a minute to recite. But after Taraaweeh they waste considerable time chatting and smoking, and in gluttony. But to devote a minute for reciting the Durood and the Dua commanded by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) has become a huge burden for these miscreant molvis and huffaaz. Understand well that whilst reciting the Durood and the Dua after Tashahhud in any Salaat is technically 'Sunnat', its recitation practically is Waajib. It is not permissible to neglect and abandon a hukm of the Shariah which is technically designated 'Sunnat' or 'Mustahab'.**

## ASSOCIATION

Even association with authentic Mashaaikh despoils one's disposition. (i.e. *Sitting in the company of different Mashaaikh.*) What then is the consequence if the shaikh is an unreliable man?

(Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaanwi)

## SALAAT IN FRONT OF THE IMAAM

**Q. Is it permissible for Hanafis to stand in front of the Imaam when following him in Salaat? This is happening in the Haram Shareef in Makkah.**

**A.** The Salaat of those who stand in front of the Imaam is not valid. The Saudi Imaams purport to follow the Hambali Math-hab which categorically rules the invalidity of Salaat performed in front of the Imaam. The rare view of the Maaliki Math-hab is not applicable. The Salaat of Hanafis, Shaafis and Hambalis will not be valid in this scenario.

## DRUG, FILTH CARRION

"This just goes to show how little we know about the safety of the drugs used in food animals. And it's yet another warning signal that we really need to clean up our food supply. There are safe alternatives, so why not use them? The cost may (or may not) be a little higher, but I'm certain the 2 million Americans struck with a drug resistant infection each year would argue that the extra cost is worth it.

Family and friends of the tens of thousands who die from drug-resistant infections are likely to agree with this sentiment as well. At what point does public health begin to trump corporate profits? Aren't 23,000 deaths per year enough? How high must the death toll get before factory farmers like Sanderson wizen up to the seriousness of their obligation to create safe and healthy food?" Dr Mecola

## POISONED EGGS

"An estimated 80 percent of total antibiotic sales in the U.S. end up in livestock. For example, commercial chicken producers have a history of treating each egg with gentamicin, an antibiotic listed as "essential" to human medicine. One chicken producer has seen the light though, and has abandoned this risky practice." Dr Mercola



# RESPECT FOR THE QUR'AAN

**RESPECT, REVERENCE** and love for the Qur'aan Shareef are inborn in the heart of a Muslim. In former days, there was no need to teach Madrasah-going children how to carry the Kalaam of Allah Ta'ala. Just as a duckling naturally swims when it enters the water, so too the Muslim child of not so long ago (during our childhood days), naturally and automatically knew how to handle and carry the most sacred Book on earth.

All Madrasah pupils would naturally hold the Qur'aan Majeed to their breast, never at their sides, never slung over their shoulders in bags, never ever holding it below the navel or in line with the *satr* as has become the repugnant style nowadays.

## DISRESPECT

Parents and teachers are all blameworthy for the gross disrespect which children show to the Qur'aan Majeed. Schools with their liberal norms of immorality have all but effaced the demands of Imaan. Madrasah Ustaadhs and parents have to assume greater part of the blame for allowing their pupils/children to carry the Qur'aan Majeed in bags in the way they carry and defile their secular school books.

There is only one way in which the Kalaam of Allah Azza Wa Jal may be carried. It has to be held to the breast/heart. It is indeed perfidious and insolent for a Muslim child to walk with a copy of the Qur'aan Majeed slung on the back or

hanging in a bag from the shoulder dangling at the side below navel-level. Is this the reverence and respect parents and Madrasah Ustaadhs have for Allah's Kalaam?

## ETIQUETTE

It is necessary for both the Ustaadhs and parents to diligently educate their children in the proper etiquette of handling the Qur'aan Majeed.

Children should be instructed to enclose the Qur'aan Majeed in the old fashioned cloth-coverings (*Juzdaan*), and held with reverence and love to their heart. If this reverence for the Kitaab of Allah is not inculcated in children, the defilement which the Qur'aan Majeed will suffer at their hands in later years will not be surprising. If anyone is desirous to observe what defilement of the

Qur'aan Majeed is in physical terms, he should visit the Haramain Shareefain to witness the most shocking acts of defilement and blasphemy to which Allah's Kalaam is subjected. May Allah Ta'ala protect us.

## NATURAL

Times have drastically changed. What was yesterday natural for children, has to be inculcated in them with much effort today. Natural attributes of Imaan have been eroded and even effaced by the preponderance of secularism, immorality and kufr in which they wallow the greater part of their developing and formative years.

It is of vital importance in the interests of healthy Imaan for parents and Ustaadhs to divest themselves of the insensitivity they display towards the *tarbiyat* of the children under their jurisdiction.

## THE HEART'S BALM

Hadhrat Ibraaheem Khawwaas (rahmatullah alayh) said:

"The balm of the heart is in five things:

- ✿ Tilaawat of the Qur'aan with reflection.
- ✿ Keeping the stomach empty
- ✿ Tahajjud Salaat
- ✿ Supplicating with humility at the approach of dawn
- ✿ Companionship with the Saaliheen.

## BENEFITS OF OBEDIENCE

Hadhrat Ibn Sammaak (rahmatullah alayh) mentioned the following benefits of obedience, which are acquired here on earth:

- Spiritual lustre becomes discernable on the face.
- Love in the hearts of people for the obedient one.
- Strength in the limbs of the body
- Firmness in disposition
- Reliability

Hadhrat Sammaak (rahmatullah alayh) mentioned that if there were no other benefits of obedience other than these (narrated above), then too, these are sufficient for inducing total abstention from sin.

# PLETHORA OF MJC CARRION FEES – MASSIVE HARAAM COMMERCIALIZATION OF THE DEEN

Commercialization of the Deen is among the Signs of Qiyaamah, hence it is to be incrementally expected. According to the Hadith, one of the Signs of Qiyaamah is that worldly goals will be pursued with the *A'MAAL (Deeds)* of the Deen. One such example is the rape, pillage and plunder of the term *Halaal* by the MJC and the other Carrion halaalizers such as SANHA, NIHT, etc.

Allah Ta'ala has ordained halaal tayyib food as a prerequisite for the cultivation of Taqwa, hence the Qur'aan Majeed commanding the Ambiya (Alayhimus salaam), says: **"O Rusul (Messengers)! Consume tayyibaat (that which is halaal, pure and wholesome), and practise righteousness."** The Qur'aan and Hadith are replete with commands and exhortations to consume halaal tayyib food for the development of Taqwa which is imperative for moral purity and spiritual elevation.

However, the MJC and its

sister Carrion entities have commercially capitalized on this term for extravasating tens of millions of rands annually from commercial enterprises, both Muslim and non-Muslim. The inordinate greed and craving for the haraam boodle has constrained the MJC and SANHA to embrace the kufr of discarding Islam's system of Thabah to accommodate the multi-billionaire kuffaar chicken and meat killing facilities which export their diseased carrion to Muslim countries and also for consumption by a carrion-addicted Muslim public of South Africa.

Purely for the sake of monetary gain has the Carrion Cabal granted the kuffaar carrion chicken enterprises 'halaal' certificates with which stupid Muslims are duped into believing that the carrion offered to them under aegis of the haraam certificates of the *Shayaa-teenul Ins* (Human Devils), is halaal. It does not require a high level of intelligence to understand that the chickens brutally killed in the

carrion facilities can never be halaal. How is it possible for chickens killed at the kuffaar killing facilities to be halaal when the killing system from A to Z, from beginning to end is haraam? Not a single step in the killing system accords with the Shariah's system of Thabah.

The following list of Carrion Fees levied by the MJC opens up a window which conspicuously highlights the satanic greed for money which has compelled the MJC Satanists to abandon Islam. The degree of *shaitaaniyat* of the MJC could not be tolerated by even the parent body of the Carrion Cabal, viz. JAKIM of Malaysia. So evil and so haraam did JAKIM find the MJC's carrion industry, that it (JAKIM) kicked the MJC out from the International Carrion Fraternity. Now, currently, the MJC is grovelling on its knees, begging JAKIM to reinstate it as an accredited Carrion dealer.

The Carrion authority of Malaysia, namely Jakim, which supervises the carrion

trade of its underlings such as MJC and SANHA, is no better than the MJC. Some dimension of turf politics has goaded JAKIM to kick the MJC under its pants. With its pants down, the MJC is begging JAKIM to reinstate it. Those whose objective in life is haraam boodle do not have even the thinnest membrane of shame on their faces. In its mad endeavour to placate the Carrion Chief of Malaysia, the MJC has sent or is sending its jaahil stooge, one Taha Karaan, a *mufti maajin*, to Malaysia to lick and beg JAKIM to reinstate the MJC carrion shaitaan.

Now examine the MJC's list of carrion fees for a better understanding of the rot and satanism which has destroyed the Imaan of these carrion sheikhs and carrion molvis and carrion half-baked molvi-sheikh scholars for dollars whose shaitaani endeavour is to strike a balance between halaal and haraam for the sake of the haraam boodle, but who have failed miserably in their satanic plots.

## THE MJC'S CARRION FEES

**FEES ANNEXATION**  
(Please note that all fees are subjected to minimum amounts)

### 1. INITIAL "HALAAL-COMPLIANT" AUDIT FEE

This fee covers travelling, accommodation, meetings, inspection and administration costs incurred while on a fact finding visit to discuss the requirements for HALAAL Certification.

### 2. "ISLAMIC RITUAL-CLEANSING" FEE

This fee covers the monitoring of the Islamic Cleansing process whenever the need arises and is charged on the same basis as an Initial Inspection.

### 3. HYGIENE AUDIT FEE

This fee covers the cost of services rendered by independent Hygiene Auditors, who are engaged whenever needs arise,

(Continued on page 10)



# THE WIFE’S RIGHT

**Q. Some nights during the week I come home late after visiting friends. My wife always fights with me and tries to control my movements. She does not want me to meet my friends, and insists that I have to be home every night immediately after Isha’ Namaaz. Can a wife exercise such control over the movements of her husband and dictate to him about his friends? What is her Shariah right in this matter?**

**A.** Her Shariah right is that you have to be incumbently at home every night immediately after Isha’ Salaat. It is haraam for you to come home late. It is not permissible to ‘enjoy’ yourself with friends after Isha’ whilst your family is alone at home. You should be

ashamed of yourself. You are a married man with children. Your wife and children are your friends. The other chaps with whom you wile away the time after Isha’ are devils. They are not friends.

A common shaitaani practice is for married men to go haraam partying with haraam friends at haraam places at night. They return home late at time, and even after midnight. Their time is satanically squandered in zina. There are various kinds of zina – zina of the mind, of the eyes, of the tongue, of the ears and of the limbs. All of this zina is generally committed by men who come home at midnight and after.

Just as the *La’nat* of Allah settles on a woman who

leaves the home without her husband’s permission, so too does the Curse of Allah Azza Wa Jal settle on a man who frolics around with evil friends. The haraam dalliances of married men who stay out of their homes late at night are a cesspool of immorality. It is nothing but concupiscence which induces them to visit jaunts and haunts with haraam friends.

Brother, you are sinful in your nocturnal prowlings and absence from the home during night times. You are rendering a grave injustice to your family. Your wife has every Shar’i right to fight with you in her endeavour to save you from your nocturnal haraam shenanigans. What does a married man want late at night away from his wife and children in the company of filth? He wants only zina.

# SIN HAS BECOME AN ACCEPTED NORM

Offering some sound advice, a Brother writes: The kuffar will stop at nothing to corrupt our eyes, ears and minds in everyway. A simple look in our Muslim homes in the grocery cupboard and one will see haraam pictures of people, animals etc. On a simple cereal box one will find a picture of a women half naked, in their attempt to promote a healthy lifestyle.

Another way of contaminating our homes is music. Even if the Muslim chooses not to listen to music in his life, they make sure it gets to his ears. A good example of this is washing machines. Many washing machines have musical alarm tones to alert the user when the washing load is complete. Unfortunately we

Muslims have become so spiritually blind, deaf and dumb that this music doesn’t even trigger a spark in our conscience. We don’t even realise that it is haraam. We don’t even notice that daily when that machine is used for two and three loads of our wasteful lifestyle, we are actually pouring music into the ears and subconsciously into the hearts of ourselves and innocent children.

Those who are concerned should be careful when purchasing household appliances. They should ask these type of questions when shopping for a machine.

And those who have made the mistake of buying an appliance that has musical alarm tone, should wake  
*(Continued on page 11)*

## MULHIDEEN

This is an age of immense mischief. There is an abundance of people who distort the Deen. Mulhideen (atheists) abound in these times. Night and day it is their occupation to interpolate and tamper with the Deen and nibble at the *ahkaam* (laws of the Shari-

ah). If it was not for Allah’s protection, they would have dug up the very foundations of the Deen. They are perpetually engaged in schemes to destroy the Deen. Let them continue with their plots. There are champions of the Deen to confront them.  
*(Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaanwi)*

## ADVICE FOR THE JAMAAT ELDERS

*(Continued from page 1)*  
stow recognition and honour to him, and in the long term it will filter through that he is the Ameer.  
Sa’d must be starved out

from the Markaz which should become desolate as a result of the total absence of Jamaats. The manner in which he has conducted himself strongly indicates that he is on the payroll of sinister kuffaar forces bent

on destroying the Jamaat from within.  
The elders should immediately establish a Shura with an Ameer to ensure that the work of the Jamaat stays on course. It is our fervent Dua that Allah Ta’ala eliminates the conspirators.

*(Continued from page 9)*  
since hygiene forms an integral part of *HALAAL*.

### 4. “HALAAL ACCREDITATION” REGISTRATION FEE

This fee covers **registration** with our Organization, **after** completion of the “Accreditation” process, which allows displaying our *Halaal* Certificate at the address specified thereon, printing of our Emblem on all packaging and using our name and Emblem for any advertising. This fee is subjected to annual review.

### 5. REGISTRATION ‘ONLY’ FEE

This is a nominal fee which covers **registration only**, for purposes of dealing with our Organization on behalf of Accredited *Halaal* Certificate holders and **does not** allow any benefits,

## PLETHORA OF MJC CARRION FEES – MASSIVE HARAAM COMMERCIALIZATION OF THE DEEN

e.g. no displaying of our Certificates, no using of our name or emblem, etc. This fee is subjected to annual review.

### 6. MARKETING SUPPORT/SERVICE FEE

This fee covers the provision of services by our office to Accredited *Halaal* Certificate holders upon request, e.g., letters confirming the *Halaal* status for use by representatives or customers, dealing with consumer enquiries regarding the status of products, monitoring the operation, e.g., checking on products and suppliers at regular intervals, assisting with marketing and attending meetings to discuss *Halaal* issues/problems, etc. This fee is payable **annually** in advance and is

subjected to annual review.

### 7. ANNUAL HALAAL AUDIT FEE

This fee covers an annual visit by a senior member of our Trust Board and is similar to an Initial Audit. This visit is for purposes of reviewing Accreditation and renewing Certification.

### 8. “EXPORT CERTIFICATE” FEE (CONSIGNMENT BASIS)

This fee, based on price per kilogram, subject to a minimum amount, covers the processing of Export *Halaal* Certificates, which are issued as and when requested by Registered Accredited M.J.C. *Halaal* Trust Certificate Holders, who are under the super-

vision of full-time Muslim in-house *Halaal* Monitors.

### 9. “IMPORT CERTIFICATE” FEE (CONSIGNMENT BASIS)

This fee, based on price per kilogram, subject to a minimum amount, covers the processing of Import *Halaal* Certificates, which are issued as and when requested by Registered M.J.C. *Halaal* Trust Certificate Holders, subject to the Area *Halaal* Inspectors confirming in writing that the relevant consignments had been inspected by them.

### 10. “HALAAL-COMPLIANT SLAUGHTERER SCREENING, LICENCING & MONITORING” FEE

This fee is charged to all

M.J.C.H.T. Accredited Abattoirs **annually**. Renewal of Accreditation/Certification will be subject to this fee having been paid.

### 11. HALAAL GAME CERTIFICATE FEE (CONSIGNMENT BASIS)

This fee, based on price per kilogram, subject to a minimum amount, covers the processing of *Halaal* Game Certificates, which are issued subject to an approved Muslim Judicial Council *Halaal* Trust Representative declaring that the entire hunting, deboning and packaging process had been monitored by him.

This list has been provided by UUCSA (UNITED ULAMA COUNCIL OF SOUTH AFRICA).



# RIOTS IN NIZAAMUDDEEN

(Continued from page 1)

The goonda-in-chief, molvi Sa'd, is only the symptom. The Jamaat elders should do much soul searching, and not endeavour to solve the problem and eliminate the rot by focusing only on the symptom. The *goondagerry* of molvi Sa'd is a punishment for deflection from the Sunnah and the original principles of the Jamaat, and for the *ghulu'* which characterizes the Tabligh Jamaat of today. Undoubtedly, it is necessary to strive for the removal and expulsion from

Nizaamuddeen of the goonda-in-chief. But for enduring success it is imperative to eliminate the unislamic and anti-Sunnah tendencies and ideas which are throttling the Jamaat. Even laymen members of the Jamaat have become so vile with arrogance that it means nothing to them to insult Akaabeer Ulama and Auliya such as Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) and Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh) simply because they were not participating in Tabligh Jamaat

activities.

As an interim act for immediate implementation we advise that all the Jamaat Shuras in all countries should write to Sa'd to vacate the Markaz premises. As long as he tarries there, all jamaats should bypass the Markaz. He must be pressurized to quit the Markaz. The rot should not be allowed to continue with its decomposition. The stink will only be incremental until it becomes totally unbearable. Sa'd's introduction of *goondagerry* at the Markaz is intolerable and unacceptable. If the Jamaat's elders are going to adopt silence and turn a blind eye to the rot which has overtaken the Markaz, they will be guilty of a great disservice to the Deen. It is imperative that the Tabligh Jamaat be kept on track. It is currently wildly veering off course. This deflection must not only be stemmed. It has to be eliminated. The immediate step is to institute measures to kick the GOONDA out of the Markaz. This will be achievable only if the Jamaat elders act on a universal basis.

This Goonda displays shocking audacity bordering on kufr. He once claimed that even Imaam Abu Hani-fah (Rahmatullah alayh) did not fully/correctly understand the meaning of Imaan. During the current uproar, in a tumultuous slanging match with his adversaries at the Markaz, he shouted like a drunk man, that all those who do not accept his *imaarate* (Leadership) are '*jahannamis*'. Well, this is just a reflection of the mentality of recent elders of the Jamaat. Their idea of the

Tabligh Jamaat being like the Ship of Hadhrat Nooh (Alayhis salaam) implies that all those outside this 'ship', i.e. the Tabligh Jamaat, are inmates of Hell-Fire. Their conception of Tabligh is that 100% of Tabligh is confined to the Tabligh Jamaat, and all other branches of Tabligh are redundant.

A fatal defect of the Jamaat was its inability to appoint an Ameer. For years the Jamaat has been floundering without an Ameer. This is in stark conflict with the Sunnah. Besides a *Shura*, a Deeni Institution requires a strong Ameer who can override even the Shura should it resolve issues in conflict with the Shariah or in conflict with the principles established by the Akaabir Ulama who were the founders of the Movement. A Deeni institution without a strong Ameer is like a rudderless ship. Today the Jamaat has become a rudderless ship tossing in the raging waves of the nafs.

The elders of the Jamaat should immediately install an Ameer and strive for the expulsion of the Sa'd Goonda from the Markaz. If this cannot be immediately accomplished, Nizaamuddeen should be bypassed and an alternative venue as Markaz should be established. If necessary, and if possible, a court order should be acquired for the eviction of Sa'd from the Markaz premises. No matter how distasteful this step will be, in the larger interest of the Jamaat and the Ummah, it may be imperative. After all, the police had been called more than once to the Markaz to handle the rioting and to make arrests. A court order for the eviction of the chief

goonda will be permissible.

The Jamaat elders should broaden their outlook and endeavour to understand the criticism and naseehat of well-wishers and supporters. Every critic is not anti-Tabligh Jamaat. A downfall of the Jamaat is also its abhorrence for criticism and naseehat no matter how sincere and how beneficial it may be. They simply refuse to accord any attention to good advice coming from beyond their narrow confines.

Hadhrat Maulana Salimullah Khan, the most senior Aalim today in Pakistan has written letters of naseehat to Molvi Sa'd and to Maulana Arshad Madani Sahib. The naseehat is standard advice which will fall on deaf ears. In other words, it will have no affect on the Sa'd character. One who resorts to *goondagerry* suffers from a chronically diseased nafs. It is not possible for such a diseased person to accept good advice. Nothing will penetrate a nafs rendered impervious by the filth of nafsaniyat. *Hubb-e-Jaah and Hubb-e-Maal* preclude the possibility of understanding. He will not understand and not accept any advice for him to step down from the pedestal he has usurped by means of gangsterism.

It is quite probable that there is a sinister dimension to the upheaval in Nizaamuddeen. Only a native person lacking in *baseerat* will believe that the Tabligh Jamaat hierarchy has not been infiltrated by sinister western agencies. This Sa'd goonda appears to be manipulated by these agencies to destroy the Deeni work of the Jamaat from within. This aspect should not be overlooked.

## THE ENEMIES FROM WITHIN

This is the age in which Fitnah is in the form of *ilhaad* and *zindaqah*. Besides the open enemies of Islam, there are numerous enemies lurking within (the Muslim nation) pretending to be the friends of Islam. From within they give effect to their plots. Their plots come within the purview of the aayat: "*Verily, their plots are such that even mountains will be eliminated.*"

However, Allah Ta'ala has given the assurance: "*Verily, We have revealed the Thikr (the Deen), and most certainly We are its Protectors.*" Accordingly, Allah Ta'ala has created a group to defend His Deen. In this regard, Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "*There will ever remain a group in my Ummah who will be aided*

*on the Haqq until the Day of Qiyaamah.*" Thus Allah Ta'ala establishes the Ulama-e-Haqq to neutralize all the clamour and deception of the people of baatil.

The reformers and so-called friends of Islam of this age are in reality enemies of Islam whose salient feature is to mutilate the ahkaam (laws) of Islam.

### COMMENT

These enemies from within include the likes of:

- The NNB Jamiat of Fordsburg
- The MJC
- The promoters of Muslim Marriages Bill
- The Facebook jahil Muftis
- Television Molvis
- Carrion Halaalizers
- Bank 'shariah' Board Molvis
- Modernists who submit the Qur'aan and Hadith to their corrupt opinions

## ACADEMIC DISCOURSES

The Salf-e-Saaliheen did not restrict themselves to academic discourses. They would derive practical benefit from the Qur'aan and Ahaadith. On the other hand, those of later times indulged more in academic exposition of theories.

For example, according to the Hadith, Allah Ta'ala descends to the first heaven in the last

portion of the night. On the basis of this Hadith the Salf-e-Saaliheen engaged more in worship during this time of the night. They did not indulge in theoretical discussion regarding this Hadith. They were not concerned with the manner of Divine Descent. They did not ask: 'Since Allah is not a physical body, how does he descend?' They were not concerned with theories and abstract arguments. (Maulana Ashraf Ali Thaawni)

## SIN HAS BECOME AN ACCEPTED NORM

(Continued from page 10)

up and make effort to deactivate these alarm tones. Do research and contact the manufacturers. Most of these alarm tones can actually be deactivated without spending a cent. It only takes a little effort.

Below are just two explanations of how to deactivate the musical tones on a washing machine, the Inter-

net and manufacturers have all this information (infact most of the user manuals that come with the machines explain this):

### FOR LG WASHING MACHINES

After switching the machine on and selecting the required job simply hold the 'WASH' and 'SPIN' button down together at the same

time for 3seconds. This will stop all alerts for the duration of the job.

### FOR SAMSUNG

The Mixed Load Bell button controls the signal (chime) on the DV361 and DV363 Dryers. Press and hold the Mixed Load Bell button until the speaker icon lights up or turns off. When the icon lights up, the sound is turned off. When it is out, the sound is turned on.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

**A.** Eyelash extensions are not permissible. Such persons have been cursed by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

**Q. I have heard that Aquelle flavoured water contains alcohol. Is this true?**

**A.** What you have heard is old hat. Four years ago we had informed the Muslim community to abstain from Aquelle water. Abstain from all water and drinks which contain artificial colouring. All colourants, flavourants, emulsifiers and stabilizers are haraam.

**Q. Which days are Sunnat to fast? Is it permissible to fast on 16<sup>th</sup> Sha'baan?**

**A.** It is Sunnat to fast on 15<sup>th</sup> Sha'baan. It is Sunnat to also fast on the 13<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup> and 15<sup>th</sup> of every Islamic Month. It is permissible to fast on the 16<sup>th</sup> of Sha'baan and on every other day besides the five forbidden days of the year. It is also Sunnat to fast every Monday and Thursday.

**Q. Is loud collective thikr in the Musjid permissible on the 27<sup>th</sup> Night of Rajab and 15<sup>th</sup> Night of Sha'baan?**

**A.** Loud collective thikr in the Musjid on 27<sup>th</sup> Rajab or 15<sup>th</sup> Sha'baan is bid'ah. It is not permissible.

**Q. Should a traveller fast?**

**A.** While it is best and meritorious for a healthy traveller to fast, it is permissible for him not to fast. After Ramadhaan he has to make qadha of the fast which he had missed whilst travelling. Should he opt to refrain from fasting whilst travelling, he should not eat in the presence of people.

**Q. It is said that a wife requires the permission of her husband for Nafl fasting. Please explain this.**

**A.** If the husband is not at home, the wife does not require his permission to keep Nafl fasts. A husband who is absent does not have the right to prevent his wife from

Nafl fasting. Only if he is present should the wife seek permission. She should simply inform him that it is her intention to fast 'tomorrow'. If he does not object, then it will signify his permission.

**Q. In the U.K. there are two groups of Ulama. Each group has a different time for ending Sehri. There is a two hour difference.**

**A.** The 2 hour difference is ridiculous. It is imperative for the Ulama to investigate this issue with greater diligence and concern. It is manifestly baatil to have such a huge difference.

**Q. Is it permissible to charge a tenant a penalty for late payment of rent?**

**A.** The penalty on late payment of rent is haraam interest. It is haraam to levy any punishment for late payment.

**Q. Maulana Tariq Masood whom you have already criticized, says that if Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alayh) was present today, he would have issued the fatwa of permissibility for women to perform Salaat in the Musaaajid. He says that since women are all over the show, it is only proper to allow them to come to the Musjid. Please comment.**

**A.** What Tariq Masood has said regarding women and the Musjid is indeed a plot of shaitaan. This man is under the inspiration of shaitaan. His brains are not operating in equilibrium, hence he disgorged the bunkum of his nafs. Insha-Allah, in due course a detailed refutation to his trash 'fatwa' will be issued.

**Q. I am a regular visitor to the cemetery, especially on Fridays. I recite some Surahs and make dua for the deceased. An Aalim told me that it is not permissible to visit the cemetery and recite Qur'aan. Is it bid'ah?**

**A.** The fellow is not an Aalim. He is a Salafi jaahil. Continue visiting

the Qabrastaan, especially on Fridays, and recite the Qur'aan and make dua for the deceased and for yourself. Ignore the drivel which the ignoramus tells you.

**Q. Is it permissible to listen to nasheeds with beat-boxing 'music' in the background?**

**A.** It is not permissible to listen to nasheeds with 'beat-boxing' in the background. It is akin to music.

**Q. My husband sent me a sms message: 'I divorce you three times.' Is this divorce valid?**

**A.** If your husband sent you an sms message stating "I divorce you 3 times", then the marriage has ended irrevocably and finally. You have to observe Iddat.

**Q. In the latest issue of AWAKE appears an article about performing two raka'ts Salaat on Friday night for lightening the pangs of death. An Aalim says that this is baseless. Please comment.**

**A.** It is permissible to perform the Salaat. The Salaat is not imposed on anyone as an incumbent practice. Any such amal established by even a *Dhaeef* Hadith is permissible. Have a good intention regarding this act. Insha-Allah, the Dua will be fulfilled.

Advise the Aalim Sahib to resort to Amr Bil Ma'roof Nahy Anil Munkar regarding the thousands of haraam acts prevalent in the Muslim community. Tell him to speak on carrion, haraam sport, intermingling of sexes, the bid'ah jalsahs, the bid'ah mass i'tikaafs, the haraam nasheeds, the qaw-waalis in the Musaaajid, women in the Musaaajid, etc., etc., etc. Advise him not to worry about the individual who performs two raka'ts Salaat in the privacy of his home on Jumuah night. Tell him to advise the molvis not to prevent musallis on Jumuah from the four Sunnatul Muakkadah with their bayaans of riya. Advise him to speak against the bid'ah halqah thikr and the merrymaking in the

Musaaajid and haraam functions. Why is he lacking in dalai-il in this regard? And why is he silent in these matters of fisq and fujoor?

**Q. The Madrasah where I am employed uses the internet of the neighbours to facilitate various operations. Access to their internet service has been obtained by soliciting the password from the Maktab children. Is it prudent to get permission from the parents? The Maulana here does not observe scrupulousness.**

**A.** This misdeed of the Maulana is haraam. He has descended to an extremely base level of corruption. His act of stealing the password and using the Madrasah pupils to commit the theft are exceptionally evil.

**Q. If a mas'alah appears to me stronger in another Math-hab, may I adopt it?**

**A.** Taqleed is incumbent for all – laymen and Ulama. Only in rare circumstances will it be permissible for the expert Ulama to issue Fatwa in terms of another Math-hab. When the need is imperative, only then will it be permissible. The issue may not be treated lightly. As long as the "strongest" opinion is not in conflict with one's Math-hab, one should adopt it. If by 'strongest' opinion you mean *Ihtiyaat* (the precautionary option), then all Math-habs advise this adoption.

**Q. I enter the Musjid at Zuhr when the Jamaat has already commenced. What is the position of the four Sunnat Muakkadah which I have missed?**

**A.** The Sunnat Salaat which you miss, should be performed after the Fardh.

**Q. There is a gap in the front saff, Is it permissible to walk in front of a person engaged in Salaat to fill the gap?**

**A.** Yes, it is permissible to cross the path of a musalli in order to join the Jamaat Salaat.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE  
ISLAMIC PROJECT OF  
THIS CENTURY.

SUPPORT THE  
WAAJIB MAKTAB  
PROJECT. SUPPORT  
THE PROGRAMME OF  
ISLAM TO RECLAIM  
THE LOST CHILDREN  
OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions  
to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A. (Standard  
Bank)

Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your  
contribution deposited  
into any of our banking  
accounts. A copy of the  
deposit slip will be  
appreciated. Email, post  
or fax it to us. Our tel/fax  
number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com  
Important: Do notify us if  
a deposit is made in our  
banking account. Please  
let us know the  
designation of the  
contribution, whether it is  
Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis  
contribution, etc.

Ramadhaan  
1437  
July 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 5,700  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 14,300





**"VOICE of ISLAM"**

**PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 10**



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

**The Majlis**

**SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)  
TWELVE ISSUES**

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

**Why do their Rabbaaniyoon (Buzrugs) and Ahbaar (Ulama) not prevent them from their sinful words and consuming haraam? (Qur'aan)**

# NKANDLA THE HARAAM BOOTLICKING!

The *shaitaaniyat*, *fisq*, *fujoor* and even *kufr* with which molvis and laymen Muslims have soiled themselves with at Nkandla cannot be swept under the carpet. It is an evil haraam event on which the boot-sucking molvis should repeatedly ruminate to understand the villainy and shaitaaniyat they had perpetrated in the name of Islam. They are responsible for having misled numerous Muslims into the den of *fisq*, *fujoor* and *kufr*. We reproduce here a verbatim account of a Brother who had suffered the misfortune of attending the haraam 'dawah' hoax – a cruel hoax which contained the elements of *kufr*.

## A DISAPPOINTING JOURNEY TO NKANDLA

Bismillah arrahmaani arraheem

We were invited to a meeting of which the agenda was about the final planning of the nkandla event. It took place on the 13-07-2016 at Sherwood, Baytu noor 22 Browns grove. It was attended by officials from jamiatul ulama, Darul-ihsaan, al-imdaad and other organizations. Abbas Mkhize as the main speaker, requesting help from the different organizations in order for the event to be a success. In the

meeting Abbas Mkhize made it clear that the event is exclusively a Mkhize event.

We made our way to Nkandla in hopes that people will come to know about the ONENESS OF ALLAH.

Upon our arrival at Nkandla we were shocked to find men and women mixed at a Dawah event. We took our seats, Moulana Moosa Mkhize who was the MC introduced the entry of the king whereby he urged everyone to stand for the king until the king was seated. To our surprise all the officials of different organizations who were on the stage stood for the king including the officials of jamiatul ulama like the secretary-general of jamiatul ulama-Transvaal Ebrahim Bham, the president of the MJC irfaan Abrahams, the amir of Darul-ihsaan mufti Zubayr Bhayat and other members of other organizations. Even the ambassadors of Kuwait, Saudi Arabia, Qatar, and Egypt. The principal of Darul uloom Newcastle Ismail Akoo also stood with whoever stood for the king.

At this point we were ashamed to see muslims belittling themselves to a non-muslim king. Waleed al-sa'di spoke in which he praised the

king and made promises of developing the area by putting reservoirs, community farming and building a cultural centre. He even went to the extent of seeking forgiveness from the king for Muslims practising islam without the permission of the king and he sought the endorsement of Islam from the king. Promising the king that the Muslims will come and pray in the king's palace along with other religions on an annual ritual prayer that takes place in the king's palace. The president of MJC Irfaan Abrahams greeted the king with a full islamic greeting seeking mercy, peace and blessing for the king. He also prayed and invoked Allah to protect the king, grant him good leadership and make him maintain the good leadership he has. He went on praying for the king's health etc on completion of his prayer he stood in front of the king only to bow.

By this point we are utterly shocked but remained seated in hopes of the Dawah talk. A non-Muslim elder from the Mkhize family gave a speech about the Mkhize family history which was followed by the mother of the Mkhize moulanas talking about their Islamic journey as a Mkhize family. One of the famous Tijani Sheikhs, Ibrahim

Baye gave a speech in which during his introduction Moosa Mkhize sang the kalimah "laa ilaaha illallaah" as the famous Tijani sheikh made his way to the stage. Thereafter the main speaker of the day Abbas Mkhize was called to give his speech. He opened with a christian famous song, the people in the tent joined him in singing.

Just to mention a few things he spoke of, he said Islam cannot be without kings, Muslims have conflicts but they were united in the king's name, Zulu traditions and culture is compiled and recorded in all Islamic books then he read the letter which he said was sent by Rasulullah (sallallaah alayhi wasallam) to the abyssinian king in which he commented that the prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) was actually telling the Absynnian king that they are equal in faith and inviting the king of Abyssinia to islam. Abbas Mkhize then invited the king of the Zulus to Islam saying he must return to his roots. He also mentioned that islam was more visible to all the Nations only after the african king accepted it.

Thereafter the king was given a chance to deliver a speech just  
(Continued on page 11)

## VOTING AND ELECTIONS

### A BROTHER COMMENTS

It is indeed sad days we are witnessing. How can any man in his right senses vote for a woman who has plastered her picture all over the streets. Is that a woman who is sane? Where in Islam does it say we must vote a woman into office or power? (On the contrary,

Rasulullah –Sallallahu alayhi wasallam – said: "Never ever will prosper a people who entrust their affairs to a woman." – The Majlis)

These Ulama who condone and promote such haraam seem to have taken a full turn about and are selling this religion out for a miserable price. (They are traitors who

have treacherously sold the Deen down the drain – The Majlis)

The amount of things taking place in South Africa is enough to earn the Wrath and Curse of Allah. May Allah forgive me first. You have these haraam events taking place:

1. Gandhi walk 2. Palestine walk 3. Nkandla circus event 4. Voting for

Muslim women 5. Ulama on TV. And the lists continue to grow daily. (End of the Brother's letter)

Yes, the list goes on and on. Add to this list: Haraam competitions where the Qur'aan Majeed is made a mockery; Women's qiraa't competitions; Zina 'marriage' conferences; haraam wedding func-

tions; merrymaking mass mock i'tikaafs; women parading in the malls and Musaa'jid; wife-swapping; Musjid imaams promoting kuffaar sport; organizing qawwaalis in Musaa'jid; carrion halaalizing; and much more. We are yet to see the disastrous consequences of the villainy of the treacherous molvis and of the errant fussa'iq and fujjaar masses.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Is it permissible for these Hajj organizations to make a profit?**

**A.** A Haj organization is a commercial enterprise. It is not a charitable body, hence it is permissible to make a profit. However, it is haraam for them to deceive the public by claiming that they are charitable.

**Q. What remedial measures could be put in place to bring the radio stations in line with the Shariah?**

**A.** Forget about remedying the miscreant shaitaani radio stations and the ignorant jamiats. They are beyond redemption. There is no hope for reforming Iblees and his legions. The radios were evil from their very inception. The Jamiats have drifted from Si-raatul Mustaqeem. They have abandoned Amr Bil Ma'roof. We have repeatedly criticized them for their evil. Now, only Allah Ta'ala can remedy them, either changing their hearts or with His Punishment.

**Q. Please comment on the raaqis. Are their amals of exorcizing jinn, etc. valid?**

**A.** Give the commercial raaqis the boot. People have become paranoid with the suspicion of sihr. Every headache and every monetary loss in business are baselessly attributed to sihr. These crank raaqis further entrench the paranoia in people's minds with their diagnosis which is heavily influenced by the monetary factor.

**Q. I owe an Islamic bank a large amount of money for a house which I had purchased in terms of their Islamic scheme. If I am in breach with an instalment or two, do I lose my rights? Can the bank claim the full amount according to the Shariah?**

**A.** Breach and default do not nullify the rights of the debtor. The breach/default does not grant the banks any rights except that it may demand payment of such instalments which are overdue. It cannot demand payment of the entire debt.

**Q. In Mauritius our Jamiatul Ulama also sanctions SANHA's products. What should we do?**

**A.** The Mauritius jamiatul ulama has also fallen by the wayside by following in the footsteps of the evil SANHA. Abstain from the carrion which these miscreants

halaalize.

**Q. A fishmonger sells all sorts of sea animals such as crabs, crayfish, shrimps, etc. Is it permissible to buy fish from him?**

**A.** It is permissible to buy fish from the fishmonger. Although all sea animals are haraam for Hanafis, they are paak (taahir), hence the fish will not be rendered impure if mixed with other sea animals as you have explained. It will suffice to wash the fish.

**Q. My cousin lives with a kaafir man. I no longer visit her. I have cut my ties with her. She is very annoyed because of this. Am I right?**

**A.** Since your cousin is living in the state of adultery with the kaafir man, you are correct in severing ties with her. Her marriage to the kaafir is not valid.

**Q. What if the one performing Salaat is a Qadiani or a Shiah? Can we pass in front of them?**

**A.** Shiahs and Qadiansis are not Muslims. Passing in front of them whilst they are praying is permissible.

**Q. What is the difference between Makrooh and Haraam?**

**A.** Haraam and Makrooh Tahrimi as far as practice is concerned, mean the same thing. It means 'not permissible', and punishable with the Fire of Jahannam. The technical difference has no bearing in the practical implementation of deeds. The consequences of both are the Fire of Jahannam.

**Q. If the nails are way too long while one is in the state of haidh, can it be cut?**

**A.** It is not permissible to clip nails during the state of janaabat. Why would the nails be 'way too long' when one is in the state of janaabat? It will be so due to one's carelessness. Before haidh begins, one should clip the nails. It is Sunnah to clip the nails once every seven days. However, if due to carelessness, one did not clip the nails, and during the haidh period, forty days have passed without clipping the nails, then it will be Waajib to clip the nails even in janaabat.

**Q. Should the last two raka'ts of Isha be performed whilst sitting?**

**A.** The last two raka'ts Nafl of Isha' should be performed standing. Whilst there is a weak view of sitting to perform these two raka'ts, it is not the reliable view.

## DEVILS AND THE QUR'AAN

According to the Hadith of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam), in the era in close proximity with Qiyaamah, there will emerge real shayaateen (devils) who will mingle with the people and recite the Qur'aan Majeed in the Mu-saajid.

Without detracting from the literal meaning of these Ahaa-

dith which will most assuredly happen, a figurative connotation is that all of these shayaateeni radios such as Radio Shaitaan, Channel Shaitaan, etc., come within the purview of these narrations as well. These devil radios broadcast even Qiraa't recitals. They are also such shayaateen who recite the Qur'aan as predicted by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam).

The reward for performing Nafl sitting is reduced by 50%.

**Q. Is it true that recycled water is used in Saudi Arabia?**

**A.** We are not aware if the water is recycled. It is quite possible. The whole Saudi state is a western-recycled fraudulent entity. Almost everything in Saudi Arabia is recycled and fraudulent.

**Q. I have heard that chemicals are used to keep the water cool in the tanks in the Musjids of the Haramain. Is this true?**

**A.** We are not aware if any chemical is being used to keep Zam Zam cold. It is quite possible. The Saudis are the bootlickers of the western kuffaar. They are liable to do anything commanded by their U.S. bosses.

**Q. Shiahs celebrate an 'Ayeshah day'. On this day they hurl curses and slanders against Hadhrat Aishah (Radhiyallahu anha). Now some Sunnis are also organizing an 'Ayeshah Day' to commemorate the virtues of Hadhrat Aishah (Radhiyallahu anha). Is this permissible?**

**A.** Those who are celebrating 'Ayeshah' day in emulation of the Shiah kuffaar are juhala. They are morons even if they are chanting anti-Shiah slogans. Their campaign is stupid and not permissible.

**Q. I am told that according to Imaam Maalik (Rahmatullah alayh) the Taraaweesh Salaat consists of 36 raka'ts. Is this correct?**

**A.** It is incorrect. Twenty Raka'ts Taraaweesh are Sunnatul Muakkadah according to all Four Math-habs. There is no difference of opinion on this issue. After every four raka'ts there is a pause which is called *Tarweehah*. During this pause it is permissible to engage in any act of ibaadat

whether Thikr, Tilaawat of the Qur'aan, Dua or Nafl Salaat. It was the practice of the people of Madinah during the early days to perform four raka'ts Nafl individually during this Pause. In Makkah the practice was to make Taraawaf during the Pause. The 16 raka'ts which they used to perform in Madina are Nafl, which are not part of Taraaweesh.

## SATANIST TREATMENTS

**Q. Is it permissible to consume the herb *ibogaine* for recovery from ailments such as using anti-depressants, and for a general experience of the effects of the herb to give a subconscious perception of good and evil? It is not an intoxicant or addictive, yet it psychologically puts a person in a dreamlike state. They do not derive 'pleasure' in this state of mind and consciousness of right and wrong is still present. This medicine is extracted from the *iboga* plant which grows in West Africa.**

Once the person consumes the herb/medicine they go into a dreamlike state and experience aspects of spirituality from their subconscious mind, such as: -

- Criteria between Halaal and haram if the person is Muslim.
- Differences between the forces of good and evil
- Perceiving the true nature of evil acts and the hidden incitement behind them
- True Islamic spirituality (if the person is Muslim) such the efforts of the respectful Ulama and the Masha'ikh etc.
- Introspection regarding one's life and self.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

- They can feel the reality of the presence of the worst form of evil and uncleanness.

- Some claim to have experienced the Light of the Prophet Sallallahu Alayhi Wasallam leading the Sahabah Radhiyal-lahu Anhum, albeit just for a few seconds.

- A person also claimed to have seen Allah Subhanahu Wata'ala. (The description given was that of a Magnificent Ocean of an Immense Shining White Light).

A. It is not permissible to consume the herb which produces hallucinations. A 'medicine' which disturbs the mental equilibrium and induces the type of hallucinatory effect described by you is not permissible. It is not permissible to submit to such 'medication'.

The lights, etc. experienced when the mind is overwhelmed by such substances could be shaitaani deceptions. Shaitaan is capable of creating the experience of 'noor' – the noor of even angels in the human mind.

**Q. Is it permissible in the Shari'ah to read the books and study topics such as hypnosis as a form of treatment for ailments or to protect oneself from negative people in society who apply hypnosis in a manipulative way via language techniques. It is quite common in this time and era in business and through the media, that people use hypnotic techniques to bamboozle the thinking of an unsuspecting candidate for ulterior motives etc. A lot of modern day wizards, donning suits use it to befuddle an unsuspecting public into their agendas, via the wrong use of the field of Neuro-Linguistic-Programming etc.**

A. Using hypnotism, mesmerism, language techniques and the like for treatment is not permissible. All such occult practices can be contaminated by satanic manipulation.

**Q. Recently even Muslim scholars seem to be copying the modus operandi of the leaders of other religions when imparting the Knowledge of Deen, i.e. similar to that of rabbis, priests and cardinals, and modern day wizards in suits. Is all of this permissible?**

A. Scholars who indulge in such

practices should not be trusted. They can be influenced by sihr or some form of satanism.

**Q. Is it permissible for a Muslim to practise stoicism, and apply the philosophy of the stoics objectively within a shar'ee domain? Are such books permissible to read objectively or critically with an Islamic mind?**

A. It is not permissible to practice stoicism which is a philosophy of the ancient mushrik Greeks. One should not read such books merely for passing time or for mere interest. Only if the intention is to refute the baatil of a philosophy, may it be studied. There is no scope in the Shar'i domain for satanism.

**Q. Which is the last aayat of the Qur'aan Shareef?**

A. The last revealed Aayat of the Qur'aan Majeed is Aayat 281 of Surah Baqarah

**Q. Some Hanafi Imaams recite the Qiraa't so swiftly that the Shaafi' muqtadis are unable to recite Surah Faatihah which is Fardh for them in every raka't in every Salaat. After Surah Faatihah the Hanafi Imaam does not pause to allow the Shaafis to recite Surah Faatihah. What advice is there for these imaams?**

A. The indiscretion of the Imaams who have Shaafi' muqtadis is lamentable. The matter is simple to solve. The Hanafi Imaam is not permitted to adopt such a long pause after Surah Faatihah to enable the recitation of Surah Faatihah. However, the Shaafi' Muqtadis should recite Surah Faatihah whilst the Imaam is reciting the Surah after Surah Faatihah.

In the raka'ts of the Fardh Salaat of Zuhr and Asr, the Shaafi' Muqtadis should have no problem. They should recite Surah Faatihah at the beginning of the Raka't whilst the Imaam is silently reciting the Qiraa't. However, they may have a problem in the last two raka'ts if the Hanafi Imaam is careless and recites so swiftly which prevents the Shaafi' Muqtadis from completing Surah Faatihah. In such cases, they should simply follow the Imaam into Ruku even if they had not completed Surah Faatihah. Their Salaat will be valid.

**Q. Are laybys permissible? If yes, what are the rules?**

## JAMIAT KZN & NKANDLA

**Q. We know that many Ulema backed out from the Nkandla event. Why do you state that the Jamiat KZN took part in this event though they backed out? Please clarify for me.**

A. Laybys are permissible. When a deposit is paid by a customer, he/she becomes the owner of the item. The trader retains the item in his custody until full payment is received.

After a specified stipulated time, if the customer does not collect his parcel, the trader has the right to open and sell it. The initial deposit, plus whatever other payments have been paid as well as any profit made on reselling the item have to be refunded to the customer.

If the item has been sold after the stipulated time, and if the customer can not be traced, the money has to be held in trust until there is no hope of finding the customer. The money should then be given as Sadqah. However, if after having given the money to charity, the customer does turn up, then the trader has to pay him, and he (the trader) will receive the reward of the Sadqah.

**Q. What is the status of commercial bread?**

A. Commercial bread at the best is Makrooh and very harmful for the health. At the worst, it is haraam. Such bread contains a host of chemically named ingredients. There is also much doubt regarding the type of fats/oils they use for the baking pans. It is best to abstain from commercial bread.

**Q. Is it permissible to sell hookah pipes?**

A. It is not permissible to sell hookah pipes.

**Q. According to the Hadith, Salaat should be performed immediately the time begins (Awwal Waqt). However, at our Musjid, Fajr is performed 30 minutes later. Is this proper?**

A. Yes, it is proper. Your understanding is incorrect. Follow the times stipulated by the Math-hab to which you adhere. According to the Shaafi' Math-hab, the Athaan and the Salaat should be in Awwal Waqt. As soon as the time for the Salaat enters, it should be performed. According

A. First furnish your evidence for the Jamiat KZN having backed out, then we shall comment in greater detail, Insha-Allah. Why do you say that the Jamiat KZN had backed out?

to the Hanafi Math-hab to which we adhere, the Fajr Jamaat Salaat should be when it is somewhat light, not in Awwal Waqt. It is improper and deviant to extract a Hadith from a book and then submit it to personal opinion. Follow the Math-hab of which you are a follower, then you will be on safe and sure ground. You are not a Mujtahid.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to remove hair from her face, arms and legs?**

A. Yes, it is permissible for a woman to remove facial hairs and hairs from any where on her body, except the hair on her head, eyelashes and eyebrows.

**Q. A man had kept kafan for his burial. He had directed that the specific kafan should be used when he dies. However, the heirs did not fulfil his wasiyyat. What should be done with the kafan?**

A. The remaining kafan cloth form part of the mayyit's estate. It belongs to all the heirs in proportion to their Miraath (Inheritance) shares. They may sell it and divide the money among themselves or one of them may buy it. The money could then be divided.

**Q. When performing Salaat alone, is it necessary to recite the Qiraat with lip movement?**

A. When performing Salaat alone, it is Waajib to recite the Qiraa't with lip and tongue movement so that one is conscious of one's own recitation. Without this, the Salaat will not be valid.

**Q. Are the Sufi tariqas valid in the Shariah?**

A. The sufis of this age are not genuine Sufis as were the Auliya of former days. In our present age, almost all the Sufi tareeqas are cults of bid'ah and shirk. But genuine Sufi'ism (Tasawwuf) is an integral part of Islam.

**Q. A Muslim sung a tribute of praise for a non-Muslim woman who dies, and who was a humanitarian worker. He also believes that because of her hu-**



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**manitarian work she is a Muslim and in Jannat. What is his status? She was buried as a Christian and led a Christian life.**

**A.** The tribute which was sung in praise of the kaafirah, Christian woman is kufr. The person who holds the views mentioned in your letter is a MURTAD. If he desires to be a Muslim, he has to renew his Imaan, and also his Nikah.

**Q. When a partner in a business dies, what is the state of the partnership? Do his heirs become partners in his place?**

**A.** Death cancels the partnership of the deceased. His partnership is not transferred to the heirs. On the death of a partner, the financial state of the business has to be compulsorily ascertained and the share of the assets of the deceased partner should be paid to his heirs.

**Q. In our Musjid, some nabaaligh children were allowed to be in I'tikaaf during the last ten days of Ramadhan. They messed the carpets with toothpaste, etc. Neither the Imaam nor the trustees took any steps. Please comment.**

**A.** It is not permissible to allow nabaaligh children to sit in I'tikaaf in the Musjid. The trustees are liable for the sins of the Musjid being messed by the small children. They have failed in their obligation of trusteeship.

**Q. How is Zakaat calculated on one's monthly salary?**

**A.** Zakaat is paid annually, not monthly. It is not deducted from one's monthly salary. After 12 months Zakaat should be paid on the total cash, gold, silver, savings and stock-in-trade one has. Zakaat is not paid on monies which have been spent during the course of the year.

Every person should have a Zakaat year which begins from the time one has the minimum amount called the Zakaat Nisaab. The Zakaat Nisaab is the price of 19.6 ounces of silver. This price could be ascertained from a jeweller at your end. Assuming that the Zakaat Nisaab is \$400, then from the day you have \$400 you will be a person of Nisaab. Now whether this amount decreases during the course of the next 12 months or not, you remain a man

of Nisaab. After twelve months from the date you became Maalik -e-Nisaab (the owner of Nisaab), you have to add up all your cash, savings, gold and silver, deduct from this total the debts you owe, then pay 2.5% Zakaat on the balance.

**Q. If I make arrangements with my creditors to pay the debt in monthly instalments, can I go for Umrah?**

**A.** Even if one is not in debt, one should not go for Umrah in these days. From the day one leaves for Umrah until the day one returns, one is trapped in sin at almost every turn. It is not permissible to undertake a Nafl act of ibaadat when one has to commit numerous violations of the Shariah.

**Q. We are followers of the Maaliki Math-hab. One member of the family pays the Sadqah Fitr on behalf of the whole family from his own money although some of the others can afford to pay. Is this valid in the Maaliki Math-hab?**

**A.** According to the Maaliki Math-hab, the obligation of Sadqah Fitr is compulsory on the head of the family. He is liable for the Sadqah Fitr of all those of the family who are reliant on his support. Thus, a man has to pay the Sadqah Fitr for his wife, children, parents (if they are poor).

Adult children who are by the means to pay their own Sadqah Fitr are not the responsibility of their father. They have to pay their own Sadqah Fitr.

If one brother pays the Sadqah Fitr of his other brothers who can afford to pay, then this too will be permissible on condition that they are made aware of the payment prior to discharging it.

**Q. Does a Hanafi man have to pay Sadqah Fitr for his wife and children?**

**A.** According to the Hanafi Math-hab, a man is responsible to pay Sadqah Fitr for only himself and his minor children.

**Q. A man suffering from Aids and other diseases married a woman without revealing this. Days after the marriage, the wife discovered about his diseases and demands a divorce. But the husband refuses, Are their grounds for annulment?**

**A.** He has committed deception for not revealing his diseases to

the woman. Such deception is haraam. The marriage may be annulled on the basis of deception.

**Q. Is it permissible to pay Sadqah Fitr during the month of Ramadhan or does it have to be given only on the Day of Eid?**

**A.** It is permissible to give Sadqah Fitr during the month of Ramadhan. It is not permissible to delay it until after the Eid Salaat. Nevertheless, if it was not given out by the time of Eid Salaat, then too, it has to be paid.

**Q. A shaikh says that if Sadqah Fitr is given in the beginning of Ramadhan, then it has to be paid again on the night of Eid. Is this correct?**

**A.** Once it has been paid in Ramadhan, it does not have to be paid again on Eid night. Your informer is a Salafi.

**Q. What should a fasting woman do if her haidh begins during the fast?**

**A.** If the fasting woman gets her haidh whilst fasting, it will be incumbent for her to break the fast by eating something.

**Q. What is the status of the ijtimaa'i dua upon making khatam of the Qur'aan Shareef?**

**A.** The ijtimaa'i (congregational) dua when making khatam of the Qur'aan Majeed is bid'ah.

**Q. Do prisoners also have to pay Sadqah Fitr and Zakaat?**

**A.** If a prisoner possesses the Zakaat Nisaab amount on the day of Eid then he has to pay Sadqah Fitr, and if after 12 months he still has the Nisaab amount or more, then he has to pay Zakaat of 2.5%. The Zakaat Nisaab is the value of 19.6 ounces (612 grams) silver.

**Q. I have seen a shaikh performing Salaat whilst looking in the Mushaf (a copy of the Qur'aan). Is this permissible?**

**A.** According to the Hanafi Math-hab which we follow, Salaat will not be valid if one recites by looking in the Mushaf. If you are a Hanafi, then you should not join the Salaat. In the Hambali Math-hab it is permissible.

**Q. I have 20 grams of gold, and no other Zakaat item, neither cash nor silver. However, the value of my gold is more than the silver Nisaab amount. Is Zakaat fardh on me?**

**A.** Since you have no other

Zakaat assets besides the 20 gm gold, Zakaat is not incumbent on you even if the value of 20 gm gold is the equivalent of the silver Nisaab. Only if you have silver or cash, then you have to add the value of the gold to it and pay Zakaat.

**Q. Is it permissible to combine Zuhr and Asr, and Maghrib and Isha? This is becoming increasingly a trend.**

**A.** Combining two Salaat is permissible according to the Shaafi' Math-hab. Those who do not follow any Math-hab such as the deviant Salafis, also combine two Salaat. However, it is not permissible for Hanafis to combine two Salaat. It is not valid. The Salaat which is not performed in its valid time, is not valid.

**Q. I have read some of your articles on Zulfiqar Naqshabandi. Can I sit in his gatherings to listen to his bayaans or engage in thikr?**

**A.** Zulfiqar Ahmed is not a genuine Naqshabandi. His understanding of Tasawwuf is practically zero. Stay away from him. Don't touch him with even a bargepole. Imaan and Akhlaaq are precious treasures which should be guarded from deviates. The 'tasawwuf' of today's so-called spiritual guides is a conglomeration of hocus pocus-abracadabra stunts. For naseehat and self-reformation, daily read the kitaabs of the Auliya.

**Q. A deendaar man cuts his beard less than a fist length. Is he a faasiq? Should we make Salaam to him, and should we respond to his Salaam?**

**A.** A person who cuts his beard less than a fist length can never be genuinely 'deendaar' (pious). Undoubtedly he is a faasiq. Dissociation from a faasiq is incumbent. Nevertheless, one should not despise him. One should not initiate Salaam to a faasiq. If he makes Salaam, one may respond. In these times of massive ignorance, most people are not aware of the ahkaam. He will not know why one is not responding to his Salaam. If he is indeed 'deendaar' as you believe, then politely inform him of his act of fisq. Perhaps he is truly ignorant of the mas'alah.

**Q. Why is interest haraam?**

**A.** The issue of 'why' is an unfathomable mystery. Its maze of



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

labyrinthal pathways is a never-ending confusion of intractability. Interest is haraam because Allah Ta'ala has made it haraam.

**Q. The Moulana at our Musjid allows a young boy, albeit baaligh, to lead the Fardh Salaat while there are adult Huffaaz and Moulanas present. Is this proper? The Moulana sees nothing wrong with it.**

**A.** There is much wrong with it. It is improper to allow a child even if he is baaligh, to lead the Fardh Salaat when there are adult Huffaaz and Aalims in the Jamaat. This is a sign of Qiyaamah. Notwithstanding the validity of the Salaat behind a baaligh child, the Shariah requires that an elderly person of knowledge be the Imaam.

**Q. Is it permissible to forego Sunnatul Muakkadah Salaat if there is little time available?**

**A.** 'Little time' in the context is ambiguous. Abandoning Sunnatul Muakkadah Salaat is sinful and punishable. In most cases 'little time' is a nafsani hallucination. There is ample time for all types of nonsense and futility, but for ibaadat the nafs and shaitaan present many hallucinations.

**Q. I have read in The Majlis that nose-rings for women are not permissible. But the Darul Ifta of Deoband says that it is permissible?**

**A.** Just as you have written to us, so do query with the Darul Ifta. Tell them that *The Majlis* in South Africa says that it is haraam for women to wear nose-rings which they do in imitation of western kuffaar women. It is not permissible for Muslim women to wear nose rings which are the fashion of the kuffaar. The Darul Ifta has erred in its fatwa of permissibility. They have failed to understand that in the west Muslim women are adopting this practice in emulation of kuffaar women. Permissible practices of women in India's villages are not a basis for issuing a fatwa of universal application. Furthermore, we are aware of bulls wearing nose-rings, not human beings.

**Q. What is the alternative for a microwave?**

**A.** The normal electric stove. Microwave is a disaster for health. In the long term people will regret when they begin to suffer

from cancer and other diseases as a consequence of using microwave.

**Q. While making tilawat of the Qur'aan Shareef if one sneezes, should the Masnoon Hamd be recited?**

**A.** Yes, it should be recited even whilst making Tilawat.

**Q. My brother is a faasiq. He is not concerned with Hijaab. Can I go with him on a journey?**

**A.** A faasiq relative is not a valid mahram. Your brother is not a valid mahram for you on a journey.

**Q. Is it true that the Rooh is aware of a relative who visits his / her grave and makes dua? It is said that the Rooh also answers**

**A.** Whether the Rooh answers its close relatives who visit the Qabr is unknown. Allah knows best. There is no teaching in the Shariah to confirm this. But the deceased is aware of the visits of his / her relatives / friends.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to go to the cemetery to make dua if there is no one present?**

**A.** It is not permissible for women to go to the Qabrustaan. They should make Dua from their homes. The benefits of the Duas will reach the deceased. Even if no one is in the qabrustaan, women are not allowed to go there. Similarly, it is not permissible for them to go to the Musjid, Eidgah or to any public place.

**Q. Is ozonated water permissible?**

**A.** Ozonated water it appears has both advantages and disadvantages as everything in this dunya has. The Qur'aan states explicitly that wine and gambling have 'many' benefits, but their harm is more than their benefits, hence we have to abstain.

From the list of serious disadvantages predicated to ozonated water, it is, to say the least, highly unintelligent to drink it. The risk of harm and damage to the body can be great. And Allah knows best.

Furthermore, Allah Ta'ala has created water with 2 atoms of oxygen. To interfere and add another atom appears to us as an interference in a natural healthy product prepared for us by Allah Ta'ala.

## IS A STUDENT'S LOAN MUDHAARABAH?

**Q. Is a student's loan Mudhaarabah? Some Ulama in Europe and the U.K. have issued a fatwa saying that loans which students acquire from banks for paying for tuition fees are permissible. They say that such loans are Mudhaarabah. How can a bank loan with interest be a Mudhaarabah?**

**A.** The 'fatwa' is hogwash and flotsam. A bank loan or a loan by any one is never Mudhaarabah. Mudhaarabah is a trading partnership in which profit is shared between the partners. We have published a booklet in refutation of the bunkum 'fatwa' of the modernists deviates. The booklet, *An Obnoxious Fatwa* is available on our website.

**Q. A woman has to leave Makkah without making Umrah. What should she do about the Umrah?**

**A.** If circumstances compel the woman to leave Makkah without having made Umrah, then it is necessary to come out of Ihraam by means of Thabah. One sheep/goat has to be compulsorily slaughtered in the Haram. After the Thabah, she will be out of Ihraam. Then it is Waajib for her to make Qadha of the Umrah. This she may do at any time.

**Q. If a person dies on a Friday or during Ramadhaan, does it mean that he was a pious man?**

**A.** Death of a Muslim in Ramadhaan or on a Friday does not signify piety. However, it does signify forgiveness – that Allah Ta'ala has forgiven him.

**Q. A Maulana says that deleting the Durood and Dua in Qa'dah of Taraaweeh Salaat is substantiated on the basis of Beheshti Zewer. Is this correct?**

**A.** Indeed, the baseless 'fatwa' has been acquired by some haraam thumb-sucking. There is nothing in Beheshti Zewer to condone the haraam act of wholesale deletion of the Masnoon half minute Durood and Dua. The aalim sahib should go back to Madrasah and re-do his course of studies diligently and cultivate Taqwa in order to understand what exactly is thumb-sucking which most of these new molvis are experts in. It is not permissible to delete the Durood and Dua. It is pure nafsaniyat.

**Q. In the Haram Shareef of Makkah Mukarramah and Madinah Munawwarah one can tune into a FM Station on the radio to listen to the Jum'ah Khutbah in one of the few languages, e.g. English, Urdu, etc., simultaneously while the Khutbah is being recited. Is**

**this permissible?**

**A.** It is not permissible to listen to the Khutbah in another language simultaneously while the Khutbah is in progress. The new, bid'ah system which they have introduced in the Haram Shareef is haraam.

**Q. If Tawaaf is made after Asr, when should the two raka'ts of Tawaaf be performed?**

**A.** If Tawaaf is made after Asr, then the two raka'ts should be made after the Maghrib Fardh Salaat, not before Maghrib Salaat.

**Q. I am Soon going for Hajj. How should I prepare myself for Hajj?**

**A.** A Muslim is required to be in a state of preparation every day of his life, not only prior to leaving for Hajj. The Qabr calls on us five times daily: "*Beware! I am an abode of darkness! I am an abode of solitude! I am an abode of worms/torment! I am an abode of sand!, etc.*" Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) further said that the most intelligent person is he who makes preparations for the stay in the Qabr. It is therefore, Waajib to remain in constant obedience, ibaadat and Thikrullah at all times. Abstain from sin and futility and reflect on the shortness and futility of this world, and the everlasting nature and reality of the Akhirah.

**Q. The business I intend to buy has a lotto machine which cannot be removed. It has to be operated. Can I use the money to pay my bond interest?**

**A.** It is not permissible to operate the gambling machine. The income is haraam, and it is not permissible to use it to pay even one's haraam bond interest. Do not contemplate buying this haraam business. Your Rizq has

(Turn to page 12)



# THE SAUDI DAJJAAL STATE

The incremental satanic process of modernization and westernization in Saudi Arabia by its western/American educated bootlicking ‘intellegentsia’ has set the country firmly on the path of de-Islamization. The increasing haraam participation of women in the public domain, the abrogation of the powers of the Amr Bil Ma’roof department, the westernization of the life style in general, the haraam intermingling of sexes, the conversion of the Holy Cities into western style holiday resorts, etc., etc., are the ingredients for a fully fledged kufr state – a state which will see no need to camouflage its kufr, fisq and fujoor with any type of Islamic guise. What is transpiring in Saudi Arabia is the effect of bootlicking the American master.

Thousands of Saudis, males and females, are nourished with kufr, fisq and fujoor in western universities. These *juhala*, *fussaaq* and *fujjaar* will all be at the helm of government tomorrow in Saudi Arabia. There can therefore be no conundrum regarding the consequences of a regime in the hands of these western-educated juhala who will have only a slight

relationship with Islam.

The latest Shar’i casualty enacted by the Fussaaq Saudi authorities is the abrogation of the Shariah’s fourteen century marriage system in which a woman grants her consent of marriage to her Wali (father, brother, uncle, or any other male representative) who contracts the marriage on her behalf. It is now reported that the fussaaq Saudi authorities have legislated that it will henceforth be obligatory for the prospective groom himself to physically hear the bride giving her permission. This mutilation of the Shariah is obviously at the behest of the American masters who are imposing their cult of women’s rights on the Saudi bootlickers.

In terms of all Four Math-habs of the Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama’ah, there is absolutely no obligation for the groom to hear the bride granting consent. In fact, the groom is never present when permission is acquired by her Wali / Guardian / Representative. Usually the consent is witnessed by two males. The process of the erosion of the Shariah is on the advance in Saudi Arabia which will soon become a fully-fledged Dajjaal state.

# MOTHER AND SON – KILLED BY DIVINE LOVE

Hadhrat Hasan Basri (rahmatullah alayh), addressing a group of people, said: “I take oath by Allah! One day I passed by a very pious lady who was supplicating to Allah Ta’ala. She was expressing her love to Him. While she was absorbed in her supplication, her little son whose name was Zaigham appeared on the scene.

The mother said to her child: “O Zaigham! What do you think about yourself and me. Will I be able to see you on the Day of Resurrection or will there be a barrier between us.”

Hadhrat Hasan Basri continuing with his story said: “When the child heard this, he let out a piercing scream and fell down. I thought that he had died. The mother began crying and I was

overwhelmed with grief and I shed tears. When the child recovered, his mother said: “O Zaigham! He responded: ‘Yes. Mother.’”

Mother: ‘Do you love Maut (death)?’

Child: “Yes, mother, I do.”

Mother: “My beloved baby! Why?”

Child: “So that I return unto Him Who is more caring than you. He is the Most Merciful. What! Have you not heard that Allah Azza Wa Jal saying (in the Qur’aan): “*Inform My servants: ‘Verily I am Most Forgiving, Most Merciful.’*” “*Verily, My punishment is a pain-*

# POVERTY AND WEALTH

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“Allah will split up the affairs (i.e. make it difficult) of a person whose focus is the dunya. He (Allah) will place in front of him his poverty, and only that which Allah has ordained for him will reach him. He whose focus is the Aakhirah, Allah will simplify for him his affairs and instil wealth in his heart, and the dunya will come to him in humiliation.”*

The focus of most of the wealthy people is always the dunya, yet they are not saddled with poverty. On the contrary, their wealth continues to multiply. They go on hoarding and hoarding until they see Malakul Maut standing in front of them.

So what is the meaning of ‘poverty’ mentioned in this Hadith?

Poverty signifies need. A poor man is always in need, hence he continues labouring to make ends meet. This same tendency exists in the billionaires. They are never satisfied. In fact, the more wealth they have, the greater becomes their greed and desire for more wealth. In this regard, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“The son of Adam grows older by the day while two tendencies in him grow younger: his greed for wealth, and his desire for longer life.”*

But both these desires are denied. He will not attain them. Thus, the man of worldly wealth is in re-

ality afflicted with the malady of poverty of the heart. He is never contented. He is always restless and fearful of the depletion/loss of his wealth or of worldly calamities. The comfort and happiness he ostensibly enjoys bring him no peace of mind. He suffers under a mountain of worries of a variety of sorts.

On the other hand, a man whose focus is on the Aakhirah, is always contented. Allah has bestowed to him the wealth of contentment and independence. He does not hanker after the dunya. His heart brims with wealth. His worldly needs are seen to comfortably by Allah Ta’ala. The world and the people of the dunya come to him in humiliation. And this is the state of the Auliya of Allah Ta’ala.

# A RUINED HEART

*“A Shaikh who is farsighted is able to discern whether your action is the effect of nafsaaani desire or for obeying the Sunnat. The sign of the heart being spiritually barren and ruined is:*

- ◆ *Pleasure in delivering lectures*
- ◆ *Trapped in relationships other than the bond with Allah Ta’ala*
- ◆ *Bereft of solitude*
- ◆ *Experience no pleasure in Salaat*
- ◆ *Ever ready to participate in jalsahs (functions of a variety of kinds) and lectures.*

*This is the sign of a ruined heart.”*

*(Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi –Rahmatullah alayh)*

In this *Malfooth* Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) has adequately illustrated the moral and spiritual corruption of the facebook molvis and sheikhs. They are always in search of the public limelight for the attainment of their motives of self-aggrandizement – name, fame and also money. They never tire of appearing on public stages using Islam as their vehicle for *riya*, *takabbur* and their objective of *hubb-e-jaah*. In fact, they are night and day in search of stages and functions to exhibit themselves and to dance to the gallery.

Every haraam activity, every act of *fisq* and *fujoor* contaminating the function/jalsah is embraced by

them. They further justify the commission of haraam, *fisq* and *fujoor* with their corrupt arguments of satanic ‘*hikmat*’ (‘wisdom’) and *nafsaaani* diplomacy. They are absolutely barren – morally and spiritually. There are no greater scoundrels than these shaitaani facebook molvis and sheikhs who plunder the morality of the ignorant. They are the “rubbish” mentioned in the following Hadith of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam):

*“The Saalihoon (the truly pious Ulama) will depart one after the other (in quick succession). Then there will remain only ‘ghutha’ (rubbish) like the chaff of dates or wheat. Allah will have no care whatsoever for them.”*

They are the fuel of Jannaham.

*ful punishment.”*

Continuing the story, Hadhrat Hasan Basri said: “Then the child began crying profusely. While he was wailing, he said: ‘If tomorrow I am not saved from Allah’s punishment, then there is nothing but destruction.’ He continued crying until he collapsed on to the ground. His mother went to him and when she touched him, she discovered that his soul had already departed. The mother began

to cry. Whilst crying she exclaimed: ‘O Zaigham! You were killed by the Love of Allah Ta’ala.’

Suddenly she let out a piercing scream and collapsed to the ground. I went forward to examine her. She too had died. She too was killed by the Love of Allah Ta’ala. May Allah Ta’ala have mercy on the child and his mother, and by their virtue may He have mercy on us.”



CONSTIPATION AND DISEASE

Our Mashaaikh say: “*The stomach is the home of every disease.*” The following is a remedy for constipation which is the root cause of most diseases:

“Make sure your diet has enough roughage from wholewheat that is preferably stoneground. Two tablespoonsful of blackstrap molasses in warm water shifts most people’s problems without strain.

Yogurt is also to be recommended, but make sure that it is free from synthetic colours and flavourings. The following can be used individually, or together:

- Spinach 16 fl. ounces (450 ml)
- Carrot 10 fl. oz. (275 ml); spinach 6 fl. oz (175 ml)
- Carrot 8 fl. Oz. (225 ml); apple 10 fl. oz (275 ml)
- Potato 12 fl. oz. (350 ml)”

(*The Complete Raw Juice Therapy*)

Destructive foods which completely ruin the health in the long term re-

sulting in diseases such as cancer, diabetes, heart problems, liver problems and kidney problems, etc. should be avoided like poison. When organ failure develops as a result of years of poison ingestion, it is then too late for remedial measures. All things made from white flour, commercial bread even if from brown flour, all processed foods, all processed juices even ‘pure’ fruit juices, white rice, sweets, chocolates, even home made deserts, samoosas, pies and the like should be avoided if you value your health and wish to be saved from the disasters of self-invited diseases.

It is of utmost importance to totally abstain from broiler chickens and their eggs. Even if a broiler chicken is slaughtered properly observing all the rules of *Thabah*, then too abstain from these diseased chickens. The carrion chickens which scoundrels halaalize are the worst muck, filth and poisons which man has invented in the history of mankind.

There is no single ‘food’ which is so destructive to the health as carrion chickens.

Switch to a diet of vegetables, fruit, fresh fruit juice, nuts, wholemeal bread (made at home), oatmeal, honey and fish. By no means is it suggested that one should become a vegetarian. Meat is one of the bounties of Allah Ta’ala. But excessive indulgence in meat as is the practice of our people, is also destructive for the health. The other problem related to meat is that almost all meat commercially available is haraam. There is therefore an imperative reason for abstention. If the meat is 100% halaal, then too, consume it occasionally.

The immediate benefit of a vegetable diet within days, will be relief from constipation. Fast foods and take-aways are practically ‘haraam’ even if all the ingredients are halaal. The damage which habitual consumption of these junk ‘foods’ cause is irreparable. Health is an Amaanat (Trust) for which an account will be demanded in the Aakhirat.

AN AMAANAT

*Health* is a wonderful *Amaanat (Trust)* bestowed to us by Allah Ta’ala. Abuse of this *Amaanat* is *khiyaanat* and ingratitude which is the attribute of shaitaan. It is Waajib to safeguard this *Amaanat*. On the Day of Qiyaamah a reckoning will be demanded regarding the Amaanat of Health.

By way of physical and spiritual indiscretion, people ruin their health. The

first consequence is the earthly punishment in the form of almost incurable diseases. The *Amaanat* of Health can be protected only by observance of the physical and spiritual remedies and limits prescribed by Allah Ta’ala. These remedies comprise of halaal tayyib food consumed as advised in the Ahaadith, and of Ibaadat and Ta-aat (Obedience) which necessarily emphasize total abstention from sin and futility.

FRUIT JUICES

Natural fruit juice – fresh fruit juice extracted at home—is loaded with health properties. However, it should be understood that the excessive consumption of even fresh fruit juice is harmful. If a Hakeem or a Naturopath prescribe an abundance of certain fruit juices, the prescription is a remedy for a specific ailment or disease. It is thus taken as a medicine and will be very beneficial.

Occasionally consuming extracted fruit juice while beneficial, is not to be taken in abundance and on a daily basis. Yes, the

fruit itself should be consumed daily. Allah Ta’ala has created fruit to be consumed with its juice blended wondrously in the best combination with the other constituents in the fruit. The fruit is not meant for juice extraction and for discardence of the pulp. Therefore, the whole fruit should be consumed. The health properties are to be found in the whole fruit blended and combined most wisely and in the form by Allah, The Wise, The Merciful Who has created our bodies and souls, and Who knows what is best for our physical and spiritual health.

RUINING THE FAST, BODY AND SOUL

*FASTING* the Month of Ramadhaan is a wonderful spiritual and physical remedy. Allah Ta’ala is the Creator of the Rooh (Soul) and the physical body, and He has designed all practices of Ibaadat for the welfare and development of both the soul and the body. Although the intention underlying Fasting is only to gain Allah’s Pleasure by fulfilling His Command, the Fasting comes with many health benefits.

An expert non-Muslim

naturopath observed that the Islamic practice of Fasting a month is a wonderful health benefit, however, Muslims nullify the beneficial effects of the Fasting when they break their fast in the evening. They go overboard in reckless gluttony. This gluttony commences immediately at Iftaar. Instead of heeding Rasulullah’s advice and command of breaking the fast frugally, Muslims nowadays indulge in nauseating gluttony.

The gluttony begins with the commencement of the Athaan. Elaborate meals are spread out in the Musaajid for anti-Sunnah and physically and spiritually ruinous feasting. The holy moments of Iftaar are treated as an occasion of haraam merrymaking. The fasting ones devour to the point of satiation or even more. Then generally they leave their mess on the Masjid carpets. After Maghrib Salaat, they rush home for the ‘primary’ and

main meal. It boggles the mind to fathom how they manage to locate space in their bellies for the deluge of the harmful foods they ingest after Maghrib. Then after Taraaweeh, commences another round of feasting with deserts, etc.

A human being should utilize his intelligence to understand the physical and spiritual villainy perpetrated to the body and soul by such reckless gluttony unknown to even dogs and the beasts in the

jungle. The inevitable consequence of this style of horrible, nauseating gluttony is the ultimate breakdown of the physical body which becomes afflicted with many diseases, and the utter ruin of the Muslim’s spiritual fibre. In the wake of this self-destruction the evil nafs becomes bloated and remains in full control of the intelligence.

**Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) ordered**  
(*Continued on page 9*)

SILAH RAHMI

Maintaining good family ties (*Silah Rahmi*) is a Waajib obligation of the greatest significance. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “*Silah (The Family Bond) clings to the Arsh (of Allah), and it proclaims: ‘Whoever joins*

*me (maintains me), Allah will maintain him, and whoever cuts me asunder (destroys me), Allah will cut him asunder.*”

Explaining the concept of *Silah Rahmi*, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that

maintaining family ties is to “*be kind to a relative who is unkind to you.*” This sums up the Islamic concept of Family Ties.

Maintaining good family ties does not mean joining the family in haraam and in activities which are in violation of the Shariah such as

haraam wedding and bid’ah functions. The unkindness and the inconveniences caused by family members should be borne and tolerated. On the auspicious Nights when Allah’s Mercy embraces all Muslims, those family members who are not on speaking terms and who harbour mutual ani-

mosity are excluded and not forgiven.

Rupturing family ties for worldly and nafsani reasons also depletes the barkat in Rizq. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

“*Whoever desires barkat in his Rizq, should observe family ties.*”



# GULEN'S SCHOOLS AND TEMPLES

In the aftermath of the failed Gulenist coup in Turkey, the sinister role of the Gulenist schools (so-called islamic schools) and temples (so-called mosques) has come to the fore.

The Erdogan government has dismissed about 12,000 Gulenist school teachers in Turkey and innumerable such schools have been closed. The move of eliminating all Gulenist schools in Turkey is continuing. In fact, Turkey is attempting to have

these sinister schools of Gulen closed down in some other countries too.

*The Majlis*, in several articles, over a decade has warned the Muslim community of the evil of these Turkish Gulenist schools which are today existing in all cities of South Africa. We have also warned Muslims repeatedly about the Gulenist temple in Midrand, the so-called 'Nizamiye Mosque'. Now that Erdogan has instituted action to root out the

Gulenist 'virus', it is hoped that the eyes of the Muslim community have opened up to the sinister reality of these Turkish schools in our midst. Muslims of South Africa are pleased with the failure of the Gulenist coup, and they are sending messages of congratulations to Erdogan. It is also logical and necessary that Muslims in South Africa distance themselves from these Gulenist schools and from the Midrand Gulenist Tem-

ple.

The Gulenist Temple's caretakers are at pains to dissociate themselves from the Gulenist coup in Turkey. Even Mr. Gulen who has been granted asylum by the U.S.A., is ostensibly dissociating from and condemning the failed coup. Nevertheless, Erdogan is demanding his extradition.

The Gulenist 'islamic' schools are teaching an interfaith brand of 'islam' which embraces the doctrines of the kufr interfaith

movement and which breeds zombi, bootlicking 'sheikhs' who become the agents of the C.I.A. which is funding all the Gulenist schools world-wide.

**It is not permissible for Muslims to send their children to these Gulenist schools. It is not permissible to financially or in any other way support or aid these haraam Turkish Gulenist schools. Muslims should remove their children from these schools.**

## GUAVA LEAVES – THEIR BENEFITS

“Most of us (*i.e. in India*) know about the health benefits of guava fruit. But we are unaware of the fact that even guava leaves have several medicinal properties and offer an array of health benefits. Being packed with antioxidants, antibacterial and anti-inflammatory agents and beneficial tannins, fresh guava leaves are considered as a natural pain reliever. The chemicals contained in these leaves such as polyphenols, carotenoids, flavonoids and tannins can be extremely effective in treating various diseases

Owing to the side effects resulting from the usage of medicines and drugs, herbal plants are being increasingly considered for the treatment of various diseases and guava leaf is one of them. Due to its medicinal properties, guava leaf supplements are nowadays available in the form of capsules and guava leaf tea.

### Guava Leaves Benefits For Health

Guava leaves are regarded as herbal treatment for several diseases due to their medicinal properties. The health benefits of guava leaves are given below.

#### 1. Aid in Weight Loss:

Guava leaves aid in weight loss by preventing the complex starches from being converted into sugars. For this purpose, the carbs must be broken down in the liver for use by the body, and guava leaves

prevent the transition of carbohydrates to usable compounds.

#### 2. Beneficial for Diabetics:

According to research conducted by the Yakult Central Institute in Japan, guava leaf tea can effectively lower blood glucose in diabetics by reducing the alpha-glucosidase enzyme activity. Moreover, it prevents the absorption of sucrose and maltose by the body, thereby lowering blood sugar levels. Drinking guava leaf tea for 12 weeks lowers the blood sugar levels without increasing insulin production.

#### 3. Lower Cholesterol:

Research has proved that drinking guava leaf tea for 3 months can lead to reduction in LDL or bad cholesterol and triglycerides without any adverse effect on good cholesterol. Besides, the guava leaves are a great liver tonic.

#### 4. Treatment of Diarrhea and Dysentery:

Guava leaves are herbal remedy for diarrhea and dysentery. For treating diarrhea, boil 30 grams of guava leaves with a handful of rice flour in 1-2 glasses of water and drink this potion twice a day. In case of dysentery, cut the roots and leaves of guava plant and boil them for 20 minutes at a temperature of 90 degrees Celsius. Strain the water and drink in moderation until relieved.

#### 5. Aids in Digestion:

Guava leaf tea aids in digestion by stimulating di-

gestive enzyme production. The powerful antibacterial agents kill bacteria in the lining of the gut and stop proliferation of toxic enzymes by bacteria. Guava leaves are particularly beneficial in case of food poisoning as well as soothing, vomiting and nausea. To relieve stomach ache, boil 8 pieces of guava leaves in 1.5 litres of water and drink thrice a day.

**6. Treatment of Bronchitis:** Guava leaf tea is effective in treating bronchitis by opening up the lungs, loosening mucus and soothing coughs.

#### 7. Treatment of Toothaches, Sore Throats and Gum Disease:

Due to their anti-inflammatory qualities, fresh guava leaves can relieve tooth ache, heal gum and mouth sores and treat sore throats when used for gargling. The antibacterial agent in these leaves protect the teeth and gums and therefore, guava leaves are used as an ingredient in toothpastes and mouth fresheners. Guava leaves can even be made into a natural paste at home for brushing the teeth and gums.

#### 8. Beneficial in Dengue Fever:

Guava leaves are considered a natural remedy for dengue fever. This is because guava leaf extract can increase the number of platelets in the blood and is not toxic at all. For this purpose 9 pieces of guava leaves should be boiled in

5 cups of water until 3 cups of water is left. After straining and cooling, a cup of this potion should be given to the patient thrice a day.

#### 9. Prostate Cancer:

Guava leaves can be beneficial in case of prostate cancer and enlargement.

**10. Reduction of Allergies:** Guava leaves prevent the release of histamine. Moreover, the compounds found in guava leaves are effective in blocking all allergic reactions.

#### 11. Sperm Production:

Consumption of guava leaf tea has proven to be effective in increasing sperm production, thus helping with conception.

#### 12. Treatment of Wounds and Infections:

Guava leaves have great healing properties that can treat wounds such as cuts, impact abrasion etc. The antibacterial agents prevent infection and reduce inflammation of the uterus to accelerate the healing of wounds. Guava leaf tea can help in curing ear infections as well.

### Guava Leaves Benefits For Skin

When it comes to skincare, guava leaves can greatly help in improving your skin and treatment of various skin disorders. Following are the benefits of guava leaves for skin.

#### 13. Treatment of Acne and Black spots:

Acne and black spots are quite annoying as they adversely affect the appearance of your skin. Guava leaves are effective in eliminating acne and black

spots from the skin. They contain an antiseptic that can kill acne causing bacteria. For this purpose, mash some guava leaves and apply it on the acne and dark spots. Rinse with water after sometime. This should be done daily until the skin is clear.

#### 14. Removal of Blackheads:

For the treatment of blackheads, blend the guava leaves with little water and use it as a scrub on your nose to remove blackheads.

#### 15. Anti-ageing Benefits:

Guava leaves contain antioxidants which destroy the free radicals that damage your skin, thus protecting your skin from ageing as well as improving skin tone and texture. A decoction of mature guava leaves can be applied on the skin for tightening it.

#### 16. Relieves Itching:

Skin itching can lead to serious problem if not treated immediately. Guava leaves are an instant cure for getting rid of itchiness as they contain allergy blocking compounds.

### Guava Leaves Benefits For Hair

Being rich in nutrients and antioxidants, guava leaves help in promoting healthy hair growth.

#### 17. Natural Remedy for Hair Loss:

To stop hair loss, boil a handful of guava leaves in a litre of water for around 20 minutes. After cooling, apply it on your scalp and massage rigorously.”

Source: [http://www.stylecraze.com/articles/benefits-of-guava-leaves-for-skin-hair-and-health/?spa\\_post=22039](http://www.stylecraze.com/articles/benefits-of-guava-leaves-for-skin-hair-and-health/?spa_post=22039)



# THE PIVOT IS IMAAN, NOT DEEDS

**Q. What is the Shariah status of a Muslim who claims that a Christian woman who lived all her life as a Christian and was buried as a Christian, is in heaven. His basis for this view is that she had devoted her life to humanitarian work. He even paid tribute to her soul by singing high praises for her. He says that Allah Ta'ala forgives by His Mercy.**

**A.** The claim that people

will be going to Jannat solely on the basis of Allah's mercy, while partially correct, is confined to Muslims – to those who die with Imaan. The mercy of Allah Ta'ala, according to Islam, is not for even the most humanitarian kaafir who dies with kufr – without Imaan. It was therefore highly improper, un-Islamic and not permissible for a Muslim to sing praise in tribute of a dead kaafir woman. This act

alone is sufficient to severely condemn the singer of the tribute.

Allah Ta'ala says in the Qur'aan Majeed:

*“Do not say any prayer on any of them (kuffaar) who has died, and do not even stand at his (i.e. kaafir's) graveside, for verily he has died in the state of kufr against Allah and His Rasool.”*

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“When a faasiq is praised, the Arsh of Allah shudders.”*

*“He who honours a person of bid'ah aids in the destruction of Islam.”*

To praise and honour a kaafir woman, especially a dead one, is a capital sin in terms of the Shariah. He should feel ashamed of himself for singing the praise of a dead kaafirah. For whose ears are his praises intended?

The one who had sung the praises of the kaafir woman has indeed committed a terrible sin akin to kufr. He should repent – make Taubah. The view that a non-Muslim can enter Jannat on the basis of good deeds, is kufr. The pivot of Najaat (Salvation) is Imaan, not good deeds. Many deviant Muslims nowadays are trapped in this belief of kufr. The one who holds this kufr belief has become a murtad. He has to repent and renew his Imaan.

## ELIMINATION OF KNOWLEDGE

The *ILM* (Knowledge) of the Deen becomes incrementally eroded and eliminated with the passage of time. The closer the approach of Qiyaamah, the more will the *Ilm* of the Deen as well as Taqwa (Genuine piety) disappear.

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“Allah will not snatch away Ilm from (the hearts) of (His) servants. But, He will snatch away Ilm by taking away the (true) Ulama.”*

The world will become

increasingly barren of Ulama-e-Haqq. When a true Aalim departs, there will be no replacement. This is what we are witnessing in this era in close proximity to Qiyaamah. This is the age of the preponderance of the ulama-e-soo' who mangle and mutilate the Deen of Allah Ta'ala.

Regarding the departure from this dunya of the Men of Taqwa, Rasulullah

(Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“The Saalihoon will depart in (quick) succession. Then there will remain only hufaalah (muck) such as the chaff of dates or wheat. Allah will not have any care whatsoever for them.”*

In another Hadith, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*“Verily, Allah will not snatch away Ilm from (the hearts) of people. But He*

*will snatch away Ilm by taking away the Ulama (the Ulama-e-Haqq). Then when He does not leave any Aalim (of Haqq), the people will take juhala (ignoramus) as their leaders (in Deen). They will ask (fatwas from them), and they (the juhala) will issue fatwas without knowledge. They will be astray and mislead (others).”*

This is the scenario prevailing today.

## A CAUSE FOR AN EVIL DEATH

(By Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi)

“Imaam Ghazaali (Rahmatullah alayh) explained that a cause for soo'-e-khaatimah (an evil death – a death without Imaan), is to attribute *Qat'iyat* (Absolute Certitude) to *Uloom-e-Zanniyah*. (*Uloom Zanniyah are masaa-il based on opinion or such evidences which lack Qat'iyat. The possibility of error is not precluded.* –The Majlis).

Some people ascribe absolute certitude to issues which lack *Qat'iyat*. At the time of Maut, their error is revealed. Shaitaan appearing at this critical juncture engages them in logical argument. He says to them: *“Just as this belief which has now been established to be erroneous, so too, is it perhaps with Tauheed and Risaalat.”* Trapped in this satanic ploy, the person loses his Imaan. (*May Allah Ta'ala keep us steadfast on Imaan until the very last moment of life, and may He*

*save us from the ploys of shaitaan.* –The Majlis)

Many Sufiya and Ulama suffer from this malady. These Ulama accord *Qat'iyat* to their views and opinions which are *Zanniyat*. Some Sufis attribute *Qat'iyat* to their *kashf* and *ilhaam* (inspirations), believing these to be absolutely certain in correctness. (*They assign it to the Mansoos category*). Their mureeds progress further in this error by assigning *Qat'iyat* to the dreams of their Shaikhs.”

(End of Hadhrat Thanvi's *Malfooth*)

*Qat'iyat* (Absolute Certitude) applies to only *Mansoos ahkaam*, i.e. such rules, laws, etc. substantiated by clear text of the Qur'aan or Hadith. A fatwa formulated on the basis of the principles of the Shariah belong to the realm of *Zanniyat*. Regardless of the 'correctness' and 'certitude' one may have on such issues, the element of doubt remains.

## BLINDNESS

*“...Verily, the (physical) eyes are not blind, but the hearts within the breasts are blind. And they seek with haste from you (O Muhammad!) the punishment. (Let them know) that Allah never violates His promise (of Athaab).”* (Qur'aan)

Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) said: “The eyes are a special Ni'mat (Bounty) of Allah Ta'ala. The eyes which hope to see the Vision of Allah Ta'ala should never be utilized to look at things which have been prohibited. Those who do not use their eyes correctly are in fact blind. Those who have eyes, should be grateful to Allah Ta'ala.”

True blindness is the blindness of the heart – spiritual blindness. The worst of spiritual blindness is kufr. Misusing the Ni'mat of the eyes to look at haraam is also a grave disease of spiritual blindness. Allah Ta'ala has bestowed to us the wonderful Ni'mat of physical eyes to utilize correctly and gratefully. The physical eyes should never be misused to look at prohibitions. The effect of ingratitude is spiritual blindness as well as *athaab* in different forms in this world and in the Aakhirah.

## RUINING THE FAST

(Continued from page 7)

**us to make iftaar with only dates and/or water. This exhortation is for practical implementation and has been designed by Allah Ta'ala for our all-round welfare.**

## SOLITUDE AND SECLUSION

Giving naseehat to Hadhrat Muhammad Bin Raafi' (rahmatullah alayh), a young buzrug in the wilderness said:

Young man: “I have tested all acts of ibaadat. The best and most beneficial is to remain aloof from people. If the heart is divided into ten sections, then know that nine parts are related to people, and one part to the world (in general). Therefore, he who has acquired the ability to stay in seclusion, has gained control of nine tenths of his heart.”

Muhammad: “So saying, he abruptly left me and disappeared. I never again saw him.”

## SURPRISING

Hadhrat Zainul Aabideen (rahmatullah alayh) said:

\* It surprises me to observe a man displaying pride while only yesterday he was a contemptible sperm drop, and tomorrow he will become impure carrion (in the grave).

\* I am stunned with astonishment at a man who strives for the abode which will perish (i.e. for this worldly life) while he abandons the endeavour for the everlasting abode of tomorrow (i.e. Jannat).



# THE GREATEST HAZARDS AND DISASTERS

## PHYSICALLY AND SPIRITUALLY

Grave diseases such as cancer, heart problems, diabetes, multiple organ failure, etc. have acquired epidemic proportions in the Muslim community. We are not concerned with the greater physical disaster to the health of non-Muslims, for they are a different breed or species, apart from Muslims.

Never before have Muslims been afflicted with such a deluge of serious physical diseases as are being witnessed in this era. Just a few decades ago, never would one find a chair in the Musjid. Today, there are even rows of chairs. Aged musallis of 70 years and more, all stood during Salaat, including Taraaweeth. During our young days we never saw in our Musaajid any old man even sitting on the ground to perform Salaat. Yet, they were generally people of ignorance and illiterate in worldly terms. Despite their ignorance, they generally had lofty morals and lived a healthy cultural life.

Suddenly a great revolu-

tion has occurred in both the physical and spiritual healths of the Ummah, especially the affluent sector – the western-educated ‘intelligentsia’ and the upper wealthy class. Although the upper strata of Muslim society is vastly afflicted by the havoc of physical and spiritual diseases, the other classes of Muslim society have also become entrapped in these spiritual and physical disasters spawned by the evil lifestyle acquired from the West.

The two primary causes for the moral and physical disasters which have overtaken and ruined Muslims are the television / internet, carrion and processed muck ‘food’. For Muslims there is a strong correlation between the physical and spiritual domains of life. By virtue of this natural nexus, the consequence of spiritual disease in addition to its sequel in the Aakhirah, is also physical disease and suffering. When bodily organs, e.g. the eyes, and hands, are misused for haraam, then in addition to the *athaab* in store in the Aakhirat, there is a physical consequence in the form of disease, calamity, etc. in proportion

to the gravity of the sin of ingratitude. Misuse of the bounties of the physical limbs and organs is ingratitude towards Allah Azza Wa Jal Who has created us and our limbs and organs for His obedience.

When the eye is misused for viewing haraam, whether it be the haraam of viewing a ghair mahram or television or the internet filth, the eyes, mind and heart will deteriorate not only spiritually, but also physically. Innumerable males indulge in the unnatural and abominable perversion of masturbation. This spawns weak eyesight, intellectual retardation and could culminate in impotency. At a minimum, it greatly reduces potency. This is in addition to the humiliating punishment in the Aakhirat and the depletion of spiritual stamina in this world. Physical disease as a punishment will be inflicted by Allah Ta’ala for the ingratitude of transgression. The same applies to all other limbs and organs of the body. The adverse consequences of sin are both spiritual and moral.

The other factor of disaster is the muck and filth which Muslims nowadays

devour. The deluge of carrion chickens, carrion meat, diseased fast ‘foods’, and the staggering amount of processed foods, all laden with poisons, haraam and mushtabah ingredients camouflaged with chemical designations and E-numbers all appearing like hieroglyphics, are the factors to which diseases such as cancer, heart problems and diabetes, etc. can be directly attributed. This has been conclusively established by numerous non-Muslims experts in their respective fields of research.

The carrion certifying Mafia thugs are the greatest curse which has bedevilled Muslim society. They have totally destroyed very vestige of Imaani inhibition and aversion for haraam which once upon a time was the capital of even fussaag and fujjaar Muslims who would not venture near to haraam meat products. But today, due to the satanic system of halaalizing carrion and poisonous ingredients in processed foods, the Muslim Ummah’s physical and spiritual healths have been utterly ruined, and they have been placed firmly on

the path leading to Jahan-nam.

While the Qur’aan and Ahaadith repeatedly emphasize the consumption of not only halaal, but Tay-yib food, and abstention from Mushtabah, as well as frugality, simplicity and austerity in food, garments and life-style in general, these illegitimate carrion halaalizing outfits propagate the exact opposite. Just look at any shaitaani newsletter of SANHA. Its theme is nothing but encouraging and emphasizing the ‘virtues’ of gluttony and consumption of carrion, haraam and mushtabah processed muck ‘food’. The lust for money has enslaved the carrion-halaalizers to the business enterprises and objectives of the Yahoood and Nasaara entrepreneurs. And, the motive is only monetary gain. For the sake of money, they have sold their souls, destroyed their Imaan and ruined an entire nation’s spiritual and physical fibre.

Muslims should have mercy on their own bodies and souls and understand that they will have to answer to the Divine Interrogation on the Day of Qiyaamah for the massive and gross abuse of the Amaanat of the body and the soul.

## INTROSPECTION

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *“Take a reckoning (of yourself) before a reckoning will be demanded (from you).”*

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha’raani (Rahmatullah alayh), of the 9<sup>th</sup> Islamic century, concluding some Naseehat, said: *“O my friend! Examine yourself to see if you are following what I have advised. Do not regard yourself to be among the Saaliheen.”*

When a misfortune/calamity befalls, the person reacts with disbelief and frustration. He wonders why the misfortune has befallen him. What he does not understand is that every occurrence, good or

bad, is the effect of a cause, and that Allah Azza Wa Jal is the Actual Creator of the calamity and that He is in full control.

A common calamity nowadays is the incidence of grave physical diseases for which there is almost no known cure. Besides diseases there are also many other forms of misfortunes and hardships which strike people. All of these have causes. Generally, as far as most people are concerned, calamities are the consequences of sin and transgression. Therefore, when a calamity overtakes one, the imperative need is for introspection – soul searching – reflecting to correlate the misfortune with past mis-

deeds. However, such reflection is furthest from the minds of almost all people who are afflicted by Allah Ta’ala with misfortunes to jolt them into realization or to punish them. The Qur’aan and Ahaadith explicitly state this fact.

But, instead of introspection, then repenting, making amends and seeking forgiveness, people become frustrated, impatient and by implication complain against Allah Ta’ala. And, this state of complaint is dangerous for one’s Imaan. They fail to understand why the calamity has befallen them, thereby implying that they are ‘holy’ and ‘sinless’. Thus, Allaamah Sha’raani says: *“Do not regard your-*

*self to be among the Saaliheen.”*

You should understand that the misfortune is the consequence of your disobedience and transgression of the Laws of Allah Ta’ala. A person squanders hours watching internet pornography and filth of a variety of kinds. He/she indulges in internet zina on a daily and nightly basis. Someone commits much zulm in different forms. Others devour carrion and haraam muck ‘food’ and poisonous substances marketed as ‘food’. People flagrantly violate and even scorn Islam’s laws of Hijaab, indulging in free intermingling of the sexes. Others defraud, deceive and steal. Amaanat (Trust) is abused. Funds are embezzled. Children

are given free reign to prowl in unsavoury haunts and to strike up haraam relationships. Wives, instead of being at home, drive around and feel at home in the public domain. Besides these vices, a range of other crimes against Allah Ta’ala is perpetrated. Sin has become an integral component of the Muslim’s daily life.

Now what can be expected other than misfortune and calamity? When this happens, people wonder, become frustrated and despondent. Some who may have some Deeni inclinations ask others to make dua and to give ta’weez. But nothing seems to remove the calamity. Allah’s Athaab

(Continued on page 11)



(Continued from page 1)

after the speech of Abbas Mkhize and as an introduction to his speech the poet recited his praises and the king came to the podium and started by thanking the Mkhizes for inviting him to their ceremony of introducing their kingdom and from this it was understood that the king did not understand that the ceremony was for inviting him to Islam.

He also gave a brief history of the Zulu kingdom, mentioning the constitution and how it allows and respects everyone's culture and belief. He criticized the killings and the violation of government property, asking the Muslim community to put hand in peace initiatives and feeding the poor. In his conclusion he instructed the people to stand and sing with him (Christian song) and the people in the tent stood and sang along with him.

It is very sad and disappointing that the people

# NKANDLA: THE HARAAM BOOTLICKING!

which the Muslim community look up to as Islamic scholars and representatives of famous Islamic bodies could stoop so low whereby they publicly displayed the violation of Islamic ethics and compromised their dignity and honour as Muslims in pleasing a non-Muslim king.

Now let us look at all these things under Islamic perspective. All the representatives of different organizations who were on stage stood in respect of the king while the best of mankind the Prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) prohibited standing for any person including himself as a sign of respect as it comes in a hadeeth reported by Abu Umamah (ra) who said: the messenger of Allah (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) came out to us leaning on a stick and we stood up to show respect to

him and the Prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) said: DO NOT STAND up as Pagans do to show respect to one another)) narrated by Abu Dawud hadeeth no.5211

Some of them overpraised the king more especially those who spoke while some of them even greeted the king with a full Islamic greeting while the Prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) said: ((Do not start the Jews and the Christians with greetings and if you meet them on the roads then force them to go to the narrowest part of it) narrated by Muslim and Tirmidhi. All that was portrayed was the true nature of all the organizers of the Nkandla Mkhize event and it only proves how shameless they are to go against the teaching of the holy prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) and even overlooked what the prophet

(sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) used to say when writing letters to the kings inviting them to Islam. He would not use the full Islamic greeting but rather he would say "peace be upon the one who follows guidance".

Waleed al sa'di went too far when he gave rights to the king which no human being deserves whereby he asked for forgiveness from the king to practice THE DEEN OF ALLAAH. Which king deserves to be asked for permission to worship Allah in the land of Allah while Allah says: ((And for Allah is whatever in the heavens and the earth and to Allah the matters return)) aal Imraan v:109

Abbas Mkhize even claimed that Muslims are dis-united but they were able to unite in the king's name ignoring the fact that Muslims can only be united by the book of Allah

and the sunnah of the prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) as Allah said: ((And hold fast to the rope of Allah all together and do not be divided)) s. Aal Imraan v: 103

This ceremony was an eye opener for all Muslims to be very cautious with regards to their deeni affairs and to study their deen from reliable sources and to never compromise their deen under any circumstance. So we must try to remember that the only thing that can unite us as Muslims is not the king or family ceremonies or culture but rather it is the book of Allah and the sunnah of the Prophet (sallallaahu alayhi wasallam) according to the understanding of the salaf salih (the first three praised generations of Islam from the sahaabah, the taabi'un and their followers).

(End of the Brother's lament)

## NKANDLA OUR COMMENT

The Brother has omitted from his report:

- The slaughtering of cows in the name of the king – cows provided by some miscreant Muslims.
- The total absence of Salaat facilities. No arrangement was made for Zuhra Salaat. In fact, the boot-licking molvis had even abandoned Salaat.
- The molvis, prior to entering the function of humiliation were informed of the following

protocols and etiquettes which they had to observe:

"The secretary of His Majesty emphasized on issues of respect for the King. He stressed that many Muslim do not show respect to His Majesty. Some of the points to note:

1. We don't hug the King.
2. We don't touch the King.
3. We don't look in His eyes.
4. Try & lower yourself to the King. If He is standing try to stand lower than Him. If He is seated try & lower your sitting level to His.
5. Address the King not by His name, or King or

Zulu King. Address Him by His Majesty. Bayede, iLembe & such names.

6. In the eating section limit movements and eat. Dish out for yourself once His Majesty has eaten.

7. No private or Ambush interviews with His Majesty by the media. Whatever He wishes to say will be said on His podium in front of all people.

8. When His appraisal person hymn the praises as the King enters the main tent, all men & women to stand until the King is seated. Once he sits, woman should sit down, while men to continue standing until the King gives a go-ahead for them to sit."

This is the abject hu-

miliation, bootlicking and kow-towing to which the so-called molvi 'daaees' had to submit. They are an utter disgrace to Islam and the Muslim community. They should get lost in the wilderness, offer extreme penances and act like Saamiri who would flee on sight of a human being. (Saamiri was the one who had built the golden calf for Bani Israaeel during the time of Nabi Musaa – alayhis salaam).

The Muslim community had been hoodwinked and tricked into the capital LIE that the event was organized to be a DA'WAH function at which Islam will be for-

mally presented to the king. These bootlickers were dangling the chimera of 4.2 million followers of the king, ready to enter the fold of Islam with the conversion of the king. But in reality, the function was all about the king giving 'dawah' to the Muslim bootlicking stooges.

Far from being a da'wah function. It was a haraam function of *fisq* and *fujoor* which the molvis had to disgracefully lap up. What guidance can Muslims expect from stooges and bootlickers who miserably sell out the Deen and the community in the interests of the vile objectives of money, name and fame?

(Continued from page 10)

runs its course. The solution for calamities is introspection and to endeavour to understand the relationship between sin and the misfortune. Then to repent, make amends and reform. Hence, it comes in the Hadith that during sickness one should increase *Is-*

## INTROSPECTION

*tighfaar* (seeking forgiveness).

Whilst indulging in internet pornography and perverted filth, whilst allowing the eyes to rove on ghair mahaareem, whilst viewing haraam television, whilst committing zulm,

whilst trampling on the rights of others, whilst devouring carrion, haraam and mushtabah, whilst engaging in haraam wedding customs, etc., how is it possible for Duas to be accepted and for Ta'weez to be effective? The rot has to

be cleaned first, then only will the spiritual remedies be effective.

When misfortune befalls you, engage in *muraabaah* (reflection/introspection) and try to relate the calamity to your misdeeds. Sometimes the calamity is a purifier as stated by Rasulullah

(Sallallahu alayhi wasallam): "When Allah intends good for a servant, He hastens with his punishment in this world." Sometimes the calamity is a curse. The accursed fails to understand. He frets, becomes frustrated, panics and his physical health rapidly deteriorates.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

already been ordained by Allah Ta'ala.

**Q. My deceased husband has no Muslim relatives. I am the only Muslim. How should his assets be distributed?**

**A.** Since your husband had no Muslim relatives, you are the sole heir. All his items belong to you.

**Q. A person takes the flight from Jeddah at Fajr time. Fajr is performed in Jeddah. The plane overflies a country where it is Zuhr, and it overflies another country where it is Asr. The person lands at New York just before Zuhr. Someone says that this person should make qadha of Zuhr and Asr. Is this correct?**

**A.** No, it is not correct. In New York, he should perform Zuhr.

**Q. Is it true that there are some difference in Aqeedah between Deoband and Jalalabad?**

**A.** It is a blatant falsehood. There is not the slightest difference in Aqeedah of the Ulama of Deoband and the Ulama of Jalalabad. Perhaps some juhala have misinformed you. The marhoom principal of Jalalabad, Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh),

and his Shaikh, Hadhrat Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi (Rahmatullah alayh) were products of Deoband Darul Uloom.

**Q. During Ihraam, I had covered my face for about an hour. What is the kaffarah for this?**

**A.** The penalty for covering the face for less than a day is the Sadqah Fitr amount.

**Q. What is the status of making Dua after every Fardh Salaat?**

**A.** Making Dua after every Fardh Salaat is Sunnat. However, the loud congregational dua is bid'ah. You should make your own dua silently. There is no need to begin and finish with the Imaam.

**Q. On Eid days, the Imaam makes a dua after the Khutbah. I have been told that it is bid'ah. Can I walk out while this congregational dua is being made?**

**A.** On Eid day, if the Dua is after the Salaat, then its the same ruling as in the above answer. If it is after the Khutbah, then it is bid'ah. Do not participate in it. You may walk out.

**Q. Whilst making Tawaaf, I did not make Istilaam of Hajr Aswad in every shout. Is there**

**a penalty? Is my Tawaaf valid?**

**A.** The Tawaaf is valid even if the Istilaam was not made. There is no penalty for this omission.

**Q. Does an illegitimate daughter inherit in the estate of her biological father?**

**A.** She does not inherit in his estate. She inherits in her mother's estate.

**Q. A man said that he had given his house to his son. After his demise, a dispute developed with the other heirs who claim that the gift was not valid because the father had full control of the house. He lived in the house, paid the rates, etc. The son had no control over the house. What is the ruling?**

**A.** For Hibah to be valid, niyyat and statement are not sufficient. There must also be *qabdhah* (possession). Regardless of sincerity of intention, if the asset is not physically handed over to the person, the hibah will not be valid. In this case, the house belongs to all the heirs.

**Q. Some years ago a man gave his wife two Talaaqs. He has now again given her a Talaaq. What is the state of their mar-**

**riage? If the Nikah has been dissolved, from what day does her Iddat commence? Can she pass her Iddat at her parents' home? Someone says that after the third Talaaq it is not necessary to remain in the marital home for the Iddat. The ex-husband cannot afford maintenance. What should the lady do?**

**A.** The marriage has finally and irrevocably ended. The earlier two Raj'i Talaaqs plus the current Talaaq have finally and irrevocably terminated the Nikah. Iddat commenced from the day he issued the third Talaaq.

It is haraam for the lady to leave the home during her Iddat. The information given to her is baseless. Even after the third Talaaq, the Iddat remains the same.

Maintenance during the Iddat period is Waajib on the husband. The maintenance consists of her normal living expenses on the same level as was provided to her during the subsistence of the marriage.

If the husband is unable to afford maintenance, the obligation will devolve on her father, then brothers, paternal uncles, and the male relatives on her father's side.

## THE WONDERS OF THE KA'BAH SHAREEF

A Buzrug narrated that he had observed Ambiya and Malaaikeh around the Ka'bah. They usually frequent the Ka'bah Shareef on the nights of Jum'ah, Mondays and Thursdays. He saw Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) with a huge gathering of Auliya. Hadhrat Ibraahim (alayhis salaam) assembles with his progeny at the door of the Ka'bah in line with Maqaam-e-Ibraahim. Hadhrat Nabi Musa (alayhis salaam) and some other Ambiya (alayhimus salaam) assemble between Rukn-e-Yamaani and Rukn-e-

-Shaami. Hadhrat Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam) with a group of his followers was seen sitting in the proximity of Hajr Aswad. Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) assembles near to Rukn-e-Yamaani with his Family, Sa-haabah and senior Auliya. Hadhrat Ibraahim (alayhis salaam) and Hadhrat Isaa (alayhis salaam) appeared to be the happiest among them all. Besides this, the Buzrug said that there are numerous other wonders which are inexplicable and beyond comprehension.

## MAUT OF IMAAM SHAAFI'

Imaam Muzni (rahmatullah alayh) narrated that during Imaam Shaafi's last illness, he (Imaam Muzni) asked: "How are you today?" Imaam Shaafi' (rahmatullah alayh) said: "Today I shall be departing from the world. I shall be leaving my friends and drinking from the Cup of Death. I shall be seeing my evil deeds and I shall appear in the Divine Presence. I do not know if I shall be welcomed to Jannat or cast into Jahannam." Then he broke down crying.

## BIDATI

A person becomes a bid'ati even if he practises one act of bid'ah in the same way as a man becomes a kaafir if he commits just one act of kufr. It is not necessary for a number of acts of bid'ah or kufr to be in him. (Maulana Thaanwi)

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY.

SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A.  
(Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:  
+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com  
Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.

Zul Qadh 1437  
Aug 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 5,900  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 14,700





"VOICE of ISLAM"

PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 11



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)

TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

BLINDNESS

"The (physical) eyes (of people generally) are not blind. But, the hearts within the breasts are blind." (Qur'aan)

# ANOTHER HARAAM MMB ATTEMPT

Bent on mutilating the Shariah and overriding the Qur'aan, a clique of so-called 'Muslim' bodies is supporting the nefarious non-Muslim *Women's Legal Centre* in a High Court bid to have the government compelled to enact legislation to compel Muslims to submit their matrimonial affairs to kufr laws. This un-Islamic, in fact, anti-Islam, women's body sporting some women with Muslim names, has made several abortive attempts in the past in collusion with a miscreant 'Muslim' attorney and some other zindeeq bodies and individuals to have the kufr MMB, the so-called '*Muslim Marriages Bill*' hoisted on to the Muslim community.

The latest haraam move by the conglomerate of kuffaar and

zanaadaqah is a court attempt in the Western Cape High Court. The shaitaani plot is to convince the High Court to issue an order to compel the government to enact anti-Qur'aan legislation for overseeing, controlling and deciding Muslim matrimonial affairs.

Defending Islam in the Western Cape High Court, the advocate, Brother Zehir Omar told the court that the WLC was manipulating "subtle means" to proscribe and override the laws which the Qur'aan prescribes for Muslims. Zehir Omar, who is leading the battle against the kufr plot in the High Court, is representing the GENUINE United Ulama Council of South Africa (UUCSA) and the Lajnatun Nisaail Mu'minaat (The Muslim Women's Association

of South Africa) who are also Respondents in the case. The fake and fraudulent 'uucsa' which supports the kufr MMB has been kicked out by an Order issued by the Pretoria High Court.

The attempt to subvert the Shariah which had been initiated more than two decades ago, is a shaitaani ploy to abrogate Qur'aanic Law in the name of 'Islam'. Hallucinated women's 'hardship' is the chimera which these enemies of Islam are dangling in front of the court in the pernicious effort to achieve their shaitaani objective. The evil plot seeks to convey to the world that Islam leaves Muslim women destitute, hence there is a need for the government to enact laws to proscribe the operation of the Shariah.

Indeed, the MMB clique of zindeeqs is in cahoots with Iblees. They are his agents to whom the Qur'aan refers in the following Aayat:

*"Thus, have We created for every Nabi enemies from the jinn devils and human devils. They mutually whisper adorned (satanically adorned) statements of deception to one another...."*

This is the function of the so-called 'Muslim' bodies who are supporting the kuffaar WLC. Some of them go about their kufr trade covertly and others overtly. Muslims should not allow themselves to be ensnared into these satanic MMB traps with the *Zukhruful Qaul* (adorned words of deception) of Hizbush Shaitaan (the conglomerate of devils).

## TABLIGH JAMAAT DARUL ULOOM DEOBAND'S FATWA

Published 3 September, 2016

In response to a question, the Darul Ifta of Deoband Darul Uloom responded:

Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem

Neither is Mufti Saeed Ahmad Palanpuri Sahib nor any Aalim of Darul Uloom Deoband against the Tabligh Jamaat. Yes, some Tabligh members have deviated and indulged in *ghuluw* (haraam fanaticism). They are speaking a lot of errant nonsense. For example:

1. They apply Aayaat of the Qur'aan purely referring to Jihaad to Tabligh work. This is another form of *Tahreef* (interpolation).  
2. The Madaaris of Islam are redundant and of no benefit. Ilm Deen is acquired by going out with

the Jamaat.

3. (They ask): What have the Ulama done until now? They have done nothing. Whatever has spread of Deen has not been through the hands of the Ulama, rather it has spread through the Tabligh Jamaat. The Ulama have done 4% of work whilst the Jamaat Brothers 96%. Furthermore, the Ulama have not done work for the sake of Allah, rather for the sake of salaries.

4. If any Aalim gives Tafseer of the Qur'aan they stop him and say that only Fadhaail A'maal should be read; no other kitaab should be read.

5. There is no need for Taqwa and Tazkiyah Nafs. By going out with the Jamaat all these will be achieved.

6. They do not keep any Aalim as Imaam or Mudarris who has not devoted one year out with the Jamaat. If unknowingly such an Aalim is kept and thereafter it becomes known that he did not go out for a year, they dismiss him from Imaamate and Teaching. They do not give their daughters in marriage to him.

7. They look down upon the Ulama and they debate with them.

8. Whoever has not given a *chillah* is not thought of as a *Deendaar*, in fact not even as a Muslim.

9. Whoever does not join the customary Nizaamuddeen Tabligh, no matter how much Deeni service he may have done, they do not consider that to be Deeni work.

Many issues of a similar nature have constrained not only Mufti Saeed Paalanpuri Sahib, but also many Ulama and Buzrugaan-e-Deen that the Tabligh Jamaat is on course to become a new sect. We have heard such statements from them. Leaving aside the methodology of the Qur'aan and Hadith they are following their own methodology and innovated 'deen'.

Observing all these developments, educated, dignified and pious people of the Deen are really concerned. Looking at developments of this nature in the Markaz of Nizaamuddeen, responsible members of the Tabligh Jamaat have not only become concerned, they have separated themselves.

All these things have occurred because of deviating from the Balanced Path. Do not leave the work of the Jamaat. Do continue with the work. However, do not deviate from the Balanced Way. Do the work in the manner and according to the Usool which Hadhrat Maulana Ilyas Sahib had laid down for this work. Insha-Allah, no one will then point fingers. Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.

**Darul Ifta' Darul Uloom Deoband**

**COMMENT BY THE MAJLIS:** We urge the elders of the Jamaat, to become alert to this deviation which has crept into the Tabligh Jamaat. It will indeed be a sad day when the Ulama will be constrained to brand the Jamaat as a deviant sect.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. In Canada, the Canadian Mounted Police employs Muslim women as well. Muslim females have recently been given permission to have uniforms which conform to Hijaab rules. Please comment.**

A. What is there to comment about prostitutes? The 'hijaab' of these prostitutes just as every facet of their occupation, is a tool of prostitution. Whilst these prostitutes may have been born to Muslim families, they are not Muslims. They are murtads.

**Q. Some people make qur'baani of cows less than two years. Is the qur'baani valid? If sheep with tails are not available for Qur'baani, will it be permissible to sacrifice sheep without tails? Farmers cut off the tails to prevent disease.**

A. Regardless of the disease and scarcity of valid animals, it is not permissible to make qur'baani of a cow which is less than two years. The qur'baani will not be valid. If you are unable to acquire a sheep with tail, sacrifice a goat.

**Q. Is it permissible to recite the Qur'aan Shareef in the cemetery? Should dua in the cemetery be made collectively?**

A. The Qur'aan should be recited from memory in the Qabrastaan. Dua should not be made collectively at the time of burial nor at any time when visiting the qabrastaan. Everyone should silently engage in Dua.

**Q. Many people in Pakistan speak very ill of Hadhrat Maulana Husain Ahmad Madani (Rahmatullah alayh) because of his support for India. They say that he was insincere. Please comment.**

A. Those who make gheebat of even an ordinary Muslim are guilty of devouring the flesh of a dead brother. Making gheebat of such a great Aalim as Hadhrat Maulana Husain Ahmad Madani (Rahmatullah) is among the gravest sins. Devouring the flesh of Aalims is extremely poisonous and spiritually fatal. Those who speak ill of this illustrious Shaikhul Hadith are jeopardizing their Imaan.

**Q. When does the iddat begin for a woman who is given Talaaq?**

A. Once the husband issues Talaaq Baa-in whether verbally or in written form, then it will im-

mediately terminate the marriage. The Iddat begins from the very moment Talaaq Baa-in is issued. The Iddat is a period of three full menstrual cycles.

If he issues only a Talaaq without stating 'Baa-in', then such Talaaq can be revoked by the husband within the Iddat period. After expiry of Iddat he can no longer revoke it. It will then be final. To revoke the Talaaq he need only say that he has revoked it or taken back his wife or act with her in a manner in which husband and wife have relationship.

**Q. What is khula'?**

A. Khula' is a mutual agreement between the husband and the wife. If the husband refuses to issue Talaaq, the wife may offer him a sum of money to induce him to issue Talaaq. Khula' cannot be imposed unilaterally. It has to be by the mutual agreement of the husband and wife.

**Q. What is Faskh?**

A. Faskh means annulment. If the husband refuses to issue Talaaq and if the wife has valid Islamic grounds for desiring to opt out of the marriage, then she should apply to the local Ulama organization for Faskh of her Nikah.

**Q. Is it permissible to learn judo, karate, etc. if one has to bow to the instructor?**

A. It is haraam to bow for a human being. Taking lessons from such an instructor is not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to consume the medicine, Ritalin?**

A. It is not permissible to consume such a harmful drug-poison as Ritalin which causes serious complications, even death.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to pierce a second earhole so that she could wear two pairs of earrings?**

A. Piercing a second earhole is not permissible.

**Q. Is it true that the complexions of people in Jannat will be only white? If yes, then why?**

A. Whether the complexions of people in Jannat will be only white or also of other colours is known to only Allah Ta'ala. Whatever Allah Ta'ala wills, creates and selects is best. We are His creation. We do not comprehend His Wisdom. He does as He pleases. He is the Creator, The Wise and The Most

## AIDING SIN IS HARAAM

**Q. Some muftis say that according to Imaam Abu Hanifah, it is permissible to hire out property for even a liquor store or to a church. Is this correct?**

A. It is baseless. Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alayh) never issued such a corrupt fatwa. The muftis of today issue many drivel 'fatwas' on the basis of misunderstood technicalities of Fiqh. Liquor, gambling, pork and the shirk/kufr of a church? Every Muslim has sufficient Aql endowed to him by Allah Ta'ala to understand that to aid and abet these mal-oon haraam ventures is HARAAM.

The 'fatwas' of this nature are not valid. Technicalities are being used to water down what Allah Ta'ala has made haraam.

As far as the practical life of a Mu'min is concerned, he should heed what Allah Ta'ala says in the following Qur'aanic Aayat:

*"They take their scholars and their holy men as gods besides Allah..."*

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Seek a fatwa from your heart."*

It is indeed extremely short-sighted, silly and destructive for the morals and Imaan of Muslims for muftis to present juristically technicalities to laymen who do not understand the import of such issues. In fact, it is clear that even the muftis of this era do not understand what they read in the Kitaabs. It is HARAAM to hire property for any haraam activity.

Powerful. We puny creatures with our created brains with their finite and limited understanding cannot embrace in comprehension Allah's Power and Wisdom. It is not our obligation to fabricate interpretations for whatever He wills and for the complexions He will be bestowing to people in Jannat.

**Q. A wedding function is held in a hall where there is a mixed gathering of men and women who are dressed un-Islamically. Photography, videoing and sinful acts are committed. In one corner of the hall a section has been set aside for guests who observe purdah. This section is enclosed. An Aalim who attended this function says that it is permissible to be present as long as one is in the private section. A senior Mufti of a Darul Uloom says that it is permissible to attend if one will be seated in the separate section. Is this fatwa correct?**

A. Both the jaahil so-called 'aalim' and the 'senior mufti' are in grievous error. They are trapped in shaitaani deception known as Talbeesul Iblees. The fatwa of the Darul Uloom's mufti is baseless. In none of the texts cited by the Mufti is there any scope for permissibility for an Aalim or even a layman to knowingly attend a wedding function in a mal-oon (accursed) hall even if they provide separate seating

for him. The very hall in which all the haraam activities are taking place is mal-oon. La'nat settles on all the participants. Any separate seating in a cordoned off corner is likewise under the la'nat of Allah Ta'ala.

When the Aalim is aware of the fisq and fujoor that will be taking place in the hall, then it is haraam for him to attend. His participation accords acceptability and respectability to sin and transgression. The fatwa of the Darul Uloom has no validity in the Shariah.

**Q. Are motorplans permissible?**

A. Motorplans which come with the cars are permissible. Buying such plans separately is not permissible. These plans are insurance schemes if purchased separately.

**Q. If a car is purchased for one's own use, but after some time the intention is made to sell it. Should Zakaat be paid on the value of the car?**

A. If the car is purchased for use, not for selling, then Zakaat is not payable. But after the car is sold, then Zakaat is payable on the cash money if one still has the cash in one's possession at the expiry of one's Zakaat year when one usually pays Zakaat. Since the car was bought for use, not for selling, Zakaat is not payable on it even after one intends to sell it.



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. My husband and myself are reverts, having accepted Islam. I have given birth to a baby boy. We have a dispute regarding the circumcision of the baby. I want it to be done immediately as all Muslims do. But my husband says that we have to wait until the child is 18 years old then the circumcision will be done in the mountains. It is necessary to follow the tradition of the community. What is the view of the Shari'ah?**

**A.** It is Waajib (Compulsory) to have your child circumcised as soon as possible. It is not permissible to unnecessarily delay, and it is HARAAM to postpone it until he is 18 years old for the sake of fulfilling a kuffaar ritual. To do so is kufr. It is HARAAM for Muslims to adopt any ritual of a kuffaar religion even if the specific ritual does not entail any specific act of shirk. But adoption of a kuffaar religious practice is HARAAM. During circumcision in the mountains, kuffaar ritual will have to be followed, and this will render the person a murtad.

**Q. Is it permissible to keep monkeys as pets?**

**A.** It is not permissible to keep monkeys as pets. In bygone times, Allah Ta'ala had punished a community by transforming them into apes which the Qur'aan mentions. When Allah Ta'ala has chosen the form of monkeys as an Athaab, it is highly improper and not permissible to keep monkeys as pets.

**Q. Is there any difference between big and small pictures as far as the prohibition is concerned?**

**A.** Pictures of people and animals are haraam whether big or small.

**Q. It is said that the Iddat of a woman is three haidh cycles. From when does her Iddat begin if she was divorced during a clean period?**

**A.** The Iddat of a divorced woman is full three haidh cycles. If she was divorced during the state of Tuhr (Paaki – the clean period), then whilst her Iddat begins immediately, she still has to wait and be in Iddat until the end of the third haidh cycle.

**Q. Is it correct that the Iddat breaks if the woman sees ghair mahram males?**

**A.** The Iddat remains valid even

if she sees ghair mahram males although it is haraam for her to intentionally appear in their presence.

**Q. During the Iddat is it permissible for the woman to apply perfume and adorn herself to attract her husband with the hope of reconciling?**

**A.** If the Talaq is Talaq-e-Raj'i (a revocable Talaq), then in fact she should adorn herself to attract her husband with the intention of reconciliation. But if it is Talaq Baa'in (a Talaq which cannot be revoked), then adornment is not permissible.

**Q. What Math-hab do the Ulama in general follow in Saudi Arabia?**

**A.** In general the Ulama in Saudi Arabia are employed by the Saudi regime. They are supposed to be Salafis. But in reality their 'math-hab' is the Saudi regime. They do not follow any Math-hab.

**Q. What is the official Math-hab of Madinah University?**

**A.** Madina University does not follow any Math-hab. They are Salafis.

**Q. Which Math-hab did Ibn Tayyimah, Ibn Qayyim, Shaikh Uthaymeen and Shaikh Bin Ba'z follow?**

**A.** Ibn Taimiyyah followed none of the Four Math-habs of the Ahlus Sunnah Wal Jama'ah. Besides the Hanafi, Maaliki, Shaafi' and Hambali Math-habs, there is the Nafsaani math-hab. This is the math-hab of vain desire, self-opinion and deviation. He initiated his own nafsaani math-hab. Ibn Qayyim was his student, hence followed him (Ibn Taimiyyah). The other two are Salafis. They don't follow any of the Four Math-habs. They were freelancers, flitting from Math-hab to Math-hab to suit their opinions.

**Q. Should the muqtadi recite the Salaam with the Imaam or remain silent?**

**A.** The Muqtadi should also recite the 'Salaam'. He should recite everything in Salaat except the Qiraa't.

**Q. Some people say that shaitaan was an angel. Is this true?**

**A.** Shaitaan is a jinn, not an angel. The Qur'aan explicitly states that he is a jinn.

**Q. An employer charges his workers a service fee when giving them loans. Is this fee per-**

## THE FISQ OF THE ULAMA

**Q. Could you please give me direction on the under mentioned.**

The Jamiatul Ulama (Johannesburg and Lenasia), Radio Islam, Crescent of Hope, Lenasia Muslim Association and several other Muslim organisations regularly advertise their events, drives and other activities in the *Rising Sun*.

The *Rising Sun* sponsors an annual horse-race meeting in Clairwood.

It is believed that revenue from advertising is used for the sponsorship, which means that some fraction of the organisations' payments goes towards the race. Is this not aiding and abetting gambling? If so, what is the Islamic perspective on such actions?

Also, these organisations also advertise in another newspaper which promotes *urs* and such activities. What is the Islamic viewpoint on this?

There are several other Muslim-owned community newspapers which do not promote any of the above activities. Is it not better for these Muslim organisations to support their Muslim brothers and sisters?

As a regular contributor (Qurbani, old clothes, cash and in kind) I have stopped supporting these organisations

missible?

**A.** The 'service fee' which the employer charges for giving loans to his staff is haraam riba. It is interest which is haraam. The employer is a blood-sucker who thrives on haraam exploitation.

**Q. Is it permissible for a woman to attend an all ladies thikr programme?**

**A.** It is not permissible to attend a thikr gathering even if there are only women present. Engage in Thikrullaah at home in privacy.

**Q. Is it permissible for a male to teach baalighah girls hifz?**

**A.** It is haraam for a male to teach baalighah and near baalighah girls hifz even from behind a screen. It is haraam for him and others to listen to the voices of the girls.

and I am encouraging my friends and relatives to do the same. Your response would be appreciated.

**A.** Every layman Muslim, in fact even an ignoramus Muslim who understands the basics of Islam, knows that aiding and abetting sin is haraam. The Qur'aan Majeed says: "*Do not aid sin and transgression.*" It is Islamically unacceptable in particular for organizations dubbing themselves 'Ulama', to advertise in the type of haraam papers you have mentioned.

We are living in an era near to Qiyaamah, and among the Signs of Qiyaamah, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) mentioned that the sheikhs and molvis will be the worst scum under the canopy of the sky. They lack even an iota of fear and shame, hence they are able to so brazenly and blatantly violate Allah's commands.

You have acted correctly by terminating your contributions to these shaitaani bodies which shamelessly promote and indulge in fisq and fujoor. These evil developments by the ulama-e-soo' must be expected in this age. Evil by such 'ulama' who are in fact juhala, is on the increase. It is not permissible to contribute funds to those who flagrantly trample on the Laws of Allah Ta'ala, cancelling the divine prohibitions left, right and centre.

**Q. What is the status of online aalim courses?**

**A.** Online 'aalim' courses are baseless. One cannot become an aalim in this manner. The way of the Sunnah which has come down to us from the Sahaabah is the only way. One cannot become an Aalim listening to a parrot.

**Q. It is said that a person who consumes liquor, his ibaadat is not accepted for 40 days. If before the 40 days it is Eidul Adha, should he make Qur'baani? Will it be accepted?**

**A.** Yes, he still has to offer the Qur'baani just as he has to perform all acts of ibaadat such as Salaat, Fasting, etc. The meaning of his ibaadat not being accepted is that he is deprived of the thawaab (reward) of the



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

ibaadat. Nevertheless, it remains compulsory for him to discharge all ibaadat obligations. Furthermore, if he repents, then the sin is forgiven and he will then be rewarded for all his acts of ibaadat during the 40 day period.

**Q. Is the earth flat or round? Both sides have logical evidence for their respective views. I am confused. What is the Islamic view?**

**A.** Whether the earth is round or flat is known to Allah Ta'ala. We do not know. Islam is silent on this issue. And, whether it is flat or round, is of no importance. This issue has no relationship with Imaan. We are not going to be questioned about this on the Day of Qiyaamah. It is therefore a waste of time to become involved in futility.

**Q. A new craze is for males to put studs under their lip. Is such a person to be allowed in the Musjid?**

**A.** Such a human shaitaan who puts studs under his lip should not be allowed in the Musjid.

**Q. Is making dua aloud in congregation after Salaat Sunnah?**

**A.** Making dua aloud in congregation is not permissible. Everyone should make his own dua silently. The customary loud dua is bid'ah.

**Q. I have recently accepted Islam. I have still to memorize Qunoot for Witr. What should I recite presently?**

**A.** If you have not yet memorized Dua Qunoot for the Witr Salaat, then in the third raka't of Witr recite 'Subhaanallaah' a few times, at least thrice.

**Q. Are products with the ingredient shellac halaal?**

**A.** Products with shellac are not halaal.

**Q. Are skull and bone images permissible?**

**A.** Skull and bones images are not permissible.

**Q. Is it permissible to become a franchisee and a franchisor?**

**A.** It is not permissible to become a franchisee nor a franchisor. The dealings are riba and haraam.

**Q. Whilst leading the Salaat in Maghrib, I forgot to recite Surah Faatihah aloud. After three aayats, I remembered. What should I have done? Should Surah Faatihah be repeated aloud from the beginning or should one continue aloud from the aayat one re-**

**members, and make Sajdah Sahw?**

**A.** Even if one aayat of Surah Faatihah is recited silently by mistake in a Jahri Salaat in Jamaat, then the aayat/s recited silently should be repeated audibly, and Sajdah Sahw be made.

**Q. In the 3<sup>rd</sup> Raka't of Fardh, if Surah Faatihah is recited audibly, after how many aayats will Sajdah Sahw be incumbent?**

**A.** If in the third raka't of Jamaat Salaat, even if one aayat is recited audibly, Sajdah Sahw should be made.

**Q. Is the Thana which is being recited in Janaazah Salaat Masnoon?**

**A.** The Thana which is recited in Janaazah Salaat has been extant for the past fourteen centuries. Do you believe that the thousands of Fuqaha were all wrong and that you have understood this issue better. Was the entire Ummah astray for all these past centuries? Recite Istighfaar, and beware of shaitaani drivel.

**Q. Is it permissible to consume a herb which produces hallucinations? It is used as a medicine. Bright lights are visualized.**

**A.** It is not permissible to consume a herb which produces hallucinations. A 'medicine' which disturbs the mental equilibrium and induces the type of hallucinatory effect described by you is not permissible.

The lights, etc. experienced when the mind is overwhelmed by such substances could be shaitaani deceptions. Shaitaan is capable of creating the experience of 'noor' – the noor of even angels in the human mind.

**Q. Is it permissible to use hypnotism for medical treatment?**

**A.** Using hypnotism, mesmerism and the like for treatment is not permissible. All such occult practices can be contaminated by satanic manipulation.

**Q. Some scholars use such methods for treating patients.**

**A.** Scholars who indulge in such practices should not be trusted. They can be influenced by sihr or some form of satanism.

**Q. Is it permissible to study books on stoicism**

**A.** It is not permissible to practice stoicism which is a philosophy of the ancient mushrik Greeks. One should not read such books merely for passing

## CRESCENT OF LIFE INSURANCE

**Q. I wanted to know what is the fatwa regarding an organization called "Crescent Lifestyle" based in Johannesburg? They want a monthly payment of R69 per adult which they use for the poor and needy. But with the R69 they also give an AA roadside assistance to the value of R300, discounts at certain partner stores and above that you stand a chance of winning a umrah ticket.**

**They say they have 49 000 subscribers and now coming to Kzn. There are various other benefits and others all for the R69. In simple terms I know that anything that you pay for and getting something in return is haraam, just like entering in a charitable competition for R2 to win a cake is totally haraam. Is it permissible? Are the benefits permissible? Where does the rest of the money come from for example the AA or the umrah ticket, is it from the same charity? They stated that ml. Suleman Moola is their Islamic advisor.**

**A.** Don't be fooled by the charity prizes and charity chimera they are dangling in front of the public. *Crescent Lifestyle* operates like an insurance company. The deal you have described is not permissible. It is a haraam insurance contract. They net millions in haraam profit in these insurance schemes, hence doling out prizes and awarding umrah tickets are peanuts for them. Where the 'rest of the money comes from' is not a conundrum. With almost 70,000 subscribers, their boodle netted monthly is R3.5 million. This equates to R42 million per year. It is indeed mind-boggling fleecing and blood-sucking. Doling out a lousy ticket, etc. for a mock 'umrah' and other peanut prizes are thin veneers with which the massive annual boodle is being covered.

It is not permissible to join this club. The prizes are not permissible since they are not pure gifts, but the effects of insurance which is *maisar* (gambling) in terms of the Shariah.

time or for mere interest. Only if the intention is to refute the baatil of a philosophy, may it be studied.

**Q. Please explain who is allowed to give Da'wah. I see a lot of people around me giving Da'wah, but they have not morally purified themselves. What are the criteria for giving Da'wah to others?**

**A.** Da'wah means to invite others to Islam or to offer good Islamic advice to anyone on any issue. Teaching one's children is also Da'wah. All forms of Deeni advice given to others is Da'wah. Self-reformation is not a condition for Da'wah. Just as Salaat, Fasting, Charity, Hajj, etc. are acts of ibaadat, so too is Da'wah. All acts of ibaadat have to be compulsorily performed regardless of the moral and spiritual status of a person. Similarly, Da'wah is an ibaadat which has to be upheld by even a person who is not a practising Muslim. If every person has to wait for the achievement of moral purification, the avenue of Da'wah will close. No one knows whether he has attained a sufficient degree of self-reformation to regard

himself / herself as purified and qualified for Da'wah. The feeling that one has not achieved moral purification, hence not entitled to make Da'wah is a nafaani deception. Whenever the opportunity occurs, one should engage in Da'wah. However, the Da'wah of a non-practising person will be devoid of barkat. People will not derive true benefit from him.

**Q. I loaned an item to someone. He now says that he has lost the item. Can I demand payment from him?**

**A.** The item you loaned to the person is in his trust. It is called amanat. If he lost the item due to negligence, then you can ask payment. If it was not lost due to negligence, then you may not ask for payment. You will just have to accept the loss.

**Q. If a person misses Jamaat Salaat, should he still recite Takbeer Tashreeq after the Fardh which he performs alone?**

**A.** Yes, he should recite the Takbeer.

**Q. If the eyes are effaced from a picture, will the picture be permissible?**

**A.** The picture of the person or



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

animal remains haraam despite effacement of the eyes.

**Q. A non-Musim male embraced Islam to get married with a Muslim woman. This was his sole intention. Is his Islam valid?**

**A.** The intention for embracing Islam must be for Allah Alone. The person should rectify his intention. If he does not genuinely believe in the truth of Islam, then his verbal profession of the Kalimah will not be valid between him and Allah Ta'ala despite it being technically valid for him to be classified a Muslim in the dunya.

**Q. A person openly claims that television is halaal. Is it permissible to offer Salaam to him and to respond to his Salaam? Is his claim kufr?**

**A.** It is not permissible to respond to the Salaam of the person who openly and flagrantly claims that television is halaal nor is it permissible to make Salaam to him. If he asks the reason, then politely explain that it is not permissible to make Salaam to a person who believes that an evil institution such as television is halaal.

However, such a faasiq has not committed such kufr which expels one from the fold of Islam although he hovers on the brink of kufr. This is because many misguided, evil ulama are misleading the ignorant masses with their baatil fatwa of television's permissibility. These evil ulama who are agents of Iblees, themselves appear on television which is Dajjaal's eye of satanism.

**Q. Some years ago a group of persons purchased a house with the intention distributing the income to Deeni work in their village in Gujarat, India. Ten years later, the people where the house is situated, took the house by force. The rents have been accumulating in the bank over the years. I am one of the signatories. Both parties are demanding the accumulated income. To whom should I release the funds?**

**A.** The benefits of the Waqf house have to be used in terms of the niyyat of those who had established the Waqf. The community had no right to take the Waqf house by 'force'. They had thereby usurped the right of the original Waaqifeem who are the

ones who had acquired the house and who had made it Waqf. The original Waaqifeem are entitled to use the rent income as they deem fit in accordance with their original intention.

Since the original intention was for the funds to be used in the village of Gujerat for Deeni purposes, you should ensure that the funds reach the village. The funds should not be given to the committee which had usurped the rights of the original Waaqifeem.

**Q. What is the Sunnah regarding recitation of Takbeer during the Days of Tashreeq? Should the Takbeer be recited together with the Imaam in one voice?**

**A.** During the Days of Tashreeq (9, 10, 11, 12 and 13<sup>th</sup> Zil Hajj), it is Sunnah for all musallis – the Imaam as well as the Muqtadis – to recite Takbeer Tashreeq once aloud after every Fardh Salaat. The musallis should not wait for the Imaam to begin the Takbeer. They should recite immediately after the Imaam has made the Salaam of the Salaat.

On the way to the Eidgah, on the Day of Eidul Adha, everyone should recite the Takbeer audibly, not in congregational form with one voice. Everyone should engage in his own Takbeer audibly until the Eidgah. On reaching the Eidgah, they should terminate their audible recitation.

**Q. In our country (Ghana) it is the custom to hang up the Qur'baani slaughtered animal after the inside is cleaned out. However, the meat is cut up and distributed only on the next day. The carcass remains hanging until the next day. Pease comment.**

**A.** To hang the carcass of the slaughtered animal until the next day for cutting and distribution is bid'ah. It should be done soon after the animal has been slaughtered.

**Q. My friend says that the Hadith regarding ibaadat on the Night of Eid is dhaef, hence one should ignore it.**

**A.** Your friend's thinking is 'dhaef' and corrupt. If he knew the technical meaning of 'Dhaef' he would not have uttered the drivel of abstaining from ibaadat on the great Night of Eid. Ignore his drivel and do not deprive yourself of the blessings and benefits of the Eid

## DUBAI'S 'GOLD' WINE

**Q. 24-Caeer-Gold, alcohol-free wine is available in Dubai. Is this wine halaal?**

**A.** Dubai is a Satanist outpost of the U.S.A. Wine is always haraam. The 'alcohol-free' designation appears to be a satanic deception. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had predicted that in times close to Qiyaamah, Muslims will consume liquor which is given fanciful names. It appears that the

Dubai Satanists are a fulfilment of this prediction. For Dubai in particular, the Qur'aan Majeed warns:

*"When We intend to destroy a city, We command its affluent people (i.e. they are given latitude to hang themselves). Then they (go overboard) indulging in fisq. Thus, the decree (of Athaab) becomes established for them. Then We utterly destroy them."*

Nights.

**Q. What is the significance of fragrance emanating from a qabar? Comment on the assumption that it is not due to atar on the qabar or the mayyit or a fragrant plant.**

**A.** Although a sweet fragrance from a Qabar is not explained by the Hadith, nevertheless, it is a very good sign. Such fragrances do emanate from the Quboor of some Auliya and Shuhada. If the fragrance is due to atar or some fragrant plants on the Qabar, then surely this will be quite apparent. But fragrance being emitted from within the Qabar, is certainly a very good sign indicating the good status of the mayyit. Such fragrance from within the grave reaching the outside is most certainly not the effect of any atar on the freshly buried mayyit covered by tons of sand.

**Q. A student studying at a Madrasah told a boy and girl who had entered into a secret marriage that it is permissible for them to engage in sexual relations during the wife's menses if the husband feared committing zina. They accepted the student's fatwa and acted accordingly. Did they commit kufr?**

**A.** The statement made by the 'friend' studying at a Madrasah is satanic. He is a jaahil propagating shaitaanityat. It is not permissible for the husband to even look at the bared part of his wife from the navel to the knees during her haidh.

All three characters in this haraam episode are guilty of kabeerah sins. However, the boy and the girl have been misled by the jaahil student, hence their commission of the sin is not kufr. If the jaahil had issued his cor-

rupt 'fatwa' on the basis of a genuine misunderstanding, then he too is not guilty of kufr. But, if he gave the satanic advice whilst being aware that it is haraam, then he has committed kufr and has to make taubah and renew his Imaan.

**Q. A man committed kufr, then repented and entered into a fresh Nikah. Does he have to pay mahr again, and organize a Walimah?**

**A.** Yes, Mahr has to be paid when entering into a fresh Nikah. There is no need for walimah for a marriage of this kind. It is not permissible to advertise one's sins, especially the sin of kufr/irtidaad.

**Q. If one performs Hajj Ifraad, when must the Sa-ee be made?**

**A.** The Sa-ee could be made after Tawaaf Qudoom on arrival in Makkah or it could be made after Tawaaf Ziyaarat on the 10<sup>th</sup>.

**Q. Is a murdered person forgiven all sins?**

**A.** Whether the murdered person has been forgiven, is known to only Allah Ta'ala. Sometimes, a 'shaheed' - the one who was killed in the battlefield - is also not forgiven. This depends on his intention for participating in Jihad. While we say in general that the Shaheed is forgiven all his sins, this depends on whether he was genuine.

**Q. What is the meaning of maintaining family ties? Does it apply to even very distant relatives? How often do we have to visit relatives?**

**A.** Maintaining family ties is to be kind and helpful to them. It does not mean visiting them often. In fact, nowadays, it is best to abstain from frequent visits. There is too much sin and trans-

(Turn to page 12)



# MEDICAL FRAUD, DECEPTION AND WHOLESALE ROBBERY

An *Insider* from the medical fraternity, commenting on the fraud and deception perpetrated by doctors who play havoc with the health and lives of unsuspecting patients, writes:

Working in the medical field amongst doctors, nurses and in hospitals, slowly I began to realise that reality is one thing and what our eyes see is something else. In medicine we understand cure and there might be cure using this process of treatment, however, it also comes with side effects and many times more problems than the initial sickness or medical problem one is faced with.

Western medical treatment together with the testing and investigative processes should be checked and understood (if possible as we will not understand everything always). The reason for mentioning this is that while working at hospitals I have seen instruments and medical technological advanced devices being misused and reports being issued.

Medical devices that are used in hospitals many times are attached to patients for various reasons. Heart monitoring, brain monitoring, blood monitoring and cleansing (Dialysis), temperature monitoring, blood pressure monitoring, glucose (sugar) monitoring etc. As a patient in most cases people do not know or understand how a device works. I have come across situations where a non-working device was attached to a patient or used on a patient for a lengthy period of time and

they were not aware that this device is not even working. They were being charged for the investigation or test and results were given without there being a test. This would then easily be understood that there are people then being given treatment for something that doesn't exist or maybe verified or proven. If you are told you have a problem, sickness or disease DON'T JUST BELIEVE IN WHAT YOU ARE BEING TOLD. Ask for reports, printouts etc, when seeing any medical facility, to justify your medical bill NOT to know that your cure is underway.

The sad reality is that we as muslims are allowed to use different forms of treatment, etc, however we trust in these treatments and processes to such an extent that whatever we are told we blindly believe. We trust that a doctor or hospital will cure our sickness or problem we are faced with. Allah Subhanahu Wata'ala has sent us into this world and will most definitely test us, during these tests and trials trust should be on ALLAH alone. ALLAH SUBHANU WATA'LA is the one who gives sickness and removes it. ALLAH SUBHANAHU WATA'ALA is well aware of every condition and can sort out every and all conditions. Although I mentioned check and verify, that is from a wordly medical perspective. We as muslims, believers in ALLAH SUBHANAHU WATA'ALA and NABI SALLALAHU ALAIHI WASSALAM

# HAJJ AND UMRAH MOCKERY

Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Mas'ood (Radhiyallahu anhu) narrated:

There will dawn an age over the people when they will go for Hajj and Umrah in abundance without (a sincere) niyyat. The world will gush on them. They will indulge in sport and amusement. Travelling will become light for them. His (the one who goes for

Hajj/Umrah) neighbour will be hungry or naked or in debt. His (the one going for Hajj/Umrah) camel will race with him across wastelands and deserts, whilst verily, he leaves behind his brother in (financial) distress and without assisting him with money. Meanwhile they will proclaim that they have spent thousands. 'But

Allah accepts from only the Muttaqeen."

The predictions of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) mentioned in this Hadith, are being observed very vividly today.

The "racing of camels over wastelands and deserts", in all probability refers to modern means of transport.

## THE HARAAM MSG POISON

**MSG** is an excitotoxin, which means it overexcites your nerve cells to the point of damage or **death**, causing brain dysfunction and damage to varying degrees -- and potentially even triggering or **worsening learning disabilities, Alzheimer's disease, Parkinson's disease, Lou Gehrig's disease, and more.**

Part of the problem is that free glutamic acid

(MSG is approximately 78 percent free glutamic acid) is the same neurotransmitter that your brain, nervous system, eyes, pancreas, and other organs use to initiate certain processes in your body. Not to mention, MSG is also used to fatten up mice for scientific study. Yes, MSG is the perfect obesity drug. If you want to achieve your ideal body weight and health, avoid MSG at all costs. (Dr.Mercola)

## ABSTAIN FROM PROCESSED FOODS

Processed foods encourage weight gain and chronic disease because they're high in sugar, fructose, refined carbohydrates, and artificial ingredients, and low in nutrients and fiber. Processed foods are addictive and designed to make you overeat; they also encour-

age excessive food cravings, leading to weight gain. Eating processed foods also promotes insulin resistance and chronic inflammation, which are hallmarks of most chronic and/or serious diseases. On the other hand, people have thrived on vegetables, meats, eggs, fruits, and other whole foods for centuries, while processed foods were only recently invented.

## HADHRAT KIDHR

Once while travelling through the desert on his way to Makkah Mukarramah, Hadhrat Ibraahim Khawwaas (rahmatullah alayh) was overcome with thirst. Finally he collapsed. While he was lying unconscious, he felt someone sprinkling water on his face. When his eyes opened he saw a handsome young man on horseback. He gave Hadhrat Khawwaas water

to drink. Then he ordered him to accompany him. Just after a few moments of riding, the young man said: "What do you see ahead of you?" Hadhrat Ibraahim Khawwaas said: "Medinah". The young man instructed him to get down. He said: "Convey my Salaams to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and say: "Your brother, Khidhr conveys his Salaams."

# INTROSPECTION

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "Take a reckoning (of yourself) before a reckoning will be demanded (from you)."

Allaamah Abdul Wahhaab Sha'raani (Rahmatullah alayh), of the 9<sup>th</sup> Islamic century, concluding some Naseehat, said: "O my friend! Examine yourself to see if you are following what I

have advised. Do not regard yourself to be among the Saaliheen."

When a misfortune/calamity befalls, the person reacts with disbelief and frustration. He wonders why the misfortune has befallen him. What he does not understand is that every occurrence, good or bad, is the effect of a cause, and that Allah Azza Wa Jal is the Actual Cre-

ator of the calamity and that He is in full control.

A common calamity nowadays is the incidence of grave physical diseases for which there is almost no known cure. Besides diseases there are also many other forms of misfortunes and hardships which strike people. All of these have causes. Generally, as far as most people are concerned, calamities are the consequences of sin and transgression. There-

fore, when a calamity overtakes one, the imperative need is for introspection – soul searching – reflecting to correlate the misfortune with past mis-

deeds. However, such reflection is furthest from the minds of almost all people who are afflicted by Allah Ta'ala with misfortunes to (Continued on page 11)



# MEDICAL MURDER AND SUICIDE

*More than half a century ago, Hadhrat Mufti Muhammad Shafi (Rahmatullah alayh) had said what is reported in this article. In the name of science, medicine and 'humanity', the kuffaar perpetrate the worst acts of villainy, filth and immorality which have become respectable and acceptable to Muslims following the kuffaar into the 'lizard's hole' in a stupor of insane emulation and bootlicking.*  
by: L.J. Devon, Staff Writer (NaturalNews) In medical systems around the world, the hunt for viable, transplantable organs is on. The knowledgeable Jan Bollen of the Maastricht University Medical Centre points this out in two separate papers published this year in the *American Journal of Transplantation* and in the *Journal of Medical Ethics*. He suggested that the more "normalized" euthanasia becomes, the more the boundaries will be pushed for expediting organ harvesting.  
In Belgium, euthanasia rates have skyrocketed since it became legal in 2002. More and more people complying to be euthanized are opting to have their organs donated. Doctors are beginning

to pressure patients into euthanasia, requesting that their viable organs be donated. Family members may pressure a loved one to follow through with euthanasia if their quality of life is determined to never be the same.  
Bollen writes about the worrisome state of euthanasia today and how the hunt for viable organs is pressuring patients to end their lives: "The patient needs to be hospitalised when the physician administers the euthanasia drugs, facilitating optimal organ recovery and optimising transplantation success of these organs."  
"The patient's relatives are informed that they should say goodbye to their beloved person before the euthanasia drugs are being administered, since the time between death and organ donation should be minimised."  
"More important, after the physician has determined death, the [profitable] patient has to be transported to the operating room **immediately.**" [emphasis added]  
**Medical industry to begin harvesting organs from**

**living patients' right before killing them?**  
As medical systems expedite the process of organ harvesting to make better use of all the working parts of euthanized patient's, there is a possibility that surgeons may begin harvesting organs from patients right before they kill them. Doctors have a set amount of time before the organs are no longer viable. Hearts and lungs are the most vulnerable. By harvesting them before the person is killed, they would have more time to save organs for immediate transplant. Jan Bollen brings up the morbid possibility of this in his most recent papers.  
The process would likely begin with anaesthetizing the patient and then removing their organs, one by one, while they are still alive, until the heart is removed. At that point, the person would be pronounced dead. Using this macabre procedure, hospital systems could transplant more hearts and lungs to dying patients waiting for a transplant.  
"The trend is deeply worrying," said anti-euthanasia campaigner Alex Carlile. "The pressure

to agree to provide a transplantable heart, lung or liver might be huge," he continued, warning that a stroke patient could be easily persuaded to give up their life on the operating table, complying to a physician-assisted suicide so that optimal organ harvesting opportunities can commence.  
"The evidence of protection of the vulnerable in Belgium and Holland is sketchy at best. The boundaries of euthanasia are pushed yet further back and the potential for doctors to 'engineer' these events grows. We have cause to fear such developments and the ethical ambiguity that has been used to justify them," said Carlile.  
**California headed down a dangerous, destructive path**  
The emergence of California's physician-assisted suicide bill and the recent passage of the state's forced vaccination law raise many questions. Is mandatory euthanasia coming to California in the near future? The state is headed down a very dangerous, destructive path as the state continues to abandon patients' informed consent for using drugs and medical procedures.

The medical system to which many now pledge allegiance prioritizes the value of a person's organs over their actual life and liberty. That's obviously the case at Planned Parenthood, where women are told that they have a choice, only to have their unborn child's organs meticulously removed and sold to biotechnology firms for medical research.  
As euthanasia becomes legal and accepted shamelessly, doctors are starting to push the boundaries, pressuring patients into ending their own lives. In Belgium, euthanasia is now requested by patients who are depressed or lonely. One person, who suffered from a botched sex change surgery, wanted euthanasia because they didn't like their body appearance. One 47-year-old patient wanted physician-assisted suicide because she struggled with tinnitus.  
Doctors are either openly permitting or pressuring patients into giving up their life so the medical system can utilize whatever organs they want – liver, kidneys, lungs, heart, pancreas and so on. It's like the patients are being moved along a conveyor belt as their dead body is picked through, giving others select access to their organs.

## Microwave Assaults on Populations Everywhere

**By the Phycist, Barrie Trower**  
*"Microwave and other electromagnetic frequencies are irreparably damaging the very fabric of life"—(State of the Nation)*

**SOTN'S Editor's Note:**  
The age of wireless technology, ubiquitous microwave transmissions and countless cellphone towers

have transformed the planet in profound and fundamental ways. Especially where it concerns human health and environmental integrity, the effects of these various frequency assaults have been nothing short of catastrophic.  
If the people of the world truly understood the deleterious effects of these unseen and unfelt frequencies, they would have abandoned their cell

phones and bluetooths decades ago. It has been proven beyond any doubt by the best science available that certain types of electromagnetic radiation can have highly damaging effects on the human body. Likewise, when animals and plants are exposed to these fields of harmful EMR, they too suffer great consequences.  
**Cell Phones & Smartphones: AVOID The EMR Output!**

The use of low-level microwave transmissions by various governmental entities is a relatively new phenomenon; however, already the destruction to life and alteration of the DNA has been unequivocally determined. It can be

stated with absolute certainty that the longer one is exposed directly to low-level microwaves, the more injury that will be caused to the physical organism.  
**MICROWAVE OVENS: REMOVE THEM FROM YOUR KITCHENS ... NOW!**  
Much of that injury occurs under the radar, no pun intended. The symptoms are almost always subclinical and seem to produce no obvious set of manifestations in the human body. **Because the micro-damage is inflicted at the cellular level, particularly to the mitochondrial DNA, it invariably goes undetected for many years. Then, all of a sudden, a serious illness or fatal disease emerges out of nowhere.** Hence, the

correlation is virtually never made between the exposure to the pernicious frequencies and the disease process.  
**Barrie Trower's Warning**  
For those who are continually immersed in this Age of Wireless Technology, this presentation will serve as a HUGE wakeup call. The ramifications are so profound and repercussions so pervasive that societies everywhere will be forced to come to grips with it, sooner or later.  
What you are about to read is the distillation of the hidden truths uttered by British physicist Barrie Trower, a microwave weapons expert who also worked for the Royal Navy and the British Secret Ser-

(Continued on page 8)

### HAZEERATUL QUDS

Hadhrat Wahab Bin Munabbah (rahmatullah alayh) said that Allah Ta'ala revealed to a Nabi: "If you desire to be with Me in the abode of *Hazeeratul Quds*, then renounce the world and become forlorn and sorrowful like a stray and lost bird in the jungle. It drinks from the water fountains in the jungle and eats from the trees. At night time it takes refuge alone in some tree fearful of other birds of prey. It spends the night seeking refuge in the Love of Allah Ta'ala."



# THE OLYMPIC GAMES – A SYMBOL OF PURE SHIRK

**By Ibn Ahmad**  
AllāhTa’ālā in Qur’ān Kareem says:  
**Verily Allāh does not forgive that Shirk be committed, but may forgives all (sins) besides this for whom He wills. Whoever commits Shirk has indeed invented a terrible sin.** (Surāh an-Nisā, verse 48)  
It is very disturbing to see Muslim countries participating in an event like the Olympic Games. It seems most of us do not know why the Olympic Games are held in the first place.  
Here are the historical facts behind the advent of the Olympic Games. After reading these facts a true Muslim will realise that it is nothing but **Shirk** (sheer polytheism) to attend these games (either as partici-

pants or as spectators), to watch them in the media and to follow and discuss the events and their results:  
**‘The Olympic Games, which originated in ancient Greece as many as 3,000 years ago, were revived in the late 19th century and have become the world’s preeminent sporting competition. From the 8th century B.C. to the 4th century A.D., the Games were held every four years in Olympia, located in the western Peloponnese peninsula, in honour of the god Zeus. (Nauzubillāh).** Ref: <http://www.history.com/topics/olympic-games>  
**Zeus...was the sky and thunder god in ancient Greek religion, who ruled as king of the gods**

**of Mount Olympus (Nauzubillāh)...Zeus was also infamous for his erotic escapades.** Ref: <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Zeus>  
Yet another source relates the origins of the Olympic Games as follows:  
**According to historical records, the first ancient Olympic Games can be traced back to 776 BC. They were dedicated to the Olympian gods (Nauzubillāh) and were staged on the ancient plains of Olympia. They continued for nearly 12 centuries, until Emperor Theodosius (a Roman Emperor) decreed in 393 A.D. that all such "pagan cults" be banned.** Ref: <https://www.olympic.org/>

[ancient-olympic-games/history](#)  
If Emperor Theodosius, the Roman Emperor who was a Christian, decreed that Olympic Games be banned because it was one of the **‘pagan cults’**, then where are the Muslims of today? It is a great shame indeed that we are actually taking delight in participating in the Olympic Games and following the events instead of making any attempts to get it banned. Even the media in Muslim countries support these kuffaar games of shirk.  
Abu Sa’id Al Khudri Radiyallāhu ‘anhu narates: I heard Rasūlullāh-Sallallāhu ‘alaihi wasallam saying: **Anybody amongst you who sees an evil should change it with his hands; If he is unable to**

**do so, then with his tongue; if he is unable to do this (even), then by his heart and this is the weakest form of Imān.** (Muslim).  
Note: To change it by heart means that one should at least consider it a vice in his heart and should supplicate for its change. Instead of considering it a vice we are taking pride in being part and parcel of the event. By doing so we are supporting the games of shirk which had been initiated in honour of the hallucinated mythical gods of the Greeks.  
The heads of the Muslim states all over the world are answerable to Allāh Subhānahuwa Ta’ālā for permitting their people to participate in these games of shirk.

# THE DANGERS OF WI-FI Microwave Assaults on Populations Everywhere

**By the Physicist, Dr. Barry Trower**  
**Wi-Fi in schools puts female youth at risk of birthing genetically deformed children, followed by a lifetime of worry, guilt, and absolute hell.**  
Imagine you are a 15 year old school girl. All of the 400,000 eggs in your ovaries were with you at birth. They are not fully developed but they are with you. They are 10 times more susceptible to radiation than all of the other DNA in the body, and scientists don’t realize that. They don’t read all of the papers as I do. **So you have this highly susceptible genetic material, which is going to make your children, and you are irradiating it** because Wi-Fi are transmitters, as well as the routers, as well as the ones either side of you, they are all transmitting at this height through your ovaries. **So you are risking the DNA damage of your child every time you sit down and use Wi-Fi.**  
You have a child that could be born genetically damaged but **the real problem comes when you become pregnant**, if you are a teacher or mature student because the embryo inside your womb, in the first 100 days, all of those 400,000 eggs are forming in your embryo, your child’s ovaries. So your child could be born with genetically damaged eggs, and the main thing about the eggs in the ovaries of your child is that they have absolutely no protection, it hasn’t been developed yet. We have a natural protection against microwaves. It was developed since the Stone Age against thunder storms and massive amounts of radiation coming into our body. But in your em-

bryo, your uterus, in the fetus where your child is developing for the first 100 days, in the ovaries the eggs do not have that protection so they are at maximum risk from radiation. For the first month or so you wouldn’t even know you were pregnant, you wouldn’t even be taking precautions. That is the main danger area.  
**So you give birth to a daughter but her ovaries are now contaminated.** She may be normal, she may be genetically damaged. But her ovaries are at the most risk. So when your daughter grows up and she becomes pregnant, and has a baby, this is when one of these eggs will be fertilized and come out. **So the real damage here is your grandchildren!** That is where it is going to show most, and we already see this in animals that have reproductive cycles of 1, 2 or 3 years. We are already seeing this and it has been published by veterinary schools, and vets, and scientists so we know this happens. And it’s also been documented in the cold war, when **women were deliberately micro-waved.** So we know it does happen. The documents are there!  
**WHAT YOU ARE RISKING BY PUTTING WI-FI INTO SCHOOLS, IS THE FUTURE GENERATIONS OF**  
(Continued on page 9)

(Continued from page 7)  
vice. The alarming facts associated with microwave technology have been transcribed below for those who have not had the opportunity to watch the video.  
Official legal briefs which have been formally submitted to the courts tend to have a higher degree of authority, particularly when scientific research is included. Otherwise, the scientist can be ac-

cused of fraud, bad science, or worse—perjury. The following legal document titled **“Amended Declaration of Barrie Trower”** states the case against microwaves quite emphatically and irrefutably.  
At the end of the day the world will recognize the great service that Barrie Trower has performed in the education of humanity and edification of the scientific community. His

impeccable research and courageous work have brought to light what is perhaps **the greatest scourge of the age in an era that is replete with scourges of every sort and kind.** (State of the Nation June 28, 2016)  
References : [Humanity At The Brink: WiFi Report Reveals The Alarming Facts Generation X’d Out: An end to the human race as we’ve known it](#)

## TEN EVIL EFFECTS OF SIN

Hadhrat Umar Ibn Khatthaab (radhiyallahu anhu) said: "Ten evils are connected to a sin:  
⇒ The sin invites the Wrath of Allah Ta'ala.  
⇒ The sin pleases the accursed Iblees.  
⇒ He (the one who committed the sin) is distanced from Jannat.  
⇒ He gains proximity with Jahannum.  
⇒ He has polluted his soul which is most beloved to him.  
⇒ He has contaminated his *baatin* (the spiritual existence) which was pure before the sin.  
⇒ He has distressed the Angels who are in his attendance.  
⇒ He has caused grief to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) in his holy grave.  
⇒ He has made the heavens, the earth and all creation the witnesses of his evil deed.  
⇒ He has abused the trust of all mankind and disobeyed Allah Ta'ala.



## ALLAHS ATHAAB FOR FISQ & FUJOOR

WATCHING too much television might kill you, according to a new study. The hours of inactivity that are required to watch a TV series can raise the risk of dying from a blood clot in the lungs.

For every extra two hours of TV watching per day, the risk of fatal pulmonary embolism was increased by 40%, the researchers found.

Watching five or more hours of programmes each day made people more than twice as likely to die than those watching less than two and a half hours.

The actual risk might be even worse than the findings suggest, because of the number of deaths from embolisms.

And the danger is set to increase yet further as people binge-watch even more on streaming services.

The research has led scientists to warn that such habits – watching back-to-

back episodes of a TV series – might be dangerous.

Pulmonary embolism is a dangerous condition, which can be made worse by not moving around.

### Clot

It will often begin with a clot elsewhere in the body that can move towards the lungs, clogging up vessels and killing. More than a quarter who suffer them without having treatment can die. Deaths are often sudden.

The researchers expressed concern about the danger posed by binge-watching.

“Nowadays, with online video streaming, the term ‘binge-watching’ to describe viewing multiple episodes of television programmes in one sitting has become popular”, Iso said.

“This popularity may reflect ‘a rapidly growing habit.’”

*The Mercury, 28-07-2016*

## SCIENTIFIC FRAUD

**VACCINE QUACKERY BOMBHELL:** Key studies cited to ‘prove’ vaccines are safe were funded almost entirely by vaccine manufacturers

August 09, 2016 by [Mike Adams](#), the Health Ranger (NaturalNews) Are you surprised by blatant scientific fraud anymore? Every informed person in the world today knows that **everything is rigged**: the money system, government grants, news media, polls and elections, medi-

cine and even science. In fact, over the last two decades, most “science” has become nothing more than a corrupt system of quackery, fraud, and corporate infiltration of the scientific establishment where “scientists” are turned into corporate prostitutes to fake whatever results produce the most profits.

And now, thanks to Brian Hooker and the Alliance for Natural Health USA, we have yet another bombshell example of the

outright quackery and science fakery of the vaccine industry. What you read here will probably not surprise you, but to most people who believe the vaccine propaganda and lies of the criminal medical establishment, these realizations are nothing short of bombshells.

Scientists who are given loads of money by vaccine manufacturers just happen to conclude vaccines are always safe.

*(Continued on page 10)*

## POISONED EGGS OF CRUELTY

Battery egg production is a sad indictment on human’s treatment of animals. Bred in huge production facilities, the male baby caged chickens are of no use and are disposed of like garbage. Female chicks are grown in extremely cramped and dark conditions and fed a processed diet full of hormones, pesticides and antibiotics.

Once they reach laying age, they are put into cages less than half the size of

an A4 sheet of paper. The wire floor in these cages slopes down on an angle. This prevents the hens from sitting properly and their feet often become deformed as a result.

They also have the tips of their beaks cut or burnt off to try and prevent them doing any damage to the other birds caged right beside them. In fact, some of these toxic, windowless warehouses can contain as many as 100,000 caged

chickens, never seeing sunlight and fed a diet of corn waste and chemicals.

Even if you don’t have a problem with animals being treated like this (and I really hope you do – lack of empathy for the suffering of animals is one of the hallmarks of a sociopath), it isn’t hard to see why eggs coming from caged chickens kept in these conditions and fed this kind of diet are far from what they should be.

## THE DANGERS OF WI-FI

*(Continued from page 8)*

**ALL OF THESE GIRLS!!!**

And it gets worse because this particular DNA, the mitochondrial DNA inside you, you can trace unchanged to your mother, her mother, her mother, right the way back to the beginning of the human race in Africa, the Stone Age. You can trace your ancestors, if

you could, right back to the very first lady; it is unchanged. And that is being unchanged in your children, which means if you damage it, your child could be genetically damaged, then her child, and her child, and her child ... **FOREVER!**

You are condemning the future generations of every single child, until there are no more lines

left in the female in your family!

The major problem in the animal and plant kingdom, and the environment: When you look at the DNA inside our genes, the 4 bases of the DNA are exactly the same in every single living species; everyone. Any tree can read your DNA sequence. It won’t use 99.9% of it because it doesn’t need to. We can all read each other’s DNA. So if you are doing something which damages humans, it’s going to damage every single living plant, every single living animal, and we are now finding that the animals that are most susceptible to this, namely the pollinating insects because of their size and their vibrational frequency, we are now finding that countries that rely on pollinating insects are running short of food. We are finding that animals are becoming

sick and this is researched by very reputable veterinary universities.

**13:22** In short, we are destroying the entire planet because we are ruining the crops, we are ruining the animals, we are ruining the atmosphere, and **I cannot think, looking back in history, of a single organization as the COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY that IS causing, and will cause, more destruction on this planet, and more suffering, and more death, than all of the world wars that have ever been added up.**

**The COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY is going to do more damage because it reaches every single country, and it TARGETS CHILDREN, and it TARGETS THE UNBORN!!!.**

**THE COMMUNICATIONS INDUSTRY is reaching everywhere on the planet, and if nobody stops it, it is going to de-**

**stroy the planet.**

*(Dr. Barrie Trower is a British physicist, former Microwave Weapons Expert for the Royal Navy, and former cold-war captured spy debriefer for the UK Intelligence Services. Dr. Trower is a conscientious whistle-blower who lectures around the world on the hidden dangers from microwave weapons and every-day microwave technologies such as mobile-phones and Wi-Fi. During the 1960’s, he was trained at the “Government Microwave Warfare Establishment”.)*

Dr. Trower repeatedly assisted the UK Police Federation in their struggle to protect police officers from Tetra/Air-Band radio-communications systems that are harmful to health.

Dr. Trower CV at <http://geopathology.za.wikiidot.com/barrie-trower>  
<http://rense.com/general96/trower.html>

### VALUE OF CRYING

Hadhrat Abu Bakr Seedlaai (rahmatullah alayh) narrated that Hadhrat Sulaimaan Bin Mansur Bin Ammaar (rahmatullah alayh) said: "Once when I saw my marhoom (deceased) father in a dream I asked of the treatment Allah Ta'ala had meted out to him. My father said that Allah Ta'ala had forgiven him and granted His Proximity. Furthermore, Allah Ta'ala said: 'O aged sinner! Do you know why I have forgiven you?' My father did not know. Allah Ta'ala explained to him: 'Once while you had delivered a wa'z (lecture) you had reduced the audience to tears. In the audience was also a person who had never before cried because of fear for Me. By virtue of his sincere crying I forgave all those who were present. Since you were also present, I forgave you too.'"



# DESERVING TREATMENT

**Muslim family 'treated like aliens, branded terrorists' on trip to English seaside town**  
(Baz Ratner / Reuters)

A Muslim family say they were accused of being terrorists and stared at as if they were "some kind of aliens" while on holiday at the Lincolnshire seaside town of Skegness. The group of 12, seven of whom were wearing hi-

jabs, visited the town for the first time last week and say they will not be returning.

One woman reported her experiences to Tell MAMA, an organization that records Islamophobic hate crimes in the UK.

"Once we reached the main area where there were shops, we noticed a lot of people just staring at us as if we were some form

of aliens. It didn't really bother us until we walked past the pub and a man shouted 'terrorists,'" she said.

"As we went to the beach again, a lot of people continuously stared at us. We just smiled back, but it made us think how ignorant these people are.

"We then went to buy some seaside 'rock' and the lady at the shop said,

'Don't you get hot in them?' referring to our hijabs. My sister replied 'no' and [said] they were not that thick and showed her the material of her hijab. She did not say anything after that and we left the shop."

She added: "It really made us sad and made us miss the area we are from and also made us reflect on how different people

are in England. It opened my eyes to the nasty comments Muslims get."

(End of report)

## COMMENT

From the Islamic perspective, the treatment doled out to the group of *faasiqaat* was well-deserved. Islamically, these women are *faasiqaat* and *faajiraat* in the category of *Zaaniyaat*

The Qur'aan commands Muslim women to remain

(Continued on page 11)

# HIJAAMAH - A PROVEN AND CONFIRMED PRACTICE OF ISLAM

**Q. A Muslim who is a critic of hijamah, wrote the following statement on a blog:**

*"I do not think my faith on Allah s.w.t., Prophet s.a.w. and five basic pillars of Islam, is any way shaken by not seeking Hijama. My reading of Quran with translation, has taught me that in matters of life, I must use sound judgement, based on the intelligence given by Allah. It is only through the will of Allah swt, that medical science has advanced, and made available to us safe, proven treatments for all the ailments. Hijama was a treatment prevalent in times when other alternatives were not available. If Hijama is proven by Scientific or Medical Research today, I will be the first one to get one done."*

Please comment on the above statement.

A. You have mistakenly understood that this miscreant is a Muslim. He may have been born to Muslims, but he is not a Muslim. If he was a Muslim at some stage of his life, then the above statement renders him a *murtad*. The shaitaani moron hinges the authenticity of Islamic tenets on the corrupt, fraudulent and deceptive medical science of the kuffaar.

Despite Hijaamah being proven and established by Ahaadith of Absolute Certitude, this miserable character requires kuffaar medical proof for the veracity and authenticity of a practice ordained by Allah Azza Wa Jal. The Qur'aan states explicitly and emphatically:

*"He (Muhammad) does not speak of desire. But it (whatever he says) is Wahi which is revealed to him."*

Added to the advance of

medical science, is its advance also in fraud – massive fraud – murder, filth, deception and highway robbery of the worst kind. This unfortunate murtad character, attributes greater credence to the views and theories of atheists who wallow in the filth of *janaabat* and *kufr*. The shaitaan says: *"If Hijama is proven by Scientific or Medical Research today, I will be the first one to get one done."* Why does this miserable fellow believe in *Tauheed* (that is if he

does proclaim such belief)? Why does he read and accept the Qur'aan? Why does he accept the numerous teachings of Islam? "Scientific research" – the science of the atheists – does not prove the authenticity of all these tenets. On the contrary, the science of the atheists rejects all of these Islamic beliefs and tenets.

The kuffar science to which this murtad is enslaved denies Jannat, Jahannam, Malaikah and the thousands of other be-

ings, creations and issues stated by Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Does this co-procreep believe in these issues of Islam? If he does, he should produce the "scientific proof" of the kuffaar scientists to corroborate him. This character should openly declare his *kufr* which he is abortively attempting to conceal. He displays clear signs of being a *Munaafiq*.

**HIJAAMAH (CUPPING) IS A PROVEN AND CONFIRMED PRACTICE OF ISLAM.**

## SABR

Hadhrat Abu Ali Jurjaani (Rahmatullah alayh) who was among the very senior Auliya of Khuraasaan said: *"The effect of Sabr is nothing but reaching Allah Ta'ala."* Constancy in Sabr ensures attainment of the Goal, that is, the proximity of Allah Ta'ala.

In the context of Hadhrat Jurjaani's statement, Sabr has a wider meaning than the usual idea of 'patience' in adversity. The one kind of Sabr is patience in adversity. When a trial, whether it be sickness, loss of dear ones, loss of property or any other calamity, afflicts

one, it is incumbent to adopt Sabr. This Sabr entails focusing on Allah Ta'ala and understanding that in reality it is Allah Ta'ala Who has created the trial. There is no need for frustration, despondency and panic. Nothing will alleviate the difficulty. Increase Istighfaar and Dua and resign to the fate decreed by Allah Ta'ala.

The other kind of Sabr is *Istiqaamat* (steadfastness) in Ibaadat. It is incumbent to be steadfast in all acts of Ibaadat and Thikrullah, not only the Fardh and Waajib acts. Even in the observance of Nafl acts, *Istiqaamat* is

necessary. The nafs has to be pressurized to sustain all acts of ibaadat.

The third kind of Sabr, is firmness in restraining and subduing the nafs when it makes demands for sin and transgression. This Sabr is greater than even performance of Nafl acts. Abstention from sin and futility is Waajib at all times. Without struggle (*mujaahadah*) against the nafs, success in the spiritual path will not be attained. Allah Ta'ala has sent us into this world to struggle. The primary struggle is against the nafs. The one who succeeds to keep the nafs in submission to the commands of Allah Ta'ala, achieves a great success. He who fails in this struggle, ruins himself. The Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Verily, he who has purified the nafs, has attained victory. And, he who has soiled the nafs, verily he is in loss (ruin and destruction)."*

# SCIENTIFIC FRAUD

(Continued from page 9)

In this critical review of the scientific literature on vaccines, ANH-USA and Brian Hooker carefully scrutinize the gross scientific flaws and blatant financial conflicts of interests that undermine the most commonly cited scientific studies which "prove" vaccines don't cause autism. In a startling percentage of these studies, the "scientists" were either directly funded by vaccine manufacturers

who stood to profit from vaccine safety whitewashing or served as highly paid expert witnesses to defend vaccine makers against lawsuits.

What we really see in this critical review is a **systemic pattern of scientific fraud, criminal corruption and the complete abandonment of research ethics** in the relentless quest to "prove" vaccines are safe (and thereby sell more of them to more vaccine victims).

## REMEMBER THIS WARNING

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: "A man who had earned wealth in a halaal way and spent it in a halaal way, will be addressed, and it will be said to him: 'Halt for the Reckoning!' A reckoning will then be taken of every grain and particle. He will be asked: 'From whence did you obtain it and how did you spend it?'" Then Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) added: "O Son of Aadam! 'What will you do with this world? There will be a reckoning for its halaal things and a punishment for its haraam things.'"



# DESERVING TREATMENT

(Continued from page 10)

“glued” within the home precincts. Home is the Muslim’s best and safest sanctuary, and this applies to both male and female, but for females it is imperative (Waajib) to remain within the confines of the holy home, and not venture to places of immorality and zina such as beaches and other public avenues.

Prowling in the streets, malls and other public haunts such as beaches and venues of shaitaani play, sport and amusement is never befitting for a Mus-

lim woman who believes in Allah, the Last Day and the Accountability in the Divine Court. When Muslim women so shamelessly venture into the abodes of *fisq* and *fujoor* as the group of 12 *faasiqaat* is guilty of, then they must expect reactions which they term ‘Islamophobia’. It is not ‘Islamophobia’. Such reactions and treatment of the *kuffaar* are normal and only to be expected. There is no need to kick up dust and blow hot hair.

The women have to examine themselves and un-

derstand that they are in blatant violation of Allah’s Law of Hijaab, hence the so-called ‘Islamophobia’ reactions are mild forms – very mild – of Allah’s *Athaab*. If they do not desist from prowling the streets and visiting immoral haunts, then they must become prepared for the ultimate punishment of the total destruction of their persons. To understand this, they should ponder and meditate on the *Athaab* which was meted out to the Bosnian women by the savage Serbs.

Commanding Muslim women to remain “glued”

within their homes, the *Qur’aan Majeed* states: “And (O Women!) remain resolutely (joined/welded/glued) within your homes, and make not a display of yourselves (as did the women during the era of) former Jaahiliyya.”

Since this group of *faasiqaat* was in flagrant violation of Allah’s command, they were deserving of the ‘Islamophobia’ reaction. Parading on beaches is not meant for Muslim women. The so-called ‘hijaab’ dress is not a licence for prowling on beaches stacked with nude men and women. These women displayed surprise

at the surprise of the non-Muslim woman regarding the so-called ‘hijaab’ dress. While the surprise of the non-Muslim is understandable, the surprise by the *faasiqaat* evoked by the surprise of the non-Muslim is misplaced. Albeit expected of *fassiqaat* in this era of total abandonment of *Shar’i Hijaab*.

The increase of Islamophobia is proportionate to the increase of immorality by Muslim women. Thus, there is no need to make non-Muslims a scapegoat for the immorality - *fisq* and *fujoor* which Muslim women nowadays flaunt in the public. They must expect worse.

# INTROSPECTION

(Continued from page 6)

jolt them into realization or to punish them. The *Qur’aan* and *Ahaadith* explicitly state this fact.

But, instead of introspection, then repenting, making amends and seeking forgiveness, people become frustrated, impatient and by implication complain against Allah Ta’ala. And, this state of complaint is dangerous for one’s Imaan. They fail to understand why the calamity has befallen them, thereby implying that they are ‘holy’ and ‘sinless’. Thus, Allaamah Sha’raani says: “Do not regard yourself to be among the *Saaliheen*.”

You should understand that the misfortune is the consequence of your disobedience and transgression of the Laws of Allah Ta’ala. A person squanders hours watching internet pornography and filth of a variety of kinds. He/she indulges in internet zina on a daily and nightly basis. Someone commits much *zulm* in different forms. Others devour carrion and *haraam* muck ‘food’ and poisonous substances marketed as ‘food’. People flagrantly violate and even scorn Islam’s laws of Hijaab, indulging in free intermingling of the sexes. Others defraud, deceive and steal. *Amaanat* (Trust) is abused. Funds

are embezzled. Children are given free reign to prowl in unsavoury haunts and to strike up *haraam* relationships. Wives, instead of being at home, drive around and feel at home in the public domain. Besides these vices, a range of other crimes against Allah Ta’ala is perpetrated. Sin has become an integral component of the Muslim’s daily life.

Now what can be expected other than misfortune and calamity? When this happens, people wonder, become frustrated and despondent. Some who may have some *Deeni* inclinations ask others to make *dua* and to give *ta’weez*. But nothing

seems to remove the calamity. Allah’s *Athaab* runs its course. The solution for calamities is introspection and to endeavour to understand the relationship between sin and the misfortune. Then to repent, make amends and reform. Hence, it comes in the *Hadith* that during sickness one should increase *Is-tighfaar* (seeking forgiveness).

Whilst indulging in internet pornography and perverted filth, whilst allowing the eyes to rove on *ghair* *mahaareem*, whilst viewing *haraam* television, whilst committing *zulm*, whilst trampling on the rights of others, whilst devouring carrion, *haraam* and *mushtabah*, whilst engaging in *haraam* wedding

customs, etc., how is it possible for *Duas* to be accepted and for *Ta’weez* to be effective? The rot has to be cleaned first, then only will the spiritual remedies be effective.

When misfortune befalls you, engage in *muraaqabah* (reflection / introspection) and try to relate the calamity to your misdeeds. Sometimes the calamity is a purifier as stated by *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam): “When Allah intends good for a servant, He hastens with his punishment in this world.” Sometimes the calamity is a curse. The accursed fails to understand. He frets, becomes frustrated, panics and his physical health rapidly deteriorates.

# WHATSAPP QUR’AAN MOCKERY

**Q.** My brothers, sisters and their children have started a family group on whatsapp, whereby each family member is issued with 1 or 2 paras of the *Qur’aan* and each month a *khatam* is completed. A *niyyat* is made before-

hand, e.g. This *khatam* is for all *marhooms* (deceased). This is over and above their daily *Quraanic* recitations. I do notice alot of my young nieces and nephews on the group and they are encouraged to make

*tilaawat* of the *Quraan*. There is no compulsion to join or read. Is this okay? Can I join this group?

**Q.** A family WhatsApp group has been created in which they complete a *Quraan khatam* for the *Esale Sawaab* of *Nabi* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) and all the *marhomeen*. Each family member will complete a certain para and advise the Admin on the WhatsApp group of the para completed. Is this permissible to do or to participate in?

**A.** Do not join the *haraam* whatsapp group. *Shaitaan*

is an extremely cunning enemy. He utilizes this evil medium with the *Qur’aan* as a bait to entrap people into evil. Recite *Qur’aan* in privacy at home without informing anyone.

It is *haraam* to display and advertise *ibaadat*. *Shaitaan* has trapped the group. They are advertising their *tilaawat*, hence all value of the *ibaadat* is destroyed. Furthermore, it is not permissible to use an evil, *haraam* medium for any act of *ibaadat*. WhatsApp is a *haraam* medium.

The only *Ibaadat* which has to be performed in public are the acts so commanded by Allah Ta’ala such as *Jamaat Salaat*, *Hajj*

and *Eid Salaat*. All *Nafil* acts of *Ibaadat* should be incumbently performed in silence and as far as possible in privacy. *Shaitaan* has appeared to the whatsapp group in *Deeni* guise to ensnare them into the *haraam*, porno, zina internet medium. The practice whispered to them by *shaitaan* is a mockery of the *Qur’aan Majeed*. If these persons are sincere, they should recite the *Qur’aan Majeed* at home without informing anyone. It is despicable and not permissible to advertise one’s private acts of *ibaadat*.

The ‘Admin’ in the second question is in reality *Shaitaan*.

## A LUSTFUL GAZE

*Hadhrat Ibn Abbaas* (radhiyallahu anhu) narrated that an injured man with his bloodied body came to *Rasulullah* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam). When *Nabi* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) enquired of his condition, the man said: “A woman passed by me. I cast a lustful gaze at her. Then I continued to stare at her. Without realizing I walked straight into a wall which (miraculously) struck me and reduced me to the condition that you are now seeing.” *Rasulullah* (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “When Allah desires to do good to a servant, then He hastens the punishment for him in this world.”



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

gressions in the houses of relatives. Just be good in general to them no matter how distant the family relative may be. But those who sin flagrantly, stay away from them.

**Q. Is visiting relatives on Eid Days Sunnah? Are there any specific acts for the Day of Eid? What about gifts?**

A. Visiting relatives on Eid Days is not Sunnat nor exchanging

gifts. On Eid days, besides ghushl, the Takbeer if it is Eidul Adha, Qur'baani and the Salaat for men there is nothing special to do. Remain at home, engage in ibaadat, and do not go about visiting relatives and friends. Especially in this era of fitnah, home is your sanctuary. It is your safest place.

**Q. How should the Qur'baani meat be distributed?**

A. It is Sunnat to divide the

Qur'baani meat into three portions: one for the poor, one for relatives and friends, and one for oneself. However, it is permissible to distribute in any way and amounts one wishes.

**Q. Is Red Bull drink halaal?**

A. Red Bull drink is haraam.

**Q. A boy and a girl who are conducting a haraam relationship asked me to perform their Nikah, but no one should be informed. What is your advice?**

vice?

A. Secret nikahs are extremely problematic. It is not proper to perform a nikah when the girl's parents are unaware or they refuse to consent. Advise the couple to be brave and to speak to their parents and to accept their advice. One should not embroil oneself in something which will surely erupt in fitnah. Zina is a secret affair, and Nikah is a public affair.

## GLOBAL MOON SIGHTING

**Q. The Darul Ifta in New York in a fatwa proclaims the validity, in fact incumbency, of global moon sighting for Ramadhaan and Eid. They also maintain that it is necessary or compulsory to follow the moon-sighting declarations of Saudi Arabia. Is their fatwa valid?**

A. The Darul Ifta's fatwa is grossly erroneous and misleading. They

have simply lumped together an array of names of senior Ulama and fabricated a misleading fatwa which we attribute to their bootlicking of the Saudi regime. The fatwa is designed to promote Saudi hegemony on the Ummah.

The fatwa of the New York Darul Ifta has been refuted in a detailed article by the Mujlisul Ulama of S.A., captioned Global Moon Sighting.

See the website: [www.themajlis.co.za/books](http://www.themajlis.co.za/books)

## FRIENDSHIP FOR ALLAH'S SAKE

*"Nothing, will create a separation between two persons who have become friends for Allah's Sake, except a sin initiated by one of them."*

True and genuine friendship is possible only for the Sake of Allah Ta'ala. Such friends on the Day of Qiyaamah will be under the glorious Shade of Allah's Throne on that Day when there will be no shade by the Shade of His Arsh. 'Friendship' on the basis of trade or any other worldly basis is never a true friendship. Such artificial friend-

ship end quickly with a slight argument.

The aforementioned Hadith emphasizes a very significant attribute of true and holy friendship, and that is the enduring nature of a Friendship which was struck up for Allah's Sake. There will necessarily be human factors from time to time to produce kinks in the friendship, but such issues will not terminate the true friendship. The only disaster which can end a true friendship is the calamity of sin. This is what the Hadith states.

If a friend persists in the commission of a sin, refusing to abandon it, then it will be valid grounds for terminating the friendship. But, it is not permissible to end the true friendship for worldly or nafsani reasons. Hadhrat Yahya Bin Muaz (Rahmatullah alayh) said: *"Your friend is he who warns you of your sins."*

A Hadith mentioning the qualities of a true friend, states: *"When you see him, he reminds you of Allah. When he speaks, he increases you in Knowledge. His amal (deeds) increase you in the remembrance of the Akhirat."*

## RESIGN UNTO ALLAH

.....In short, Tafweez is required in everything, be it a worldly matter or a Deeni matter. The Awliya utilize it from the outset whilst the people of the dunya adopt it afterwards. It does not mean that one should abandon strategy. Adopting a strategy and plan of action are not nugatory of Tafweez. Adopting a plan of action is also commanded by that Being whose Right demands Tafweez. Thus a person should adopt a course of action but leave the result to Allah Ta'ala. One should not formulate one's own result. One's attitude should be: Whatever He is happy

with I am happy with. The one who adopts Tafweez sets his sights from the beginning on Allah Ta'ala and adopts a course of action solely because of following the Sunnat and out of obedience unto Allah Ta'ala. His intention is never that the action must bear fruits. He leaves his success or failure in the Hands of Allah Ta'ala. He strives whether he is successful or unsuccessful. In all cases he is happy. A person who only thinks of success through his efforts will find his problems and worry endless. If he is faced with some problem or something against his grain he will

grieve over his failure, whereas in Tafweez there is comfort.....

....Bear in mind that worry revolves around having a mirage set for oneself and for one's family. We all are caught up in this sickness. We cherish distant hopes. But when our hopes do not materialize then we are struck with anxiety and grief. Had we not decided on our fate, we would have never been overcome with worry. The Awliya-Ullah enjoy the most comfort and peace of

## NOOR OF TAHAJJUD

Someone asked Hadhrat Hasan Basri (rahmatullah alayh): "What is the speciality of the people of Tahajjud? Their faces are more radiant than the faces of others." Hadhrat Hasan (rahmatullah alayh) said: "They adopt solitude with Allah Ta'ala. Allah Ta'ala therefore cloaks them with the garment of Noor."

mind. They are not afflicted with worry and remorse at anything because they have not decided a set condition for themselves. In fact, they happily and totally surrender themselves to the Will of Allah Ta'ala. This is Tafweez and this is what Islam is all about....

(Maulana Ashraf Ali Thanvi)

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE ISLAMIC PROJECT OF THIS CENTURY.

SUPPORT THE WAAJIB MAKTAB PROJECT. SUPPORT THE PROGRAMME OF ISLAM TO RECLAIM THE LOST CHILDREN OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A.  
(Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:  
+27- 41 - 451-3566

[mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com](mailto:mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com)  
Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.

Zul Hajj 1437  
Sep 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 5,800  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 14,700





"VOICE of ISLAM"



Roses have thorns!  
The Haqq too has thorns!  
"We strike baatil with the Haqq. Then it crushes the brains of baatil." (Qur'aan)

PO BOX 3393 - PORT ELIZABETH - 6056 - SOUTH AFRICA VOL. 23 NO. 12

The Majlis

SUBSCRIPTION RATES (2016)  
TWELVE ISSUES

South Africa.....R30  
Neighbouring States.....\$15  
All Other Countries.....\$20

muftis@themajlis.co.za  
www.themajlis.co.za

A MUNAAFIQ IN THE MUSJID

"The Mu'min in the Musjid is like a fish in the water while the munaafiq in the Musjid is like a bird in the cage."

# THE HARAAM SHENANIGANS OF THE SCHOLARS FOR DOLLARS

## How Sharia-compliant is Islamic banking?

BBC News

By John Foster

Former editor, Islamic Business & Finance magazine

**The Islamic finance industry has often battled with the question: How Islamic is Islamic banking?**

The question's pertinence was raised in March last year, when Sheikh Muhammad Taqi Usmani, of the Accounting and Auditing Organization for Islamic Finance Institutions (AAOIFI), a Bahrain-based regulatory institution that sets standards for the global industry, said that 85% of Sukuk, or Islamic bonds, were un-Islamic.

Usmani is the granddaddy of modern-day Islamic finance, so having him make this statement is synonymous with Adam Smith saying that free-markets are inefficient.

Because Sukuk underpin the modern-day Islamic financial system, one of its pre-eminent proponents arguing that the epicentre of the system was flawed sent shockwaves through the industry.

It also gave ammunition to the

many critics who see Islamic finance as an industry more driven by cultural identity than practical problem solving: as a hodgepodge of incoherent, incomplete, impractical and irrelevant ideas.

### Recognisable products

The products that modern-day Islamic bankers have created are very similar to conventional products.

So similar, in fact, that to an outside observer they could be considered the same.

Islamic banks now offer Islamic mortgages, Islamic car loans, Islamic credit cards, Islamic time deposit and guaranteed return accounts, Islamic insurance and some even offer Islamic managed and hedge funds.

This point is conceded by Samir Alamad, Sharia, or Islamic law, compliance and product development manager of the Islamic Bank of Britain.

"The industry does not want to alienate its products," he says.

"They have to be recognisable, produce the same outcome as conventional products, but remain within the guidelines of Sharia."

### No interest

The core of Islamic economics is a prohibition on interest.

This immediately creates a problem for Islamic banks, as conventional banks charge borrowers an interest rate through which they can reward their depositors and make some profit for being the broker.

With interest ruled out it is harder to make money.

The modern Islamic banker has found a way around this prohibition, however.

As in many Islamic products, the bank enters a partnership with its depositors and invests his money in a Sharia compliant business.

The profit from this investment is then shared between the depositor and the bank after a set time.

In many cases this "profit rate" is competitive with the conventional banking system's interest rate for savers....

To the casual observer, a spade is a spade.

Whether the product is dressed up in Arabic terminology, such as Mudarabah, or Ijarah, if it looks and feels like a mortgage, it is a mortgage and to say any-

thing else is semantics.

However, this new generation of Islamic bankers had cut their teeth in the City and Wall Street, and were used to creating sophisticated financial products.

They often bumped heads with the Sharia scholars who authorised their products as Sharia compliant.

However, these bankers had a way of dealing with this, as one investment banker based in Dubai, working for a major Western financial organisation explains:

**"We create the same type of products that we do for the conventional markets. We then phone up a Sharia scholar for a Fatwa [seal of approval, confirming the product is Shari'ah compliant]."**

**"If he doesn't give it to us, we phone up another scholar, offer him a sum of money for his services and ask him for a Fatwa. We do this until we get Sharia compliance. Then we are free to distribute the product as Islamic."**

### No consensus Fatwa Shopping

This "Fatwa shopping", which

(Continued on page 9)

## THE SIGNS OF ATHAAB

*"When Our chastisement overtook them, why did they not become humble (and submit in obedience)?"*

*But, their hearts became hard and shaitaan adorned for them their perpetrations.*

*Thus, when they forgot the admonition with which they were remind-*

*ed (and warned), We opened for them the doors of everything (of all bounties). (They recklessly pursued their desires) rejoicing proudly in the bounties which were bestowed to them until they were suddenly apprehended (by His Athaab), then suddenly they lay sprawled (in ruin*

*and destruction)."*  
(Al-An'aam, Aayat 43 and 44)

Muslims in South Africa should not dwell in deception and recklessly and proudly rejoice with their affluence. The 'affluence' of Muslims today come within the scope of Allah's statement in the aforementioned aayat: "We opened

for them the doors of all things."

Instead of heeding the Divine Punishment which has overwhelmed and ruined the Muslims of Syria, Burma, Palestine, Iraq and other lands, and turning unto Allah Ta'ala with humility, repentance and the pledge of obedience, the hearts of our community have hardened as is mentioned in the Aayat above. In fact,

the political upheavals of anarchy, strife, corruption, etc. wracking the country are signs of His Impending Athaab. The anarchy will overspill.

Be not mistaken! Labour under no deception regarding the Impending Athaab overhanging South African Muslims. We are not a chosen community of the Ummah which will be spared the

(Continued on page 11)



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

**Q. Relatives in the U.K. send their money to us for making Qur'baani for them. If Eid at our place is one day before Eid in U.K. Can we make their Qur'baani after our Eid Salaat?**

**A.** You may not make Qur'baani for the U.K. people if the day of your Eid is one day before their Eid. If Eid for them is on the 13<sup>th</sup> September, for example, and for you it is the 12<sup>th</sup> September, then their Qur'baani will not be valid if made on the 12<sup>th</sup> September.

**Q. A sufi, Muhammad Yaqoubi believes that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) is omnipresent and that the attributes, As-Samee' and Al-Baseer mentioned in the Qur'aan refer to Nabi (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). What is his status?**

**A.** The so-called 'sufi', Muhammad Yaqoubi is a deviate and guilty of shirk. Clearly, he is misleading the ignorant ones. His belief of kufr expels him from the fold of Islam. His brand of 'sufi'sm' is Satanism.

**Q. Is it Sunnah to make a Qur'aan Khatam for a deceased family member?**

**A.** The customary forms of Qur'aan khatams are bid'ah and not permissible. Recite the Qur'aan as much as you wish in privacy and ask Allah Ta'ala to bestow the reward to the mayyit.

**Q. A shaikh, Imran Hosein of Trinidad propagates a weird belief of Ya'juj and Ma'juj. He does not believe that these people are two tribes imprisoned and would be released from behind the barrier erected by Zul Qarnain. Please comment.**

**A.** The so-called 'sheikh' Imran Hosein of Trinidad is an agent of Iblees. He is a munaafiq masquerading as a Muslim. His beliefs are inspirations of shaitaan. The shaitaani beliefs which he propagates expel one from the fold of Islam. When Qiyaamah is imminent, then the tribes of Ya'juj and Ma'juj will be let loose by Allah Ta'ala from wherever they are held in captivity. Any belief to the contrary of this Shar'i fact is kufr which expels the person from the fold of Islam.

**Q. What is Islam's alternative to stoicism and similar other philosophies?**

**A.** We are not aware of alternate

philosophies. Islam is not an 'alternate' philosophy. It is the only way of life revealed for mankind by Allah Ta'ala. Our philosophy is only the Sunnah. We know of nothing else besides this Divine Philosophy, i.e. the Qur'aan and Sunnah/ Every other philosophy is a shaitaani cult.

**Q. Is it permissible for Muslims to join army societies?**

**A.** It is haraam for Muslims to join army societies.

**Q. Is it permissible to work in non-Muslim organizations?**

**A.** It is not permissible to work in kuffaar organizations. Conflicts with Islam are necessary in all kuffaar ventures.

**Q. What is the status of maulanas and sheikhs whose images appear on whatsapp?**

**A.** All those so-called maulanas and sheikhs who display their snouts on whatsapp, facebook, television and any shaitaani medium are agents of Iblees. All facebook molvis and sheikhs are deviates promoting shaitaaniyat. They are bogus 'scholars' – scholars for dollars manipulating the Deen for *Hubbe-e-Jah* (love for fame) and *Hubb-e-Maal* (love for money). They are cranks and quacks who pursue the *dunya* with deeds which Allah Ta'ala has ordained for the acquisition of the Aakhirah. They are signs of Qiyaamah.

**Q. Please explain Qadr. I am unable to understand it. The Ahaadith appear to be conflicting. It is mentioned in the Hadith that nothing besides Dua can change Qadr.**

**A.** Qadr or Taqdeer is a subject which can never be adequately and convincingly explained. The more one probes it, the more intricate and confusing it becomes. At the point of confusion shaitaan steps in to jar one's Imaan. Hence, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) forbade the Sahaabah from delving into this topic. He went red in the face with rage once when he saw some Sahaabah disputing on this issue. The mind is created and finite. Comprehending the limitless Uncreated, Eternal Attributes of Allah Azza Wa Jal is in entirety beyond the scope of the extremely limited understanding of the human created mind. So don't allow leeway for shaitaan to interfere with your Imaan. Recite Istighfaar and divert the fo-

## THE ANIMAL DISEASE ATHAAB

**Q. In Mauritius it appears that as a nation we are cursed. This year the cattle and sheep were affected by a strange disease. They start foaming at the mouth and their hoofs fall off. Then they die. The Health Department forbade consuming the meat. The vast majority of the animals died. Do you think we are a cursed nation? The molvis here are saying that it is due perhaps to the solar eclipse. They also say that it is due to the fact that we deal too much with interest. More than 90% of the population deals with interest. Please comment on this situation.**

**A.** The wide scale animal dis-

ease is a kind of punishment from Allah Ta'ala for the people of the country. Attributing it to the eclipse is nonsensical and not permissible. The eclipse was also here in South Africa, but the animals did not suffer any sickness here. The molvis should shame themselves for uttering such nonsense. They should be better able to understand that it is a punishment of Allah Ta'ala for the evil of the people. Yes, it is valid to say that it could be a punishment for the interest in which more than 90% of the people are involved. If the moral and spiritual conditions of the people do not improve, worse punishments will settle on them.

cus from this topic

**Q. A Muslim believes that Jesus is the son of God. Is he still a Muslim?**

**A.** Common sense will tell you that such a person is never a Muslim. The person whom you have described – the person who believes that Nabi Isaa (Alayhis salaam) is the son of God – Nauthubillaah – is a kaafir.

**Q. My friend, Faatima bought a microwave. I paid for it with some haraam money which I had in my possession. After some days, Faatima gave me a sum of money. When I asked her about it, she said that it was not payment for the microwave. It was a gift. Is this 'gift' halaal for me?**

**A.** Faatima had given you a gift since it was not her intention to pay you for the microwave. You bought the microwave with haraam money which is *Waaajibut Tasadduq*, that is, it was compulsory on you to have given the haraam money to a poor person.

What you now think or had thought is irrelevant. It does not change the mas'alah. Your thinking makes no change. Faatima is now sitting with a haraam item. It is now your obligation to inform her that you had paid for the item with haraam money, hence the microwave has to be compulsorily either given to a poor person, or sold and the money be given to a poor person. The money which Faatima gave you is halaal for you. She gave her halaal

money to you as a gift while you deceived her and involved her in haraam with your haraam money. Also understand that a microwave is extremely harmful. It causes even cancer.

**Q. A company went into liquidation. In terms of the government's law, the state will pay the salaries of all the employees. Can these workers still hold the company's owners liable for their salaries?**

**A.** Since the government in this case is the wakeel (agent) of the company, and it (government) pays the employees, hence they have no right to claim from the owners of the company. The owners are absolved of the liability.

**Q. Is it permissible for unmarried girls to use make-up?**

**A.** It is not permissible for unmarried girls to use make-up.

**Q. Some maulanas and tablighi brothers indulge in fishing and hunting for sport. Is this permissible?**

**A.** Fishing and hunting for sport are haraam. These are cruel activities of the kuffaar. The Deen is not the haraam acts of molvis and tablighis. They cannot cancel the Shariah with their 'deeni' appearances.

**Q. A person had not pelted the Jamraat. He came back without making Tawaaf Ziyaarat. What is his position?**

**A.** The one who had not performed Rami (pelting) has to



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

pay the Dumm Penalty. The wife of the man who has not performed Tawaaf-e-Ziyaarat will remain haraam for him as long as he does not perform it. If he has returned to his country, he has to return to Makkah and perform the Tawaaf, then pay the penalty of a camel. Then only will his wife be halaal for him.

**Q. When transferring Zakaat, can the bank charges be deducted from the Zakaat amount?**

**A.** The charges have to be paid separately. It may not be deducted from the Zakaat.

**Q. When does the rooh (soul) enter the foetus?**

**A.** The Rooh enters the foetus on the 120<sup>th</sup> day. According to some Ulama it enters even before the 120<sup>th</sup> day. Allah knows best. If medically movement in the foetus is established before 120 days, then it will mean that the Rooh has entered.

**Q. I have come to Egypt for a short stay. I am sending you a label on which appears Sanha's certification. How can Sanha certify products for another country where it has no supervision?**

**A.** Shaitaan is not concerned with supervision. It is not the shaitaan's function to be concerned with halaal and haraam issues. The question is not about supervision. Even in South Africa, Sanha and the other carrion vendors have no supervision whatsoever over the carrion they certify. The question is about the haraam boodle which these evil agents of Iblees thrive on. SANHA is a carrion certifier. For money they certify carrion and filth. They have bartered away their Imaan for the najaasat of the dunya.

**Q. From which point does a person become a musaafir when he leaves home?**

**A.** If it is his intention to travel 48 miles (77 km) or more, then from his town limits he will become a musaafir. He may perform Qasr Salaat as soon as he is beyond the town limits even before the distance of 48 miles.

**Q. When performing Salaat in a train which changes directions frequently, what should the musalli do?**

**A.** He should endeavour to the best of his ability to adjust him-

self when the train changes direction, to face the Qiblah.

**Q. If one is not allowed to stand and face the Qiblah for Salaat in a plane, what should one do?**

**A.** Our stance is to perform Salaat on the plane in whatever way it is possible, then we repeat the Salaat on the ground.

**Q. In Salafi Musjids where the Imaam performs only 8 raka'ts Taraaweeh, should we join the Jamaat and perform the remaining 12 raka'ts at home?**

**A.** It is better to perform the full 20 raka'ts Taraaweeh at home. After the Isha' Fardh, leave.

**Q. During the pause between the two Jumua Khutbahs, is it permissible to raise the hands in dua?**

**A.** It is not permissible to raise the hands to make dua during the interval of the two Jumua Khutbahs. A dua may be made in the mind only.

**Q. I am a prisoner in a U.S. prison. I fasted on Monday 12<sup>th</sup> September believing it to be the 30<sup>th</sup> Zil-Qadh. Thereafter I learnt from the outside that Eid was on Monday. Is there any Kaffaarah I should fulfil?**

**A.** There is no kaffaarah for having fasted on Monday 12<sup>th</sup> September. Since you were under the notion that it was the 30<sup>th</sup> Ramadhan, you had acted correctly. If you had no reliable information from outside, then you had to fast on the day which you believed was the 30<sup>th</sup> Ramadhan.

**Q. My husband had given me two Talaqs. He vested the power of the third Talaq in a Maulana. However, after some time, my husband gave me another Talaq. Is this Talaq valid although his power was taken away?**

**A.** The idea that a husband's power of Talaq could be cancelled or taken away is baseless and false. The husband will always retain his power of Talaq even if he delegates someone to issue Talaq on his behalf. Delegation of the authority to issue Talaq does not cancel the husband's power of Talaq. The Talaq issued by your husband is valid. Since you have already been issued with two Talaqs previously, the latest Talaq is the third and final Talaq. As such, the Nikah has finally and

## A QABAR PUJAARI TEAM

**Q. An entity called, 'Raza-e-Kushtar Team' has published an article captioned, 'The Reality of Bid'ah'. Please study the article and inform us of its credibility. Is their explanation of Bid'ah correct?**

**A.** This team of mongrels is a group of Qabar Pujaaris (Grave-Worshippers). Among the fundamentals of their Qabar Puja cult is to worship the graves of

Auliya. Their explanation of Bid'ah is baseless drivel. They are drowned in Bid'ah and Shirk, hence they clutch at just any straw to extravasate justification for their Qabar Puja.

According to the Hadith of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) the people of Bid'ah are the "Dogs of the Fire". This is an adequate commentary of the grave-worshipping cult.

irrevocably ended.

You are therefore in Iddat.

**Q. Is it permissible to make Qadha Namaaz between Asr and Maghrib?**

**A.** Qadha Salaat may be performed between Asr and Maghrib, but not when the rays of the sun has become completely cold.

**Q. The school I attend does not allow me off for Jumua Salaat. My parents too are averse to me creating any problems on this issue. They say I shall be losing much if I stay absent every Friday. What should I do?**

**A.** Jumua Salaat is Fardh on you. The circumstances in which you are do not absolve you of this obligation. It remains Fardh on you. Your parents are committing major sins close to kufr for not assisting you to perform Jumua, and for preventing you from Jumua Salaat.

**Q. Are dry fruit, peanut butter and doughnuts with chocolate from China halaal?**

**A.** Peanut butter and dry fruit are halaal. However, one has to be extremely wary of Chinese food products. They are the most unscrupulous people on earth regarding food. They are liable to contaminate halaal foods with any type of filth and poison. It is best to abstain from all food items manufactured in China.

Doughnuts with chocolate and all commercially prepared biscuits and confectionary are haraam not only the Chinese ones. Even if made in South Africa, biscuits are not permissible.

**Q. Is it Sunnat to make Aqeeqah for an illegitimate child as well?**

**A.** It is not Sunnah to make Aqeeqah for an illegitimate child. In fact, it is close to kufr to

do so.

**Q. For how long may Qur'baani meat be kept?**

**A.** There is no time limit for freezing/keeping the Qur'baani meat. One may keep it as long as one desires.

**Q. Some sheikhs summon the aid of jinns in their amilyaat practices. Are their claims in this regard valid? They take pictures and appear on facebook.**

**A.** Flee far, very far from 'sheikhs' who deal with jinns. They will make you paranoid with fear and hallucination. Their objective is the boodle. Do not be impressed with their deceptive occult practices.

Their indulgence in pictography and displaying their snouts in pictures, confirm the fraud and imposters they are. The criterion of judging a person is the Shari'ah, not his *abracadabra* stunts.

**Q. Some ulama say that the tie is not the symbol of the cross, hence it is permissible to wear it. Please comment.**

**A.** They are juhala. Ulama do not talk such drivel. Ulama do not lead Muslims into the "lizard's hole" in a mad stupor of emulating the stupidities of the kuffaar. The tie is the symbol of christian cross. Furthermore, it is not permissible to emulate a specific kuffaar dress style even if we assume that it is not a symbol of the Christian cross. To imitate such a futile, stupid dress style of the kuffaar is most unbefitting the dignity of Imaan. Only corrupted brains discern respect and honour in such stupid dress styles of the kuffaar. Due to mental slavery and western indoctrination, Muslims of this era consider it honourable to stand and urinate in the public like donkeys. Thus, the brainwashed —



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

brainwashed by the Americans – rulers of Saudi Arabia have fitted standing urinals in Mina for the Hujjaaj to lift their Ihraam garb, and stand to urinate in full view of the public. Even women pass by and observe these jaahil hujjaaj with their satr exposed urinating like donkeys and cattle.

The lamentable disease is gross inferiority of the brains which strive to achieve honour and respect by baboonically imitating the western kuffaar in almost every stupid, lewd and filthy practice they innovate. For such people dwelling in bewilderment in the baboonic cult, the Qur'aan Majeed says: *"What! Do you search for honour from them? Verily all Izzat is for Allah."*

**Q. Is there any relationship between wasaawis (shaitaani thoughts) and sins?**

**A.** Most certainly there is a strong relationship between evil deeds and shaitaani waswasah. Evil deeds erode the spiritual fibre and shaitaan settles in the heart of the one whose heart is bereft of spirituality. When the mind and heart are filled with the filth of sin, he becomes fertile ground for satanic manipulation. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Verily, shaitaan is saddled on the heart of man. When he (man) engages in Thikr, shaitaan flees. When he is ghaafil (oblivious of Thikr), shaitaan casts waswasah in him."*

**Q. Is it permissible to use the marijuana plant for medicine?**

**A.** Any plant even marijuana, may be used strictly for medical purposes if prescribed by a physician.

**Q. My parents will be moving into my house. They want to bring their television and satellite with. Will I be sinful if I allow the television into the home?**

**A.** Yes, the sin will be on you if you allow your parents to bring the evil television and satellite into your home. Conspire some plan to get rid of the haraam television without coming into confrontation with them. After you have destroyed the Eye of Dajjal, then listen silently and with respect to their lambasting, and 'apologize' profusely. But also add that television is haraam.

**Q. Is it allowed for a woman in**

**Iddat to walk in her garden and backyard?**

**A.** She may walk around the garden and yard as long as she will not be exposed to the view of ghair mahrams.

**Q. What should be done with the magazines such as Reader's Digest, Time, etc. of my deceased father? These now belong to his estate?**

**A.** Destroy the haraam magazines.

**Q. What is the ruling regarding dumping on a vacant plot of land?**

**A.** If the empty plot belongs to someone, dumping may not be done without his permission. It is not permissible.

**Q. Can we recite the Masnoon Duas in a combined bathroom-toilet?**

**A.** Treat the combined bathroom-toilet as a toilet. The Duas may not be recited in such a place of najaasat.

**Q. Is it permissible to use only leg mannequins for displaying ladies shoes?**

**A.** It is not permissible to use the leg mannequins. Such contraptions have immoral connotations. It is considered immoral in Islam.

**Q. Is it permissible to eat the meat slaughtered by Jews?**

**A.** In this age it is not permissible to eat even the meat sold commercially by Muslims. Even Muslims who belong to the ulama fraternity halaalize carrion. What opinion could be entertained by the Yahood of this era? It is not permissible in this day to eat the meat 'koshared' by the Jews.

**Q. Being late for Jamaat, if I miss the four Sunnats of Zuhr or Jumuah Salaat, when should it be performed?**

**A.** If the four Sunnats of Zuhr are missed, then perform them after the two Sunnats. The same applies to the four Sunnats of Jumuah. Perform them after the two Sunnats.

**Q. Are the Maulanas Ismail Menk and Suleiman Moola reliable for improving my knowledge?**

**A.** Both Ismail Menk and Suleiman Moola are scholars for dollars and scholars of haraam. Refrain from listening to their talks. In fact, *all* facebook molvis and sheikhs are deviates and agents

## QILLAT-E-KALAAM

**Q. I read in Shariat & Tasawwuf, that even one word spoken unnecessarily brings darkness to the heart. How do we achieve the goal of Qillat-e-Kalaam (Speaking less)?**

**A.** Much speech is a destructive spiritual malady, hence the Qur'aan Majeed states:

*"Not a word is uttered, but it is recorded by an ever ready guard."*

Every word that issues from the mouth is recorded by an Angel. No matter how insignificant the statement may appear to a person, it is recorded in a Clear Book, for which the utterer will be accountable on the Day of Qiyaamah.

People have absolutely no idea of the spiritual harm they inflict on their *Baatin (Rooh/spiritual heart)* with the abundance of futile and haraam talk which they so unthinkingly disgorge. The manner of controlling this evil habit of futile talk is firstly to reduce contact with people. Meet them only when there is a need, and after the

need has been accomplished, immediately terminate the meeting.

Then of utmost importance its to briefly – for a couple of seconds – reflect before speaking.

When about to speak, remind yourself that the Angel is in front of you ready to record your words as the Qur'aan states. Reflect on the statement you are about to utter – Is it permissible or not? Will it please Allah Ta'ala or displease Him? Will it hurt the feelings of the person? Is there any valid benefit in the statement or not?

In the beginning such reflection will be onerous, but if you are constant in this exercise of brief reflection, then, Insha-Allah, it will become a reflex action. Without any strain and effort, you will gain the propensity of immediately recognizing the category of the statements you intend to utter. Everything for success requires some effort. Minus effort there will be no achievement.

of Iblees. Read reliable books to improve Islamic knowledge.

**Q. Is it permissible to take capsules in which gelatine has been used?**

**A.** The Shariah's law regarding haraam medication is that using such medicine will be permissible only if no halaal medicine is available. If a halaal remedy is available, it will not be permissible to use any medicine containing haraam ingredients such as gelatine, alcohol, etc.

**Q. In Saudi Arabia, human bodies are imported from Germany and elsewhere for medical study. Is it permissible for medical students to dissect and experiment on these bodies?**

**A.** It is absolutely haraam to dissect and experiment with human bodies. Never should you contaminate your Imaan and heart with such grotesque teaching methods of the kuffaar

**Q. Is it Sunnah to perform two raka'ts Nafl before Maghrib Salaat?**

**A.** According to the Shaafi' Math-hab, two raka'ts Nafl before Maghrib Salaat are valid and permissible, not according to the

Hanafi Math-hab.

**Q. A woman was separated from her husband for several years. Is the nikah still valid?**

**A.** The woman will remain in her husband's nikah regardless of the period of separation.

**Q. The doctor was grossly negligent. He administered an injection which caused the death of the patient. When he was confronted, he callously remarked: "This is the new South Africa". He showed utterly no remorse. The wife wants to sue him. She says that the money she receives will be given away to charity. Is this permissible? Some Ulama have informed her that it is not permissible to sue the doctor.**

**A.** If the doctor was indeed negligent, then he deserves punishment. The wife may sue the doctor for negligence. If negligence is established, it will mean that the doctor was responsible for the death of her husband.

The money can be categorized as *Diyat*. However, she will not be entitled to the money nor will she have the right to distribute the money as *Sadqah*. The *Diyat* will be the Haqq of the



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

heirs of the deceased.

**Q. I have read your article on Umrah and Nafl Hajj. Will I be sinful if I go for Umrah?**

**A.** You will be entangled in a host of haraam acts when you go for Nafl Hajj or Umrah. Since these sins such as intermingling with women right from home until you return are unavoidable, it will be sinful to embark on a Nafl act.

**Q. I want to start a ladies library in my home. Ladies from the neighbourhood will attend and benefit from the Islamic books. Is this a good idea?**

**A.** In fact, it is a trap of shaitaan. It is shaitaani deception being presented with a Deeni veneer. Women are not allowed to attend even the Musjid for Salaat. The prohibition will be more emphasized for other acts outside the home. Your home will become a haunt for gheebat and futile conversation. Do not become ensnared by shaitaan.

**Q. I have not made my Waajib Qur'baani for 5 years. Will one cow suffice to cover the Qadha? Five shares will be Qadha and two shares Nafl.**

**A.** Qadha is valid of only a whole animal. A bull/cow will be valid for only one Qur'baani. The seven shares will not be applicable to Qadha Qur'baani. For 5 Qadha you have to slaughter 5 sheep / goats or 5 full cows. Alternatively, the value of the animals may be given as Sadqah.

**Q. Is it permissible for females to slaughter their Qur'baani animals on farms where friends and relatives gather to view the proceedings?**

**A.** It is not permissible for women to slaughter Qur'baani animals in the manner in which they do nowadays, exposing themselves to all and sundry. Qur'baani in group forms has become a haraam merrymaking circus of zulm and shaitaaniyat in most places.

**Q. At the Madrasah, time is not allowed for performing the two raka'ts Nafl of Maghrib. After the two Sunnats, the students have to rush for lessons. Is this conduct proper?**

**A.** The molvi sahibs and the students have much time for even sport and nonsensical conversation, etc., but are deceived by shaitaan regarding Nafl and Mus-

tahab acts. It is essential that Awwaabeen, Ishraaq, Chaasht, Tahyatul Wudhu, Tahajjud, etc. be inculcated in the students. After all, the *Maqsad* of Ilm is to make *Amal*. But *Amal* is disdained in the madaaris of this era. They teach Deeni knowledge for the sake of the dunya, not for the Akhirah, hence their focus is on making *zulm* on Nafl Ibaadat which is so essential for cultivating spiritual fibre and proximity to Allah Ta'ala. Nowadays, Ilm is imparted for the dunya, not for the Akhirah, hence the molvis are generally bereft of Taqwa and A'maal-e-Saalihah. This evil attitude and habit are cultivated in the Madaaris. *Islaah* is Waajib from infancy.

**Q. Are any business deals of the Islamic banks permissible?**

**A.** All investment schemes offered by the banks and halaalized by their mercenary 'shariah' boards are *riba* dealings.

**Q. Is the stepfather a mahram for his step-daughter?**

**A.** The stepfather is not a valid mahram for his step-daughter. A degree of purdah has to be maintained. They should not be alone. He is not a valid mahram for her on a journey. She should stay at a distance from him. The element of fitnah is ever present.

**Q. Is it permissible to give ghusl to a mayyit in a house in which a dog is ever present?**

**A.** The house in which a dog is present practically the whole day, is accursed. It is a house frequented by shayaateen. The Angels of Rahmat never enter such a house. A mayyit should not be given ghusl in such an evil house.

**Q. When throwing sand into the grave three times, should one hand or both hands be used?**

**A.** Use both hands to throw sand into the grave.

**Q. Is it a Sunnat practice to visit the house of the mayyit on the first Eid after his/her death?**

**A.** The practice of visiting the deceased's house the next Eid is a bid'ah custom which is not permissible.

**Q. Is it Sunnat to visit relatives on Eid Days?**

**A.** There is no Sunnah significance in visiting relatives specifically on Eid days. It is not a teaching of Islam.

## BEVERAGES AND THE HADHRATS

**Q. I was told that Hadhrat Maulana Maseehullah (Rahmatullah Alayh) and Hadhrat Shaikh Zakariyya (Rahmatullah Alayh) used to drink Horlicks Malted Milk Drink. The ingredients are: Wheat flour (46%) (contains calcium carbonate, ferric pyrophosphate, niacin and thiamin), malted barley (26%), dried whey (milk), sugar, calcium carbonate, dried skimmed milk, palm oil, salt, vitamin mix (vitamin C, niacin, vitamin E, pantothenic acid, vitamin B6, riboavin, thiamin, folic acid, vitamin A, biotin, vitamin D, vitamin B12), ferric pyrophosphate, zinc oxide. Suitable for vegetarians. What is the status of Horlicks?**

**A.** A substance containing the deluge of poisonous ingredients listed by you is not permissible. Some are mushtabah, some haraam and most probably all are harmful for the health. Even if we have to assume that the two Senior Ulama mentioned by you had consumed this drink, it does not detract from the impermissibility. If they had indeed consumed this drink, then some moron mureed must have duped them.

We have observed that the Senior Ulama, on the basis of trust and confidence, become ensnared by the shenanigans of their students, moron mureeds and hosts who invite them. To extract *daleel of jawaaz* (permissibility), they trick the senior unsuspecting Ulama into a situation which they (the morons) later utilize to peddle their haraam views. Some moron

mureed / student/host must have mislaid the two Hadhrats into believing that the 'horlicks' portion was 'sweetened' milk.

Once in our presence, someone asked Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh) about Fanta. Hadhrat replied: "*Its alcohol content is mash-hoor* (notoriously famous)."

Fanta does not contain the numerous ingredients of horlicks, yet on the basis of just one ingredient, Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh) condemned it. If he had been made aware of the plethora of filth in the 'milk', he would most assuredly have recoiled with aversion.

All of this is on the assumption that he had consumed by deception the horlicks product. We venture to say that it is a LIE that these two Hadhrats *used* to drink horlicks habitually. We tarried years in Jalalabad. Never ever did any of his students observe Hadhrat consuming horlicks. Or any commercially prepared beverage. If they had consumed it, it would have been in South Africa and fed to them by deception.

On another occasion in Port Elizabeth, at the time of breakfast, cheese was served. Hadhrat Masihullah (Rahmatullah alayh) asked this writer regarding the permissibility of cheese. I informed Hadhrat that some cheeses contain plant rennet and some animal rennet, and NO cheese in this era contains *Infihah* (i.e. the ingredient which was used in cheese during the time of Rasulullah – Sallallahu alayhi wasallam). Hadhrat did NOT consume of the cheese.

**Q. Currently in Zimbabwe there is a cash crisis. The banks are limiting daily withdrawals to \$50. People who have cash are taking advantage of the situation and selling cash for a profit. Example: Zaid has considerable cash in the bank, but is unable to withdraw. Since he cannot access his cash, a person with cash sells him for example \$1000 for \$1,100. Zaid then makes payment of \$1,100 by bank transfer. Is this permissible?**

**A.** Selling money in the manner explained by you is haraam. The

extra or the gain is haraam *riba*.

**Q. A person is in desperate need of capital for his business. Will this need be a valid dhuroorah (necessity) to justify acquiring a loan on which he has to pay interest?**

**A.** The hukm of haraam *riba* remains the same. The extra he will be paying is haraam interest. The need in this case is not the type of *dhuroorah* which legalizes prohibitions. Rizq is ordained, and it will reach one. If one pursues it in a haraam way, one will

(Turn to page 12)



**Question:** Some ulama in Roshnee allow non-Muslims, men and un-islamically dressed women, to enter the Musjid, sit and view the musallis performing Salaat. Obviously the question of purdah is furthest from the mind with the non-Muslim women present in the Musjid. It goes without saying, that many musallis who are bereft of Taqwa are conscious of the stares of the females whilst they (the Muslim males) engage in Salaat. The maulana justifies the presence of the non-Muslim men and women with 'dawah' arguments.

# RIJS IN THE MUSJID

**What I do not understand is that when even Muslim women fully clad according to the Shariah are not permitted inside the Musjid which is reserved for only men, how can it be permissible to allow non-Muslim women, lewdly clad and who are obviously in the state of janaabat, to sit inside the Musjid?**

## ANSWER

The ulama who invite and allow the non-Muslims, whether male or female, into the Musjid are members of the ulama-e-soo' fraternity. These char-

acters parading as Ulama, are the slaves of their nafs, caught in shaitaan's snare. They are not only plain stupid. They are morally corrupt and bereft in entirety of *Khauf-e-Ilaahi*, hence they proffer their convoluted arguments to override the *ahkaam* of the Shariah. Their corrupt forms of 'dawah' are more important for them than the Laws of Allah Ta'ala.

Allah Ta'ala, prohibiting the entry of kuffaar into the Musjid, says in the Qur'aan Majeed:

"The mushrikoon should not come near Musjid

Haraam after this year, for verily they are *NAJIS (FILTHY)*."

The meaning of *najis* is filthy. They suffer from two types of filth—physical and spiritual. Their physical *najaasat* is the filth on their bodies—janaabat, the effects of menses, faeces and urine. They are ignorant of the Islamic method of hygiene. They camouflage their physical filth with a deluge of sprays, deodorants, etc. Their spiritual *najaasat* is their *kufir* and *shirk*.

Every jaahil Muslim

knows that even a Muslim male is not allowed inside the Musjid without Wudhu, leave alone *janaabat*. Whilst the non-Muslims are polluted with physical and spiritual *rijs*, the molvis who allow them into the Musjid are plagued with *rijs* in their brains—*Rijs* which Allah Ta'ala casts into them for their intransigent abstention from correctly utilizing their *Aql*. Thus, the Qur'aan Majeed says about these wayward characters: **"And, He (Allah) casts RIJS on those who do not use (their) Aql."**

## DARUL IFTA DEOBAND'S FATWA ON THE TABLIGH JAMAAT

**PUBLISHED ON SEPTEMBER 3, 2016**

**Question:** Is Mufti Saeed Ahmad Paalanpuri against the Tabligh Jamaat or not? The reason why I am asking is that I received a message that it is his Fatwa, that the Tabligh Jamaat is dressing itself in the costume of another sect. Should I now dissociate from the Jamaat? For a month now I am in a quandary as to what is right and what is wrong. I can't even sleep at night. I am worried. I don't know what my objective should be. Please guide me.

**Response:** Bismillahir Rahmaanir Raheem

Neither is Mufti Saeed Ahmad Sahib nor any Aalim of Darul Uloom Deoband against the Tabligh

Jamaat. Yes, some Tabligh members have deviated and indulged in *ghuluw* (haraam fanaticism). They are speaking a lot of errant nonsense. For example:

1. They apply Aayaat of the Qur'aan purely referring to Jihaad, to Tabligh work. This is another form of *Tahreef* (interpolation).
2. The Madaaris of Islam are redundant and of no benefit. Ilm Deen is acquired by going out with the Jamaat.
3. What have the Ulama done until now? They have done nothing. Whatever has spread of Deen has not been by the hands of the Ulama, rather it has spread through the Tabligh Jamaat. The Ulama have done 4% of work whilst the Jamaat Brothers 96%. Furthermore, the Ulama

have not done work for the sake of Allah, but for salaries.

4. If any Aalim gives Tafseer of the Qur'aan they stop him and say that only Fadhaail A'maal should be read; no other kitaab should be read.
5. There is no need for Taqwa and Tazkiyah Nafs. By going out with the Jamaat all these will be achieved.
6. They do not keep any Aalim as Imaam or Mudarris who has not given one year out with the Jamaat. If unknowingly such an Aalim is kept and thereafter it becomes known that he did not go out for a year, they remove him from Imaamate and Teaching. They do not give their daughters in marriage to him.

7. They despise the Ulama. They debate with them.

8. Whoever has not given a *chillah* is not thought of as a *Deendaar*, in fact not even as a Muslim.

9. Whoever does not join the customary Nizaamuddeen Tabligh, no matter how much Deeni service he may have done, they do not consider that to be Deeni work.

Many issues of a similar nature have constrained not only Mufti Saeed Sahib Paalanpuri, but also other Ulama and Buzru-gaan-e-Deen to say that the Tabligh Jamaat is on course of becoming a new sect. Leaving aside the methodology of the Qur'aan and Hadith they are following their own methodology and innovated 'deen'.

Observing all these developments, intelligent and pious people of the Deen are really concerned. Observing developments of this nature in the Markaz of Nizaamuddeen, responsible members of the Tabligh Jamaat have not only become concerned, they have distanced themselves.

This is the result of deviating from the Balanced Path. Do not leave the work of the Jamaat. Do continue with the work. However, do not deviate from the Balanced Way. Do the work in the manner and according to the Usool which Hadhrat Maulana Ilyas Sahib had laid down for this work. Insha-Allah, then no one will point fingers.

Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam  
**Darul Ifta Darul Uloom Deoband**

## HARMFUL HARAAM VACCINE INGREDIENTS

**Vaccines contain other (untested) ingredients besides the antigen**

**Thimerosal:** This is mercury, a neurotoxin that can cause brain damage. The EPA has established a safe threshold for mercury in drinking water of .002 mg/L (milligrams per liter). The Flu-zone® Flu shot contains 12.5 mcg of mercury in each .25 mL (one-quarter milliliter) dose—which is 25,000 times the EPA safe limit.

**MCR-5 cells:** These were derived from the *lung tissue of an aborted 14 week-old male baby*.

**WI-1 through WI-25 cells:** These were derived from the *lung, skin, muscle, kidney, heart, thyroid, thymus and liver of 21 separate aborted babies*.

**WI-38 (RA 273) cells:** These were from a *16 week-old baby who was aborted in Sweden*, packed on ice and sent to the US for dissection.

**Aluminum:** Aluminum is harmful to your nervous system and can cause disturbed sleep, nervousness, emotional instability, memory loss, headaches, and impaired thinking and memory. It has also been found in high concentration in the brains of Alzhei-

mer's patients.

**Formaldehyde:** Formaldehyde is a known carcinogen and can also cause allergic reactions.

**Gelatin:** This substance used in foods, cosmetics and glues are derived from collagen obtained from various animal by-products.

**Hydrolyzedgelatin:** Hydrolyzedgelatin is a substance that is derived from animal bone and cartilage.

**Fetal bovine serum:** Fetal bovine serum is produced from *blood collected at commercial slaughterhouses*.

## MORTALITY

As the US Department of Vital Statistics chart shows, deaths from measles and whooping cough were nearly zero prior to the development of the respective vaccines; scarlet fever and typhoid disappeared without vaccination.

## VACCINE DAMAGE

**As of this date, the NVICP had paid out \$3,475,949,909 (nearly \$3.5 billion) for damages and deaths caused by vaccines.**

<http://www.hrsa.gov/vaccinecompensation/data/statisticsreport.pdf>



# MASS I'TIKAAF?

**Q. It is mentioned in the Hadith that Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had once instructed some Sahaabah to observe I'tikaaf together with him. Those who organize mass I'tikaaf claim that this Hadith is the basis for their I'tikaaf. Is this a valid argument for mass I'tikaaf?**

**A.** When a person is a slave of his nafs, he becomes blind to the Shariah. Then he peddles whatever junk comes to his nafs, distorting Ahaadith and Aayaat as 'proof' for his bid'ah and satanism. There is absolutely not the slightest vestige of permissibility for mass I'tikaaf in any Hadith. Mass I'tikaaf never was a practice of the Sahaabah or in the era of Khairul Quroon. In fact, mass i'tikaaf has only recently developed, and bogus 'sheikhs' have taken it to new levels of bid'ah.

Firstly, the juhala have no right to dig out Hadith

narrations for formulating masaa-il. The function of structuring masaa-il from the Qur'aan and Ahaadith is the exclusive domain of the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen. The Muqalideen have to confine themselves to the Shariat as it has come down to us from the Sahaabah and the illustrious Aimmah of the Deen.

Secondly, although Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had observed I'tikaaf every year, he had never organized any mass I'tikaaf. The solitary occasion when he had instructed the Sahaabah to observe I'tikaaf, is not a reference to mass I'tikaaf. The instruction applied to those Sahaabah who had been in I'tikaaf during the first ten days and the second ten days of the Month of Ramadhan was when there was no indication regarding Lailatul Qadr, hence in order to obtain the Night, they passed the entire month in I'tikaaf.

However, when it was revealed to Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) that Lailatul Qadr was one of the last ten nights, he ordered those Sahaabah who had been in I'tikaaf during the first 20 days, to observe I'tikaaf during the last ten days to ensure that they do gain the good fortune of Lailatul Qadr. The Hadith mentioned in Bukhaari and Muslim states:

*"Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) observed I'tikaaf during the first ten nights of Ramadhan, then the middle ten nights. He (Nabi – Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: 'Verily I observed I'tikaaf during the first ten nights searching for this Night. Then I observed I'tikaaf during the middle ten nights. It was then said (revealed) to me that it (Lailatul Qadr) is during the last ten nights. Therefore whoever had been in I'tikaaf with me should observe I'tikaaf during the last ten*

*nights....."*

Explaining this Hadith, At-Teebi said: *"Verily, he ordered I'tikaaf for those who had been with him during the first and middle ten nights so that their effort (searching for Lailatul Qadr) does not go to waste.....(Mirqaat)*

It was not a merrymaking, wasteful, bid'ah mass circus event consisting of much *khuraafaat (drivel)* as we have explained in our booklet and articles on this topic. It is contumacious and satanic to compare the current mass 'i'tikaaf' merrymaking gatherings with the I'tikaaf which Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) had ordered for a few Sahaabah for the specific objective of enabling them to obtain Lailatul Qadr in one of the last ten nights, a fact which was unknown prior to their observing I'tikaaf during the first 20 nights.

Further, the instruction was not general. It was specifically for the few Sa-

haabah who had been in I'tikaaf during the first 20 nights. Then of greater significance is the fact that the Sahaabah never understood this instruction to be an order for observing mass I'tikaaf. None of the Sahaabah had ever organized mass I'tikaaf as the fake 'sheikhs' of our era do. The worst feature of these mass i'tikaafs is the circus environment and circus atmosphere consisting of the many evil acts which have been explained in our booklet and article. There is absolutely no 'daleel' in the aforementioned Hadith for the mass 'i'tikaaf' stunts of this day. And remember that the khaanqah practice of any Buzroog is not a *daleel* for elevating such practice to the status of Sunnah. Generally, the unrestrained observance of practices initiated by well-known Buzroogs, later develop into hardcore bid'ah. Moron khalifas and mureeds utilize such practices in pursuit of their *nafsaani* objectives.

## CHEMOTHERAPY KILLS

**Shocking new study shows chemo kills half of cancer patients, not cancer itself**

Tuesday, September 20, 2016 by: Amy Goodrich

**Tags: chemotherapy, cancer treatment, patient fatalities**

(NaturalNews) A new landmark study found that up to 50 percent of people who receive chemotherapy are killed by the treatment, not cancer itself. For the first time, researchers from Public Health England and

Cancer Research U.K. examined the numbers of cancer patients who died within 30 days of starting chemotherapy.

Chemotherapy is an invasive and toxic treatment to kill cancer cells. Unfortunately, chemo doesn't differentiate between a cancerous or a healthy cell. As a result, it kills all living matter on its way. Furthermore, chemo drugs are known to damage the immune system. This makes cancer patients more vulnerable to infections, which may contribute to the high mortality rates.

**Chemo kills within the first 30 days**

The study, which was published in *The Lancet Oncology* medical journal, looked at more than 23,000 women with breast cancer and nearly 10,000 men with lung cancer who underwent chemotherapy in 2014. Of those treated with chemotherapy, 1,383 died within 30 days.

As reported by the *Telegraph*, on average 8.4 percent of lung cancer patients and 2.4 percent of breast cancer patients died within a month. That number, however, depended hugely on the hospital.

The mortality rate at Lancashire Teaching Hospitals for those undergoing palliative chemotherapy for lung cancer, for instance, was 28 percent. But in Milton Keynes the death rate for lung cancer treatment went up to 50.9 percent.

According to Dr. Jem

Rashbass, Cancer Lead for Public Health England, chemotherapy is a crucial part of cancer treatment. He, however, admitted that chemotherapy drugs are potent chemical substances with significant side effects.

He further noted that getting the balance right to aggressively treat patients can be hard. Therefore, hospitals with death rates outside the expected range have had the findings shared with them. Also, they have been asked to review their practice and data.

**Doctors should be more careful about pushing toxic treatment**

Furthermore, the authors of the study have advised physicians to exercise more caution in selecting which patients should receive chemotherapy. They noted that some people, such as older and more infirm patients, might be better off without it.

"I think it's important to

make patients aware that there are potentially life threatening downsides to chemotherapy. And doctors should be more careful about who they treat with chemotherapy," said Professor David Dodwell, Institute of Oncology, St James Hospital, Leeds, UK.

Effective alternative treatments do exist, but due to bad governmental policies in favor of the Big Pharma, cancer patients in most areas of the U.S. are withheld from such treatments and are forced into expensive chemotherapy treatments or face time in jail.

Remember the 17-year-old girl who was diagnosed with Hodgkin lymphoma? Last year, after seeking out alternative care, she was denied contact with her own family and placed in foster care while health authorities forced her to undergo cancer treatment against her will.

### BRAINLESS

*"The world is a home for him who has no home. It is wealth for him who has no wealth, and the one who has no aql (brains) accumulates (wealth)*

*for the sake of the world." (Hadith)*

The Mu'mins true home

and wealth are in Jannat. Worldly wealth is for constructing and adorning one's Home in Jannat. The purpose of wealth is not hoarding and squandering on earth. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"Your wealth is only that which you have sent ahead (for your stay in Jannat)."*



# A MORON AGENT OF IBLEES

**Q. Is there a hadith that refers to this time of the ummat, saying that if we follow one tenth of the Deen it will suffice? If yes, please can you explain the true meaning. Molvis are using this Hadith to condone and justify the wrong that molvis do. They validate their sins and transgressions on the basis of this hadith. They say that their sinful actions come under the scope of 'one tenth', therefore, there is no need to worry. I was sitting with one molvi who was saying that Imran Khan was a very good person, and that he has only a few mistakes like mixing with dancing women. He started using this 'one tenth' Hadith saying "people call him munaafiq", but if Allah**

**has given this Ummat leeway, then who are we to say so and so is bad, so and so is a munaafiq? Does this Hadith really mean we can bend the Deen to accommodate haraam and immorality, and it will be acceptable to Allah Ta'ala?**

**A.** The molvi who uses and misuses the 'one tenth' Hadith to justify and accommodate fisq, fujoor and haraam is either a moron or an agent of Iblees. The Hadith never means what stupid molvis are propagating. It is a capital sin to use a Hadith to justify fisq and fujoor, and to negate the prohibitions of the Shariah.

The 'one tenth' refers to acts of Ibaadat and Taqwa. The Taqwa of the Sahaabah was of such a high level that neglecting even one

tenth was intolerable for them. Thus, Hadhrat Umar (Radhiyallahu anhu) said that the Sahaabah would abstain from 'nine tenths' (90%) of all *halaal* trade transactions for the fear of indulging in Riba. In our day, the very thought of abstaining from 90% *halaal* trade is a 'mad man's' pipe dream. On the contrary, we plunge into inordinate depths of *nafsaaniyat* to *halaalize* explicit *riba* and *haraam* dealings. Hadhrat Umar's statement is the actual tafseer of the 'one tenth' Hadith.

In our day, we struggle to attain even one tenth the Taqwa and Ibaadat of the Sahaabah. But as far as *haraam*, *fisq* and *fujoor* are concerned, Muslims are required compulsorily to abstain 100% in exactly

the same way as the Sahaabah.

Thus, *zina* remains *haraam* for us 100% just as it was 100% *haraam* for the Sahaabah. It never means that the Sahaabah were allowed to commit 10% *zina*, and we in this age are allowed 90% *zina*. The 'one tenth' Hadith never means that the Sahaabah could engage in 10% association with dancing girls and prostitutes while we in this age are allowed to mix 90% with dancing girls and prostitutes like the character Imran Khan. It does not mean that the Sahaabah devoured 10% *carriion*, and we are allowed 90% *carriion*, and we shall then be *Jannatis*.

The molvi who subscribes to such a convolut-

ed idea is clearly under the spell of *shaitaan*. Iblees has urinated in his brains, hence he disgorges such insane reasoning. *Haraam* will always remain 100% *haraam* for Sahaabah and for all Muslims until the day of *Qiyaamah*.

A Sahaabi who abstained from *Tahajjud* and all the *Ibaadat* which the later *Fuqaha* described as *Nafl* and *Mustahab*, would be doomed. Practically, all acts of *Ibaadat* ordered by *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) were *Waajib*. There was no categorization of the *A'maal* into the *Fiqhi* classes formulated by the *Fuqaha* in later centuries. But if people of weak *Imaan* of our age are negligent and abstain from the deeds of *Taqwa*, they will not be doomed. This in a nut shell is the meaning of the 'one tenth' Hadith.

## SANHA'S MOCKERY OF THE QURAAN

Among the signs of *Qiyaamah*, Hadhrat Abdullah Ibn Mas'ood (Radhiyallahu anhu) in a Hadith mentioned: **"The amal of the Aakhirah will be used to acquire worldly objectives."**

SANHA, the *Carriion Halaalizer*, in fulfilment of this prediction of *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) has miserably and satanically misused the *Qur'aan* *Majeed* for the attainment of its monetary goals. In promoting its *Rainbow* and other *Carriion* chickens, SANHA states in its *haraam* 'halaal' gazette:

### "CHICKEN, NOTHING BUT THE CHICKEN"

More than 50 billion chickens are reared annually in poultry farms for their meat and eggs. It's a cheap

source of protein and will be the world's most consumed meat within five years.

Its ease of cooking, mild taste, texture and ability to take on flavouring has made it a global food that easily transcends cultural boundaries. An Indian chicken *tikka* masala curries favour in England surpassing the traditional fish and chips just as easily as American-style southern fried chicken has become the rage in northern China.

It is mentioned in the Scriptures of the World's religions and in the Noble *Quran* as food of this world and the Hereafter.

*..And the flesh of birds, and that they may desire. Chapter 56: verse 21"*

The *Qur'aanic* Aayat

has been misappropriated and satanically misused to advertise the *Carriion* chickens which SANHA is *halaalizing*. The *Qur'aan* – its recitation and application of its teachings, are acts of the *Aakhirah*. The *Qur'aan* has not been revealed to advertise and promote the *carriion* wares or any other wares of *Rainbow*, *Early Bird*, etc.

The portion of the *Aayat* cited above by the *juhala* of SANHA mentions *"the flesh of birds"* along with other foods which will be served in *Jannat*. There is no resemblance between the *Ni'maat* of *Jannat* and the rotten, diseased, nauseous, *haraam* broiler chicken *carriion* *halaalized* by SANHA. The *Aayat* also mentions pure drink which does not intoxicate. It will be *contumacious* and *kufr* to cite this *Aayat* to promote the alcoholic beverages which SANHA and the *maajin mufis* *halaalize* in the same way as it will be *kufr* to justify and *halaalize* gold, silver and silk for males on the basis of *Qur'aanic* *Aayat* which mention these items as *bounties* for even men in *Jannat*. Similarly, it will be

*kufr* to claim permissibility for shaving the beard on the basis of the Hadith which informs that men will be beardless in *Jannat*. Thus, the *kufr* of the *Carriion Halaalizer* is manifest.

Momentarily assuming that the *carriion* chickens *halaalized* by SANHA are "100% *halaal* and *tayyib*", then too it would be a major sin to use the *Qur'aan* to advertise and promote the trade and the consumption of chickens, etc.

Whilst SANHA is promoting gluttonous indulgence in *carriion* chickens, *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) advised, promoted and instructed abstemiousness and frugality. While *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) exhorted reduction in food intake, SANHA, in the interests of its mercenary objectives, promotes gluttonous consumption of *carriion* chickens.

SANHA's *carriion* chicken advert is in complete conflict with Islam's teachings and spirit regarding food. *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said that while a

Muslim eats with *"one intestine"*, the *kuffaar* devour with *"seven intestines"*. This is precisely what SANHA is promoting for Muslims to adopt, that is, to devour with seven intestines the *halaalized*, diseased, rotten *carriion* chickens.

Whilst *Rasulullah* (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) instructed the ordinary masses of Muslims to fill their stomachs only one third with food, i.e. *halaal* *tayyib* food, SANHA encourages Muslims, using the *Qur'aan* in a *haraam* way, to fill and block their stomachs and intestines with *haraam* diseased chickens. The overwhelming majority of even *kuffaar* researchers and experts claim that these broiler chickens are primary causes of cancer, heart diseases and other major health problems. Yet SANHA utilizes the *Qur'aan* *Majeed* to promote such satanic filth which is food for only the *shayaateen*.

Hadhrat Zunnun Misri (Rahmatullah alayh) said: *"Hikmat (Divine Wisdom) does not settle in a person whose body is filled with*

(Continued on page 9)

## SEVERE PUNISHMENT FOR GHEEBAT

Faqeeh Abul Hasan Ali Bin Farhoon Qurtubi (rahmatullah alayh) narrated that once he saw his deceased uncle in a dream. His uncle appeared exhausted and in a bad condition. He asked: "O my uncle! How did you fare by Allah?" His uncle an-

swered: "Everything was overlooked, but *gheebat* (back-biting and gossip). To this day I am apprehended for this. Until today I have not been forgiven for this. Save yourself from *gheebat*, for the punishment for that is the severest."



## INTEREST IN DARUL HARB

**Q. In an article I have read, it is mentioned that according to the Hanafi Math-hab, interest is permissible in Darul Harb. Most of the kuffaar countries have been classified as Darul Harb. Is it permissible for Muslims to enter into interest dealings with non-Muslims in these countries which are Darul Harb such as the USA, UK, etc.?**

**A.** Forget about Darul Harb. Understand well that interest is Haraam. In a state of war/Jihad when it is lawful to take the life of the kuffaar, then to a greater degree will it be permissible to take their wealth which will be classified as

spoils of war. Even in a valid Darul Harb it is not permissible to give the kuffaar interest. Those who say that interest dealings with the kuffaar are permissible in the U.S., U.K and similar other countries which are enemies of Islam, are ignorant.

The objective is gratification of their monetary lusts by presenting the subterfuge of Fiqhi technicality of 'Darul Harb' which is not applicable to the current scenario. The Muslim citizens of these countries, even if classified as Darul Harb, are not permitted by the Shariah to engage in acts of war whilst living as subjects of these states.

## AL-MABROOR INVESTMENTS

**Q. Is the animal investment scheme of Al-Mabroor compliant with the Shariah?**

**A.** No, it is not compliant. It is in conflict with the Shariah, hence investing in this scheme is not permissible.

The fundamental basis which renders the investment haraam, is that the 'profit' is in reality riba (interest). The funds which the investor invests are in reality a loan to the investment fund. The investor does not acquire a genuine share of the assets (animals in this case). For example if an animal costs R100,000, and the investor invests R50,000, then in terms of a valid Islamic Partnership, 50% of the

animal is his property. But in the Al Mabroor Investment scheme, this is not so.

If he invests R100,000, then the whole animal belongs to him. In terms of the Shariah, he may forthwith dissolve the partnership and take his animal. But Al Mabroor does not allow investors to take their animals which in Shar'i terms belong to them. Al Mabroor will only pay a dividend which in reality is riba – interest paid on the loan which is fallaciously termed 'capital investment'.

In the event of the whole animal belonging to the investor, the contract will cease being a partnership (Shirkat). It will become

Mudhaarabah with a whole set of different rules for which the scheme does not cater. In short, the entire Al Mabroor scheme is a hopeless mass and mess of baatil and faasid stipulations.

The investor does not become a partner in the assets. He merely receives a 'profit' for his investment. This 'profit' is riba paid on the loan which in reality his 'investment' is.

The entire contract is a western capitalist style paradigm which is cluttered with faasid (Islamically corrupt) terms and conditions. We have mentioned the Shar'i objection in brief. A more detailed comment is available on request.

## THE HARAAM SHENANIGANS OF THE SCHOLARS FOR DOLLARS

(Continued from page 1)

was carried out by some institutions, brings us back to the Sharia scholars.

Even these scholars do not agree all the time, which means that in some cases a product is deemed Sharia compliant in one market and not in another.

This is especially the case with Malaysian products, which are often deemed not Sharia complaint in the more austere Gulf.

"Often no rulings exist for modern day problems, such as use of narcotics," Alamad explains.

"In Islam intoxication by wine is forbidden, but at the time of the Prophet Mohammed there was no crack cocaine."

Modern scholars had to interpret the rules on intoxication, and the con-

sensus was that crack should also be forbidden to Muslims, as it is a dangerous intoxicant.

"This is how we make rulings, whether in finance or societal," Alamad says. "The consensus rules, which usually will become mandatory for all Muslims to follow, but there are some opinions and sometimes scholars are not in the consensus."

### Banking is banking

This makes it more important to be in the consensus, and so getting a favourable ruling from a leading Sharia scholar is important for a product manager.

That is why the top scholars can earn so much money - often six-figure sums for each ruling.

The most creative scholars are the ones in the

most demand, says Tarek El Diwany, analyst at London-based Islamic financial consultancy Zest Advisory.

"To date, most Islamic financiers have been looking at examples of financing in Islamic history and figuring out how to apply them to today's financial products."

But banking is banking.

It is the taking of a deposit and then using it to finance a purchase or business.

The lender pays the depositor compensation for the opportunity cost of his money, and the person borrowing the money "rents" it off the bank.

The same symbiotic relationship occurs whether it is conventional banking, ethical banking, Islamic banking or Presbyterian banking.

## WELL-DESERVED

### Female Muslim students targeted on California campuses

AUTHORITIES at two universities in California said on Thursday police were investigating attacks against female Muslim students, one of which was described as a hate crime.

Both attacks came on Wednesday, the day after Donald Trump was elected president at the end of a campaign during which the Republican was criticised for divisive and inflammatory language against Muslims.

In one of the incidents, two assailants confronted their victim at San Diego State University and "made comments about President-elect Trump and the

Muslim community", according to campus police.

The woman had her purse, backpack and car keys stolen. She went to get help and returned to the scene with police officers, only to find her car had been stolen, police spokesman Ronald Broussard said. The case was being investigated as a suspected hate crime.

"Comments made to the student indicate she was targeted because of her Muslim faith, including her wearing of a traditional garment," officials said.

San Jose State University police said they were investigating a similar attack against a female student at a campus parking garage. A male assailant ap-

(Continued on page 10)

## SANHA'S MOCKERY OF THE QURAAN

(Continued from page 8)

food (i.e. halaal tayyib food), for verily, eating in abundance hardens and darkens the heart...."

Hadhrat Sahl Bin Abdullah (Rahmatullah alayh) said: "When Allah Ta'ala created the world, He cre-

ated in satiation (i.e. a filled stomach) sin and ignorance, and in hunger He created Ilm and Hikmat."

The fadhaa-il (virtues and benefits) of frugality regarding food are innumerable and emphasized by the Deen, But the fol-

lower of Iblees, the Carri-on Halaalizer, promotes the very opposite, and it aggravates its villainy by using the Qur'aan to advertise its haraam. This is tantamount to kufr.

Qillat-e-Ta-aam (little food intake) has always been the Ta'leem of Islam right from the time of

Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) down all the ages of Islam. It is a fundamental requisite for achievement of moral reformation. On this there is Ijma' (Consensus) of all the Auliya of every age. Volumes can be filled with the virtues of eating less even if the food is 100%

halaal and tayyib, and volumes can be filled with the physical and spiritual harms and destruction of eating much even if the food is halaal and tayyib. As far as the haraam diseased carrion chickens are concerned, every Muslim of intelligence can understand its satanic status.



# SHOES CLUTTERING MUSJID ENTRANCES

**Q. Many people coming to the Musjid have the bad habit of leaving their shoes scattered at the entrance although shoe racks are provided. This inconveniences other musallis who have to sometimes tramp on the shoes when entering. Please comment.**

**A.** Whilst this bad and Makrooh habit may appear insignificant, it in reality

displays the anarchy within the hearts of Muslims. They have no care for others. It is haraam to unnecessarily cause inconvenience to others. Kicking off their shoes and scattering it at the entrance, reveal that they were not taught Islamic morals at home by their parents. Thus, they are just too lazy and inconsiderate of others.

It is NOT permissible

to kick off one's shoes at the entrance of the Musjid, especially when shoe racks are available. If the careless person who kicks off his shoes at the entrance is wearing expensive shoes, he will not act so carelessly and callously. He will place his shoes in the racks. The love of money constrains him to show consideration to his shoes. The shoes which are kicked off are cheap ones,

cheap sandals, tongs and the like which no one will steal.

They also show scant or no appreciation for the *ni'mat* of shoes provided by Allah Ta'ala.

No matter how cheap the item may be, it is a *ni'mat* provided by Allah Ta'ala and has to be appreciated and treated with respect. These people have the same evil habit of scat-

tering their clothes at home thereby pleasing shaitaan. Shaitaan loves dirty and lazy people. They are his fertile ground for his *wasaa'is* and snares. A Muslim is required to be alert, tidy and clean at all times. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"Verily, Allah is clean, and He loves cleanliness. Therefore, keep clean (even) that section outside your home (despite it not being your property)."*

**Q. What is meant by the doors of Ijtihaad are closed? If Ijtihaad is no longer permissible, how will the status of the many new developing issues be decided? Innumerable things did not exist during the age of the Sahaabah, Taabieen and Tab-e-Taabieen. Please explain.**

**A.** The Doors of Ijtihaad being closed applies to the *Usool (Principles)* and *Furoo' (particular/detailed masaa-il)* formulated by the Aimmah Mujtahideen. The issues which the Aimmah Mujtahideen had settled and

## IJTIHAAD

finalized may not be subjected to ijtihaad. For example, the Aimmah Mujtahideen of all Math-habs have unanimously ruled that three Talaqs uttered in one breath are three, not one as the deviant Salafis opine on the basis of their understanding of certain Hadith narrations.

The Doors of Ijtihaad having closed is not applicable to new developments, e.g. performing Salaat on the moon or using scientific instruments/calculations to determine

the Islamic months or to decide the permissibility or impermissibility of performing Salaat in the air or for deciding the impermissibility of digital picture, etc., etc.

The rulings for all new developments will be based on the Principles evolved by the Aimmah Muhtahideen and also on similar particular mas'alahs already existing in the Shariah. Re-interpreting existing Principles and Particulars is haraam.

## WELL-DESERVED

(Continued from page 9)

proached the victim from behind, pulling at her head scarf, choking and throwing her off balance.

"Campus officials are closely monitoring the situation as the investigation continues. No arrests have been made," university spokeswoman Pat Harris said.

New York University's Muslim Students Association said on Wednesday engineering undergraduates had arrived that morning to find "Trump" scrawled on the door of their prayer room. - AFP

(Weekend Post - 12 November 2016)

The faasiqaat-faajiraat have been justifiably subjected to the treatment mentioned in this report. In fact, the so-called 'hate - crime' is a mild punishment and a warning from Allah Ta'ala for lewd Muslim females who attend the educational brothels (universities) of the kuffaar. They will yet live to see worse punishment meted out to them. Bosnia should not be forgotten. They are under Divine Curse every moment they are out of the home, satanically gratifying their carnal lusts in places which should be the abodes exclusively for kuffaar.

## SILENCE AND JANNAT

Someone asked Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam): "Tell me of an action which will take me to Jannat." Nabi Isaa (alayhis salaam): "Don't speak." The man said: "We are compelled to speak." Nabi Isaa

(alayhis salaam): "Besides goodness do not speak."

Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

◆ "Besides goodness, restrain your tongue from everything else. In this way will

you defeat shaitaan."

◆ "Allah has mercy on one who speaks only goodness. Besides goodness, he adopts silence."

◆ "Most sins of man are the effects of his tongue."

## JINN - A BRIEF ACCOUNT

The creation of Jinn was two thousand years before the creation of Hadrat Aadam (Alayhis salaam). The earth was their abode of habitation. When the father of the Jinn species was created, from a blazing flame of fire, Allah Ta'ala instructed him to express a desire. He said: "I wish that we should see all things, but we should not be seen to enable us to live in concealment on earth, and even our aged ones should remain young (i.e. despite being

aged they should remain young until the time of their death). His supplications were accepted. Hence, they are not visible to man. At the time of death, they are still young despite having lived for ages and when they die, they simply vanish.

After their creation, the Jinn remained on earth as obedient servants, engaging in much worship. With the passing of time they deviated and took to the path of transgression. They rebelled against their king whose name

was Yusuf whom they killed.

Allah Ta'ala sent an army of four thousand Angels from the second heaven to punish the rebellious Jinn on earth. These Angels are also known as 'Jinn'. Among them was Iblees who had been appointed the commander of the army. He successfully defeated and eliminated the rebellious Jinn. The small number remaining was exiled to isolated islands. Then Iblees with his army occupied earth. Here he lived, loved and enjoyed his earthly life.

## MPL AND MMB KUFR

**Q. I have read that MPL (Muslim Personal Law) has become very problematic in India. Please explain about MPL in India.**

**A.** MPL in India has been mangled and mutilated into a hotch potch of kufr by the Hindu judges of the secular courts. The MMB clique here wants the same to happen in South Africa. Although the MPL proposal in India was not as corrupt as the MPL in South Africa, those Ulama of India who had supported MPL were extremely short-sighted to expect that the Hindu atheists and idolaters of the Indian secular courts would honour the Muslim Personal Law which had been legislated. The Hindu judg-

es are interpreting and mutilating the laws of the Shariah to render them subservient to the secular constitution. There are some flabby protests, but to no avail.

The MMB clique here in South Africa has mangled and mutilated the Shariah with their haraam, kufr MMB (Muslim Marriages Bill) even before it has been legislated. Despite professing to be Muslims, they are doing the kufr work of the Hindu judges of India. Some extremely short-sighted molvis who are supporting MMB are aiding the process of destroying the Shariah. Neither do they understand what MMB entails nor do they have a valid understanding of the Shariah.



# THE MUJTAHID IMAAMS

The vital and indispensable links in the Chain of the Shariah leading up to Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) are the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen such as Imaam Abu Hanifah (Rahmatullah alayh), Imaam Malik (Rahmatullah alayh) and many other Mujtahid Imaams of the Salafus Saa-liheen era of the first and second centuries of Islam. The Aimmah Mujtahideen had structured the edifice of the Shariah on the basis of the Qur’aan and Ahaadith which reached them authentically from the Sahaabah. Numerous of the Taabieen Ulama were among the

Aimmah Mujtahideen. Minus the Aimmah Mujtahideen, there is no Islam. These Mujtahid Imaams are a special group of the greatest Ulama created by Allah Ta’ala for the specific task of formulating and codifying the Shariah. Hence, Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) ordered his Sahaabah to deliver to posterity every Hadith. He added that some of those to whom the Ahaadith would be delivered will understand it more than those who had delivered it. This was a reference to the Aimmah Mujtahideen. Numerous of them were the direct Students of the Sa-

haabah. Nothing of Islam can be separated from the Aimmah Mujtahideen. Grievous errors are nowadays perpetrated by mediocre molvis who ludicrously seek to elevate themselves to the pedestal occupied by the illustrious Mujtahideen of the early eras of Islam. The miscreant molvis, due to half-baked or quarter baked knowledge, awed by the methodology of the deviate Salafis of our time, commit the fatal blunder of digging in the Kutub of Ahaadith. They extract a Hadith, subject it to their opinion to formulate masaa-il to appease the Salafi ideology.

Formulating masaa-il on the basis of the Hadith and Qur’aan was the function of only the Aimmah-e-Mujtahideen. That methodology has ended during the era of *Khairul Quroon*. The corrupt methodology of the Salafis is haraam, and may not be emulated. Masaa-il decided and fi-

nalized by the Aimmah Mujtahideen are not open for interpretation/re-interpretation and mutilation. Islam was finalized and perfected during the very time of Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) as the Qur’aan confirms. Re-interpretation is explicit KUFR.

## MAINTENANCE AND FASKH

One of the grounds for Faskh (Annulment) of a Nikah is failure to provide *Nafqah* (Maintenance). If the husband refuses or is unable to provide maintenance, it will be a valid ground for obtaining annulment of the Nikah. However, women should understand that *Nafqah* is the consequence of *Habs fid daar* (i.e. remain enclosed within the home).

A wife who works outside the home and earns may not cite her husband’s failure to pay maintenance as grounds for her Faskh application. Once she leaves the home precincts to work, she forfeits her right of *Nafqah*. Only if leaving the house to earn is constrained by the refusal of the husband or his inability to provide *Nafqah*, will she retain her right.

## THE SIGNS OF ATHAAB

(Continued from page 1)

misery which is afflicting many other segments of the Ummah.

The moral rot of Muslims, especially of the molvis and sheikhs, and the immorality of Muslim women prowling the streets and public places, are the surest signs which indicate that Allah’s Athaab has already been ordained. It is now only a matter of time. Laugh and mock now as the people would mock at Hadhrat Nooh (Alayhis salaam) when he was

constructing the Ship in anticipation of Allah’s Athaab. The grimaces of mocking will be rudely and harshly wiped from your faces when suddenly the Athaab overtakes you, O Muslims! “You will not find a change in the Sunnah (Way) of Allah.” (Qur’aan).

Your huge financial resources, palatial mansions, luxury vehicles and the glut of other luxuries will be turned into flotsam. May Allah Ta’ala guide this errant, disobedient, arrogant and reckless community.

## LIKE A DOG...

**“He who repossesses a gift is like a dog licking its own vomit.”**  
(Hadith)

Some scoundrel types when divorcing their wives, retake the jewellery, gifts, etc. which they had presented to their wives during good and happy times. They even demand the

return of the Mahr or refuse the Mahr if it was a deferred payment. Warning these scoundrels, the Qur’aan Majeed states:

“If you intend changing one wife for another (i.e. divorce the one) whilst you had given one of them a large treasure, then do not take anything from it. Would you take (i.e. repos-

sess) it by means of sin and slander?  
And how is it possible for you to take it when you had mutually indulged in conjugal relations, and (furthermore) they (wives) had taken from you a solemn pledge (the sacred Nikah pledge with its consequences).”  
(An-Nisaa’, Aayat 20 and 21)

## HALAAL FOOD AND ABUNDANT TALK

It was the practise of Hadhrat Abu Sulaimaan Daaraani (rahmatullah alayh) to gather wood in the mountains and sell it for his living. He was meticulous in ensuring that his food was halaal. Contaminated

food ruins Taqwa. had sold. One day as he was emerging from the city gates he saw a young man about to enter. Hadhrat Daaraani had some money in his pocket. It was the proceeds of the bundle of wood he

opened his eyes, the Faqeer had vanished. Sometime thereafter, Hadhrat Daaraani again saw the Faqeer on the outskirts of the city. He was sitting with a jug of water. He greeted the Faqeer and said: “I wish to talk with you.” The Faqeer spilled the water on the sand. The water was quickly absorbed by the sand. Then the Faqeer commented: “Abundant talk absorbs (destroys) virtuous deeds like the sand absorbs water. This is sufficient talk for a gain you.”

## A MYSTERIOUS GROUP OF AULIYA

Hadhrat Yusuf Bin Hasan (rahmatullah alayh) narrated the following wonderful episode:  
“Once while walking in a street of the City Shaam (which is in the Land of Shaam – Syria), suddenly there appeared in front of me an insurmountable obstacle. As I turned to walk along another way, I suddenly and miraculously found myself in a vast, desolate and fearsome desert. In the distance I saw a Christian monastery. I went towards it. When I was near to it, I saw a raa-hib (monk) looking out of the window. I went towards him. When I was close by him, he ex-

claimed: “Do you want to meet your companion?” I said: ‘Who is my companion?’ The monk responded: ‘In this valley there is a man of your religion. He has renounced the world and lives here in solitude. I love to listen to his talks.’  
I said to the monk: ‘Then what prevents you from joining him when you live near to him?’ The monk said: ‘I fear that my companions will kill me. When you meet him, convey my salaam to him and ask him to make dua for me.’  
Hadhrat Yusuf continuing his

story said: “I went in the direction indicated by the monk. Soon I saw a man. Seated around him were many wild animals. At the same time I was hearing the voices of many people, but I could not see any human being. One voice said: ‘Who is this useless person?’  
The man was sitting with his head bowed, deep in contemplation. He suddenly screamed and fell unconscious. When he revived, he shouted at me: “Be gone! May Allah Ta’ala bestow the treasure of Taqwa to you.” (It appears that the animals were jinn.)

**THE ABODE OF THE TONGUE**  
Rasulullah (sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: “The intelligent man’s tongue is under his heart. He thinks before he speaks. If there is goodness in what he contemplates saying, he speaks otherwise he maintains silence. The heart of the ignoramus is behind his tongue. Whatever he sees and feels, he speaks.”



# Questions and Answers

THE MAJLIS Q & A  
P.O. BOX 3393  
PORT ELIZABETH  
SOUTH AFRICA 6056

(Continued from page 5)

obtain what has been ordained for one, as well as misfortune and punishment with it. If one pursues it in a halaal way, then too one will obtain it as well as the Pleasure of Allah Ta'ala and thawaab.

**Q. Is it permissible to use interest money to pay the exorbitant Umrah visa fees?**

**A.** Interest and doubtful money may not be used to pay the Umrah visa fees.

**Q. The name 'Nike' which is a popular logo on many items is actually the name of the Greek goddess of victory. Is it permissible to wear such clothing?**

**A.** The fact that the name 'nike' was the name of the mythological Greek goddess of victory, is an added and aggravated cause for emphasizing the prohibition of wearing any such shoes/garments bearing this logo of shirk and kufr. The aspect of *Tashabbuh Bil Kuffaar* (emulating the kuffaar) is further aggravated by this haraam logo of shirk.

**Q. I am a man who recently married. My monthly wage is R10,000, but my expenses are R12,000 and more. I am really struggling, having to take loans which I cannot pay. I sometimes think that I should not have married at this stage. Is my thinking correct?**

**A.** Rizq of every person is ordained by Allah Ta'ala and in the measure decreed by Him. The problem with almost all people whose focus is not on Allah Ta'ala and the Aakhirat is the concern for 'more money' to meet incrementally rising expenses. But increase in earnings is not generally within our means. They overlook the solution which is to decrease expenditure to within the confines

of one's earnings.

A man who earns R10,000 should not spend R12,000. There are some luxuries or things which he can prune and cut out. For a man earning R10,000 to spend R12,000 is an invitation for problems and disgrace. You have to undergo some trials, have patience and learn to prune your expenditure. Allah Ta'ala will then open the Doors of Rizq and barkat will flow in. However, this is dependent on obedience to Allah Ta'ala. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said: *"That which is by Allah is obtainable with obedience."*

**Q. Is it permissible to dress infants with clothing which have pictures of inanimate things such as a baseball bat or a logo?**

**A.** Although pictures of inanimate objects are not haraam, it is not permissible to dress children with garments bearing pictures even of inanimate objects because in so doing, one will be imitating the styles of the kuffaar. Our dress styles for even our infants should be simple. Even little children should be identified as Muslims from their dress.

**Q. I am a female who operates a Madrasah at home for girls. Is it permissible for my husband, a Maulana, to test the girls from behind a screen?**

**A.** No, it is not permissible for your husband to test the girls even from behind a screen. You should test them regularly or call some other apa to test them. The voices of girls cause fitnah in the hearts of men. Do not be instrumental in planting fitnah in your husband's heart – fitnah which you will later regret.

**Q. I intend observing the Masnoon I'tikaaf this Ramadhan. How should I prepare for the I'tikaaf?**

**A.** There are still 8 months to go for Ramadhaan. Who knows who is alive at that time? Such long term planning is in conflict with the spirit of the Shariah. Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) said:

*"When you find yourself in the morning, do not be concerned about the evening, and when you find yourself in the evening, do not be concerned about the morning."*

Maut hovers over us constantly, calling and reminding us five times a day to be prepared for the ultimate departure from this transitory world into Barzakh.

There is nothing to prepare for I'tikaaf. Find a Musjid where you can adopt solitude and not be part of a merrymaking crowd. Spend the time in ibaadat. Picture the I'tikaaf 'tent' as your grave.

**Q. Are two raka'ts Shukr Salaat bid'ah?**

**A.** No, two raka'ts Shukr Salaat are not bid'ah. Shukr Salaat should always be performed to thank Allah Ta'ala for his innumerable bounties.

**Q. A loan of R2,000 was given in 1984 to Zaid who never repaid it. Now, in 2016 Zaid wants to pay his debt. How much should he pay?**

**A.** Relative to 1984, R2000 currently has very little value. The debtor should now repay his creditor in terms of the value of gold. In 1984, the value of a krugerrand was R510 (five hundred and ten rands). He has to now give his creditor four krugerrands. The total value of four krugerrands in 1984 was R2040. On paying back the loan with 4 krugerrands, he has to refund the creditor with the amount of gold which R40 could buy in 1984. The then price of one tenth krugerrand was R55. A slight ad-

justment will have to be made. But basically, he has to pay back with four krugerrands.

**Q. What is the purpose of burning lobaan (incense)? Is it to ward off nazar or jinn?**

**A.** Burning incense is only for the fragrance, not for warding off nazar and jinn.

**Q. Is it proper to pull a 12 year old child out of the saff after the Salaat has commenced?**

**A.** Pulling children out of the saff after they have commenced Salaat is not permissible. Furthermore, a 12 year old is close to buloogh if not already baaligh. The action of the musalli who commits this act is due to gross ignorance.

**Q. Chickens in Saudi Arabia are killed in the same way as Rainbow and other chicken plants do their slaughtering. After slaughtering, the chickens are immediately dipped into boiling water. Are chickens killed in this manner in Saudi Arabia halaal?**

**A.** The chickens killed in the manner described is not halaal. Also, placing chicken in boiling water prior to removal of the entrails, renders it haraam. The kuffaar commercial system of killing animals does not produce halaal meat.

**Q. Please explain the concept of Qadr (Taqdeer)?**

**A.** Even on the Day of Qiyaamah, even the Ambiya (Alayhis salaam) will not fully understand Qadr. It is impossible for the created human mind with its finite and limited understanding to comprehend Qadr which is related to the Eternal Attributes of Allah Azza Wa Jal. Shaitaan uses this topic to weaken a person's Imaan, hence Rasulullah (Sallallahu alayhi wasallam) vehemently forbade the Sahaabah from attempting to probe Qadr.

## SUPPORT THIS STRUGGLE

SUPPORT THE  
ISLAMIC PROJECT OF  
THIS CENTURY.

SUPPORT THE  
WAAJIB MAKTAB  
PROJECT. SUPPORT  
THE PROGRAMME OF  
ISLAM TO RECLAIM  
THE LOST CHILDREN  
OF THE UMMAH

Send your contributions  
to:

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
Nedbank  
A/c no. 1217 040 145  
Standford Quarter Branch  
Port Elizabeth  
(Sorte Code NEDSZAJJ)

MUZO of S.A.  
(Standard Bank)  
Acc No: 080645240  
Branch Code: 050217  
Branch: Berry's Corner,  
Port Elizabeth

Mujlisul Ulama of SA  
ABSA Bank  
A/c no. 40 8255 6635  
Port Elizabeth

Please notify us of your contribution deposited into any of our banking accounts. A copy of the deposit slip will be appreciated. Email, post or fax it to us. Our tel/fax number is:

+27- 41 - 451-3566

mujlisul.ulama@gmail.com  
Important: Do notify us if a deposit is made in our banking account. Please let us know the designation of the contribution, whether it is Zakaat, Lillah, Majlis contribution, etc.

Rabiul Awwal  
1438  
Dec 2016

ZAKAAT NISAAB R 4,600  
MEHR-E-FATIMI R 11,000